1993

Undergraduate catalog (Florida International University). [1993-1994]

Florida International University

Follow this and additional works at: http://digitalcommons.fiu.edu/catalogs

Recommended Citation

http://digitalcommons.fiu.edu/catalogs/24

This work is brought to you for free and open access by the Special Collections and University Archives at FIU Digital Commons. It has been accepted for inclusion in FIU Course Catalogs by an authorized administrator of FIU Digital Commons. For more information, please contact dcc@fiu.edu.
Florida International University
Member of the State University System
Miami, Florida

1993 - 1994 Undergraduate Catalog

Contents

2 Academic Calendar
6 State Board of Education
6 Florida Board of Regents
6 University Officials
5 General Information
7 Accreditation and Memberships
7 Southeast Florida Educational Consortium
7 Academic Degree Programs
10 Admissions
20 Registrar
21 Academic Regulations
25 Florida Residency Information
27 Financial Aid
32 Academic Affairs
35 Student Affairs
39 Business and Finance
41 North Miami, Budget, and Support Services
43 University Relations and Development
43 Centers and Institutes
50 Statewide Course Numbering System
52 Administration and Staff
54 College of Arts and Sciences
168 College of Business Administration
185 College of Education
214 College of Engineering and Design
246 College of Health
264 School of Hospitality Management
270 School of Journalism and Mass Communication
278 School of Nursing
281 School of Public Affairs and Services
296 ROTC
298 Index

Editorial Preparation and typesetting by FIU Enrollment Support Services.
Cover design by Office of Publications.

FIU and Florida International University are registered marks.

Florida International University believes in equal opportunity practices which conform to all laws against discrimination and is committed to nondiscrimination with respect to race, color, creed, age, handicap, sex, marital status, or national origin. Additionally, the University is committed to the principle of taking the positive steps necessary, to achieve the equalization of educational and employment opportunities.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations published in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes in programs, policies, requirements, and regulations may be made without advance notice.

The ultimate responsibility for knowing degree requirements and the requirements imposed upon students by State law rests with the students.

This document was produced at an annual cost of $41,802 or $1.04 per copy to inform the public about University Programs.

Fees given in this catalog are tentative pending legislative action.
ACADEMIC CALENDAR 1993-1994*

Fall Semester 1993

April 1      Last day for International Students to submit applications for Fall Term admission.
June 1      Last day to submit applications for Fall Term admission (except international students).
            • Last day for International Students to submit all required supporting documents for Fall Term admission.
July 8 - 9  Freshman Orientation Sessions
July 12 - 13 Freshman Orientation Sessions
July 15 - 16 Freshman Orientation Sessions
July 19 - 20 Freshman Orientation Sessions
July 23     Transfer Student Orientation Sessions.
July 26 - 30 Control Cards available for student pick-up.
            • Short Term Tuition Loan Applications available to students planning to register.
August 2 - 6 Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students only) by appointment time and day.
August 9 - 13 Open Registration Week.
August 11    Last day for students already registered to apply for Short Term Tuition Loans.
August 13    Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses.
            • Last Day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of Fall 1993 semester.
            • Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
            • Last day for students already registered to sign Short Term Tuition Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules.
August 21    Housing Check-in 9 a.m. to 8 p.m.
            • Telephone Registration available.
August 23    Short Term Tuition Loan Applications available to students planning to register on Registration Day.
August 23 - 24 Freshman Orientation Sessions.
August 25    Transfer Student Orientation.
August 26 - 27 Registration Days (See Class Schedule for registration times)
            • Last day to register without incurring a $100.00 late registration fee.
August 30    Classes Begin.
September 1  Last day for students who registered on or after Registration Day to apply for Short Term Tuition Loans.
Aug. 30 - Sept. 3 Registration for State Employees using fee waivers.
September 3  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to complete Late Registration
            • Drop/Add Period ends at 5 p.m.
            • Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability.
            • Last day to change grading option.
            • Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment.
            • Last day for Financial Aid recipients who registered on Registration Day to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
            • Last day for students who registered on Registration Day to sign Short Term Tuition Loan promissory notes.
            • Last day to register for the October 2nd CLAST exam.
September 6  Labor Day Holiday (University closed).
September 16 - 17 Rosh Hashanah (No examinations or major quizzes may be given during the designated hours. Jewish holidays begin at 4 p.m. the day before the holiday and end at 7 p.m. the day of the holiday.)
September 24  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees.
September 25  Yom Kippur (No examinations or major quizzes may be given during the designated hours. Jewish holidays begin at 4 p.m. the day before the holiday and end at 7 p.m. the day of the holiday.)
October 1    Faculty Convocation.
October 2    CLAST Test.
October 22   Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop a course with a DR grade.
            • Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a WI grade.
November 11  Veterans' Day Holiday (University closed).
November 25 - 27 Thanksgiving Holiday (University closed).
December 3   Last day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of the Spring 1994 semester.
December 10  Classes End.
December 11 - 17 Official Examination Period.
December 20 Commencement Exercises.
December 21 Grades due.
December 23 Grades Mailed to Students.
December 24 Christmas Holiday (University Closed).

Spring Semester 1994

September 1 Last day for International Students to submit applications for Spring Term admission.
October 1 Last day to submit applications for Spring Term admission (except international students).
• Last day for International Students to submit all required supporting documents for Spring Term admission.
November 4 - 5 Freshmen Orientation Sessions
November 8 - 12 Control Cards available for pick-up.
• Short Term Tuition Loan Applications available to students planning to register for Spring Term.
November 12 Transfer Student Orientation Session.
November 15 - 19 Official Registration Week (Degree-Seeking Students only) by appointment time and day.
November 21 Telephone Registration continues. (Check Schedule of Classes for days and times.)
Nov. 29 - Dec. 3 Open Registration.
December 3 Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to retain registered courses.
• Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
• Last day for students already registered to sign Short Term Tuition Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules.
• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of the Spring 1994 semester.
December 8 Last day for students already registered to apply for Short Term Tuition Loans.
December 27 Telephone Registration available.
December 31 New Year’s Day (University Closed).
January 3 Short Term Tuition Loan Applications available to students registering on Registration Day.
January 4 Housing check-in 9 a.m. - 8 p.m.
January 6, 7 Registration Days (Check Class Schedule for registration times)
• Last days to register without incurring a $100.00 late registration fee.
January 10 Classes Begin.
January 10 - 14 Registration for State Employees using fee waivers.
January 12 Last day for students who registered on or after Registration Day to apply for Short Term Tuition Loans.
January 14 Last day (by 5 p.m.) to complete Late Registration.
• Drop/Add Period ends at 5 p.m.
• Last day to change grading option.
• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability.
• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment.
• Last day for Financial Aid recipients who registered on or after Registration Day to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
• Last day for students who registered on or after Registration Day to sign Short Term Tuition Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules.
January 17 Martin Luther King Holiday (University Closed).
January 21 Last day to register for the February 19th CLAST exam.
February 4 Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees.
February 19 CLAST Test.
Feb. 28 - March 5 Spring Break.
March 11 Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop a course with a DR grade.
• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a WI grade.
March 28 - 29 Passover (No examinations or major quizzes may be given during the designated hours.
Jewish holidays begin 4 p.m. the day before the holiday and end at 7 p.m. the day of the holiday.)
April 1 Good Friday (No examinations or major quizzes may be given during the designated hours.)
April 3 - 4 Passover (No examinations or major quizzes may be given during the designated hours.
Jewish holidays begin 4 p.m. the day before the holiday and end at 7 p.m. the day of the holiday.)
### Complete Summer Semester 1994

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 22</td>
<td>Classes End.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of the Summer 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 23 - 29</td>
<td>Official Examination Period.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 2</td>
<td>Commencement Exercises.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Grades due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Grades Mailed to Students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summer Term A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 25</td>
<td>Transfer Student Orientation Session All Summer Sessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 8 - 9</td>
<td>Freshman Orientation Sessions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5</td>
<td>Telephone Registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day to register for the June 4th CLAST exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 5 - 6</td>
<td>Registration Day (See Class Schedule for registration times).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 6</td>
<td>Last day to register for the June 4th CLAST exam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9</td>
<td>Classes Begin.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 9 - 13</td>
<td>Registration for State Employees using fee waivers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Last day for students who registered on Registration Day to apply for Short Tuition Loans.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 13</td>
<td>Last day (by 5 p.m.) to complete Late Registration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Drop/Add Period ends at 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day to change grading option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses on Registration Day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day for students who registered on or after Registration day to sign Short Term Tuition Loan promissory notes and validate class schedules.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 30</td>
<td>Memorial Day Holiday (University closed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 4</td>
<td>CLAST Test.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop a course with a DR grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Last day to withdraw from the University with a WI grade (by 5 p.m.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>Independence Day Holiday (University closed).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 12</td>
<td>Last day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of Fall 1994 semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 17</td>
<td>Classes End.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Grades due.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 24</td>
<td>Grades Mailed to Students.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
May 9 - 13  Registration for State Employees using fee waivers.
May 14  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to complete Late Registration.
+ Drop/Add Period ends at 5 p.m.
+ Last day to change grading option.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment.
+ Last Day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
May 30  Memorial Day Holiday (University closed).
June 3  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop a course with a DR grade.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a WI grade.
June 4  CLAST Test.
June 24  Classes End.**
August 12  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of Fall 1994 semester.
August 24  Grades Mailed to Students.

Summer Term B
June 23 - 24  Freshmen Orientation Sessions.
June 27  Registration Day.
June 30  Classes Begin.
June 30 - July 7  Registration for State Employees using fee waivers.
July 4  Independence Day (University closed).
July 7  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to complete Late Registration.
+ Drop/Add Period ends at 5 p.m.
+ Last day to change grading option.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop courses or withdraw from the University without incurring a financial liability.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to pay tuition and fees to avoid cancellation of enrollment.
+ Last Day for Financial Aid recipients to validate class schedules to retain registered courses.
July 22  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to drop a course with a DR grade.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a 25% refund of tuition less bonding fees.
+ Last day (by 5 p.m.) to withdraw from the University with a WI grade.
August 12  Last day (by 5 p.m.) to apply for graduation at the end of Fall 1994 semester.
August 17  Classes End.
August 22  Grades Due.
August 24  Grades Mailed to Students.

*Calendar dates are subject to change. Please contact appropriate offices for verification and updates
**Grades will not be posted on transcripts, and graduation will not be processed until the end of the Complete Summer Term, August 17.
General Information

State Board of Education
Lawton Chiles Governor
Jim Smith Secretary of State
Robert Butterworth Attorney General
Gerald Lewis Comptroller
Bob Crawford Commissioner of Agriculture
Betty Castor Commissioner of Education
Tom Gallagher Treasurer

Florida Board of Regents
Hon. Alec P. Courtells Chairman, Miami
Hon. Carolyn K. Roberts Vice-Chairman, Ocala
Hon. DuBose Ausley Tallahassee
Hon. J. Clint Brown Tampa
Hon. Betty Castor Commissioner of Education
Hon. Charles B. Edwards, Sr. Fort Myers
Hon. Perla Hantman Miami Lakes
Hon. James F. Heekin, Jr. Orlando
Hon. Cecil B. Keene St. Petersburg
Hon. Elizabeth Lindsay Sarasota
Hon. Jon C. Moyle West Palm Beach
Hon. Thomas P. Petway III Jacksonville
Hon. Welcom H. Watson Fort Lauderdale
Hon. Sean A. Pittman Student Regent
Hon. Charles B. Reed Chancellor, State University System

University Officials
Modesto A. Maidique President
James A. Mau Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs
Richard J. Correnti Vice President for Student Affairs
Paul D. Gallagher Vice President for North Miami Campus
Michael P. Morgan Vice President for University Relations and Development
Leonardo Rodriguez Vice President for Business and Finance

History
Florida International University, a member institution of the State University System of Florida, was established by the State Legislature on June 22, 1965. Classes began at University Park on September 19, 1972, with 6,000 students enrolled in upper-division undergraduate and graduate programs. In 1981 the University added lower division classes for freshmen and sophomores, expanding its enrollment capacity. In 1984, the University received authority to begin offering degree programs at the doctoral level; these programs received Level IV accreditation from the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (SACS) in 1986.

The Florida Board of Regents appointed Charles E. Perry as the first president of FIU in July of 1969. He was succeeded in June, 1976 by President Harold Brian Crosby. Gregory Baker Wolf was named the third president in February, 1979. Modesto A. (Mitch) Maidique was named the fourth President of Florida International University on August 27, 1986. Maidique received his Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and was associated with MIT, Harvard, and Stanford for 20 years.

Goals
Florida International University (FIU), a comprehensive, multi-campus urban research institution, is committed to providing both excellence and access to all qualified students desiring to pursue higher education. FIU offers a comprehensive undergraduate liberal arts education structured around a rigorous core curriculum. The University also offers a number of highly-regarded master's and doctoral programs in six of its colleges and schools.

The University's academic programs are designed to achieve four major goals:

1. To provide an excellent university education for all qualified students, challenging and stimulating them at the lower-division level and preparing them to choose a major field in the upper division, leading to selection of a profession or occupation or further study at the graduate level. FIU encourages its graduates, as educated citizens, to pursue lifetime opportunities to contribute to the development of their community's cultural, aesthetic, and economic environments through participation.

2. To generate new knowledge through a vigorous and ambitious commitment to research in all academic disciplines and to encourage creativity by fostering an atmosphere conducive to the expression of ideas, artistic development, and communication with the external community.

3. To serve the university's external community, with special attention to Dade, Broward, and Monroe counties, enhancing South Florida's capacity to meet its cultural, economic, social and urban challenges as we move into the 21st century.

4. To foster greater global understanding as a major center of international education for the people of the Americas and the international community.

Campuses
The University operates two campuses in Dade County and two educational sites in Broward County.

The main campus is located at University Park in west Dade County, approximately 10 miles west of downtown Miami.

The North Miami Campus is adjacent to Biscayne Bay, at Northeast Biscayne Boulevard and 151st Street.

The Broward County area is served cooperatively by FIU and FAU with locations on the campus of Broward Community College in Davie and the University Tower in Fort Lauderdale.

University Park
The University Park is sited on 342 acres of land. The campus has ten major buildings including a recently completed $7 million College of Business Administration building. The campus development plan envisions four major expansion phases to the Library building, planned as a 14 story tower, beginning with the $11 million base construction in 1994; a $10 million Arts Complex to be completed in 1995; a $1.5 million Baseball Stadium Complex to be completed in 1994; a Labor Studies building to be completed in 1994; a Nautilus/Fitness Center to be completed in 1994; a Biology Greenhouse and Conservatory to be completed in 1993; a $7.5 million Education building to be completed in 1994; an $8.4 million Campus Support Complex to be completed in 1995; a Health and Life Sciences building to be completed in 1994; and major campus infrastructure improvements.

North Miami Campus
The North Miami Campus encompasses 200 acres on Biscayne Bay, including a large natural mangrove preserve. Campus facilities include six campus buildings, an Olympic-standard Aquatic Center, apartment-style housing for 552 students, and the Library with a capacity of 500 seats and 2,920,000 volumes, classrooms, a modern foreign language
laboratory and an instructional media laboratory. A $4 million remodeling was recently completed to accommodate the growing Hospitality Management program, including a 250-seat auditorium, a restaurant, lecture demonstration labs and multi-purpose commercial kitchens. Current plans are working on a Student Health/Wellness Center to be completed in 1993 and a Child Care Center also to be completed by 1993. Future development plans envision a $2 million project to complete classroom and lab space in the Hospitality Management building; a new $9 million Public Affairs/Journalism building; and a new $11 million Community Conference Center.

**FIU Broward**

FIU faculty and administrators provide a comprehensive university presence in Broward County in cooperation with Broward Community College (BCC) and Florida Atlantic University (FAU). FIU offers a select number of full degree programs and a variety of supplementary courses at two Broward locations.

Undergraduate and graduate programs are held at the Central Campus of BCC, which is located in Davie. In concert with BCC, a “2+2” program permits students to enroll at BCC for the first two years of study and then to transfer to FIU for the completion of their undergraduate work, receiving a bachelor’s degree.

The University Tower in downtown Fort Lauderdale serves as the administrative headquarters for the FIU Broward Programs and as a major instructional facility. It is utilized for graduate programs, research, administrative offices, and services. Both FIU Broward facilities are staffed to provide support services such as academic advisement, admissions, registration, and student activities.

**General Academic Information**

Florida International University offers over 180 academic programs at the bachelor's, master's, and doctorate degree levels which are designed to respond to the changing needs of the growing metropolitan areas of South Florida. Degree programs are offered in the College of Arts and Sciences, College of Business Administration, College of Education, College of Engineering and Design, College of Health, School of Hospitality Management, School of Journalism and Mass Communication, School of Nursing, and School of Public Affairs and Services.

For the past five years in a row, FIU has been named as "One of America's Best Colleges" by U.S. News & World Report magazine in its annual college ranking.

**Accreditation and Memberships**

All academic programs of the University are approved by the State Board of Education and the Florida Board of Regents. The University is an accredited member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools. The professional programs of the respective schools of the University are accredited or approved by the appropriate professional associations, or are pursuing full professional accreditation or approval.

The University is also an affiliate member of the Association of Upper Level Colleges and Universities, the American Association of State Colleges and Universities, the Florida Association of Colleges and Universities, the American Association of Community and Junior Colleges, a Charter Member of the Southeast Florida Educational Consortium, and numerous other educational and professional associations.

The following agencies have accredited professional programs at the University:

- Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology
- Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications
- American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business
- American Association of Colleges of Teacher Education
- American Chemical Society
- American Council of Construction Education
- Council of Graduate Schools in the United States
- Florida Consortium on Multilingual and Multicultural Education
- National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
- National Association of Colleges of Nursing
- National Association of Schools of Public Affairs
- National League of Nursing
- The American Dietetics Association
- The American Medical Association

The American Health Information Management Association
- The American Occupational Therapy Association
- The American Physical Therapy Association
- The American Society of Clinical Pathologists
- The Council on Social Work Education

**Southeast Florida Educational Consortium**

Florida International University, Broward Community College, and Miami-Dade Community College are charter members of the Southeast Florida Educational Consortium, which was established in 1977. This organization links the member institutions in planning, maintaining, and evaluating cooperative efforts in academic programs, student services, and administrative support services.

The overall objectives of the Consortium are to:

1. Increase and improve educational opportunities.
2. Ensure smooth transition from the community college to the university.
3. Provide easy access to institutional services for students and faculty.
4. Effectively utilize human and fiscal resources.

Descriptions of specific cooperative arrangements between the Consortium member campuses and student and faculty procedures are given in the appropriate sections of this Catalog.

**New World School of the Arts**

The New World School of the Arts, South Florida's public high school and college of visual and performing arts, is located in downtown Miami. Guided by practicing artists and experienced arts educators, talented students selected by audition prepare for professional careers in dance, music, theater and visual arts.

The New World School of the Arts is a collaborative venture of Dade County Public Schools, Miami-Dade Community College and Florida International University. The college program leads to a Bachelor of Fine Arts in Art, Dance or Theater or a Bachelor of Music degree in the College...
Academic Programs

College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts in:
- Chemistry
- Dance
- Economics
- English
- Environmental Studies
- French
- Geology
- German
- History
- Humanities
- International Relations
- Liberal Studies
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Portuguese
- Psychology
- Religious Studies
- Sociology/Anthropology
- Spanish

Bachelor of Fine Arts in:
- Art
- Theatre

Bachelor of Music

Bachelor of Science in:
- Biological Science
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Environmental Studies
- Geology
- Mathematics
- Mathematical Sciences
- Physics
- Statistics

College of Engineering and Design

Bachelor of Science in:
- Architectural Technology
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Construction Management
- Electrical Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Interior Design
- Mechanical Engineering

College of Health

Bachelor of Science in:
- Dietetics and Nutrition
- Health Information Management
- Medical Technology
- Physical Therapy
- Occupational Therapy
- Prosthetics and Orthotics

College of Education

Bachelor of Science in:
- Art Education
- Biology Education
- Chemistry Education
- Elementary Education
- Emotional Disturbance (with a tract in Varying Exceptionalities)
- English Education
- Health Education
- History Education
- Health Occupations Education
- Home Economics Education
- Mathematics Education
- Mental Retardation (with a tract in Varying Exceptionalities)
- Modern Languages Education (majors in French and Spanish)
- Music Education
- Parks and Recreation Management
- Physical Education
- Social Studies Education
- Special Learning Disabilities, (with a tract in Varying Exceptionalities)
- Vocational Education (major in Vocational Industrial Education)

North Miami Campus Programs

College of Arts and Sciences

Bachelor of Arts in:
- English
- Humanities
- International Relations
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology/Anthropology

College of Business Administration

Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in:
- Marketing

College of Education

Foundations courses

College of Health

Bachelor of Science in Health Information Management

School of Hospitality Management

Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management

School of Journalism and Mass Communication

Bachelor of Science in Communication

School of Nursing

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

School of Public Affairs and Services

Bachelor of Science in:
- Criminal Justice
- Social Work

Bachelor of Health Services Administration

Bachelor of Public Administration

Broward County Programs

College of Business Administration

Bachelor of Accounting - (BC)

Bachelor of Business Administration with a major in:
- Finance

College of Education

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education (BC)
Courses for Teacher Certification (BC) Courses in Vocational Education (BC) 

College of Engineering and Design Bachelor of Science in Construction Management (BC) Courses in Civil Engineering (BC) 

School of Hospitality Management Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management - (BC) 

School of Nursing Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BC) 

School of Public Affairs and Services Bachelor of Health Services Administration - (BC) 

Primary Location: 
BC = Broward Program - Davie 
UT = University Tower - Fort Lauderdale 

In addition to the degree programs, a variety of support courses are offered from the College of Arts and Sciences. 

New World School of the Arts Programs 

College of Arts and Sciences Bachelor of Fine Arts in: Art Dance Theatre Bachelor of Music 

Minors 
A minor program is an arrangement of courses enabling a student to develop a degree of expertise and knowledge in an area of study in addition to his or her major academic program of study. To receive a minor, a student must also complete the requirements for a baccalaureate degree from the University. A minor is not interdisciplinary. 

College of Arts and Sciences 

College of Business Administration 
Entrepreneurship 

College of Engineering and Design Retailing Management 

College of Health Medical Laboratory Sciences Nutrition 

School of Journalism and Mass Communication Advertising Broadcasting Journalism Mass Communication Public Relations 

School of Public Affairs and Services Criminal Justice Public Administration Social Welfare 

Certificates 
Certificate Programs are structured combinations of courses with a common base of interest from one or more disciplines into an area of concentration. 

Successful completion of a Certificate Program is entered on the student's transcript and records. Two types of certificates are awarded: 

Academic Certificate 
Awarded by an academic unit to a student at the time of awarding a bachelor's degree; or upon completion of the appropriate coursework to a student who already has a bachelor's degree. 

An academic certificate shall not be awarded to a student who does not possess either a bachelor's degree or does not complete a bachelor's degree program. An academic certificate is to be interdisciplinary in nature, to the greatest extent possible. 

Professional Certificate 
Awarded by an academic unit to an individual who completes the appropriate coursework in the area of concentration. The professional certificate does not need to be interdisciplinary or associated with a degree program. 

For details and course requirements, refer to the appropriate section in each College or School. 

College of Arts and Sciences 

College of Business Administration Banking International Bank Management Marketing 

College of Education 
The College offers a variety of Professional Certificate and Add-On Teacher Certification programs. Refer to the College of Education program listing section. 

College of Engineering and Design 
Professional Certificates in: Heating, Ventilation, and A/C Design Industrial and Labor Relations
Office of Admissions

Florida International University encourages applications from qualified applicants without regard to sex, physical handicap, cultural, racial, religious, or ethnic background or association.

Application Process
As part of the State University System (SUS) of Florida, FIU uses the common application form for undergraduates. The application and other related information can be requested from the Office of Admission, Primera Casa Building (PC 140), University Park, Miami, Florida 33199, or on the North Miami Campus, ACI-160, North Miami, Florida 33181. In Broward, contact the Broward Program, Whidden Hall, Building 9, room 226, 3501 S.W. Davie Road, Davie, Florida 33314.

All credentials and documents submitted to the Office of Admissions become the property of Florida International University. Originals will not be returned to the applicant or forwarded to another institution.

Applicants who are attending Florida high schools or a Florida community college may obtain the application form in school guidance offices.

A 20.00 U.S. dollars non-refundable application fee made payable to Florida International University must accompany the completed application form. In addition, the following supporting credentials are required:

Freshman Applicants
1. Official secondary school transcripts and appropriate test scores: Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT).

Applicants whose native language is not English and have not taken any college level English courses, must present a minimum score of 500 in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

All official transcripts, test scores, and any other required credentials must be received directly from the issuing agencies. It is the applicant's responsibility to initiate the request for credentials to the issuing agencies and to assure their receipt by the Office of Admissions.

2. Proof of graduation from an accredited secondary school must be submitted.

Annual Estimate of Costs for Undergraduate International Students

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single Student (30 sem hrs)</td>
<td>$6,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition and Fees</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maintenance</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books &amp; Supplies</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Insurance</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$15,100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuition and fees are subject to change. Fees include the Student Health Fee ($27 per semester) and the Athletic Fee ($10.00 per semester). Amounts shown reflect 15 semester hours for undergraduate Fall and Spring terms only.

Maintenance is estimated at $825 per month to cover board, clothing, transportation, and incidental costs. This cost is for nine months.

All international students are required to carry medical insurance.

3. Nineteen academic units in college preparatory courses are required as follows:

- English: 4
- Mathematics: 3
- Natural Science: 3
- Social Science: 3
- Foreign Language: 2
- Academic Electives: 4

1Two units in the same foreign language are required.
2Academic Electives are from the fields of mathematics, English, natural science, social science, and a foreign language. The academic grade point average will be computed only on the units listed above. Grades in honors courses, International Baccalaureate (IB), and advanced placement (AP) courses will be given additional weight.

Freshman admission decisions are made based on the student's strong academic preparation and commensurate standardized test scores. Competition for places in the freshman class is created by the quality and extent of the applicant pool.

Applicants who do not meet the above criteria will be reviewed by the Admissions Review Committee. Those who show potential in areas not easily evaluated by standardized tests can be considered for admission under the exception rule.
Students who are applying to majors in Theatre, Music and Dance, in addition to meeting university academic standards, must meet the approval of the respective department through an audition. Contact the department of Theatre and Dance for audition dates.

Transfer Applicants

Degree seeking applicants with fewer than 60 semester hours of transfer credits must meet the same requirements as beginning freshmen. In addition, they must demonstrate satisfactory performance in their college work.

Applicants who receive an Associate in Arts (A.A.) degree from a Florida Public Community College or State University in Florida, will be not considered for admission without restriction except for published Limited Access Programs within the University.

All other applicants from Florida Public Community Colleges or State Universities in Florida who do not hold an Associate in Arts degree (A.A.) must have completed 60 semester hours of transferable credit, have a minimum grade point average of 2.0 and must present College Level Academic Skills Tests (CLAST) scores to admissions officers.

Students transferring from independent Florida and out-of-state colleges into the University’s upper division must have maintained a minimum 2.00 grade point average based upon a 4.00 scale.

All applicants must meet the criteria published for Limited Access Programs and should consult the specific college and major for requirements.

Applicants who meet the above admissions requirements, but have not completed the general education requirements, or the prerequisites of their proposed major, may complete this college work at FIU, or at any other accredited institution. Students may also fulfill general education requirements through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP).

Official transcripts from all previous post secondary institutions must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions. Students are responsible to initiate this request.

Applicants transferring from a Florida Community College or University are required to take the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST) at their present institution.

All transfer applicants to the upper division must present a passing score on the CLAST. All other upper division transfers must participate in the Pre-CLAST testing program during their first term of enrollment.

Transfer applicants from a state community college are encouraged to review the current edition of FIU’s transfer student counseling manual available in all of Florida’s community colleges counseling offices through the SOLAR system. The SOLAR system gives specific information regarding admissions to all of our undergraduate programs.

All applicants seeking admission to the University regardless of whether the student holds an A.A., must have completed two years of credit in one foreign language at the high school level or 8-10 credits in one foreign language at the college level (American Sign Language is acceptable). If a student is admitted to the University without this requirement, the credits must be completed prior to admission to the upper division.

Students who can demonstrate continuous enrollment in a degree program at an SUS institution of Florida Community College since Fall Term, 1989 (continuous enrollment is defined by the state to be the completion of at least one course per year) can be exempt from this requirement.

Students holding an A.A. degree from a Florida Community College or SUS institution prior to Fall Term, 1989 will also be exempt.

Students who are applying to majors in Theatre, Music and Dance, in addition to meeting university academic standards, must meet the approval of the respective department through an audition. Contact the department for audition dates.

Applicants whose native language is not English and have not taken any college level English courses, must present a minimum score of 600 in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

Admissions decisions will not be made before a completed application and all supporting documents are on file in the Office of Admissions.

Applications are kept on file for one year from the anticipated entrance date.

All credentials and documents submitted to the office of Admissions become the property of Florida International University. Originals or copies of the originals will not be returned to the applicant or forwarded to another institution, agency or person.

Admissions to the University is a selective process and satisfying the general requirements does not guarantee acceptance.

Limited Access Program

A limited access program utilizes selective admission to limit program enrollment. Limited access status is justified where student demand exceeds available resources, such as faculty, instructional facilities, equipment or specific accrediting requirements. Criteria for selective admissions include indicators of ability, performance, creativity or talent to complete required work within the program. Florida Community College transfer students with Associate in Arts degrees are given equal consideration with FIU students. Admissions to such programs are governed by the Articulation Agreement and the State of Florida Board of Regents rules.

The following programs have been designated as limited access:

- Accounting
- Art Education (1-12)
- Biology Education
- Chemistry Education
- Dietetics and Nutrition
- Elementary Education
- Emotional Disturbance
- English Education
- Finance
- French Education
- German Education
- Health Education
- Health Occupations Education
- History Education
- Home Economics Education
- Management
- Management Information Systems
- Marketing
- Mathematics Education
- Medical Technology
- Mental Retardation
- Music Education
- Nursing
- Occupational Therapy
- Personnel Management
- Physical Education (6-12)
- Physical Education (K-8)
- Physical Therapy
- Physics Education
- Social Studies Education
- Spanish Education
- Specific Learning Disabilities
- Vocational Industrial Education
Requirements for Admission to Undergraduate Teacher Education Programs

In the College of Education, all applicants for teacher education programs must score at or above the 40th percentile on a standardized college entrance test, (i.e., a total score of 840 or higher on the SAT, or a composite score of 20 or higher on the ACT). It is possible for an applicant who fails to meet this criterion to appeal to the College of Education.

Readmission

An admitted degree-seeking student who has not enrolled in any course at the University for one full academic year or more is eligible for readmission. The student must meet the University and program regulations in effect at the time of readmission. Students must contact the Office of Admissions to apply for readmission.

Application Deadlines

Summer
February 1 - Last day for international students to submit applications for Summer Term.
March 1 - Last day for international students to submit all supporting academic credentials, appropriate test scores and Declaration and Certification of Finances. Last day to submit applications for Summer Term.

Fall
April 1 - Last day for international students to submit applications for Fall Term.
June 1 - Last day for international students to submit all supporting academic credentials, appropriate test scores and Declaration and Certification of Finances. Last day to submit applications for Fall Term.

Spring
September 1 - Last day for international students to submit applications for Spring Term.
October 1 - Last day for international students to submit all supporting academic credentials, appropriate test scores and Declaration and Certification of Finances. Last day to submit applications for Spring Term.

International Students: If the application and documents are not received by the deadline date, the application for admission will have to be considered for the following term.

International Admissions: Undergraduate Admission Standards and Procedures

International student applicants must meet the admission requirements of the University as described in the previous sections and comply with the following:

Academic Records

Appropriate official transcripts and their English translations validated by an official public translator, and all other appropriate credentials, must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions.

Proficiency in English

Proficiency must be established if the native language is not English. A minimum score of 500 on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) is required. For TOEFL information contact: TOEFL Program P.O. Box 6151, Princeton, New Jersey 08541, U.S.A.

Declaration and Certification of Finances

Upon receipt of the application for admission, the Declaration and Certification of Finances will be mailed to the applicant. It must be completed and returned to the Office of Admission. A Certificate of Eligibility (Form I-20A) will be issued once the applicant has been found admissible to the University.

The University is required by immigration authorities to check carefully the financial resources of each applicant prior to issuing the Form I-20A. Therefore, it is important that applicants are aware of the cost of attending the University and have the necessary support funds for the period of enrollment. Applicants should refer to the Annual Estimate of Cost Chart.

The total funds available for the student for the first or second academic year, or both, must equal the total estimate of institutional costs and living expenses. All items in the Declaration and Certification of Finances must be accurately answered to avoid unnecessary delay in processing. This document must be received by the Office of Admissions two months prior to the anticipated entry date.

Refer to the Annual Estimate of Cost chart for more information. A married student should plan on an additional $4,800 in costs to cover the living expenses of a spouse.

A couple with children should anticipate further yearly additional costs of no less than $3,000 for each child.

Medical Insurance

The State of Florida requires that all international students maintain health insurance coverage to help defray the costs in case of catastrophic medical emergency. The policy must provide specific levels of coverage which have been established to ensure that the policy is adequate to provide for costs at U.S. hospitals, usually much higher than costs in many other parts of the world. In addition, a policy must have a claims agent in the United States who may be contacted by medical providers and who facilitates prompt payment of claims. The University has approved a plan which meets the state requirements and which meets the needs of most students; however, a student may select alternate coverage provided it meets the state requirements for minimal coverage. A copy of these requirements is available from the Office of International Services. Students are advised not to purchase insurance policies prior to arrival without verifying that the policies meet FIU/SUS requirements. Compliance with the insurance regulation is required prior to registration.

Required Entrance Tests

All freshman applicants are required to submit the results of the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) or the American College Test (ACT).

Tuition

An international student is considered a non-resident and is assessed non-resident fees. Immigration regulations require an international student to attend school at least two semesters within an academic year. An undergraduate student is required to take a minimum of twelve credit hours per semester. Please refer to the section on Student Fees and Student Accounts for more information.

Full-Time Enrollment

Non-immigrant alien students in F-1 visa status are required by United States immigration regulations to be enrolled full-time, except for the summer terms, and to make satisfactory progress toward the degree program in each term; otherwise the student's immigration status may be jeopardized. Full-time enrollment is
defined as enrollment every term in minimum of 12 semester hours (undergraduate), or nine semester hours (graduate).

The laws and regulations of the United States Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service state:

It is the student's responsibility to comply with all non-immigrant alien requirements as stated under the United States laws under Section 101(a)(15)(f) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.

Granting official Extension of Stay is dependent on the student's achieving normal academic progress toward the degree requirements.

Employment

The legal regulations governing F-1 student employment are complex, and advisors are available in the Office of International Services to explain these regulations. In general, however, employment is available only to students who maintain their legal status in the U.S. and is regulated under three categories:

a) on-campus employment: F-1 students may be employed on the FIU campus for a maximum of 20 hours per week during fall and spring semesters while school is in session, and full time during holidays, vacations, and summer. On-campus employment includes teaching and research assistantships for graduate students and hourly part time work. Students must contact individual campus departments to inquire about employment opportunities.

b) off-campus employment: F-1 students may request off-campus employment only after maintaining F-1 status for at least one full academic year. Employment is authorized only after the employer files a labor attestation with the U.S. Department of Labor, certifying that he or she has attempted to find a qualified U.S. citizen or permanent resident to fill the job vacancy but has been unable to do so. Off-campus employment opportunities are not readily available, and students should not rely on off-campus employment as a source of income to finance their studies.

c) Practical training: F-1 students may request practical training employment after completion of degree requirements, although in some cases practical training may be authorized prior to completion of studies. Since practical training employment is limited to one year of full-time employment, students cannot rely on it as a source of income to finance their studies.

Note: An international student will not be granted admission to the University until all academic and non-academic requirements have been met. Under no circumstances should a student come to the University without having received the official Letter of Admission and the I-20A Form. All correspondence and document submissions should be directed to: Office of Admissions, Florida International University, PC 140, University Park, Miami, Florida 33199 U.S.A., telephone (305) 348-2363.

Scholarships

F1U recognizes students who are academically, artistically and athletically talented. The University awards full academic scholarships to students who are named National Merit Finalist, National Hispanic Scholars and National Achievement Finalists. Semifinalists may also receive partial scholarships.

Faculty Scholars' Scholarships

Outstanding entering freshmen are selected each year to receive Faculty Scholars Scholarship awards.

To meet the eligibility criteria, applicants must have:

1. Outstanding high school performance; a minimum academic average of 3.5 in a college preparatory curriculum in high school.

2. A total score of 1200 on the SAT or a composite score of 28 on the ACT.

For more detailed information on these scholarships, applicants should contact the Office of Admissions, PC 140 - University Park, 348-2363.

Student Right-to-Know Safety and Security Act

Under the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Safety Act, Florida International University will, upon request, make available to students, and potential students the completion or graduation rates of certificate or full-time degree-seeking students for a one-year period. Also available, upon request, are University policies regarding a) procedures for reporting criminal actions or other emergencies, b) access to campus facilities, c) campus law enforcement, d) crime prevention programs, e) statistics concerning arrests and the occurrence on campus of certain criminal offenses, f) criminal activity of off-campus student organizations, and the use, possession, and sale of illegal drugs or alcohol.

Office of Undergraduate Studies

Academic Advising Center

Academic advising of students with fewer than 48 semester hours of earned credit is the responsibility of the Academic Advising Center in the Office of Undergraduate Studies. When admitted to the University, the student will meet with an advisor who will help plan the student's academic program. At the completion of 24 semester hours of earned credits, the student can choose an intended major, and after 60 semester hours, a student should officially declare a major. Students with intended or declared majors will be advised by faculty members or professional advisers in their major department.

Before students are cleared to register for classes they are required to participate in an academic advising session or see an advisor in the Advising Center.

Academic information is available in DM 237, University Park, and ACI-180, North Miami Campus.

Freshman Placement

All freshmen entering the University are required to complete placement tests prior to advising and registration. Tests are offered at orientation the semester before attending the University. The Freshman Testing/Placement Program include computational skills and standards of written English as well as optional placement examinations in modern languages and trigonometry. Students passing the optional examinations may be exempted from certain Core Curriculum courses.

Newly admitted sophomore transfer students with fewer than 48 credits who have not met the Core Curriculum requirements in mathematics or English must participate in the Freshman Testing/Placement Program and the advising sessions before they will be allowed to register for English or math courses at the University. Transfer students subject to the Core Curriculum may exempt
from the language requirement by passing the appropriate language placement exam.

College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST)
The State of Florida has developed a test of college level communication and computation skills. The test is called the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST). The Testing Center at the University is responsible for administering and processing the CLAST.

The CLAST is designed to test the communication and computation skills that are judged by state university and community college faculty to be associated with successful performance and progression through the baccalaureate levels. All students seeking a degree from a public community college or state university must take and pass all parts of the CLAST. This test is required by Florida statutes and rules of the State Board of Education.

The CLAST is administered once each semester and students are encouraged to participate in all pre-CLAST activities administered by the University Learning Center and the Testing Office during their first semester at the University. Students who do not take and pass CLAST will not be allowed to continue in upper division status in state universities in Florida. The CLAST requirements also apply to students transferring to state universities in Florida from private colleges in Florida and from out-of-state colleges.

Only admitted, degree-seeking students who have completed at least 18 semester hours or the equivalent, are eligible to sit for the CLAST.

Those taking the CLAST section of the Florida Teachers Certification Exam must register through the State of Florida Department of Education Teacher Certification Office. Information and Registration Bulletins may be obtained from FIU’s College of Education DM 253 or call 348-2721.

Who Should Not Register for the FIU CLAST? (1) Students who have earned an accredited bachelor’s degree or higher. (2) Students who have received an AA degree prior to September 1, 1982, and who were admitted to upper-level status before August 1, 1984. (3) Students with an accredited bachelor’s degree who are enrolled in an undergraduate degree program.

Any student who has taken a subtest of the CLAST at least four times and has not achieved a passing score, but has otherwise demonstrated proficiency in coursework in the same subject area, may petition the CLAST Waiver Committee to recommend a waiver from that particular subtest. A waiver may be recommended to the president upon majority vote of the committee. If a waiver for a given subtest is approved, the student’s transcript shall include a statement that the student did not meet the requirements of the subtest waived and that a waiver was granted. The waiver application deadline is established each semester by the testing administrator.

CLAST and CLAST waiver applications, are coordinated by the Testing Office. The Testing Office of the University Learning Center is located in PC 315, University Park, 348-2840; and ACI-180, North Miami Campus, 940-5754.

University Learning Center/Academic Assistance Labs
The Center is equipped to help students improve their academic skills. Included among these skills are reading comprehension, reading speed, editorial skills, writing mechanics, and writing improvement and math review. Special emphasis is given to those students who need or want assistance passing the College-Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST). The Learning Center is located in PC 318 at University Park, 348-2180, and in ACI-303 at North Miami, 940-5927.

Core Curriculum Requirements
The Core Curriculum requirements apply to all students entering the University with fewer than 48 semester hours. Students transferring with 48 semester hours or more may instead opt to fulfill the University’s General Education Requirements. All students subject to the Core are informed of additional policies governing these requirements in mandatory academic advising sessions provided by the Academic Advising Center of the Office of Undergraduate Studies (University Park DM 237, North Miami Campus ACI-180):

- English Composition (6 semester hours; 'C' or higher required)

Mathematics (6 semester hours ‘C’ or higher required)
Entry-Level Course:
- MAC 2132 Pre-Calculus
or
- MGF 1202 Finite Math

Additional Mathematics Course
The additional mathematics course may be selected from CGS 2060, CGS 3403, and CGS 3420, and courses with prefixes COP, MAC, and STA.

Social Sciences (6 semester hours)
Students must select courses from two different Social Science areas:

- Anthropology:
  - ANT 2000 Introduction to Anthropology
  - ANT 3409 Anthropology of Contemporary Society

- Economics:
  - ECO 2013 Macro Principles
  - ECO 2023 Micro Principles

- International Relations:
  - INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations

- Political Science:
  - POS 2042 American Government
  - POT 2002 Introduction to Political Theory

- Psychology:
  - PSY 2020 Introduction to Psychology

- Sociology:
  - SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology
  - SYG 3002 The Basic Ideas of Sociology

Natural Sciences (8 semester hours; students must select one course with lab from Biological Sciences and one course with lab from Physical Sciences)

- Biological Science with Laboratory (4 semester hours):
  - BOT 1010C Introductory Botany (4)
  - PCB 2700 Foundations of Human Physiology (3)
  - PCB 2700L Foundations of Human Physiology Lab (1)
General Education Requirements

The Board of Regents has defined the General Education Requirements to consist of 36 semester hours. The University requires that all undergraduate students complete the 36 semester hours before graduation. For students entering the University with at least 48 semester hours, the requirement consists of six semester hours each in the areas of humanities, mathematics, natural science, and social science; and 12 semester hours of the Writing Requirement.

Only courses from the following list can fulfill the General Education Requirements at the University:

**State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.30**

The State of Florida requires all public community colleges and universities to include a specified amount of writing and mathematics in their curriculum to ensure that students have achieved substantial competency in these areas. This requirement must be fulfilled within the first two years of study.

**Writing Requirement**

Students must successfully complete twelve hours of writing courses with a grade of ‘C’ or higher. Six hours must be in composition. This requirement must be fulfilled by taking at least two English Department courses with an ENC prefix except ENC 1101 and ENC 1102. Students also must fulfill Rule 6A-10.30 by tak-
Humanities:

Art:
- ARH 2050  Art History Survey I
- ARH 2051  Art History Survey II
- ART 1201C 2D Design
- ART 1203C 3D Design
- ART 3310C Drawing (A 1000-level art course will be substituted for this course)

History:
- AMH 2015  Historical Analysis: The American Revolution
- AMH 2053  Historical Analysis: Democracy in America
- AMH 2010  American History, 1607-1850
- AMH 2020  American History, 1850-Present
- AMH 3317  America and the Movies
- AMH 4560  History of Women in the U.S.
- AMH 4570  Afro-American History
- EUH 2201  Historical Analysis: Athens, Sparta
- EUH 2069  Historical Analysis: The Russian Revolution
- EUH 2074  Historical Analysis: De Tocqueville and the French Revolution
- EUH 2235  Romantic Tradition
- HIS 3001  Introduction to History
- LAH 2092  Historical Analysis: The Latin Americans
- WOH 1001  Historical Analysis: World Civilization
- WOH 3280  Women's History

Humanities:
- AML 2011  Survey of American Literature I
- AML 2022  Survey of American Literature II
- AML 3271  Afro American Literature
- ENG 2012  Approaches to Literature
- ENG 2100  Introduction to Film
- ENG 3138  The Movies
- ENG 4121  History of Film
- ENG 4132  Studies of Film
- ENL 2012  Survey of British Literature I
- ENL 2022  Survey of British Literature II
- HUM 3214  Ancient Classical Culture
- HUM 3225  Medieval and Renaissance Culture and Civilization
- HUM 3246  The Enlightenment and the Modern World
- HUM 3233  Renaissance and Baroque
- HUM 3302  Perspectives of the Humanities
- HUM 3304  Values in Conflict
- HUM 3306  History of Ideas
- HUM 3432  The Roman World
- HUM 3435  The Medieval World
- HUM 3452  Art and Society
- HUM 3512  Perspectives of the Humanities
- HUM 3872  Perspectives of the Humanities
- HUM 3891  Applied Humanities
- HUM 3891  Perspectives of the Humanities
- HUM 3891  Applied Humanities
- HUM 3891  Human Concerns
- HUM 4406  Film and the Humanities
- HUM 4431  The Greek World
- HUM 4450  Cultural Heritages and Cultural Changes
- HUM 4491  Cultural Heritages and Cultural Changes
- HUM 4542  Human Concerns
- HUM 4543  Literature and Philosophy
- HUM 4544  Literature and the Humanities
- HUM 4561  Ethics and the Humanities
- HUM 4555  Symbols and Myths
- HUM 5311  Art and Literature
- LIN 2002  Introduction to Language
- LIT 2010  Introduction to Fiction
- LIT 2030  Introduction to Poetry
- LIT 2040  Introduction to Drama
- LIT 2110  World Literature I
- LIT 2120  World Literature II

Liberal Studies:
- LBS 4692  Women in the Labor Movement

Modern Languages:
- FRE 3500  Civilization I
- FRE 4501  Civilization II
- FRW 3200  Introduction to Literature
- FRW 3520  Prose and Society
- POR 3800  Luso-Brazilian Culture
- SPN 4600  Culture I (Spain)
- SPN 5350  Spanish American Culture
- SPW 3820  Introduction to Literature

Music:
- MUH 1011  Music Appreciation
- MUH 2116  Evolution of Jazz
- MUH 3211  Music History Survey
- MUH 3212  Music History Survey
- MUH 3372  Twentieth Century Music: Exploration

Philosophy:
- PHI 2011  Philosophical Analysis
- PHH 3100  Ancient Philosophy
- PHH 3200  Medieval Philosophy
- PHH 3420  Early Modern Philosophy
- PHH 3440  Late Modern Philosophy
- PHH 4600  Twentieth Century Philosophy
- PHI 2100  Introduction to Logic
- PHI 3500  Metaphysics
- PHI 3600  Ethics
- PHI 3752  Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought
- PHM 3200  Social and Political Philosophy

Religious Studies:
- REL 3100  Religion and Culture
- REL 3172  Religion and Ethics
- REL 3131  American Sects and Cults
- REL 3300  Religions of the World

Theatre:
- ORI 3000  Basic Oral Interpretation
- THE 2020  Introduction to Theatre
- PGY 3020  Introduction to Film-Making
- THE 4110  Theatre History I
- THE 4111  Theatre History II
- THE 4370  Modern Dramatic Literature
- TPP 3100  Introduction to Acting

Themes in Literature
Women in Literature
Introduction to Literature
Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought
Basic Oral Interpretation
Introduction to Theatre
Introduction to Film-Making
Introduction to Theatre
Modern Dramatic Literature
Introduction to Acting
Mathematics
(Must be at or above College Algebra level; one course may be in a
Computer Science programming course.) A grade of "C" or higher
shall be considered successful completion of this requirement.

Students subject to Rule 6A, 10.30
need six credits of mathematics,
three of which can be a computer
programming or statistics course. Students
who matriculated prior to 1983 need only three credits of
mathematics, but they must be in a
mathematics course.

CGS 2060 Introduction to
Microcomputers
CGS 3403 COBOL for
Non-Computer Science Majors
CGS 3420 Programming for
Engineers
COP 2172 Programming in Basic
MAC 2132 Pre-Calculus
MAC 3233 Business Calculus
MAC 3311 Calculus I
MAC 3312 Calculus II
MGF 1202 Finite Mathematics
STA 3013 Statistics for Social Sciences
STA 3122 Introduction to Statistics
STA 3132 Business Statistics
STA 3163 Statistical Methods

Natural Science

Botany:
BOT 1010C Introductory Botany
PCB 2700 Foundations of Human Physiology
PCB 2700L Foundations of Human Physiology Laboratory

APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology
APB 2170L Introductory Microbiology Laboratory

APB 3253 Human Sexual Biology

Biology:
BSC 1010 General Biology I
BSC 1010L General Biology I Laboratory
BSC 1011 General Biology II
BSC 1011L General Biology II Laboratory
BSC 2023 Human Biology
BSC 2023L Human Biology Laboratory

OCB 2003 Introductory Marine Biology
OCB 2003L Introductory Marine Biology Laboratory
PCB 2510 Issues in Genetics-recDNA and IQ

Chemistry:
CHM 1032 Chemistry and Society
CHM 1045 General Chemistry I
CHM 1046 General Chemistry II
CHM 3200 Survey of Organic Chemistry

Dietetics and Nutrition:
HUN 2201 Principles of Nutrition
HUN 3122 Nutrition and Culture

Environmental Studies:
EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems
EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution
EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida
EVR 4311 Energy Resources

Geology:
GEO 3200 Physical Geography
GEO 3510 Earth Resources
GEO 3510 Earth Resources
GEO 1010 Physical Geology
GEO 1100 Historical Geology
GEO 4650 Paleobiology
OCE 3014 Physical Oceanography

Physics:
AST 2100 Solar System Astronomy (3)
AST 2100L Solar System Astronomy Lab (1)
AST 2200 Modern Astronomy
AST 2200L Modern Astronomy Lab
AST 2201 Stellar Astronomy
AST 2201L Stellar Astronomy Lab
PHY 3048 Physics with Calculus
PHY 3048L Physics with Calculus Laboratory I
PHY 3049L Physics with Calculus Laboratory II
PHY 3054 Physics without Calculus II
PHY 3020 Concepts in Physics
PSC 3351 Earth Physics
PHY 3037 Frontiers of Physics

Social Science

Anthropology:
ANT 2000 Introduction to Anthropology

Economics:
ECO 2013 Macro Principles
ECO 2023 Micro Principles

Education:
CHD 3220 Child Development: Infancy and Early Childhood
CHD 4210 Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development

Criminal Justice:
CCJ 3011 The Nature and Causes of Crime

Home Economics:
FAD 3232 Relationships
FAD 2230 Family Life Cycle
FAD 4340 Family Development

International Relations:
INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations
INR 3043 Population and Society
INR 3081 Issues and Problems in International Relations

GEO 3000 World Regional Geography
GEO 3471 Political Geography

Political Science:
POS 2042 American Government
POS 3044 Government and Politics of the U.S.

Psychology:
CLP 3003 Personal Adjustment
CLP 4144 Abnormal Psychology
CYP 3003 Introduction to Community Psychology
DEP 3000 Human Growth and Development
DEP 3001 Psychology of Infancy and Childhood
DEP 3303 Psychology of Adolescence
DEP 3402 Psychology of Adulthood
DEP 4464 Principles and Theories of Aging
EAB 4794 Principles and Theories of Behavior Modification
EXP 3304 Motivation and Emotion
EXP 4605 Cognitive Processes
INP 3002 Introductory Industrial/Organization al Psychology

PPE 3003 Theories of Personality
PSY 2020 Introductory Psychology
SOP 3004 Introductory Social Psychology
Transfer Credit

For purposes of clarity, transferability refers to the conditions under which the University accepts credits from other post-secondary institutions. Applicability of credit toward a degree refers to the prerogative of the respective academic division to count specific credit toward a student's degree requirements. Normally, collegiate work will be considered for transfer credit only from post-secondary institutions which are fully accredited by a regional accrediting association. The Office of Admissions will evaluate the acceptability of total credits transferable to the University. Transfer credit will be applied as appropriate to a student's degree program. The authority to apply such credit to the degree rests with the academic division of the student's intended major. If a student chooses to transfer to another academic division within the University, credit previously earned at another post-secondary institution will be re-evaluated and applied as appropriate to the student's new degree program.

A maximum of 60 lower division semester hours taken at a two- or four-year institution may be counted toward a degree at the University. A maximum of 30 additional upper division semester hours taken at a senior institution may be counted toward a degree at the University.

Lower division courses in excess of 60 semester hours may serve to meet specific course requirements for an FLU degree but credit hours represented by these courses will not reduce the number of credit hours to be completed at the University.

A grade of 'D' will be accepted for transfer. However, such a grade in coursework in the major field is subject to review and approval by the appropriate academic department. Credit from institutions not fully accredited by a regional accrediting association will not be accepted; however, when presented, it will be considered on an individual basis by the appropriate College or School. Credit from military schools will be transferred in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education. Credit from foreign institutions will be considered on an individual basis.

Credit For Non-College Learning

The award of credit for learning acquired outside the university or classroom experience is the prerogative of each academic department or program. Only degree-seeking students are eligible to receive this type of credit. The significant learning must be applicable to the degree program of the student, and should be discussed and appropriately documented at the time the desired program of study is initially discussed and decided with the student's program adviser.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)

The College Level Examination Program is designed to measure knowledge in certain subject matter areas of general education. There are two types of CLEP tests: General Examination and Subject Examination.

Because CLEP credit is regarded as transfer credit, no matter how earned, the maximum transferability of credit under CLEP, both General and Subject examinations combined, is 45 semester credits.

Not more than six semester hours will be transferred in each of the five areas of the General Examination (English, humanities, mathematics, natural sciences, social sciences/history). The English examination must be with essay and will not count toward the English Composition requirement. It will count as elective credit.

For additional information on CLEP, contact the Office of Admissions.

Core Curriculum CLEP

The University awards credit for CLEP scores at the 50th percentile or higher. For students completing the Core requirements, only the following examinations will be recognized for credit. It is strongly recommended that CLEP examinations be taken prior to enrollment at the University.

Undergraduate Catalog
CLEP Subject Examinations
American Literature, Analysis and Interpretation of Literature, Calculus, English Literature, General Biology, General Chemistry, General Psychology, Introduction to Psychology, Introduction to Sociology, Macroeconomics, Microeconomics, Modern Language.

General Education CLEP
The University awards credit for CLEP scores at the 50th percentile or higher. For students entering with more than 48 semester hours, the following CLEP general examinations may meet the General Education requirements:

English Composition with Essay: A student will be awarded up to six semester hours of credit for English, less hours previously earned in any college-level English course. These credits will only count toward elective credit.

Humanities: A student will be awarded up to six semester hours of credit if a satisfactory score is achieved.

Mathematics: A student will be awarded up to six semester hours of credit if a satisfactory score is achieved.

Natural Science: A student will be awarded up to three semester hours of credit in biology or physical science, or both, if a satisfactory score is achieved.

For additional information regarding the CLEP Subject Examinations, contact the Office of Admissions.

Advanced Placement
The University awards credit for Advanced Placement test scores of three, four, and five. For students completing the Core requirements, only the following examinations will be recognized for credit.


International Baccalaureate
The International Baccalaureate (IB) program is a comprehensive and rigorous two year program leading to examinations. Based on the pattern of no single country, it is a deliberate compromise between the specialization required in some national systems and the breadth preferred in others. Florida International University recognizes the quality of the IB program and will award 6 semester hours of college credit to those students who score a 5, 6 or 7 on each subject at the Higher level. Credit will not be awarded to subjects at the Subsidiary level.

University Honors Program
The University Honors Program, a four year program, focuses on interdisciplinary studies. The Honors Program is committed to curriculum integration in its approach to topics, resources and classroom practices. Every term the program will offer one three-credit honors course toward fulfillment of the eight semester program. In their senior year, honors students are given the option of completing a thesis/project in lieu of taking the two senior-year seminars.

Students will be selected to participate in the University Honors Program on the basis of SAT or ACT scores, grade point average, and an application essay. For further information, contact the University Honors Program, PC 115, (305) 348-4100.

Pre-Medical Advisement
For their initial advisement, students interested in entering professional schools of medicine, dentistry, optometry, or veterinary medicine should contact either the Department of Biology, OE 246, 348-2201, or the Department of Chemistry, OE 200, 348-2606, at University Park at the earliest possible time. After completing a substantial portion of their professional courses or at the end of their junior year, and prior to the Fall Term in which they plan to apply to professional schools, students should contact the Chairperson of the Premedical Advisement and Evaluation Committee in the College of Arts and Sciences. The Committee provides additional advisement for students wishing to enter the health professions and prepares recommendations for those applying to professional schools.

Pre-Law Advisement
Students interested in receiving information on pre-professional education, on application procedures, testing, and references should contact either the Department of Political Science in the College of Arts and Sciences or the Department of Criminal Justice in the School of Public Affairs and Services. A faculty adviser in either department will advise students who plan to attend law school.
Office of the Registrar

The Office of the Registrar is responsible for directing the University Registration activities, including off-campus course registration, and establishing, maintaining, and releasing students' academic records. The office is also responsible for space and scheduling, enrollment certification, Veteran's Affairs, and graduation.

The University Park office is located in PC 130, 348-2383, the North Miami Campus office is located in ACI-160, 940-6570, and the Broward Programs at Broward Community College, Central Campus, 475-4160 and University Tower, 355-5236.

Classification of Students

The University classifies students as follows:

Degree-Seeking Students

This category includes students who have been admitted to a degree program, but have not completed the requirements for it.

Freshmen - Students who have earned fewer than 30 semester hours.

Sophomores - Students who have earned at least 30 semester hours but fewer than 60 semester hours.

Juniors - Students who have earned at least 60 semester hours but fewer than 90 semester hours.

Seniors - Students who have earned 90 or more semester hours but who have not earned a baccalaureate degree.

Non-Degree-Seeking Students

These students may be either affiliated or unaffiliated in their status. Unaffiliated students are limited to taking one semester of courses at the University. Affiliated students must be approved by the appropriate College or School and must meet its specific requirements. Under no circumstances may more than 15 hours, taken as a non-degree-seeking student, be applied toward graduation requirements at the University, if the student should change from non-degree-seeking to degree-seeking status.

The following regulations will apply to non-degree-seeking students:

1. Students are not required to meet the usual admission requirements and are not officially admitted as regular students. Enrollment as a non-degree-seeking student does not imply a right for future admission as a regular, degree-seeking student. Credit earned will not be counted toward a degree at the University unless such students subsequently apply for regular admission and are accepted as undergraduate or graduate students.

2. Registration is permitted on a space-available basis and is determined at the time of registration. Non-degree-seeking students may not register during the official registration week for degree-seeking students.

3. No more than 15 undergraduate-level semester hours earned as a non-degree-seeking student may be counted toward a degree. The appropriate Dean must approve the acceptance of such credit.

4. Non-degree-seeking students will not be allowed to register for more than one term without obtaining admission to a degree program at the University; obtaining admission into a formal certificate program; or acquiring affiliated status from the department in which they are registering.

5. Applicants denied admission to the University will not be allowed to register as non-degree-seeking students for a period of one year without obtaining admission into a formal Certificate Program or obtaining affiliated status from the appropriate academic department.

6. Immigration regulations prevent most foreign nationals from enrolling without being admitted into a formal degree or certificate program, depending on the visa type. Therefore, international students will not be permitted to enroll as non-degree-seeking students.

Affiliated Students

Students applying for affiliated status as non-degree-seeking students must be approved by the appropriate Dean’s Office in accord with criteria approved by that College or School’s Faculty Curriculum Committee.

Transient Students

This category includes students who are fully admitted and are actively pursuing a degree at another accredited two or four year institution. Such students will need to present evidence of their status each semester before they will be allowed to register.

Certificate Students

This category includes students who have been accepted into a specific certificate program by the academic department responsible for that program. Certificate programs are subject to all University regulations.

College/Major Classification

Lower division students have a college designation of lower division with a major designation of their intended major (if indicated by the student). This does not imply subsequent admission to that degree program.

Degree-seeking upper division students admitted to an upper level degree program are classified according to the college or school and major of their degree program; and when applicable, to the college or school and major of their second major.

When admitted students reach a total of 60 or more credit hours (including transfer and current enrollment), they may apply for admission into an upper division major, provided they have passed the CLAST. All degree-seeking undergraduates must be admitted into an upper division major prior to completing 75 credit hours, including transfer hours.

Twelve semester hours are considered a full-time course load for undergraduate students.

Academic Degree Requirements

Bachelor's Degree

The University will confer the bachelor's degree when the following conditions have been met:

1. Recommendation of the faculty of the College or the School awarding the degree.

2. Certification by the Dean of the College or the School concerned that all requirements of the degree being sought have been completed.

3. A minimum of 120 semester hours in acceptable coursework is required for the Bachelor's degree.

4. Completion of the last 30 credit hours at the University. Exceptions (normally not to exceed six hours) may be made in advance by the appropriate Dean.

5. Completion of the General Education Requirements or, in the case of students admitted with fewer than 48 transfer hours, the Lower Division Core Curriculum.
6. Earned a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or higher at the University.
7. The grade requirements for major, core courses, and course sequences established by the appropriate College or School.
8. Completion of the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST) requirement.
9. Completion of 8-10 credits in one foreign language (American Sign Language is acceptable). Students who entered the University with a foreign language requirement deficiency, regardless of whether the student holds an A.A., must now complete 8-10 credits in one foreign language. Transfer credit is applicable to the requirement, and exemption by examination is available through the Testing Office. Also, students who completed two years of high school foreign language study in one language are considered to have met the requirement.
10. Exempt from this requirement is anyone who can demonstrate continuous enrollment in a degree program at an SUS institution or Florida Community College since Fall Term, 1989 (continuous enrollment is defined by the state to be the completion of at least one course per year).
11. Also exempt is anyone holding an A.A. degree from a Florida Community College or SUS institution prior to Fall Term, 1989.

Two Bachelor Degrees

Two bachelor degrees may be awarded simultaneously when the following conditions have been met:
1. Requirements for two majors have been completed as certified by the appropriate academic units.
2. A minimum of 30 appropriate semester hours in addition to the requirements of one degree has been earned.
3. A graduate from an accredited four-year institution who applies for admission to work toward a second bachelor's degree must meet the requirements of the major department which shall include (but is not limited to) a minimum of 30 semester hours of coursework.

Two Majors for a Bachelor's Degree

Any undergraduate student who elects to do so may carry two majors and work to fulfill the requirements of both concurrently. Upon successful completion of the requirements of two majors, the student will be awarded one degree and a notation denoting both majors will be entered on the transcript. A Request for Second Major Form must be filled out in the Office of the Registrar to declare two majors.

Minors and Certificate Programs
Students who have completed an approved minor as part of their baccalaureate degree program will have this notation as a part of the degree comment on their transcript. Students who have completed an approved certificate program will have an appropriate notation placed on their transcript.

Associate In Arts
Students who satisfactorily complete 60 semester hours of acceptable college work with an overall GPA of 2.0 or higher, fulfill the Lower Division Core requirements, the completion of the College Level Academic Skills Test (CLAST) and complete at least 20 credit hours in residence at the University may apply for the Associate in Arts degree. The degree will not be awarded after completion of the baccalaureate degree. A notation will appear on the student’s transcript but no diploma will be issued.

Summer Enrollment
All students entering any university within the Florida State University System with fewer than 60 credit hours shall be required to earn at least nine credit hours prior to graduation by attending one or more summer terms at a Florida state university.

Academic Definitions

Program and Course Regulations
Credit Hour
The term credit hour as used refers to one hour of classwork or the equivalent each week for an entire academic term.

Major
An integral part of the bachelor's degree is a major concentration of coursework in an approved academic discipline or area. The exact course and credit requirements and prerequisites for each major are outlined in the departmental program areas in the catalog.

Electives
Students may usually select courses from any academic area to complement their area or areas of study or to meet their interests in order to fulfill the credit hour requirements for the bachelor's or master's degree. Prerequisite course requirements should be considered in selecting elective courses. Students should refer to their academic program requirements concerning electives.

Minor Program
A minor program is an arrangement of courses that enables students to develop some degree of expertise in one area of study. A minor is awarded upon completion of the bachelor’s degree, but is not interdisciplinary in nature.

Certificate Program
In the Colleges and Schools of the University, a certificate program is a combination of courses with a common base or interest selected from one or more academic disciplines and so arranged as to form an area of academic concentration. Three types of certificates are awarded: Academic, professional, and continuing studies. Students must apply and be admitted into the professional certificate program.

Change of College/School or Major
A fully admitted undergraduate student can change majors, provided he or she meets the entrance requirements of the new program, by submitting a Request for Change of College/School or Major form. The form and instructions are available in the Registrar's Office. The student is subject to the program requirements in effect at the time of the change of major.

Registration
The following registration information is subject to change and students must verify the dates with the Office of the Registrar, PC 130, University Park; or ACH-160, North Miami Campus; or at the Broward Program, BCC Central Campus, 475-4160 and University Tower, 355-5236.

Registration for courses is as follows:

Registration Week is held during the preceding semester (check the Academic Calendar for the dates) and ends one week later. Degree seeking students are given an appointment day and time based on their classification, GPA, and credit hours completed. Students may add/drop at this time.

Open Registration is held following Registration Week and lasts for one week only. There is no appointment day and time and registration...
is on a first-come, first-serve basis. All students who have not yet registered are encouraged to do so at this time. Students who have already registered may also add or drop courses during this period.

Registration Day is held prior to the beginning of the term. Students who have not registered should do so at this time to avoid a late registration fee. (Check the Academic Calendar for the date.) All Students, degree and non-degree-seeking, registering for more than 18 credit hours during one semester must obtain the approval and the signature of the Dean of their College or School.

Telephone Registration
All students are able to register, add and drop courses using a touchtone telephone. Students are able to use this system are given a security access code and information on the Voice Response Telephone Registration system by the Office of the Registrar.

Immunization
To register for courses, students must provide the University Health Clinic, (Student Health Center, University Park; H 110, North Miami Campus) with documentation of immunization against measles and rubella. Students should contact the Health Clinic for more information at 348-2401 or at 940-5620.

Late Registration Fee
Any student, degree-seeking or non-degree-seeking, who initiates registration after Registration Day is assessed a $100.00 late registration fee. A student may initiate late registration during the first week of classes.

Dropping and Adding Courses
The Official Drop/Add period runs throughout the first week of classes (Refer to the Academic Calendar for specific dates). During this period a student may add courses or register with a late registration fee. Students may also drop courses or withdraw from the University with no records kept of the courses and without a tuition fee liability. The student must submit a drop/add card to the Office of the Registrar to officially drop a course. If the tuition fee has already been paid, a Refund Request Form must be filled out with the Cashier’s Office. If a student withdraws from the University prior to the end of the fourth week of classes, a 25 percent refund, less a bonding fee, will be made.

Late Adds
Students may add courses with appropriate authorization and signatures until the end of the second week of classes. No course can be added after this deadline.

Late Drops
Courses officially dropped after Drop/Add period and through the eighth week of the term (summer terms have different deadlines, please refer to calendar dates) are recorded on the student’s transcript with a symbol of ‘DR’ (dropped). The student is financially liable for all dropped courses. The student must submit a Course Drop Form to the Office of the Registrar to officially drop a course. Non-attendance or non-payment of courses will not constitute a drop.

A student may appeal the deadline for a late drop by submitting the Appeal for Late Drop form. A drop after the deadline will be approved only in cases where circumstances beyond the student’s control make it impossible for the student to continue; the student must provide appropriate documentation. The instructor will designate whether the student was passing or failing the course at the time of the appeal to drop. The deadline to submit this appeal is the last day of classes of the term.

Withdrawal from the University
A currently registered student can withdraw from the University only during the first eight weeks of the semester. In the Summer Semester, withdrawal deadlines will be adjusted accordingly. A Withdrawal Form must be filled out and submitted to the Office of the Registrar. Non-attendance or non-payment of courses will not constitute a withdrawal. (Refer to the Academic Calendar for the deadline dates.)

The transcript of a student who withdraws before or during the Drop/Add period will contain no reference to the student being registered that semester and no tuition fee will be assessed. If the tuition has already been paid, a Refund Request Form must be filled out with the Cashier’s Office. If a student withdraws from the University prior to the end of the fourth week of classes, a 25 percent refund, less a bonding fee, will be made.

The transcript of a student who officially withdraws after Drop/Add period and before the end of the eighth week of the term will contain a ‘WI’ for each course.

The transcript of a student who stops attending the University without officially withdrawing from the University will contain an ‘F’ grade for each course.

A student may appeal the deadline for a late withdrawal by submitting the Appeal for Late Withdrawal form. A withdrawal after the deadline will be approved only in cases where circumstances beyond the student’s control make it impossible for the student to continue. The student must submit appropriate documentation. The instructor will designate whether the student was passing or failing the course(s) at the time of the appeal to withdraw. The deadline to submit this appeal is the last day of classes of the term.

Grading System

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>0.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WF</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DP</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DF</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NR</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EM</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1IN is only a temporary symbol. It will revert to the default grade after two consecutive terms.
2NR is only a temporary symbol. It will default to an ‘F’ after two terms if it is not changed by the instructor.

Note: All courses for which a student is officially registered at the end of the Drop/Add Period and on which a Letter Grade, a ‘DF’, or a ‘WF’ is received are calculated in the GPA.
Grading Options

The Colleges and the Schools make the determination of the grading option of each course. A course may be offered for a letter grade as listed above or Pass/Fail; or for an optional grade in which the student has a choice of either receiving a letter grade or pass/fail; or the student may choose to audit a course and an "AU" grade will be recorded on the student's records. The grading option must be indicated at the time of registration. The grading option cannot be changed after the Drop/Add period. There are no exceptions to this deadline.

To register for an audit, the student must obtain the permission and signature of the instructor of the course audited. Once the course is registered for as "Audit", the grading option cannot be changed.

Incomplete Grade

An incomplete grade is a temporary symbol given at the discretion of the instructor for work not completed because of serious interruption not caused by the student's own negligence. An incomplete must be made up within two semesters or it will automatically convert to the grade that the student earned in the course. There is no extension of the two semester deadline. The student must not register again for the course to make up the incomplete.

Forgiveness Policy

A forgiveness policy is a way in which a student may repeat a limited number of courses to improve his or her grade point average (GPA) by having only the grade received on the last repeat used in its calculation. Under the University's forgiveness policy, a student must file a Repeated Course Form with the Office of the Registrar. The form must be submitted no later than one year after the semester in which the grade was received. There is no time limit for the use of the forgiveness policy for grades. All courses taken with the grades earned will be recorded on the student's transcript. The repeated course form will not be processed if the first or repeated grade received is "DR", "DP", "WI", "WP", "AU", "NR", or "EM". Repeated courses will be appropriately designated (T: attempted; R: last repeat).

Undergraduate students may use the forgiveness policy a maximum of four times for the purpose of improving the GPA. The same course may be repeated up to four times or the student may use the four opportunities to apply to four different courses. Only the final grade for the four courses repeated under the forgiveness policy will be counted in computing the student's GPA. In order for a course to be considered as repeated and adjusted in the GPA, the course must be the same and must be repeated at the University. Students who have used their four options under the forgiveness policy may still repeat courses. However, both the original grade and any additional grades received through repetitions of the course will be used in computing the GPA.

A course taken on a letter grade basis must be repeated on the same basis. A student will not be allowed additional credit or quality points for a repeated course unless the course is specifically designated as repeatable (independent study, studio courses, etc.). If a student is not using the forgiveness policy, he or she may still repeat a course. All attempts will apply to computation of the GPA but credit for one attempt will apply toward graduation. Students must check with the appropriate academic department to determine whether there are additional restrictions on repeating courses.

Departmental Credit by Examination

Departmental credit by examination is available for certain courses. A student who has already gained knowledge of a subject offered at the University and who wishes to take an examination in lieu of taking the course should discuss the matter with his or her academic advisor and with the department offering the course.

Awarding departmental credit by examination is the prerogative of each academic unit. To receive credit by examination, a student must be a regular degree-seeking student, register, and pay for the course. Once the student is awarded the departmental credit by examination, an EM grade will be recorded on the transcript.

Change or Correction of Grades

Once submitted, end-of-semester grades (except Incompletes and NR's, which default at the end of two terms) are final. They are subject to change only through a Change of Grade Form to correct an error in computation or transcription, or where part of the student's work has been unintentionally overlooked.

Final Examinations

Final examinations will be given during the week following the last day of classes during each semester. The Summer Semesters do not have final examination periods and course examinations may be given at the discretion of the faculty member teaching the course.

Grade Reports

At the end of each semester, the Office of the Registrar mails registered students a copy of their final grades.

Dean's List

Any fully admitted undergraduate student who earns a semester average of 3.5 or higher on nine or more semester credit hours of coursework for which grade points are earned, is placed on the Semester Dean's List. This achievement is noted on the student's semester report of grades and permanent academic record (transcript).

Application for Graduation

Students who plan to graduate are required to submit to the Office of the Registrar an Application for Graduation form. This form must be submitted before the end of the eight week of classes of the academic semester prior to graduation. Students turning in the Application for Graduation after the deadline will not graduate the following semester. There is no charge for applying for graduation. The Application for Graduation must be signed by the academic advisor prior to being submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

Students who do not graduate must complete the remaining requirements needed for graduation and must re-apply for graduation.

Academic Honors

Summa Cum Laude

To graduate Summa Cum Laude, a student must have earned a cumulative GPA of 3.9 and higher.

Magna Cum Laude

To graduate Magna Cum Laude, a student must have earned a cumulative GPA of 3.7 and higher.

Cum Laude

To graduate Cum Laude, a student must have earned a cumulative GPA of 3.5 and higher.

To graduate with the above honors, the student must have com-
completed a minimum of 40 semester hours at the University for which grade points are awarded.

**Academic Warning, Probation, and Dismissal**

**Warning**

A student whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 (undergraduate) will be placed on warning, indicating academic difficulty. The warning will appear on student's end-term grade report.

**Probation**

A student on warning whose cumulative GPA falls below 2.0 (undergraduate) will be placed on probation, indicating serious academic difficulty. The College/School of the student on probation may indicate the conditions which must be met in order to continue to enroll.

**Dismissal**

A student on Probation whose cumulative and semester GPAs fall below 2.0 (undergraduate) will be automatically dismissed from his or her program and the University. An undergraduate student will not be dismissed prior to attempting a minimum of 20 semester hours of coursework. The student has ten working days to appeal the dismissal decision. This appeal must be made in writing to the Dean of the College or the School in which the student is admitted. The dismissal from the University is for a minimum of one year. After one year, the student may apply for readmission (see Readmission) to the University in the same or a different program, or register as a non-degree seeking student.

Dismissed students applying for admission or registering as non-degree seeking students are placed automatically on academic probation.

**Student Records**

Florida International University assures the confidentiality of student educational records in accordance with State University System rules, state, and federal laws including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. Student academic records are maintained in the Office of the Registrar and in the academic department of the student’s major. All currently enrolled and former students have the right to review their records to determine their content and accuracy. Parents of dependent students, as defined by the Internal Revenue Code, and who give evidence of the dependent status, have the same rights. For the cost of photocopying, students may generally have copies of any documents in their file, except for other institutions' transcripts.

**Release of Student Information from Educational Records**

The disclosure or publication of student information is governed by policies of Florida International University and the Board of Regents of the State University System of Florida within the framework of State and Federal Laws, including the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. A student's consent is required for the disclosure or publication of any information which is a) personally identifiable and b) a part of the educational record. However, certain exceptions to that generality, both in types of information which can be disclosed and in access to that information, are allowed within the regulations of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act. The following persons and organizations may have access to personally identifiable information without a student's prior consent:

- Faculty, administrators, staff and consultants employed by the University or the Board of Regents whose work involves:
  1. Performance of administrative tasks which relate to students;
  2. Performance of supervisory or instructional tasks which relate to students; or
  3. Performance of services which benefit students.

A student's prior consent is not required for disclosure of portions of the educational record defined by the institution as Directory Information. The following Directory Information may be released by the University:

- Name, local and permanent address and telephone number(s);
- Date and place of birth, and sex;
- Classification and major and minor fields of study;
- Participation in officially recognized activities and sports;
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams;
- Dates of attendance, degrees and awards received;
- The most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student; and

8. Photographic image.

The information above, designated by the University as Directory Information, may be released or published by the University without a student's prior written consent unless exception is made in writing by the student or the parents of a dependent student.

In order to prevent access to or release of Directory Information, students or the parents of dependent students, must notify the Registrar (PC 130), in writing prior to the first class meeting day of the semester. Access to, or release of Directory Information will be withheld until further written instruction is received from a student, or the parents of a dependent student.

Students have a right to challenge the accuracy of their educational records and may file written requests to amend these records. The Office of the Registrar (PC 130) should be contacted for further information regarding the procedure to follow for questions or problems.

For complete information regarding the policies outlined above, please contact:

University Registrar
Florida International University
University Park - PC 130
Miami, Florida 33199

**Transcripts**

The transcript is the complete student record of courses taken at the University, in addition to the number of transfer credits accepted. The GPA is calculated for all courses taken at the University after Fall Term 1975. Once a baccalaureate, master's, or doctorate degree is earned, the GPA recalculation starts again.

Students must request their transcript in writing. There is a 3-5 working days processing period. The transcript will not be released if the student has a University financial liability. There is a charge of $5.00 per transcript.

**Class Attendance**

The University does not have an attendance policy. However, individual faculty may establish attendance criteria in classes where deemed necessary. Academic units may establish their own attendance policies with the approval of the Provost.

**Policy Statement with Reference to Religious Holy Days**

A faculty member who wishes to observe a religious holy day shall make
arrangements to have another instructor conduct the class in his or her absence, if possible, or shall re-schedule the class.

Because there are some classes and other functions where attendance may be considered essential, the following policy is in effect:

1. Each student shall, upon notifying his or her instructor, be excused from class to observe a religious holy day of his or her faith.

2. While the student will be held responsible for the material covered in his or her absence, each student shall be permitted a reasonable amount of time to make up any work missed.

3. No major test, major class event, or major University activity will be scheduled on a major religious holy day.

4. Professors and University administrators shall not penalize students arbitrarily who are absent from academic or social activities because of religious observances.

Veterans Information

The Office of Veterans Affairs assists all veterans and their dependents who wish to receive VA educational benefits. The Office also provides personal counseling, fee disbursements, tutorial assistance, and work-study jobs. The VA Office is located in PC 130, University Park; and in ACI-160, North Miami Campus.

Veterans who are planning to attend the University should contact the Office of Veterans Affairs two months prior to the date of entry in order to expedite the processing of paperwork required to obtain educational allowances from the Veterans Administration.

Training Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Full time</th>
<th>3/4 time</th>
<th>1/2 time</th>
<th>Less than 1/2 time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rate of Payments

Number of Dependents

For rate of monthly payment of educational allowances for veterans and dependents, please contact Office of Veteran’s Affairs.

For additional information regarding other Veterans Educational Programs, contact the Office of Veterans Affairs at University Park, PC 130, 348-2838.

Enrollment Certification

The Veterans Affairs Office also verifies the status of all past and present students for purposes of Social Security, tuition reimbursement, employment, loan deferments, and other types of loan certifications.

Enrollment Status

Undergraduate:

Full time: 12 credits or more.
Half time: 6 - 11 credits.
Less than half time: 5 credits or less.

The above enrollment status is for continuous enrollment for the semester that the student is attending. Reduction of course load will reflect the student’s status. See certification office for further details.

Florida Residency Information

Florida Student Definition

For the purpose of assessing registration and tuition fees, a student shall be classified as a Florida or non-Florida Resident.

To qualify as a Florida Resident, the student must:

1. Be a U.S. Citizen, Resident Alien, parollee, Cuban National, Vietnamese Refugee, or other legal alien so designated by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

2. Have established a legal residence in this State and have maintained that legal residence for twelve months immediately prior to the start of the term in which the student is seeking Florida resident classification. The student’s residence in Florida must be as a bona fide domiciliary rather than for the purpose of maintaining a mere temporary residence or abode incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education, and should be demonstrated as indicated below (for dependent students as defined by IRS regulations, a parent or guardian must qualify).

3. Submit the following documentation (or in the case of a dependent student, the parent must submit documentation) prior to the last day of registration for the term for which resident status is sought:

   a. Documentation establishing legal residence in Florida (this document must be dated at least one year prior to the first day of classes of the term for which resident status is sought). The following documents will be considered in determining legal residence:

   (1) Declaration of Domicile
   (2) Proof of purchase of a home in Florida which the student occupies as his or her residence.
   (3) Proof that the student has maintained residence in the state for the preceding year (e.g., tax receipts, employment record).
   (4) Documentation establishing bona fide domicile in Florida which is not temporary or merely incidental to enrollment in a Florida institution of higher education. The following documents will be considered evidence of domicile even though no one of these criteria, if taken alone, will be considered conclusive evidence of domicile (these documents must be dated at least one year prior to the first day of classes of the term for which resident status is sought):

   (1) Declaration of Domicile
   (2) Florida Voter’s registration
   (3) Florida Driver’s license
   (4) Proof of real property ownership in Florida (e.g., deed, tax receipts).
   (5) Employment records or other employment related documentation (e.g., W-2, paycheck receipts), other than for employment normally provided on a temporary basis to students or other temporary employment.
   (6) Proof of membership in or affiliation with community or state organizations or significant connections to the State.
   (7) Proof of continuous presence in Florida during the period when not enrolled as a student.
   (8) Proof of former domicile in Florida and maintenance of significant connections while absent.
   (9) Proof of reliance upon Florida sources of support.
   (10) Proof of domicile in Florida of family.
   (11) Proof of admission to a licensed practicing profession in Florida.
   (12) Proof of acceptance of permanent employment in Florida.
   (13) Proof of graduation from high school located in Florida.
   (14) Any other factors peculiar to the individual which tend to establish the necessary intent to make Florida a permanent home and that the individual is a bona fide Florida resident, including the age and general circumstances of the individual.

   c. No contrary evidence establishing residence elsewhere.
d. Documentation of dependent/independent status (IRS return or affidavit)

A student can also qualify for Florida residency by one or more of the following criteria:

1. Become a legal resident and be married to a person who has been a legal resident for the required twelve-month period, or
2. Be a member of the Armed Forces on active duty stationed in Florida, or a spouse or dependent, or
3. Be a member of the full-time instructional or administrative staff of a state public school, state community college or state university in Florida, a spouse or dependent, or
4. Be a dependent and have lived five years with an adult relative who has established legal residence in Florida, or
5. Be a former student at a public institution of higher education who was properly classified as a resident who re-establishes domiciliary status and re-enrolls within a period of twelve months, or
6. Make a statement as to the length of residence in Florida and qualification under the above criteria.

Financial Aid

The University adheres to the philosophy that a student is entitled to a college education regardless of his or her financial condition. The Financial Aid Program at the University includes scholarships, grants, loans, and employment. Instructions on how to apply for financial aid are listed under Application Procedures for Financial Aid. The Financial Aid Office is located in PC 125, University Park, and in ACI-160, North Miami Campus. The telephone number for both campuses is 949-2431.

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and Scholarships are monetary gifts based on financial need or merit. Neither type of award requires work or repayment. Students must demonstrate financial need to receive most Federal and State Grants.

Pell Grant: This is a federal grant program designed to provide financial assistance to students pursuing their first undergraduate degree. The U.S. Department of Education evaluates the information reported on the application and determines the student’s eligibility using a standard formula, passed into law by Congress. The Student Aid Report (SAR) is mailed to the student indicating eligibility status. Students must take this document to the Financial Aid Office. The amount of the award varies depending upon the Expected Family Contribution and enrollment category each term. The Financial Aid Office will determine the grant’s dollar value (if any) and include it in the award letter.

(Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (SEOG): This federal grant provides gift aid for a limited number of first-time undergraduate students with exceptional financial need. Priority is given to Pell Grant recipients. Awards range from $100 to $400 per year depending upon financial need.

(Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

Florida Student Assistance Grant (FSAG): The FSAG is a state grant which provides awards ranging from $200 to $978 per academic year for four years. The grant is available only to first-time undergraduate Florida residents who have resided in the state for at least 12 consecutive months, are citizens or permanent residents of the United States, and can demonstrate financial need.

To be considered, students must complete a free application for Federal Student Aid by the application deadline of May 15 for the following Fall term. The University makes awards based on criteria established by the Florida Department of Education Office of Student Financial Aid. Award amounts are based on the student’s financial need and availability of funds. Full-time enrollment is required each term to receive the grant.

Florida Undergraduate Scholars (FUS): This program is administered by the Florida Department of Education and provides scholarships to Florida high school graduates who have been bona fide residents of the state for one year preceding the receipt of the award and plan to attend a Florida college or university.

Applicants must be recognized by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation as scholars or finalists, or have attained a 3.5 GPA on an un-weighted 4.0 scale in high school, and score 1200 or higher on the SAT, or 29 or above on the ACT. Recipients must enroll as full-time students each term.

Initial year applications may be obtained through high school guidance counselors.

Loans

There are two types of loans: long-term and short-term or emergency loans. Long-term loans are low interest awards that must be repaid after the student is no longer enrolled in an institution of higher education. Short-term or emergency loans are awarded on a short-term basis and do not carry any interest.

Perkins Loan (formerly NDSL): This is a federally funded loan in which undergraduate students are allowed to borrow on aggregate amount of $15,000 for their undergraduate studies.

There is no interest on the loan while the student is enrolled at least part-time. Repayment begins at a 5% interest six months after the student ceases to enroll at an institution of higher education. Maximum repayment time is 10 years and a minimum payment of $30 per month is required.

Borrowers who work in specially designated jobs or geographical areas may have part or all of their Perkins Loan repayment obligation
canceled. Borrowers also may be eligible to have their payments deferred or postponed for specific periods of time.

(Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

**Stafford Student Loan:** This federal loan program enables students to borrow from either a bank, a credit union, a savings and loan association, or other participating lenders to help fund their post-secondary education. This program has a subsidized loan (no interest while in school) and an unsubsidized loan (student charged interest at time of disbursement). For new borrowers who seek loans for periods of enrollment beginning on or after July 1, 1988, the interest rate is 8% and increases to 10% beginning with the fifth year of repayment. For students who currently have 7% or 9% GSLs, the interest rate on additional loans will continue to be 7% or 9%.

Depending on the student’s need, undergraduate students may borrow up to $2,625 during their first year, and $3,500 during their second year and $4,500 during their third and fourth years. The aggregate amount for undergraduate borrowing is $13,000.

Loan repayments begin six to nine months (depending on the interest rate of the loan) after the student graduates, leaves school, or drops below half-time status for the subsidized loan. Loan payments begin after first disbursement, or maybe deferred and interest will be added to the principal for the unsubsidized loan.

(Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.)

**PLUS Loans and Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS):** PLUS loans are for parent borrowers; SLS’s are for students. Both loans provide additional funds for educational expenses and, like Stafford Student Loans, are made by a lender such as a bank, credit union, savings & loan association, or other participating lenders. SLS and PLUS loans disbursed on or after July 1, 1988 will have a variable interest rate, adjusted each year. The interest rate for the 93-94 award year will be determined in June 1993.

PLUS enables parents to borrow up to the cost of attendance minus other aid, with no limit for each child who is enrolled at least half-time and is a dependent student.

Under the SLS program, independent undergraduates may borrow up to $4,000 during the first and second year, and $5,000 during their third and fourth year, to a total of $23,000. This amount is in addition to the GSL. (In exceptional circumstances, the financial aid administrator may authorize dependent undergraduates to apply for an SLS.)

PLUS and SLS borrowers do not have to show need, although like all borrowers, they may have to undergo a credit analysis. To receive consideration for an SLS, borrowers must apply for financial aid to establish their eligibility for Pell Grant and Stafford Loan.

SLS and PLUS borrowers must begin repaying interest within 60 days after the loan is disbursed, unless the lender agrees to let the interest accumulate until the deferment ends.

**Emergency Loan:** This institutional loan program assists students who demonstrate an urgent need for immediate funds. Applicants must be enrolled as full-time students in the semester for which the request is being made. The amount loaned can be up to $500 and must be repaid within 90 days. This loan may also be used by financial aid recipients as an advance on their financial aid awards for the purpose of purchasing books.

Applications are available at the Financial Aid Office and loans are approved within 24 hours. Release of funds will occur within five working days of the request.

**Short-Term Tuition Loan:** This is an institutional loan program available to students who are unable to meet the deadline for fee payment.

To be eligible, an applicant must have earned at least 12 credits at the university, be admitted to a degree program, be enrolled on a full-time basis, and have no outstanding debts to the University. Financial aid recipients are not eligible to receive this loan since their tuition/fees payment can be deferred until their financial aid is disbursed.

Applicants who meet all criteria will be awarded the loan. The amount of award is limited to the student’s actual cost of in-state tuition and other required fees or a maximum of $1200 for non-Florida residents. The loan is due 60 days from the first day of classes each semester. (Late registration fees or other penalty charges are excluded from loan.)

**Student Employment**

The University offers employment opportunities through various sources. In addition to the FWSP Program which is based on financial need, other jobs are available on and off-campus and assistance in locating work is provided to any student through the Job Location Development Program.

**Federal Work Study (FWSP):** This is a federal financial aid program often included in the student’s financial aid award. It provides employment opportunities to eligible undergraduate students. Students awarded

### 5% Perkins Loans Repayment Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount Borrowed</th>
<th>Monthly Payments</th>
<th>Total Amount Monthly Payments</th>
<th>Number of Final Payment</th>
<th>Total Interest</th>
<th>Amount Repaid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$9.30</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>$19.30</td>
<td>$519.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,000.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$28.87</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>78.87</td>
<td>1,078.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,500.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$57.64</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>185.84</td>
<td>1,665.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,000.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>347.93</td>
<td>2,347.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,500.00</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
<td>$103.75</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>577.34</td>
<td>3,077.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,000.00</td>
<td>$31.82</td>
<td>$131.48</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>818.35</td>
<td>3,818.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$4,000.00</td>
<td>$42.43</td>
<td>$218.72</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1,091.01</td>
<td>5,099.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$5,000.00</td>
<td>$52.03</td>
<td>$260.39</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>1,363.63</td>
<td>6,363.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$7,500.00</td>
<td>$79.55</td>
<td>$537.87</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>2,045.87</td>
<td>9,545.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$10,000.00</td>
<td>$106.07</td>
<td>$1,060.70</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>2,727.70</td>
<td>12,727.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$12,000.00</td>
<td>$127.28</td>
<td>$1,527.28</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>3,273.38</td>
<td>15,273.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FWSP funds may work on-campus, and an effort is made to assign them to jobs related to their field of study or special interests and skills. (Refer to Eligibility Criteria section to determine eligibility requirements.) Salary rate is determined according to the type of work, the student's experience, and difficulty of the job.

Job Location Development Program (JLD): The Career Planning and Placement Office operates a Job Location Development Program to help currently enrolled students in locating off-campus part-time employment.

Students seeking work may contact the JLD coordinator in that office for information and assistance.

Other Personnel Services (OPS): On-campus employment opportunities are also available through the University Personnel Relations Department (Employment Office) or through the various University departments.

Caution: Financial aid recipients should be aware that all earnings from non-financial aid employment will be considered as a resource for the following academic year.

Eligibility Criteria
To be eligible to receive Federal assistance, students must:
1. Be enrolled in an eligible program of study.
2. Be U.S. citizens; U.S. nationals; or U.S. permanent residents or reside in the United States for other than a temporary purpose (supportive documentation may be required to verify residency or citizenship status).
3. Maintain satisfactory academic progress in their course of study (Refer to Satisfactory Academic Progress section).
4. Not be in default of any loan or owe a repayment on a Federal Pell Grant, FSEOG, or state grant.
5. Demonstrate financial need.

Other Forms of University Assistance
A number of scholarships are made available by the University, private organizations, or individuals for students with academic promise and financial need. Selection of recipients, award amount, and eligibility criteria are determined by the University, the donor(s), or both.

Application information and deadlines can be obtained through the Financial Aid Office.

University-Wide Programs
To be considered for a variety of University scholarships, students are required to file a Need Analysis Form (see Application Procedures for Financial Aid). Scholarships pay for 80% of tuition, a flat rate for books and fees, and up to $1,000 per year subsistence for two or three years depending on the number of academic years remaining. No obligation is incurred by applying. Contact the University ROTC office at 284-4873.

Athletic Scholarships: Athletic awards are made upon recommendation of the Athletic Department to students who meet the established qualifications for such awards. These awards are based on athletic and academic ability. Interested students contact the Athletic Department at (305) 348-2756.

Tuition Waivers: Tuition waivers may be awarded to Non-Florida residents to help defray a part or all of the out-of-state portion of their tuition. Awards are made to students who demonstrate high scholastic achievement, or to students who have special skills or talents.

Faculty Scholars Program: Outstanding high school graduates are selected each year for the distinguished Faculty Scholars Program. Scholarship awards are based on academic merit and are renewed each semester contingent upon the student maintaining a minimum 3.3 GPA. Eligibility criteria includes a minimum score of 1200 on the SAT or 27 on the ACT and an average 3.5 high school GPA. For further information contact the Office of Admissions at 348-2363.

Music Scholarships: Scholarships are awarded to talented students through audition and established criteria for such awards. These scholarships are made upon recommendation of the faculty of the Music department. Contact Music Department at 348-2363.
Frank R. MacNeill Memorial Scholarship: Available to U.S. graduate or undergraduate students majoring in Insurance or Marketing with financial need and a 3.0 or higher GPA.

Gregory B. Wolte - Student Government Association Scholarship: Available to full-time juniors or seniors with financial need, a minimum 3.0 GPA, who are working towards enhancement of the University experience through a student organization on-campus.

Isadore Hecht Scholarship: Available to graduates of Dade or Broward high schools who have completed 27 undergraduate hours towards a degree at the University. The students must be enrolled in the Colleges of Arts and Sciences or Business Administration, or the Schools of Education or Public Affairs and Services. Must be full-time students.

Judith Seymour Memorial Scholarship: Available to students enrolled in the College of Arts and Sciences who have completed 30 semester hours at the University and are interested in historic preservation.

Kathy Lehman-Weiner Memorial Scholarship: Available to English Education majors with a minimum 3.0 GPA.

Mayor Henry Milander Public Service Scholarship: Available to a junior or senior student majoring in Public Administration or Criminal Justice. Must be a graduate of Hialeah, Miami Springs, or Miami Lakes high schools to qualify. Must be full-time students, maintain a minimum 3.0 GPA, and have civic leadership qualities.

Ricardo Nunez Scholarship Fund: Available to full-time undergraduate students with good academic progress, financial need, and a minimum 3.0 GPA.

Sarah and Solomon Rosenberg Scholarship: Available to black native Americans undergraduate upper-division students, majoring in Engineering, Computer Sciences, or Business who demonstrate academic ability and have financial need.

Senator Gwen Margolis Scholarship: Available to black students majoring in Communication who demonstrate outstanding academic performance and financial need.

Student Government Association Academic Excellence Scholarship: Available to full-time students with financial need and a minimum 3.5 GPA.

Student Government Association Handicapped Student Scholarship: Available to full-time students with a physical disability, financial need, and a minimum 2.0 GPA.

Student Government Association Minority Scholarship: Available to full-time junior or senior minority students, with financial need and a minimum 2.5 GPA who are working towards presenting their cultures to the University through a student organization on-campus.

The Two Hundred Society Scholarship: Available to female students. Applicants must be U.S. citizens, residents of Dade County, full-time students, demonstrate financial need, have a minimum 3.0 GPA, have upper-division standing with a minimum full year of studies remaining, and enroll in at least one three-credit Women's Studies course.

Other scholarship opportunities are available through individual academic departments. Information about additional externally-funded scholarships is available in the Financial Aid Office.

Application Procedures For Financial Aid

Listed below are all the documents required to apply for financial assistance, as well as procedures for submission of application. The deadline for receipt of priority consideration for available funds is March 15 of the year preceding the academic year of enrollment.

Need Analysis Document: Students interested in all forms of aid must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and mail it to Federal Student Aid Programs. They will perform a need analysis based on the information provided on the FAFSA and send the results to the University.

Financial Aid Application (FAA): This form must be completed by all students and mailed to the Financial Aid Office at their primary campus.

Student Aid Report (SAR): All undergraduate students are required to apply for the Pell Grant. Eligible students will be mailed a three part SAR by the Pell Grant processor. If the applicants are ineligible or need to make corrections, they will receive a two part SAR. The complete set must be forwarded to the Financial Aid Office, regardless of eligibility.

Financial Aid Transcript (FAT): All students who have attended another institution of higher education must submit a Financial Aid Transcript for each institution attended, whether or not aid was received.

Income Tax Return: Students selected for verification by the U.S. Dept. of Education must submit an official (signed) copy of their (and spouse) previous year Income Tax Return (1040, 1040A, or 1040EZ) to the Financial Aid Office. An official (signed) copy of their parents' tax return will also be required for dependent students. The applicant shall sign and date the copy of their tax return. If the parent's Social Security Number and the parent's name are not recorded on the tax return, the parent must sign and date the tax return. If the parent is deceased, a copy of the death certificate shall be submitted. If the parent is incarcerated, a copy of the Inmate Verification (or similar document) shall be submitted. The parent's name and social security number should be written at the top of the Parent's Income Tax Form to ensure appropriate student identification.

PLUS Applicants: A separate application is required. The Financial Aid Office will mail PLUS loan applications directly to the student.

Additional Information may be requested by the Financial Aid Office before issuing an award package.

Note: The University will not begin processing financial aid applications until all eligibility criteria are met and application forms are properly completed. It is the student's responsibility to comply with all requirements. All forms and additional information may be obtained from the Financial Aid Office on either campus.

Notification of Award

Once a need assessment has been completed, a notice of award will be mailed to the applicant.

It is the student's responsibility to review the award and all its conditions prior to accepting the aid offered. The student must then return the signed copy of the award along with all other required documents within four weeks of issuance or make an appointment with a financial aid officer to discuss any concerns. If the student fails to sign or make an appointment, the award will be canceled and the funds will be offered to other eligible applicants.

Disbursement of Aid

All financial aid recipients must go to the Cashier's Office to have their class schedule validated prior to the date shown on the Fee Due Notice received during registration. Failure to validate the class schedule will result in the cancellation of all classes for the semester.
Financial aid checks will generally be mailed to your local address one month after classes begin each semester.

Tuition, fees, housing fees, and other outstanding debts will be deducted before releasing any funds to the student.

**Satisfactory Academic Progress**

In keeping with guidelines set by the U.S. Department of Education, the Financial Aid Office must determine if a student is maintaining satisfactory progress for the receipt of Title IV student financial aid (Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Federal Work Study, Perkins Loans, Stafford Student Loan/PLUS Loan, SLS Loan, and State Student Incentive Grant programs). This rule applies regardless of the student’s previous financial aid history.

The student must show incremental progress in his or her coursework along the continuum of attendance toward degree completion, as well as remain in good academic standing to be eligible for aid.

Students who fail to meet the satisfactory progress criteria will be placed on probation, or have all aid suspended. If a student disagrees with the Financial Aid Office’s decision, he or she will have the right to appeal. (The complete Satisfactory Progress Policy statement is available in the Financial Aid Office and one copy is provided to each financial aid applicant along with the notification of their financial aid eligibility.)

**Financial Aid Refunds/Repayments**

When a student receiving financial aid withdraws or drops below the required hours for receipt of that aid, the amount of refund due (according to the University Refund Policy) is refunded back into the financial aid programs from which the student received money. In addition, a portion of the financial aid received as cash disbursement for non-instructional costs must be repaid by the student to the University.

The complete Refund/Repayment Policy Statement and distribution formulas are available in the Financial Aid Office.

**Students’ Rights and Responsibilities**

As a recipient of financial aid, there are certain rights and responsibilities of which students should be aware. By knowing them, students will be in a better position to make decisions which could influence their educational goals and objectives.

**Students have the right to know:**

1. What financial aid programs are available at Florida International University.

2. The process and procedures that must be followed in order to be considered for financial aid.

3. The criteria used in selection of recipients, and the method used for calculating need.

4. The various programs on the financial aid award and how the eligibility was determined.

5. The refund and repayment policy at the University.

6. How the Financial Aid Office makes its determination on such questions as student progress, the appeal process, and other decisions.

7. The terms, including repayment, of any loan allocated by the University.

8. What special facilities and services are available to the handicapped.

**Students are responsible for:**

1. The timely and proper completion of all necessary forms by the established deadlines, and the accuracy of any information provided to the University in the financial aid application.

2. Promptly providing any additional information requested by the Financial Aid Office.

3. Keeping the Financial Aid Office informed of any changes in address, name, marital status, financial situation, or any change in their student status.

4. Reading and understanding all financial aid forms sent to them and/or signed by them and keeping copies of the forms.

5. Notifying the Financial Aid Office of any scholarship, grant, or other resources made available to them from non-University sources while they are receiving financial aid.

6. Notifying the Financial Aid Office if they withdraw from the University or change their enrollment status. Some repayment may be expected on a prorated basis. Future aid may be suspended if arrangements for payment are not made with the Financial Aid Office.

7. Maintaining satisfactory progress in order to be considered for financial aid.

8. Visiting the Cashier’s Office for an exit interview if they have received a Perkins Loan or Stafford Student Loan and do not plan to return to school the following semester.

9. Re-applying for aid each year.
Student Fees and Student Accounts

Fees
Registration and tuition fees are established by the Board of Regents as required by the Florida Legislature. These fees are subject to change without notice. The fees for 1993-94 are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hour Fees</th>
<th>Florida Resident</th>
<th>Non-Florida Resident</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate</td>
<td>$55.89</td>
<td>$219.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduate, Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Dissertation</td>
<td>$107.81</td>
<td>$360.83</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Student Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Athletic</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>$30.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration fees for course audits are the same as the above fees, except that no assessment will be made for the out-of-state portion.

A schedule of registration and tuition fees for all programs is published prior to each semester and can be obtained at the Office of Registration and Records. Since fees often change in the fall semester, the above fees should be used for information purposes only. The schedule of classes will contain the most accurate fee information.

Fee Waivers
Students using a fee waiver as part of the fee payment must present the original and the student copy to the Cashier's Office at the time of payment, on or before the last day to pay fees. Students who are responsible for a portion of their fees in addition to the fee waiver will be required to pay their portion before the fee waiver is applied.

University and State employees using the State employee fee waiver to pay their fees must register on or after the day established in the official University calendar for State employee registration. A properly completed and approved waiver form must be presented at the Cashier's Office by the date published for the last day to pay fees. The State employee fee waiver will not be accepted as payment for course registrations prior to the announced date for state employee registration.

Senior citizens fee waivers are available to persons 60 years of age or older who meet the requirements of Florida residency as defined in this catalog. The fee waiver allows qualified individuals to attend credit classes on an audit basis. Senior citizens using the fee waiver must register during the first week of classes.

Florida law requires that State employee fee waivers and senior citizen fee waivers be granted on a space available basis only; therefore, individuals using these waivers must comply with the procedures outlined in the schedule of classes for each semester.

Refunds will not be processed for employees who have registered and paid prior to the state employee registration day and wish to use the fee waiver.

Fee Payment
Fees may be paid at the Cashier's Office at University Park, PC 120, or at North Miami ACI 140. Broward students may pay at the Broward Community College Cashier's Office, by mail, or at the Cashier's Office at University Park or North Miami. Night drop boxes outside the Cashier's Offices are available for fee payments by check or money order through the last day to pay fees. Payment is also accepted by mail. The University is not responsible for cash left in the night drop or sent through the mail. Failure to pay fees by the established deadlines will cause all courses to be cancelled. See Fee Liability below.

Late Registration Fee
Students who register or pay after the established deadline for registration will be subject to $100 late registration fee.

Late Payment Fee
Students who pay fees after the established deadline for payments will be subject to a $100 late payment fee. If applicable, this fee may be assessed in addition to the late registration fee described in the preceding section.

Florida Prepaid Tuition Plan Students
All students planning to register under the Florida Prepaid Tuition Plan must present their FPTP identification card to the University Controller's Office, PC 510 on the University Park Campus or at the Cashier's Office ACI 140, on the North Miami Campus before the published last day to pay fees. The portion of the student fees not covered by the plan must be paid by the student prior to the published last day to pay fees to avoid cancellation of classes.

Financial Aid Students
All financial aid recipients must come to the Cashier's Office and pay the difference between their financial aid or scholarship awards and their final fee assessment and have their class schedule validated at the Cashier's Office prior to the published last day to pay fees. Failure to have the schedule validated will result in the cancellation of all classes for the semester. The validation process cannot be handled through the night drop or by mail, but must be done in person.

Fee Liability
Students are liable for all fees associated with all courses in which they are registered at the end of the drop/add period. The fee payment deadline is published in the official University calendar. If fees are not paid in full by the published dates, all courses will be cancelled and any money paid will be lost.

Reinstatement of Classes
Appeals for reinstatement of registration for classes cancelled for fiscal reasons must be filed in writing on the prescribed form with the Cashier's Office by the time specified on the cancellation notice. Each request will be evaluated by the Reinstatement Appeals Committee. Reinstatement will be considered for all classes on the class schedule at the end of the drop/add period. Reinstatement cannot be requested selectively for certain classes. The decision of the committee is final and all reinstatement activity, including fee payment, must be completed prior to the end of the fourth week of classes. All students whose registration has been reinstated will be assessed a late payment fee. If the late registration fee is applicable it will also be assessed.

Application Fee
A non-refundable fee of $25 shall accompany each application for admission to the University.

Vehicle Registration Fee
A non-refundable annual vehicle registration fee is applicable to all persons operating or parking a motor vehicle on both the University Park and North Miami campuses. Upon payment of the applicable fee and registration of the vehicle at the University Public Safety Department each vehicle will be assigned a parking decal which must
be permanently affixed on the vehicle. The decal is required for all vehicles parking on campus. Parking and traffic regulations are strictly enforced.

Other Fees
Library Fines
Per book per library hour $0.25
Maximum fine per book $5.00
Lost book fine $35.00

Intern Certificate of Participation
Per credit hour $4.76

Note: These fees are subject to change as permitted by law. Additional fees may be added and special purpose fees may be assessed in some instances.

Checks
The University will accept personal checks for amounts due to the University. These checks must be in the exact amount due only. The Cashier’s Office will not accept checks above the amount due, third party checks, or checks for cash. State law requires that a service fee of $15 or 5% of the amount of the check (whichever is greater) be assessed on a check returned unpaid by the bank for any reason. Returned checks will be assigned to an agency for collection if not promptly paid. When an account has been assigned the collection agency fee will be added to the University charges for collection at the current contract rate. Returned checks on student accounts will result in cancellation of classes and will require petition for reinstatement. See reinstatement of classes above.

The Cashier’s Office will not accept a check on any student’s account which has had two previous dishonored checks.

Refunds
A refund will be made upon written application by the student of all fees, for all courses dropped during the drop/add period.

Students who have completed registration and have paid all fees due and have completely withdrawn from the University prior to the end of the fourth week of classes are eligible for a refund of 25% of total fees paid less the capital improvement and building fees. Refund will be made only upon written application by the student.

In the following exceptional circumstances, a full refund of total fees paid will be made upon presentation of the proper documentation:
- Death of a student or immediate family member (parent, spouse, child, or sibling) - Death certificate required.
- Involuntary call to military service - copy of orders required.
- Illness of student of such severity or duration to preclude completion of courses - confirmation by a physician.

Processing of refund applications begins after the end of the drop/add period each semester.

Appeals for tuition refunds must be submitted in writing to the Cashier’s office within two years after the end of the term for which the refund is requested. There are no exceptions to this policy.

Past Due Accounts
Delinquent accounts are sufficient cause to prohibit registration, graduation, release of transcripts, or release of diplomas.

The University is not able to grant credit or time payments for any fees. Financial aid is available to those qualifying through the Financial Aid Office. A limited number of short-term loans are available to full-time enrolled students who may experience problems meeting fee payment due dates.

The University reserves the right to assign any past due account to an agency for collection. When an account has been assigned the collection agency fee will be added to the University charges for collection at the current contract rate.

Deadlines
Students are reminded that deadlines are strictly enforced. The University is not able to grant credit or to extend the fee payment period beyond the time set in its official calendar. The University does not have the authority to waive late fees unless it has been determined that the University is primarily responsible for the delinquency of that extraordinary circumstances warrant such waiver. The University has no authority to extend deadlines for individual students beyond those set by the official calendar.

Academic Affairs
The Office of Academic Affairs oversees the planning and administration of the instructional programs of the Colleges and Schools of the University. Matters affecting faculty, curriculum, and the development of undergraduate and graduate degree programs fall within its purview. Consequently, both the Office of Undergraduate Studies and the Office of Graduate Studies report to the Office of Academic Affairs.

This office also supervises academic support programs, such as Continuing Education, the Libraries, Instructional Media Services, Sponsored Research and Training, FAF/RIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems, Latin American and Caribbean Center, Institute for Judaic Studies, Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies, The Art Museum, Multilingual Multicultural Studies Center, Southeast Florida Center on Aging, and the Women’s Studies Center.

Responsible for all the academic units, the chief academic officer is the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs. The Provost and Vice President also serves as liaison to the Florida Board of Regents for academic matters. As a member of the University Executive Staff, the Provost and Vice President leads in the overall academic planning and direction of the University.

(For detailed information on the University’s academic Centers and Institutes, refer to the Center and Institute Section.)

Office of Undergraduate Studies
Fernando Gonzalez-Relgosa, Dean
Glenda Belote, Associate Dean
Rosa Jones, Associate Dean
Joe Wisdom, Associate Dean
William Beesting, Assistant Dean

The Office of Undergraduate Studies is responsible for undergraduate program activities that span more than one academic unit. Included in these activities are the Academic Advising Center, offering advising for freshmen, undecided majors, students changing majors, and non-degree seeking students, and monitoring of Core Curriculum and General Education requirements; the University Learning Center, providing CLAST counseling and academic preparation, national test
administration, and assistance in improving academic skills; the Faculty Scholars and Invitational Scholars awards and the University Honors Program; and ROTC. The office is located in DM 366, University Park, 348-2099; and ACI-180, North Miami Campus, 940-5754.

Office of Graduate Studies
Richard L. Campbell, Dean
Ruben D. Jaen, Coordinator

The Office of Graduate Studies is under the administration of the Dean of Graduate Studies, who reports directly to the Provost and Vice President for Academic Affairs.

The Graduate Dean is assisted by a Coordinator of Graduate Studies, who has responsibility for all requests for candidacy certification, assists with minority student recruitment and admission, and also assists the Dean of Graduate Studies with the divisional matters.

The Office of Graduate Studies is responsible for the direction and support of all University graduate programs; the development of and compliance with University graduate policy, procedures, and planning; graduate financial aid, acquisition and distribution; University clientele linkages for development support and productivity; graduate program external advisory councils; graduate program review and accreditation; budgetary support and facilities for graduate programs; and planning, development, budgetary support and external resources.

Academic Deans and Department chairs within academic units have the responsibility for detailed operations of all graduate programs.

The Graduate Dean works with the Graduate Council in the formulation of new graduate policies and procedures. The Graduate Council is a subcommittee of the Faculty Senate and consists of members who also represent their respective colleges/schools on the Council. The Graduate Council reviews curricular changes proposed by academic units and endorsed by the University’s Curriculum Committee.

Another committee in the Office of Graduate Studies is the Advisory Committee for Graduate Studies. This Committee makes recommendations to the Graduate Dean on the implementation of graduate policies and procedures on all programs that offer graduate degrees. The Dean of Graduate Studies serves as Chair of this Committee. Generally, the members on this Committee are assistant and associate deans who have responsibility for graduate education in their respective academic units.

Human Research Committee. Dr. K. Galen Krock, Professor of Management, Chairs the University Research Council which, among other things, is in charge of making decisions and giving approval to the use of human subjects on projects and research conducted by University professors and students. In addition, the Committee makes recommendations for fostering University wide research productivity.

Graduate students seeking information on general graduate policies and procedures, or instructions on preparing and filing the thesis or dissertation, should contact the Office of Graduate Studies in PC 520, University Park, or call 348-2455 for an appointment.

Libraries

The University Libraries are housed in the Athenaeum (AT) at University Park, and in a new Library building (LIB) on the North Miami Campus.

The total library collection comprises a million volumes, in addition to substantial holdings of federal, state, local, and international documents; maps; microforms; music scores; newspapers; institutional archives; and curriculum materials. The Library subscribes to 7,026 scholarly journals and other serials.

A computerized catalog of library holdings provides a listing of materials in both FIU Libraries, and other libraries in the State University System. The bulk of the collection is housed in open stacks.

Classification of library resources is according to the Library of Congress system, except for some of the documents and special collections (e.g., U.S., Florida, and U.N. documents, archives, etc.) which are arranged by their own classification systems and have separate public catalogs.

In keeping with the University’s commitment to day and night operation, the libraries are open when the University is in session and during vacation periods. For exact library hours, please consult the posted schedules. Staff members are available at the Public Service desks to assist students and faculty in their use of the library.

Consortium Library Privileges
Currently registered students, faculty, and staff may use the libraries of any of the other campuses of the State University System. For access to libraries in the southeast Florida region, students, faculty and staff should consult with members of the Library staff.

A state-of-the-art system of interlibrary loan links the libraries with others throughout North America. It includes the use of telexfacsimile for time-critical requests.

Instructional Media Services

Instructional Media Services specializes in the development, production, and utilization of various types of audiovisual and communication media for educational purposes. The services offered are listed below. (An asterisk indicates services available to students):

The Centers For Instructional Technology* are do-it-yourself media and graphic arts production labs, providing technical assistance to faculty, staff and students in the creation of visual aids such as slides, overheads, flyers, posters and charts for classroom presentations, papers or projects. Professional help and instruction is available on the premises in the use of Macintosh computers, letter machines, copystand cameras, overhead-makers, laminators, etc. While consumable items such as films, posterboard and transparencies are to be provided by students, there is no fee for either the help provided or the use of the facilities. (AT-134 at University Park; LIB-150 at North Miami).

Photography Services provides still photographic support and services to faculty and staff for educational, training and informational purposes. (AT-139 at University Park; services available to all FIU campuses).

Instructional Graphics prepares art work, graphs, illustrations, charts and posters for faculty and staff. (AT-135 at University Park; serves other campuses through fax and inter-office mail).

Instructional Television produces instructional media programs (video and audio recordings, both in-studio and remote, teleconferencing, and multimedia programs) for faculty
and staff. (VH-245 at University Park; services available to all FIU campuses).

Equipment Distribution and Scheduling provides a large variety of educational audiovisual equipment for use by faculty and staff. Services are available to students for classroom use and when sponsored by professors. (PC-236 at University Park; ACI-193 at North Miami Campus).

(These services are available to students, as well as faculty and staff.)

Other services available are consultation on the purchase, rental, and installation of audiovisual equipment; and professional guidance on a wide range of audiovisual instructional topics and technology. For more information, contact 348-2811, AT-136, University Park; or 940-5929, LIB-160, North Miami Campus.

Consortium Media Privileges

Faculty, staff and students can use the audiovisual services on any campus of the Consortium. AV materials and equipment cannot be borrowed.

---

**Continuing Education**

Carolann W. Baldyga, Dean
Doris K. Sadoff, Assistant Dean
J. Patrick Wagner, Director

**Off-Campus and Weekend Credit Courses**

Karl L. Redabough, Director
Conferences and Short Courses

The University extends credit and noncredit learning opportunities through the Division of Continuing Education. Courses of instruction are developed and offered in a variety of formats. These include professional development seminars, short courses, workshops, lecture series, career training, certificate and degree programs and courses for academic credit. Learning opportunities are made available at locations throughout Dade, Broward and Monroe counties, the University's campuses and other locations as appropriate, and are scheduled to meet student needs. Study abroad courses are available in several disciplines, and are offered in Asia, Africa, Latin America and Europe. Instruction can be designed to serve specific needs and respond to requests from community groups, professional organizations, businesses and industry.

The Division's central office is located in ACI-100, North Miami Campus, 940-5669. Offices and services are also available in PC 245, University Park, 348-2490.

Administered through the Office of Academic Affairs, the Division of Continuing Education carries out its mission of extending lifelong learning opportunities through the Department of Off-Campus and Weekend Credit Courses and Professional Development and Public Service.

**Off Campus and Weekend Credit Courses**

Over 230 courses for academic credit are offered annually off-campus and weekends on campus in collaboration with the University's nine Colleges and Schools. Any course listed in the University Catalog may be conducted at a suitable location in Dade, Broward or Monroe counties. Courses are regularly conducted at hospitals, banks, community schools, and other public and private facilities appropriate for educational delivery. An individual, business, agency or association can request that a specific course or degree program be offered.

Registration for Continuing Education credit courses may be accomplished at the office of Registration and Records at University Park and North Miami Campus, and the University's Broward Community College, Central Campus office. Students may also register at the first class meeting.

Sponsored Credit Institutes are contractual agreements through which an employer, public agency, or professional organization collaborates with the University to provide credit courses and degree programs for its constituents. These educational enhancement benefits are arranged to serve the needs of a designated group of individuals at a location and time convenient to them.

To request a course or to find out more about Off-Campus and Weekend Credit courses opportunities available through the Department, call 940-5663 in Dade, and 463-2790 in Broward.

**Professional Development and Public Services**

Noncredit programs to develop professional competence, increase business skills, and provide personal enrichment are offered through short courses, workshops, seminars, and certificate programs.

Continuing Education Units applicable to professional licensing requirements are available in appropriate programs.

Noncredit program information is published each semester by the Division and may be requested at the Division's offices at University Park and North Miami Campus, or by telephone, 940-5669 (Dade and Monroe), 463-2790 (Broward). Registration is initiated by mail, phone or fax at the above locations, or at the first session of each program on a space available basis (MasterCard and Visa are accepted).

**Certificate Programs**

**Legal Certificate Programs**

Included are the Legal Assistant (Paralegal), Legal Certification Review, Legal Secretarial Studies, and Law Office Administration. The objective of all programs is to develop occupational competence through practical and substantive instruction.

**Legal Assistant Certificate**

The Legal Assistant curriculum consists of core courses which meet in the evenings supplemented by monthly Saturday seminars, and an intensive program which meets only on Saturdays. Practitioners completing a course or seminar may request CLA Continuing Education units from the National Association of Legal Assistants.

**Certificate for Professional Travel Agents**

This comprehensive four month course skill required in the transportation industry with emphasis on the travel agency profession. The program offers a combination of academic exercise, practical application, and on-the-job training to develop desired qualifications. Certain phases of the program are highlighted by field trips to provide firsthand knowledge of travel industry suppliers.

**Sponsored Research and Training**

Thomas A. Breslin, Vice Provost and Director
Catherine F. Thurman, Associate Director

The Division of Sponsored Research and Training serves the research and training needs of interested faculty by providing timely information on the availability of local, state, and federal program support. The
attraction of these funds to the campus provides an opportunity to better serve the needs of the people of Florida through services not regularly funded by the Legislature.

Among the major goals of the Division of Sponsored Research and Training are the following: to help stimulate faculty and staff interest in research and training projects; to assist the faculty and staff in obtaining funds for research and training projects; and to provide technical assistance to faculty and staff who manage contract and grant programs for the University. For more information, contact 348-2494.

The Art Museum

Dahlia Morgan, Director

The Art Museum at Florida International University has served the South Florida community for the last fifteen years presenting exhibitions and art lectures of local and national importance. Exhibitions include student shows, self-curated exhibitions from both the University's collections and form institutions and organizations outside the University, and national traveling shows. The Art Museum is supported by The Students for the Art Museum, a student organization that promotes awareness of the Museum's progress on campus.

The Art Museum serves Miami's multi-cultural community year round, free of charge. The Museum is home to Coral Gables' Metropolitan Museum and Art Center Collection, the Cintas Foundation at Contemporary Hispanic Art and a permanent collection of works by North and South American and Florida artists.

The Art Museum provides a unique experience to a very broad audience including children, students, teachers, senior citizens, minorities and the handicapped. Besides serving two campuses and two centers, its programs extend to surrounding counties outside of Dade including Broward, Palm Beach and Monroe Counties.

The Art Museum has been recognized for its excellence by the grants it has received, most recently the National Endowment for the Arts; The Institute for Museum Services; The National Endowment for Humanities; The Florida Endowment for the Humanities; The Dade County Council of Arts and Sciences; The Metropolitan-Dade County Cultural Affairs Council and the Florida Arts Council.

The Art Museum, which occupies a 5,000 square foot area on the University Park campus, opened with an internationally acclaimed exhibition, Contemporary Latin American Drawings, in April, 1977. Since then, many important exhibitions have been presented, including: Alberto Giacometti; Draftsmen and Sculptors; Mira, Mira, Mira: Los Cubanos de Miami; Adolph Gottlieb: Paintings and Works on Paper; Marcel Duchamps; Louise Bourgeois; The Phillips Collection in the Making: 1920-1930; Imagenes Litterae: New Spanish Visions; CUBA-USA: The First Generation; Antoni Tapies in Print; Agustin Fernandez: A Retrospective; and the annual American Art Today series featuring contemporary artists exploring traditional themes including Still Life, The Figure in the Landscape, The Portrait, Narrative Painting, The City, Surface Tension; and Clothing as Metaphor.

The Art Museum has continued to enhance its exhibitions with the Critics' Lecture Series, which has included many of the exhibiting artists, scholars, museum curators and art historians, including: Susan Sontag, Robert Hughes, Hilton Kramer, Michael Graves, Peter Plagens, Tom Wolfe, Germaine Greer, Dore Ashton, Carlos Fuentes, Michael Benson, Frank Stella, Richard Serra, Helen Frankenthaler, Kirk Varnedoe, David Ross, and Michael Kimmelman.

The Museum is operated by the Director, the Coordinator of University Collections, the Registrar/Preparator, the Community Relations/education Coordinator, and the Program Assistant plus a staff made up partially of University students working through an internship program.

Student Affairs

The mission of the Division of Student Affairs is to contribute to the total educational process of students by creating a learning environment which fosters personal growth and development; promotes cultural diversity; provides programs and services which enhance intellectual, social, cultural, physical, emotional, and spiritual development; and prepares students to become contributing members of the community.

The Division is comprised of the following departments and programs: Campus Ministry, Career Planning and Placement, Disability Services for Students, Greek Organizations, Intercollegiate Athletics, International Student Services, Minority Student Services, Orientation, Precollege Programs, Public Safety, Student Counseling, Student Government, Student Health Services, Student Judicial Affairs, University Centers, and University Housing.

Student Affairs offices are located at University Park in Graham Center, the Golden Panther Arena and the Modular Building on the west side of campus. On the North Miami Campus, offices are located in the Student Center Building, the Hospitality Management Building, and the third floor of the Library.

Campus Ministry

The Interfaith Campus Ministry serves student groups involved in a variety of activities. Professional representatives from various faiths are available for personal appointments. Individual denominations sponsor campus-wide programs including worship, study groups, social gatherings, and cultural events. In addition, Campus Ministry sponsors programs and activities which are non-denominational.

Location: GC 340, University Park, 348-2215; SC 265, North Miami Campus, 940-5609 or 940-5610.

Career Planning and Placement

Career Planning and Placement (CP&P) assists students with the identification of their skills, values and interests and provides the necessary tools for on-going self assessment. CP&P provides five services: Career Advisement, Career Mentoring Programs, Cooperative Education, Ca-
Greek Organizations

Greek organizations contribute to the University by promoting leadership, scholarship, service, social activities and brotherhood and sisterhood. There are nine fraternities and seven sororities coordinated by a Greek Council. An Interfraternity Council governs fraternities and a Panhellenic Council governs sororities. In addition, there is a National Pan-Hellenic Council and Order of Omega; an honorary and leadership society promotes scholarship among Greeks. A formal rush period is held in the Fall semester, and an informal rush is held during the Spring semester.

Location: GC 219, University Park, 348-2950.

Intercollegiate Athletics

FIU is a member of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA), and the Trans America Athletic Conference (TAAC) for men. The University has competed at the Division I-AA level since September of 1987, having competed successfully at the Division II level since 1972. Programs and services in Intercollegiate Athletics provide an opportunity for student-athletes to develop as skilled performers in an educational setting. Much emphasis is placed on the student as a student-athlete to ensure intellectual, emotional and social well-being.

Athletics

Athletic team membership is open to all full-time students. Women's programs consist of basketball, volleyball, soccer, golf, tennis, track and cross country. Men's programs consist of basketball, soccer, baseball, golf, tennis, track and cross country. To be eligible for intercollegiate competition, the University requires each student-athlete to be in good academic standing and make satisfactory progress toward a degree. Team membership is determined in a manner which does not discriminate based on race, sex, national origin, marital status, age or handicap.

Financial assistance is available to both freshmen and transfer students recruited for all 14 athletic teams. Assistance may include grants, scholarships, loans or self-help programs. To be eligible for financial assistance, each student-athlete must be in good academic standing and make satisfactory progress toward a degree.

Campus Recreation

Campus Recreation provides a variety of intramural and recreational activities designed to educate, improve physical fitness, develop an appreciation for the value of physical exercise, and extend leisure time skills. The department manages open recreation and physical fitness facilities, and coordinates intramural leagues, club sports and special events.

Active sport clubs include Crew, Scuba, Fencing, Softball, Rugby and Badminton. Fifteen intramural sports include bowling, basketball, flag football, golf, soccer, softball, co-recreational softball, volleyball, tennis, racquetball, floor hockey, wallyball, and whistleball. Events such as power-lifting competitions, golf, soccer, racquetball and tennis tournaments, deep sea fishing trips, and other recreation interests are featured each semester.

Campus Recreation also offers non-credit classes in a variety of subjects.

Athletic and Recreational Facilities

The Golden Panther Arena is a multipurpose facility which serves as the base for University programs in physical education, athletics, and recreation. The Arena has a seating capacity of 5,000. It contains racquetball courts, basketball courts, an auxiliary court area, and meeting rooms. The arena is open to students, faculty, staff, and alumni with valid University identification cards. FIU students are admitted to all regular season home athletic events free of charge upon presentation of a valid University identification card.

The Baseball and Soccer Fields are lighted and each have a seating capacity for 1,500 spectators.

Fitness Centers at University Park and North Miami campuses are equipped with a complete line of Nautilus machines and locker rooms. The Centers are available at no cost to currently enrolled students with valid identification cards. There is a $40 semester fee for faculty, staff, and alumni.

The Aquatic Center on the North Miami Campus overlooks the bay and is fully furnished to provide an environment for conversation, study and/or sun-bathing. The multipurpose design of the 50 meter x 25 yard pool and diving well allow for recreational and instructional use.
The Racquet Sports Center at University Park has 12 lighted tennis courts and eight lighted racquetball courts. The Racquet Sports Center at North Campus has six lighted tennis courts, a sand volleyball court, and two full-sized basketball courts. For additional information or hours of operation call:
Campus Recreation: 348-2951 University Park, 948-4571 North Miami.
Fitness Center: 348-2575, University Park; 940-5678, North Miami Campus.
Golden Panther Arena: 348-2900.
Racquet Sports Center: 348-2763, University Park; 948-4572, North Miami Campus.
Aquatic Center: 948-4595.

International Student Services
International Student Services provides assistance on matters regarding immigration regulations and procedures related to non-immigrant legal status. The staff also provides counseling and advisement on academic, personal and financial concerns, and serves as a liaison to academic and administrative departments throughout the University. An orientation program is offered each semester as well as international and inter-cultural programs to assist students in adapting more effectively to the University community and to living in Miami.

An active International Student Club collaborates with the department in organizing various social activities. Club programs enable students to participate in the international dimension of the University and provide opportunities for involvement in the greater Miami educational community.

Location: GC 217, University Park, 348-2421; SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5813.

Minority Student Services
Minority Student Services provides minority students with personal, academic, social, and cultural support needed for the achievement of educational goals. Staff provides orientation, leadership development, counseling, career and academic advisement, financial assistance and tutorial services; and serves as a liaison to academic units and student support services university-wide. This department also collaborates with student groups in coordinating traditional cultural celebrations, and other activities for minority students physical, mental and social well-being.

Location: GC 216, University Park, 348-2426; SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5817.

Orientation
The Orientation program is designed to assist new students in understanding all aspects of the University environment.

New freshman and transfer students are strongly urged to attend an Orientation program before their first term of enrollment. Several Orientation sessions are scheduled each Summer Term and at least one session is offered before Spring and Summer Terms. Information about the Orientation program and related services is mailed to newly admitted undergraduate students.

Location: GC 340, University Park, 348-3828, SC 363, North Miami, 940-5804.

Precollegiate Programs
Precollegiate Programs provides academic enrichment, career planning and scholarship opportunities to promising minority students at the high school level. Pre-collegiate programs also expose high school students to the university environment and facilitate their transition to college.

Location: GC 216, University Park, 348-2436.

Public Safety
Public Safety is a full service law enforcement organization dedicated to assuring an environment conducive to living and learning in a University community. The department's members include Law Enforcement officers who are fully certified and sworn and have full police authority to enforce state and local laws and University regulations.

Public Safety also enforces University Parking Rules and Regulations. A parking decal or permit is required in order to park any vehicle (including motorcycles, motorbikes, and mopeds) on campus. Decals may be purchased in the Cashier's Office, or in Public Safety if paid by check or money order. If paid at the cashier's office a receipt will be issued which must be presented at Public Safety along with a copy of the current vehicle registration. After the vehicle is registered a decal will be issued. The entire decal (uncut and unaltered) must be permanently affixed to the vehicle at the designated location. All regulations are strictly enforced. For more specific information please refer to the University Parking Rules and Regulations brochure available on either campus.

Location: Tower, University Park, 348-2626 (Information), 348-2911 (Emergency); SO I, North Miami Campus, 940-5555 (Information), 940-5911 (Emergency).

Student Activities
Student Activities provides learning opportunities in which students can practice and develop leadership, communication, problem-solving, program planning, organization, implementation, and evaluation skills. Activities are co-curricular and cover all aspects of the educational experience. Over 125 registered student organizations exist to enrich campus life and contribute to the social, cultural, and academic growth of students. Students may organize additional groups that promote the University's educational mission.

This unit also serves as a resource for commuter students. The Comunter Student Program collaborates with academic, administrative, and student affairs units to provide resources, services, and inter-agency and community referrals.

Student Activities is also responsible for new student Orientation, student ambassadors, student handbook, and student media.

Location: GC 340, University Park, 348-2137; SC 363, North Miami Campus, 940-5804; Modular 12.1 Broward Program, 355-5280.

Student Counseling Services
Student Counseling Services focuses on enhancing the emotional well-being of students. A variety of individual and group services are offered, including career/lifestyle counseling, workshops on mental health and wellness issues, and per-
personal counseling for problems associated with anxiety, depression, interpersonal relationships, coping skills and feelings of inadequacy.

Counseling Services also offers a structured, supervised training program for graduate level students who seek exposure to a diversified population within a multi-disciplinary setting. All services are provided to students free of charge. Complete confidentiality is assured.

Location: GC 211A, University Park, 348-2434; SC 260, North Miami Campus, 940-5813.

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) is comprised of representatives from all Schools and Colleges who are elected by the student body. There is a student government counsel at both North Miami and University Park. SGA appropriates an annual budget generated by the Activity and Service fee which is paid by all students at the time of registration. Bills, appropriations, and resolutions come before the SGA for discussion, support, funding, or other action on matters related to various activities, issues or causes.

SGA members represent the student body on university-wide committees and task forces to ensure student representation at the administrative level. Students are encouraged to become involved in all aspects of Student Government.

Location: GC 311, University Park, 348-2121; SC 363, North Miami Campus, 940-5680; Modular 12.1, Broward Program, 355-5280.

Student Health Services

The Student Health Service provides affordable, quality & professional primary health care for routine, non-emergency illness and injuries. The department promotes health education, wellness programs, and preventive medicine. The Health Center stimulates student awareness of holistic health behaviors which may be integrated into lifestyle practices to maintain optimal physical and mental health.

Services include routine office-based medical care; physical examinations; family planning; diagnosis and treatment; HIV testing; immunizations; medical screening; laboratory testing; and private consultations with a physician or nurse practitioner. Referrals are made to local hospitals, pharmacies, and physicians for services not provided. Appointments are required. In case of an emergency on campus, Public Safety may be called 24 hours a day.

Office visits are free to students who present an identification card valid for the current semester, laboratory, immunizations, and pharmacy services are provided for a nominal fee. In addition, the student is responsible for all costs for services rendered at off-campus medical facilities. Therefore, the University strongly recommends the purchase of student health insurance. Brochures describing low group-rate insurance coverage exclusively for the Student Health Center on both campuses.

Please see the Student Handbook for more detailed information on Student Health Services.

Location: Student Health & Wellness Center, University Park 348-2401; HM 110, North Miami Campus, 940-5620.

Student Judicial Affairs

The Office of Student Judicial Affairs is established to ensure that the policies and procedures regarding student rights and responsibilities and the Code of Conduct which supports these rights, can be freely exercised by each student without interference by others.

As members of the University community, students are expected to honor and abide by the policies and regulations of the University and the Florida Board of Regents as well as Federal and State laws and local ordinances.

Infringements of an academic nature, should be directed to the Office of the Provost. All other complaints that are non-academic should be directed to Judicial Affairs. The University reserves the right to review the case of any student who has been implicated in a criminal offense prior to admission, to determine the student's eligibility for admission and participation in extra-curricular activities.

The "Student Handbook" provides specific information regarding the "Student Code of Conduct". Location: GC 214A, University Park, 348-3939.

University Centers

The University Center on each campus provides direct services to students and the University community. The Graham Center (GC) at University Park, and the University Center (UC) at North Miami are the focal points for the University community to meet and interact in a non-classroom, educational environment. As the hub of student life, the buildings house the Student Government offices, the "Beacon" student newspaper, the bookstore, cafeteria, grill, Ticketmaster, vending machines, automatic banking facilities, lounges, meeting rooms, and a gameroom. The UC also houses a post office and theatre, and GC houses a radio station, auditoriums, computer lab, ballroom, and an overnight lodging facility.

Both centers also house services provided by the Division of Student Affairs (Career Planning & Placement, Counseling Services, Disability Services for Students, International Student Services, Minority Student Services, and Student Activities).

Other services include lost and found, locker rental, vending refunds, test preparation courses, and student identification card distribution.

Staff in the centers also coordinate the scheduling of space and assist with the production of student and university-sponsored events.

Location: GC 104, University Park 348-2297; UC 124, North Miami Campus, 940-5800.

University Housing

University Housing offers convenient accommodations at both University Park and the North Miami campus. All units are apartment style and have kitchens, private or semi-private baths, and basic furnishings including beds, desks, tables, chairs and windows blinds. A variety of floor plans are available, including studio, one bedroom, and two bedroom units. A few four bedroom suites are also offered. Prices vary depending on the type of unit and campus location. All housing agreements are issued for the academic year with summer assignments available. A $100 damage deposit is required at the time of application.

Each housing facility is located conveniently to library and classroom buildings and provides ready access to a variety of on-campus
Business and Finance

The Division of Business and Finance comprises the offices of Personnel, Equal Opportunity Programs, Facilities Management, Physical Plant, Controller, Purchasing, Environmental & Safety, Legal Affairs, and Staff Development and Training.

Auxiliary Services

Auxiliary Services supervises the bookstore and food service operations at both the University Park and the North Miami Campuses, including the Cafeteria, Rathskeller and all vending operations. Auxiliary Services also supervises the Duplicating Services which includes a Print Shop, ConvenienceCopiers and a Total Copy Reproduction Center.

Controller's Office

This area is primarily responsible for maintaining accounting records, controlling budgets, coordinating financial activities and reporting on financial data. Typical functions of the Controller's Office are the payment of invoices to vendors, collection of fees and other revenues, payroll, disbursement and collection of student loans and the reconciliation of accounting ledgers.

The Controller's Office is a service oriented unit assisting the University community in most aspects of financial operations. Questions concerning the use of State funds, internal control procedures or methods to pay a vendor or employee are normally addressed to this unit. Guidance is provided to travelers pertaining to the State requirements for the reimbursement of traveling expenses. Assistance is provided to employees in the interpretation of accounting ledgers and fiscal reports.

The following sections operate within the Controller's Office: General Accounting, Accounts Payable, Travel, Construction Accounting, Contracts and Grants, Disbursement, Student Loan Receivable, Payroll and the Cashier's Office.

Environmental Health and Safety

The Environmental Health and Safety Department is responsible for compliance with all federal, state, and local environmental, safety, fire, and radiation control regulations. With the exception of employee health and life insurance, the office also handles all university insurance. This department coordinates with the other university department to control all losses.

Equal Opportunity Programs

The office provides leadership and direction in the administration of the University equalization programs for women and minorities in several ways. It assists University units in implementing and monitoring affirmative action procedures; provides a channel for employee and student grievances regarding discrimination, or issues indicating a need for additional affirmative action; administers implementation of the Policy to Prohibit Sexual Harassment; and promotes effective relationships between the University and community organizations. The Office also administers the State University System Scholarship Program. In addition, the Office maintains a liaison relationship with State and Federal agencies dealing with EEO and affirmative action. The Office is located on the University Park in PC 215.

Florida Educational Equity Act

The Florida Educational Equity Act was passed by the State Legislature in 1984, and prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, sex, national origin, marital status, or handicap against a student or employee in the State System of Public Education. Procedures for implementing the Act have been developed, and the University prepares an annual report to ensure compliance with the Act. The Director of the Office of Equal Opportunity Programs is the University's Coordinator of Institutional Compliance with the Educational Equity Act. A copy of the Education Equity Act Plan is available for review in the Office of Equal Opportunity Programs. This Office has the responsibility for implementing a comprehensive grievance/complaint procedure for students, applicants, and staff who
believe they have been treated inequitably based on race, sex, national origin, marital status, or handicap. Such grievances/complaints should be lodged with this Office in PC 218, University Park.

AIDS Policy
Students and employees of the University who may become infected with the AIDS virus will not be excluded from enrollment or employment or restricted in their access to University services or facilities unless individual medically-based judgments establish that exclusion or restriction is necessary to the welfare of the individual or of other members of the University community. The University has established an AIDS Committee which includes representation from major University divisions and other University staff as appropriate. The Committee, which will meet regularly, is responsible for monitoring developments with regard to AIDS, acting upon and administering the University's Policy on AIDS in specific cases, and coordinating the University's efforts in educating the University community on the nature of the disease. In addition, the Committee will meet as needed to consider individual occurrences of the disease which require University action.

Persons who know or suspect they are sero-positive are expected to seek expert medical advice and are obligated, ethically and legally, to conduct themselves responsibly for the protection of others.

The University has designated AIDS counselors who are available to provide further information on this subject. Contact one of the following offices at University Park, Director, Office of Equal Opportunity Programs, PC 218; Counseling Services, GC 340; and Student Health Services, OE 118; and on North Miami Campus, Counseling Services, GC 261, or Student Health Clinic, TC 110.

Sexual Harassment/Educational Equity
All members of the University community are entitled to study and work in an atmosphere free from illegal discrimination. Florida International University's equal opportunity policies prohibit discrimination against students and employees on the basis of their race, color, creed, age, handicap, sex (including sexual harassment), religion, marital status, or natural origin. Under the policies, it does not matter whether the discrimination was intended or not; rather the focus is on whether students or employees have been treated differently or subjected to an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment as a result of their belonging to a protected class or having a protected status. Illegal sexual harassment includes unwelcome physical contact of a sexual nature, overt or implied threats to induce performance of sexual favors, verbal harassment, use of sexually suggestive terms, or display or posting of sexually offensive pictures.

Any employee, applicant, or student who believes that he or she may be the victim of unlawful discrimination may file a complaint with the Office of Equal Opportunity Programs, PC 215, University Park (348-2785) in accordance with the procedure.

Facilities Management
The Physical Planning department is responsible for the direction of University long-range capital programming, facilities, and campus planning. These activities include capital budgeting, building programs, design coordination, construction management, and furnishing and occupancy coordination. The department is also responsible for space assignment and management, as staff to the University Space Committee, coordinating all standards and requirements related to facilities and site planning of all campuses.

Human Resources/Personnel
The Office of Personnel Relations provides human resource management services for personnel of all academic and administrative departments on the University Park, North Miami and Broward Campuses. Categories of personnel who receive services are faculty, administrators, staff, and student employees (including research or graduate assistants, college work study students, and student OPS employees). All services provided by the office are in compliance with applicable federal and state regulations, and include six major human resource management areas - Employment and Recruitment, Employee Training and Development, Employee Classification and Pay, Employee Benefits, Employee/Personnel Records, and Employee/Labor Relations.

The University Park office is located in PC 224, 348-2181; the North Miami Campus office is located in Library 322-A, 940-5545.

Internal Management Auditing
The basic function of the Internal Management Auditing department is to assist all levels of management in carrying out their responsibilities by furnishing them with independent appraisals, recommendations and pertinent comments concerning the activities reviewed.

Legal Affairs
Legal services are provided to the university under a contract with the law firm of Valdeza-Faule, Cobb, Petrey, and Bischoff. The Office of Legal Affairs provides representation and advice to university administrators, faculty and staff concerning legal issues affecting the university.

Physical Plant
The Physical Plant Department at University Park and North Miami Campus is responsible for the operation, maintenance, and repair of all university buildings, utilities systems, grounds, roads, and parking lots. The university's well-known energy conservation strategy and work effort was conceived, reviewed, modified, and executed within the Physical Plant department.

Purchasing Services
Purchasing Services is responsible for a number of functions in addition to the primary function of centralized university purchasing. These other functions include Central Stores, Central Receiving, Property Inventory, Surplus Property, and Campus Mail. This same organization structure has been in operation since the university opened in 1972. Most key positions are filled with personnel with over 10 years of service in their units. The stability of personnel as well as the high level of cooperation between the related units of purchasing help to better serve the university.
Training and Development

The Department of Training and Development offers a variety of training programs for University staff.

These programs are carefully designed and planned to cover relevant and timely topics. Program length and presentation techniques vary according to the objectives of each course, although time for exercises, practice, feedback, and questions is always provided. Program offerings are listed in the Training and Development Calendar. Upon request, programs can be individually scheduled for departments. These programs are tailored to meet the specific needs of the department requesting the training.

Scheduled for implementation in 1993 are career development programs for targeted employee groups. These programs are designed to enhance professional growth and provide promotional opportunities for participants.

North Miami, Budget, and Support Services

Admissions

Admissions is responsible for the recruitment and admission of undergraduate applicants. Staff provides information to prospective students, guidance counselors and the general public to inform them of the academic and other educational programs offered by the University. The department also collects and processes all application materials for all graduate admissions. For specific information on the application process and requirements for admission please refer to the General Information section of this catalog.

Location: PC 140, University Park, 348-2363; ACI 160, North Miami Campus, 940-5760; Trailers, Broward Program, 475-4150.

Enrollment Support Services

Enrollment Support Services, a division of the Office of Registrar, manages the Division's computerized student records database, the University's degree audit (SASS), and several computer-related programs. This unit also provides computer system planning support to academic units and other departments in the University. The University Catalog and the Course Schedule booklet published each semester are produced in this unit.

Location: PC 135, University Park, 348-2933.

Financial Aid

Financial Aid is provided to students who otherwise would be unable to pursue their educational goals at the University. Financial Aid includes scholarships, grants, loans and campus employment. Financial need is determined on an individual basis using evaluation criteria provided by national agencies. For specific information on types of assistance, eligibility, application procedures and other requirements, please refer to the General Information section of this catalog.

Location: PC 125, University Park, 348-2431; ACI 160, North Miami Campus, 348-2431.

Information Resource Management (IRM)

All computing and telecommunications activities on FIU campuses are under the direction of the Associate Vice-President for Information Resource Management (IRM). The three major units of IRM are University Computer Services (UCS), the Southeast Regional Data Center (SERDAC), and Telecommunications.

University Computer Services (UCS)

University Computer Services (UCS) provides instructional and research computing support to the faculty and students of all FIU academic departments on the University Park, North Miami, and Broward campuses. Computer hardware accessible to students includes a DEC VAX 8800 superminicomputer running VMS, a SUN SPARCserver 690MP and SPARCserver 390 running Unix, and numerous IBM-compatible and Apple microcomputers. Services of most interest to students include: introductory seminars and workshops on the most widely used equipment and software; comprehensive documentation libraries; public terminal labs; dial-up and direct VAX/SUN access; open microcomputer labs; a discount microcomputer store; assistance with micro-to-larger-system data communications; and peer and professional consultation on various other computer-related problems, within the limits defined by the academic departments.

In addition to instructional computing support, UCS, through its singular Application Systems and User Services Groups, provides support for the administrative functions of the University, including Admissions, Registration, and Financial Aid and Cashiers.

Lab Use: Students are required to have a valid FIU picture ID card to use UCS terminal and micro labs. Occasionally, during the peak periods before midterm and final exams, lab hours are extended to meet increased demand. Nevertheless, users are advised to complete assignments early; time limits may be imposed during periods of high demand. Ethical computing practices are enforced. The University Park student lab facility is located in
PC 411, PC 413, PC 414, PC 415, PC 416, PC 419, PC 422, PC 322, BA 150 and GC 111E. For a recorded message with current University Park student lab hours, call 348-2174.

Please direct other inquiries to the staff offices in PC 413A, 348-2568. The North Miami Campus combined micro and terminal lab is located in ACI 298. Call 940-5589 for information concerning the North Miami facility.

Part-time Student Employment:
Each semester, University Computer Services employs over 35 part-time, student user consultants. Although primarily responsible for maintaining a good working environment and flow of users through lab facilities, these consultants also diagnose and resolve system and equipment malfunctions, and train other students to use the tools and computing resources available in the labs. Given the many different disciplines of the lab users, exposure to a large variety of hardware and software, and direct training by UCS professional staff, working as a user consultant for several semesters provides an excellent career experience and reference. Students with better than average interpersonal and computer skills are invited to apply.

Southeast Regional Data Center (SERDAC)
The State University System's Southeast Regional Data Center provides primary academic computing services to Florida International University via an Ethernet network which connects student and faculty workstations to the Data Center's Unix/SUN/Encore and VMS/DEC VAX cluster services.

SERDAC's computers allow convenient access to the Internet and Bitnet international computer networks. Information on these services may be obtained by calling 348-2700.

SERDAC's word processing facility offers a multitude of services, from the high volume generation of personalized letters and envelopes, to the electronic scanning of most printed materials. For information concerning this facility, please call 348-3069.

Primary operations and dispatch services for faculty, student, and administrative printout are located in University Park, PC-436. Please call 348-2109 for information concerning this facility.

SERDAC offers personal computer/workstation maintenance to the University community. Currently, the SERDAC Maintenance Facility has been designated as a factory-authorized service center for IBM, Zenith, and Apple personal computers. Please call 348-2117 for information.

Telecommunications
This organization is responsible for providing voice and data communications services to the University community. Faculty and staff are the primary users of the University telephone system, and they share with students several intercampus data communications networks. These provide users access to all University computing resources, and gateways to statewide, national, and international computer networks.

FIU Telephone Operators are on duty seven days a week. They are responsible for servicing incoming information calls for the University Park (348-2000) and North Miami (940-5500) Campuses.

Since they can notify the proper authorities in case of on-campus emergency, FIU Operators may also be reached by dialing "0" at University Park and ext. 5500 at North Miami. However, in an emergency, direct contact should also be made with Public Safety by dialing ext. 2911 at University Park and ext. 5911 at North Miami.

Registrar
The Office of the Registrar is responsible for directing the University registration activities, including Off campus course registration, and establishing, maintaining and releasing students' academic records. The office is also responsible for Space and Scheduling, Veteran's Affairs, Graduation, and Records Archiving.

The office staff has responsibility to serve the student, faculty, other administrative offices, and the general public; to hold safe and preserve the confidentiality of the student's records; and to ensure the integrity of the University's policies and regulations.

Location: PC 130, University Park, 348-2383; ACI 160 North Miami Campus, 940-5750; Broward Program, 475-4150.
University Relations and Development

The Division of University Relations and Development is responsible for the operation of all University programs relating to external relations and institutional advancement. Division activities are centered in three departments:

Alumni Affairs

The Office of Alumni Affairs seeks to maintain contact and encourage communication with and participation in special events with the more than 45,000 FIU alumni of record. Alumni participation is stimulated through activities by the FIU Alumni Association and through programs sponsored by this office, including publications, alumni social events, collegiate marketing projects and alumni benefits.

Development

The Development Office coordinates the University's efforts to raise funds in support of the University and its programs from alumni and other individuals, corporations, foundations, and other private sector organizations. The Office develops and implements numerous programs to raise funds annually from alumni and others through the Fund for FIU, and works closely with the Board of Trustees of the FIU Foundation and other volunteers to increase private support for the University and its students.

The Vice President for University Relations and Development serves as the principal University liaison to the Board of Trustees of the FIU Foundation, Inc., a group of leading South Florida business and community leaders dedicated to securing community support and private funds for the University.

University Relations

The Office of University Relations comprises five units providing professional staff and services to support the University's public relations and advancement activities.

Media Relations is the University's primary linkage with the print and broadcast news media. News releases and public service announcements on university programs, policies, events, faculty, administrators and students are issued by the office to news media. Media Relations also produces the University's public affairs television program, "FIU in View".

Public Affairs plans and administers community-oriented public relations activities and projects, including those directed to the local and national Hispanic communities. In addition, the office handles a variety of other media relations and public affairs projects.

Publications produces effective and informative publications to advance the University's mission. It provides services including design/graphics, electronic typesetting and desktop publishing, mechanicals and production supervision. In conjunction with the typesetting auxiliary, this office produces internal and external university publications, forms and letterheads, promotional collateral and advertisements.

University Communications facilitates communications to FIU's internal audiences and alumni community, and provides specialized public relations and editorial services to the division and executive staff. The office also manages the editorial contents of Inside, the University's quarterly publication, FIU NOW, the bimonthly faculty/staff newsletter, and the FIU Alumni News.

University Events strengthens ties between the University and community through planning and coordinating major community held on the FIU campuses. The office hosts special campus visitors and manages events including Commencement, Convocation, dedications, and recognition activities.

Centers and Institutes

Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies

The Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies (CAATS) conducts and sponsors innovative research. Major ongoing projects focus on the audit impact of emerging technology and on detection of fraud.

CAATS builds bridges to practitioners by turning ideas into products; it enhances the value of accountants' services to clients and to the public by contributing to audit efficiency and effectiveness. CAATS' international commitments relate to the accounting issues confronting the less developed nations, particularly in the Middle East and Latin America.

CAATS also conducts seminars and short courses designed to provide educational opportunities to South Florida public accountants, internal auditors, and management accountants. CAATS strives to be self-supporting. Net fees earned by providing educational opportunities to accountants, together with contributions received from the public, are applied to research and to the enrichment of graduate instruction. In this way, CAATS provides the margin of excellence which enriches the entire educational experience.

All CAATS activity is dedicated to advancing accounting, auditing, and tax knowledge. CAATS is located in BA 233, University Park, 348-2581.

Center for the Administration of Justice

The Center for the Administration of Justice (CAJ) was founded at Florida International University, a member of the State University System of Florida, in 1984 to engage in research, training and public education about the administration of justice in Latin America. With offices in Miami and San Jose, Costa Rica, CAJ has become a unique international resource at the forefront of justice sector reform in Latin America.

CAJ employs a multidisciplinary and international staff of specialists, including lawyers, political scientists, public administrators and public policy analysts. Many are former justice
sector officials with experience and skills in justice sector issues.

Giving special emphasis on support to local efforts to strengthen and invigorate fair and independent justice systems, the CAJ regularly works with public officials, scholars and practitioners in Latin America.

The CAJ has become a leading source of information and leadership on justice sector reform issues in Latin America. Its assessments have been widely disseminated and have been critical in public policy decision-making throughout the region.

Center for Banking and Financial Institutions

The College of Business Administration at Florida International University has a long tradition of preparing students for careers in the banking and financial institutions. The Center for Banking and Financial Institutions was established to provide additional services to banks and financial institutions located in the Southeast United States and in Latin America and the Caribbean.

Associates of the Center for Banking and Financial Institutions are a select group of highly qualified functional specialists in the areas of accounting, finance, information systems, marketing, and human resource management, who are interested in the application of their functional specialties in solving contemporary organizational problems in banks and financial institutions.

The center for banking and Financial Institutions at FIU meets the demands of the banking and financial service sector through four major activities:

Education

The Center for Banking and Financial Institutions along with the Department of Finance, co-sponsors the Banking Certificate program. Upon completion of a four course sequence of banking and financial institution courses, students are awarded a Certificate in Banking from the College of Business Administration. The Center also supports educational opportunities for bank and financial institution employees and other individuals who wish to continue their education in the area of banking and financial institutions, through off campus programs.

Management Development

The Center for Banking and Financial Institutions develops and conducts high quality training programs and conferences on topics that are of interest to and demanded by banks and financial institutions. The Center also offers custom in-house training programs for those institutions who desire a more focused or specialized program.

Research

The Center for Banking and Financial Institutions supports theoretical and applied research on problems and issues in the financial service sector. The Center also publishes an academic journal, The Review of Research in Banking and Finance.

Consulting

The Center for Banking and Financial Institutions serves as a consulting clearinghouse. The Center will assist banks and other financial institutions in contacting experts from FIU and nationwide to assist them in solving unique problems in their organizations.

The Center for Banking and Financial Institutions is located in BA-332, University Park, 348-2771.

Center of Economic Research and Education

The Center of Economic Research and Education is a Type II Center approved by the Board of Regents of the State University System. The purpose of the Center is to foster a greater understanding of economics. The Center represents an important link between the University, business, and education communities. As part of its activities, the Center undertakes research projects, sponsors conferences and seminars, provides courses in economic education for teachers, and disseminates economic data and information.

Center for Labor Research and Studies (CLR&S) was established in 1971 to promote research, curriculum development and community service in labor relations at the University. Accredited through the University and College Labor Education Association (UCLEA), the Center is one of 51 accredited labor centers in the United States. Its broad mission is to provide services to workers and their organizations. This broad mission translates into three specific objectives: 1) to provide comprehensive, statewide labor education service; 2) provide programs designed to support faculty research in labor relations, the changing nature of work, and labor education issues; and 3) offer a multidisciplinary credit and non-credit curriculum in labor studies at the University.

As a Type I Center of the Florida State University System, the CLR&S has major responsibility at the University for research on labor relations and the changing nature of work in Florida as well as curriculum development and community service. This responsibility can be met, in part, by following the University's

Children's Creative Learning Center

The Children's Creative Learning Center at F.I.U. is an Educational Research Center for Child Development.

The C.C.L.C. is designed to meet the needs of children between the ages of two years and six months through 5 years.

A creative atmosphere exists to enhance and promote involvement in activities such as: circle time, stories, art, music, action songs, fingerplays, puppetry, movement, unstructured play, outdoor play, waterplay, pre-reading, pre-math, and developmental tasks, along with the introduction of educational concepts to convey awareness of the world around us.

Since its inception, in 1975, the center has been providing developmentally appropriate hands-on experiences for children of students, faculty, staff, alumni and the neighboring community.

Half day and full day sessions are available Monday through Friday year round except for holidays and semester breaks at both University Park and North Miami campus locations. For more information call 348-2143.
mandate as described in its mission statement: (to) serve the broad community with special concern for greater Miami and South Florida, enhancing the metropolitan area’s capacity to meet its cultural, economic, social and urban challenges.

Since it was founded, the CLR&S has become known nationally for its innovative, statewide, non-credit education programs. These activities, have educated labor and management participants in labor relations, pension fund administration, dispute resolution, dynamics of worker participation and international labor issues.

The Center houses various projects which serve to carry out its research and training functions. Among them are individualized non-credit courses, a Union Leadership Academy Certificate Program, a Contemporary Issues Program, and applied and theoretical research projects. Faculty research is distributed through its various publication series as well as journals and books.

A credit certificate in Labor Studies, a Professional Certificate in Labor Studies and Labor Relations; and a Labor Studies Concentration in Liberal Studies are offered as well as conferences, workshops, and consultation and research services. The Center is located in MO-2, University Park, 348-2371.

Center for Management Development

The Center for Management Development, located in the office of the Dean, College of Business Administration, was created by the Board of Regents in 1980.

Contract Training

Management training and executive development programs are provided in the community and on campus. Programs are created to meet the unique training needs of each client. Faculty/trainers use highly interactive, practical, and industry-specific activities aimed toward developing job-related competencies. Certificates, Continuing Education Units (C.E.U.'s), and Nurses Contact Hours may be earned.

Certificate Programs

Professionals who desire to advance their careers by upgrading their knowledge and skills will benefit from participating in the appropriate Certificate program. Certificates may be earned in:

- Personnel Administration
- Training & Human Resource Development
- Managing Quality Health Care Systems
- Marketing

The Center is located in BA 326A, University Park Campus, 348-4237.

Technical Assistance and Consultation

The Center is a clearing house for matching a variety of faculty resources to complex and specialized needs of the community. It draws on a variety of disciplines in the College of Business Administration to serve the private and public sectors.

Drinking Water Research Center

The Drinking Water Research Center (DWRC), the only facility of its kind in the State of Florida, is primarily devoted to conducting scientific research and developing essential technologies which can be used to provide quality drinking water. Among the Center's areas of investigation are:

- Water Treatment-evaluating treatment processes, conducting research on the reactions that lead to formation of potentially carcinogenic compounds during water disinfection with chlorine; evaluating alternative disinfectants and their effect on water quality; researching the use of high energy electrons in water, wastewater and hazardous waste treatment.
- Surface Water Quality—examining biological sources of acid rain; studying treatment of domestic, industrial and hazardous wastes since improper disposal can affect surface water quality.
- The Everglades—examining nutrient loading and ecosystem response; studying ground water movement with changes in drainage canal levels; examining the question of microbiologically mediated chemical processes; all to help bring understanding about how changes in conditions in the Everglades will affect the water quality in the Biscayne Aquifer, the source of South Florida's water.

Although the Center receives support from the state, its research is primarily funded through research grants or contracts awarded to individual research projects. Funding has been received from the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the National Science Foundation, the U.S. Department of Energy, NASA, the South Florida Water Management District, the Everglades National Park, the Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management, local water utilities and private companies.

While the Center has a complete array of instrumentation for the water quality analyses necessary in the course of its research projects, time and staff constraints do not permit routine testing of water for individuals.

The DWRC does not conduct academic classes. However, qualified students often have an opportunity to work as a research assistants in the DWRC laboratories or carry out independent research projects. Cooperation and interchange with other departments in the University is stressed.

The Center is part of the College of Engineering and Design and is located in VH 326, University Park, 348-2826.

Elder's Institute

The Elder's Institute, a continuing education unit within the Southeast Florida Center on Aging, serves the educational needs of the senior adults on the University's North Miami Campus. The Institute's mission and scope is to initiate, plan, design, and manage non-credit short courses, lectures, seminars, and workshops for the retired older learner. Programs are offered during daytime hours, on campus. The courses offered are primarily in the humanities, the behavioral sciences and the social sciences. Workshops and seminars provide opportunities to develop new skills and to explore methods and means for personal growth and self-improvement. The Institute's instructional staff are community experts, University faculty and retired seniors. The participants are motivated learners who seek knowledge, new information and skills for intellectual stimulation and personal growth. Additional benefits are increased social opportunities which can lead to new friendships and meaningful relationships. The Institute also serves as a resource for community agencies and professionals in the field of gerontology. The In-
English Language Institute

Since 1978, the English Language Institute (ELI) has offered non-credit English language instruction to non-native speakers of English in the community and from abroad.

Classes in reading, grammar, writing, and conversation are taught at five levels of proficiency. Language labora-tory facilities are available in which students can increase their listening comprehension and speaking skills under the guidance of an instructor. Students normally take a full, four-course load, but it is also possible for fully admitted University students to take a course in a single skill.

Testing and Placement

The English Language Institute offers proficiency testing of both written and oral proficiency in English as a support service for academic units throughout the University. Evaluative procedures are designed to fit the needs of individual programs or schools, to assist them in the identification of individual students' level of proficiency in English, and to place students in appropriate programs of study when needed. In addition, the Testing and Placement Center regularly administers the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the Test of Spoken English (TSE) for members of the University and Dade County school communities. Finally, the Center provides certification in oral English proficiency through the FIU Oral English Proficiency Exams in cooperation with English language agencies abroad.

ESL Evening and Saturday Program

The English Language Institute offers non-credit courses in the evening and on Saturday for non-native speakers of English.

Accent Reduction

Accent reduction classes are available for non-native speakers of English who have a good command of the language but who wish to improve their pronunciation.

The English Language Institute is located in PC 316, University Park, 348-2222.

FAU-FIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems

Recognizing that many of Florida's environmental and urban problems are interrelated by the need for effective growth management, the Florida Legislature in 1972 established the Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems at Florida Atlantic University and Florida International University. In the two decades since then, most of Florida's growth management and environmental laws and policies have taken shape, and the Joint Center has been a frequent and important contributor to policy formation at the state, regional, and local levels.

The Joint Center functions as an applied research and public service facility that carries out programs supportive of government agencies, educational institutions, and non-profit organizations. The Center is active in the following program areas: (1) research projects, supported by grants and contracts with public and private agencies, that address environmental and urban problems; (2) in-house research on environmental and urban problems; (3) applied research grants awarded to faculty at the two universities; (4) publication of the Joint Center's quarterly journal, Environmental and Urban Issues, and growth management monograph series; (5) production, in conjunction with FIU's media services, of television documentaries and public service messages concerning selected urban and environmental issues; and (6) workshops, assemblies, conferences and lectures.

The Joint Center maintains offices on FAU's Broward campus at University Tower in Fort Lauderdale, at FIU's North Miami Campus, and at the FAU Boca Raton campus.

An associate director, research associate, and secretary staff the FIU office, with support from student research assistants. University faculty members and visiting research associates frequently supplement the staff.

Research

Research at the Joint Center focuses on the development and implementation of public policy in the areas of growth management, urban planning, and natural resource management. The Joint Center is committed to assisting government agencies and communities with research in these areas. Recent research topics have included energy conservation, affordable housing, transportation and land use, and redevelopment strategies.

Research clients have included the Florida Energy Office, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the U.S. Army Environmental Policy Institute, the Florida Department of Community Affairs, the Florida Department of Transportation, the Florida Board of Regents, Miami-Dade Community College, and the Palm Beach County Planning Department.

Service

In cooperation with local, regional, and state agencies, and with private organizations, the Joint Center has organized and staffed conferences on issues of agricultural land retention, protection of drinking water supplies, and growth management. In conjunction with FIU's Media Services, television documentaries concerning coastal management issues, agricultural land retention and the lives of two nationally prominent environmental leaders in Florida have been produced and distributed for public education purposes. The FIU office of the Joint Center is located in Academic I Room 370, North Miami Campus, 940-5844.

The FIU Institute of Government

The Institute of Government, as a part of the School of Public Affairs and Services, provides technical assistance, consulting services, policy forums and executive leadership development programs to municipal, county and state administrators, staff members, appointees and elected officials in Dade, Monroe, and Broward counties. The program draws the University together with the community in which it resides, and couples ideas and skills from many disciplines with working governments.

Upon request, the Institute develops and delivers specialized training for governmental units to address any needs they have identified. The training is developed in consultation with the clients and can be delivered at their site or the University. The Institute provides a workshop series for career development for governmental staff.
Technical assistance and applied research service is also provided for a wide variety of units and divisions within state and local government.

The Institute and the Department of Public Administration conducts the Executive Development College for mid-career public and voluntary sector managers. Mid-career managers with experience in the public sector or voluntary sector are eligible for a certificate program in leadership and management. The program emphasizes problem solving and decision making in government and the voluntary sector, personal growth, career development and state of the art management tools.

The Institute arranges technical assistance and consulting services when governments feel they would benefit from outside support. They might, for example, be seeking to solve an internal problem, to gather and analyze research data pertinent to their operation, or to carry out an evaluation of some segment or all of their operation.

The Institute holds conferences and workshops as a forum for community discussion about and analysis of policy issues of concern to local governments in the South Florida area.

The Institute develops and carries out executive leadership development through a number of programs, such as, the annual Executive Leadership Development Mentoring Program. This program links upper-level public administrators and elected officials with less-experienced administrators and officials, in a year-long program starting each fall, to provide personal and professional growth for each individual.

1. To initiate and carry out research on problems related to building planning and construction, considering especially the technology, economic, financial, and managerial aspects of the topic.
2. To generate funds from outside sources to finance theoretical and applied research activities.
3. To disseminate the results of research projects and encourage their implementation.
4. To provide technical services to private and official organizations with a special emphasis on service to the housing production industries of South Florida and in international context.
5. To act as an interface between new developments in Housing Science and their application in the field of housing and planning in South Florida and to assess their relevance to the housing industry.
6. To collect documents and disseminate information on the latest advances in building science and housing.
7. To attract researchers of the international stature and reputation to the University and South Florida.
8. To develop a learning environment in the area of building sciences relevant to the needs of low and medium-income people of the world.
9. To collaborate with other research institutes, government agencies, and universities to increase the effect of its research program.
10. To organize scientific meetings, symposia conferences, seminars, and workshops at the University and elsewhere.
11. To incorporate the use of alternative energy, energy conservation, and efficient use of natural resources in the planning of large projects, and to encourage the utilization of indigenous materials and labor sources.
12. To help implement programs to alleviate the impact of various disasters on housing including the coordination of disaster preparedness activities related to housing.

An underlying concern of the Institute is to establish an interdisciplinary environment in which many disciplines within the University and the community can arrive at feasible solutions to housing and building problems. It is located in VH 176, University Park, 348-3171.

The HRS/Children, Youth and Families Professional Development Centre

The HRS/Children, Youth and Families Professional Development Centre (PDC) at FIU is responsible for providing child welfare and juvenile justice staff with both a knowledge base and a set of practical skills. The training builds competency in the practices, policies, and procedures that are essential to carrying out the mission of the CYF program.

The PDC provides a foundation of skills and knowledge to ensure that all new staff have basic competencies and offers specialty and in-service training to increase and develop specialized competencies for experienced staff.

The purpose of these focused training programs is to enable staff to make better casework decisions regarding children and families, resulting in improved service outcomes for these clients.

Institute of Judaic Studies

The Institute of Judaic Studies (IJS) brings the University and the community together in a mutual effort to nurture teaching and research in academic areas which stand as the cornerstones of Western Civilization. Contemporary issues and problems provide focal points for study, dialogue, exchange and travel.

The objective of the Institute is to infuse Jewish content into the curriculum of the University at all appropriate levels. The Institute fosters scholarship and inquiry into Jewish themes leading to the development of course offerings within existing academic departments. For more information, call 348-3225.

Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies

The Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies was founded in 1985 to offer students, faculty, and the community alternative learning opportunities in public policy and citizenship development. Four key objectives have guided the Institute's programs:

1. To provide non-traditional educational opportunities to the student
Latin American and Caribbean Center

The Latin American and Caribbean Center (LACC) promotes advanced education and research on Latin America and the Caribbean, a region of intense interest to the United States. LACC offers undergraduate and graduate certificate programs to both degree and non-degree seeking students, sponsors and promotes faculty research in the region, and offers public education programs on Latin America and the Caribbean to enhance inter-American understanding.

Since it was founded in 1979, LACC has become one of the country's leading programs in Latin American and Caribbean studies. Over 100 language and area studies faculty regularly offer courses on diverse topics related to the region. Special seminars on the Latin American debt and business environment as well as other socio-political and historical issues complement LACC's efforts. Externally funded research programs have supported a continual flow of visiting Latin American scholars to the University and gifts from the local community have helped the University to build a strong Latin American and Caribbean studies library collection.

LACC regularly places students in foreign study programs and local internships. More information is available in DM 353, University Park, 348-2894.

Institute for Public Opinion Research

The Institute for Public Opinion Research (IPOR), a research arm of the School of Journalism and Mass Communication, conducts public opinion polls from its survey research lab on the North Miami Campus. The Institute was founded in 1983 and was quickly recognized by public and private organizations throughout South Florida as a valuable survey research resource. IPOR's primary function is to provide decision-makers with timely and relatively inexpensive information on how a scientifically-selected cross-section of the public stands on various issues. Ways in which IPOR is fulfilling this function include:

1. The annual FIU/Florida Poll which is the most comprehensive public opinion survey conducted in

the state. The FIU/Florida Poll asks Floridians about the important issues facing them - crime, education, transportation, health, taxes, politics, etc. - and asks many of the questions year after year, providing valuable longitudinal information not available elsewhere. The publication of the results in book form and on computer disk of the FIU/Florida Polls provides public officials, academics, businessmen, and the general public with a ready reference resource about opinion in the state. The information provided in the FIU/Florida Poll books is unique in the United States, and gives planners and decision makers in Florida an additional valuable information resource.

2. IPOR provides survey research expertise to members of the FIU community reading such expertise in conjunction with their official duties at the University. This includes assistance in the preparation of research proposals which call for survey research, provided that the survey research part of the project, if funded, is conducted under subcontract by IPOR in cooperation with the director of the funded project.

3. IPOR's staff and facilities are available in support of instructional activities at the graduate and undergraduate level involving public opinion research and survey research methodology.

4. IPOR continues to seek external funding in support of its longstanding interest in the area of public-policy communication. That may, for example, include the development of an annual South Florida survey, development of a standard metropolitan area assessment instrument which would be readily available to major cities and counties in the state, or development of a standard instrument by which state and local legislators can quickly and inexpensively gauge the sentiments of their constituents on policy issues.

5. IPOR, in cooperation with the Central American Journalism Project of the SJMC, involves itself in the development of affordable and scientifically acceptable survey research methodology usable in the developing democracies of Latin America and the Caribbean.

IPOR is located in ACL, Room 266, on the North Miami Campus. For more information call 940-6991.
Center for Multilingual and Multicultural Studies

The Board of Regents established the Center for Multilingual and Multicultural Studies as a center of excellence in order to improve the quality of foreign language, bilingual education, linguistics, and multicultural programs offered in the State.

The main purpose of the Center is to develop, plan and coordinate research and training programs in the areas of foreign languages and literature, linguistics, bilingual education, multicultural approaches to the humanities in international and domestic contexts, and international studies. Its primary research programs focus on language policy, migration, and ethnicity.

The Center houses several projects which serve to carry out its research and training functions. Among these are the African-New World Studies initiative and the documentary project: Living History: A Reflection on the Cuban Nation and Exile.

Cuban Exile History and Archives Project

The Cuban Exile Archives collects rare imprints, manuscripts, audiovisuals, ephemera, artifacts, recorded oral testimonies and machine readable records illustrating and documenting the Cuban-American heritage. It seeks to disseminate them through historical research by members of the University, other area institutions, and the general public. The resulting research is published in Cuban Heritage: A Journal of History and the Humanities which appears quarterly. The preservation of the Cuban community's living testimony through the techniques of oral history is also one of the Project's main concerns. The Project encourages the donation of historically significant materials to the Cuban Exile Archives or to other appropriate repositories.

Small Business Development Center

The Small Business Development Center (SBDC) is a program designed to provide comprehensive small business management and technical assistance to the small business community. The Center serves as a focal point for linking resources of the federal, state, and local governments with those resources of the University and the private sector. These resources are utilized to counsel and train small businesses in resolving start-up, organizational, financial, marketing, technical, and other problems they might encounter.

The Small Business Development Center is a basic services center. It disseminates business management information, performs financial analyses and management audits, assists in market and feasibility studies, and provides business management counseling and training.

In June 1980, the SBDC started actively fulfilling its mission to the small business community of greater Miami area by providing counseling services and training programs to the public. In the past year, the SBDC staff provided 4,530 people from the community with small business management training. Also, the Center counseled 3,100 persons in starting and managing their small businesses during the same period.

The Center also attracts many clients through its special services such as INFO-BID and the Florida Innovation Program. These services are designed to provide, respectively, leads for government and private contracts to Florida small businesses and assistance to the inventor/entrepreneur. In addition, we provide businesses interested in exporting assistance through our International Trade Center.

The SBDC is actively involved in promoting community relations for the University through the activities of its staff with Chamber of Commerce, trade associations, and community-based organizations. These activities include serving on committees and numerous speaking engagements.

The Center is located in Trailer MO-1, University Park, 348-2272, ACI 350, North Miami Campus, 940-5790, and 46 SW 1st Avenue, Dania, 987-0100.

Southeast Florida Center on Aging

The Southeast Florida Center on Aging offers a multi-disciplinary program in gerontology with a unique public sector focus. It is the mission of the Center to serve as a focal point for applied public policy research, to design and implement comprehensive gerontological education and training program for students, professionals and older learners, and to demonstrate concepts to serve older persons. The Center seeks to achieve its goals through a wide variety of educational activities designed to further the pursuit of knowledge and understanding about aging in today's society, with particular emphasis upon the development, implementation, and evaluation of public policy.

Objectives

The Center supports, sponsors, conducts, and participates in a wide range of activities aimed at improving the quality of life for older people of South Florida. Pursuant to its mandate for education and training, research and community service, the Center is engaged in:

1. Development of gerontology education across disciplines throughout the University community.

2. Expanded opportunities for training and professional development of persons working with or planning to work with older people.

3. Aging research, with special emphasis on current and future public policy in the area of long term care.

4. A wide range of lifelong learning and educational opportunities for older people.

5. Technical assistance and support to public agencies and community organizations aimed at improving the effectiveness of programs for older people.

The Center consists of three components:

Research: Focus on applied public policy research as well as promotion of research involving faculty from a variety of disciplines within the University. There is an emphasis on potential applications of research findings by policy makers and health and social sciences practitioners.

Education and Training: Organization, in close collaboration with the academic departments, of credit and non-credit certificate programs for undergraduate and graduate students and for practitioners in the field of aging. Delivery of training seminars and workshops both at the University and at locations throughout Southeast Florida.

The Elders Institute, a continuing education program, offers a broad array of continuing education courses for the older learner and is exploring development of addi-
tional educational and cultural opportunities for older persons.

Program Development and Technical Assistance: Design of innovative concepts and programs that further public policy objectives through expansion of opportunities for older people and improvement of the delivery of health and social services to them. The Center provides assistance and support for agencies and organizations serving older people throughout Florida.

The Center is located in ACI 383, North Miami Campus, 940-6550.

**Women’s Studies Center**

The Women’s Studies Center, established in 1982, is a university program with a multipurpose mission that focuses on the development and coordination of academic women’s studies courses and the support of research on gender. In addition, the center coordinates extracurricular programming on gender issues for faculty, staff, students, and the general community.

The center offers an academic interdisciplinary certificate program in Women’s Studies, which was established to provide an opportunity for the study of the historical, political, economic, literary, social, and cultural roles of women and of the function of gender in diverse societies and cultures. The courses are coordinated through various university departments, and are open to women and men alike, as a “balance to traditional education.” In Women’s Studies classes students explore the range of women’s experiences, from their struggles for equality to their contributions in politics, history, literature, psychology, and other subjects. Through this rich discipline sexual bias throughout society—in the workplace, in school, and at home—is analyzed through historical study and new theory.

Equal importance is given to the commitment to discover and teach ideas and knowledge about global concerns, nationality, race, ethnicity, class, age, and sexual identity. The program is directed toward specialists and generalists alike: it offers a plan of study for students in the various majors who wish to earn a certificate in women’s studies, and it welcomes students who wish to enroll in its courses without fulfilling the requirements for the certificate.

The center fosters faculty research in Women’s Studies through various means including a publica-

**Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System**

Courses in this catalog are identified by prefixes and numbers that were assigned by Florida’s Statewide Course Numbering System. This common numbering system is used by all public postsecondary institutions in Florida and by two participating private institutions. The major purpose of this system is to facilitate the transfer of courses between participating institutions.

Each participating institution controls the title, credit, and content of its own courses and assigns the first digit of the course number to indicate the level at which students normally take the course. Course prefixes and the last three digits of the course numbers are assigned by the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Individuals nominated to serve on these committees are selected to maintain a representative balance as to type to institution and discipline field or specialization.

The course prefix and each digit in the course number have meaning in the Statewide Course Numbering System (SCNS). The list of course prefixes and numbers, along with their generic titles, is referred to as the “SCNS Taxonomy.” Description of the content of courses are referred to as “course equivalency profiles.”

**General Rule for Course Equivalencies**

Equivalent courses at different institutions are identified by the same prefixes and same last three digits of the course number and are guaranteed to be transferable between the participating institutions that offer the course, with a few exceptions. (Exceptions are listed below.)

For example, a survey course in social problems is offered by 31 different postsecondary institutions. Each institution uses “SYG-010” to identify its social problems course. The level code is the first digit and represents that year in which students normally take this course at a specific institution. In the SCNS taxonomy, “SYG” means “Sociology, General,” the century digit “0” represents “Entry-Level General Sociology,” the decade digit “1” represents “Survey Course,” and the unit digit “0” represents “Social Problems.”

In science and other areas, a “C” or “L” after the course number is known as a lab indicator. The “C” represents a combined lecture and laboratory course that meets in the same place at the same time. The “L” represents a laboratory course or the laboratory part of a course, having the same prefix and course number without a lab indicator, which meets at a different time or place.

Transfer of any successfully completed course from one participating institution to another is guaranteed in cases where the course to be transferred is offered by the receiving institution and is identified by the same prefix and last three digits at both institutions. For example, SYG 1010 is offered at a community college. The same course is offered at a state university as SYG 2010. A student who has successfully completed SYG 1010 at the community college is guaranteed to receive transfer credit for SYG 2010 at the state university if the student transfers. The student cannot be required to take SYG 2010 again since SYG 1010 is equivalent to SYG 2010. Transfer credit must be awarded for successfully completed equivalent courses and used by the receiving institution to determine satisfaction of requirements by transfer students on the same basis as credit awarded to native students. It is the prerogative of the receiving institution, however, to offer transfer credit for courses successfully completed which have not been designated as equivalent.

Sometimes, as in Chemistry, a sequence of one or more courses must be completed at the same institutions in order for the courses to
be transferable to another institution, even if the course prefix and numbers are the same. This information is contained in the individual SCNS course equivalency profiles for each course in the sequence.

The Course Prefix
The course prefix is a three-letter designator for a major division of an academic discipline, subject matter area, or sub-category of knowledge. The prefix is not intended to identify the department in which a course is offered. Rather, the content of a course determines the assigned prefix used to identify the course.

Authority for Acceptance of Equivalent Courses
State Board of Education Rule 6A-10.024(17), Florida Administrative Code, reads:

When a student transfers among institutions that participate in the common course designation and numbering system, the receiving institution shall award credit for courses satisfactorily complete at the previous participating institutions when the courses are judged by the appropriate common course designation and numbering system faculty task forces to be equivalent to courses offered at the receiving institution and are entered in the course numbering system. Credit so awarded can be used by transfer students to satisfy requirements in these institutions on the same basis as native students.

Exceptions to the General Rule for Equivalency
The following courses are exceptions to the general rule for course equivalencies and may not be transferable. Transferability is at the discretion of the receiving institution:

1. Courses in the _900-_999 series (e.g., ART 2905)
2. Internships, practical, clinical experiences, and study abroad courses
3. Performance or studio, courses in Art, Dance, Theater, and Music
4. Skills courses in Criminal Justice
5. Graduate courses

College preparatory and vocational preparatory courses may not be used to meet degree requirements and are not transferable.

Questions about the Statewide Course Numbering System and appeals regarding course credit transfer decisions should be directed to Gabriel Yanni in the Registrar’s Of-
Administration and Staff

Office of the President
President: Modesto A. Maidique
Executive Director, Operations: Steve Sauls
Director, Internal Auditing: Alfredo Acín
Director of Government Relations: Karen Moore
Executive Assistant to the President: Todd Ellenberg
Scheduling Coordinator: Lorraine Sweeney

Academic Affairs
Provost and Vice President: James A. Mau
Executive Vice Provost: Judith A. Blucker
Vice Provost and Director, Sponsored Research: Thomas A. Breslin
Vice Provost, Planning and Institutional Research: Sushil Gupta
Vice Provost, Academic Budget and Personnel: Irene Manos
Assistant to the Provost: Dennis Wiedman
Dean, Continuing Education: Carollan W. Ballydyga
Dean, Graduate Studies: Richard I. Campbell
Dean, Undergraduate Studies: Fernando Gonzalez-Reigosa
Director, Instructional Media Services: Blanca A. Riley
Director, Office of International Activities and Programs: Dennis Gayle
Director, Libraries: Laurence A. Miller
Director, The Art Museum: Dahila Morgan

Academic Deans
Dean, College of Health: William J. Keppler
Dean, School of Hospitality Management: Anthony G. Marshall
Dean, School of Journalism and Mass Communication: J. Arthur Heise
Dean, School of Nursing: Linda A. Simunek
Dean, School of Public Affairs and Services: Allan Rosenbaum

Libraries
Director: Laurence A. Miller
Director of Administrative Services: Calvin Burkart
Associate Director: Antonie B. Downs
Assistant Director for Collection Development: Salvador Miranda
Assistant Director, Reader Services: Sherry Carrillo
Assistant Director, Technical Services: Phoebe Phillips

Business and Finance
Vice President: Leonardo Rodriguez
Associate Vice President for Human Resources and Director of Personnel: Janie Gooden-Greenleaf
Director, Auxiliary Services: Juan Argudín
Director, Controller’s Office: James Ketzle
Director, Equal Opportunity Programs: Tony Elsner
Director, Facilities Management: Dan D’Oliveira
Acting Director, Environmental Health and Safety: Jennifer Mwaisela
Director, Physical Plant: Jose Gerardo Gomez
Director, Purchasing: Judy Weech
Director, Training and Development: Fern Alcalf
University Attorney: Leslie Langbelin

North Miami, Budget, and Support Services
Vice President, North Miami Campus: Paul D. Gallagher
Vice Provost, Planning and Institutional Research: Sushil Gupta

Student Affairs
Vice President: Richard J. Correnti
Associate Vice President: Thomas A. Syracuse
Associate Vice President, Minority Programs: E. George Simms
Assistant Vice President, North Miami Campus: Helen Ellison
Assistant to the Vice President: John A. Bonanno
Assistant to the Vice President: Ametta R. Davis
Director, Career Planning and Placement: Olga Magnusen
Director, Counseling Center: Lynn Simek-Morgan
Director, Disability Services for Students: Peter Manheimer
Acting Director, Housing: James R. Wassenacker, Jr.
Director, Intercollegiate Athletics: Richard A. Young
Director, International Student Services: Judith Green
Director, Minority Student Services: Robert Coastle
Director, Minority Student Services, North Miami Campus: Ozzie Ritchie
Director Student Activities: Larry Lunsford
Director, Student Center, North Miami Campus: M. Whit Hollis
Director, Health and Wellness Center: Robert Dollinger
Director, Student Union: Ruth A. Hamilton
Director, University Public Safety: Harvey Gunson
Undergraduate Catalog: James E. Helm
Director, Admissions: Carmen A. Brown
Director, Budget Planning: Charles L. Tender
Director, Computer Systems and Services: Jacqueline M. Zeilman
Director, Financial Aid: Ana R. Sarasti
Director, SERDAC: Frederick Koch
Director, Telecommunications: Zuleika De Las Pozas
University Registrar: Jerry Montag
University Relations and Development

Vice President Michael P. Morgan, Jr.
Assistant Vice President, Development Dale C. Webb
Assistant Vice President, University Relations Connie Crowther
Director, Alumni Affairs Victoria Hernandez
Director, Development Communications Roger E. Wyman
Director, Development Operations Tracey Becken
Director, FIU Foundation Maryellen Canfora
Director, Media Relations Dan Kalmanson
Director, Public Affairs Uva A. Clavijo
Director, Publications Terl Witherell
Director, University Annual Support Sandra A. Blue
Director, University Events Lane Coleman
Director (Acting), HRS Professional Development Center Welker Mitchell
Director, Institute for Judaic Studies Stephen Fain
Director (Acting), Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies John F. Stack
Director, Institute for Public Opinion Research J. Arthur Helse
Director, International Institute for Housing and Building Oktay Ural
Director, Latin American and Caribbean Center Mark B. Rosenberg
Director, Small Business Development Center Marvin Nesbit
Executive Director, Southeast Florida Center on Aging Max B. Rothman
Director, Women’s Studies Center Marilyn Hoder-Salmon

Centers and Institutes

Director, Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies Felix Pomeranz
Director, Center for the Administration of Justice Luis Salas
Director, Center for Banking and Financial Institutions John S. Zdanowicz
Director, Center for Economic Research and Education Jorge Salazar-Carrillo
Director, Center for Labor Research and Studies Guillermo J. Grenter
Director, Center for Management Development Willibeth Jordan
Director, Institute for Children and Families at Risk Katharine Brlar
Director, Drinking Water Research Center William J. Cooper
Director, Elders Institute Diane Otis
Director, English Language Institute Luis Sanchez
Director (Acting), FAU-FIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems Thomas D. Wilson
Director, FIU Institute of Government Milan J. Dluhy
College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences further study of fundamental intellectual disciplines, and serves the University’s other Colleges and Schools. The College grants Bachelor’s, Master’s, and Ph. D. degrees. In addition, the College serves students who need to complete general education and core curriculum requirements, and other requirements, in order to enroll in specific disciplines or professional programs.

The College is composed of eighteen departments, in addition to the School of Computer Science, and three interdisciplinary programs.

Undergraduate Programs

The College offers departmental programs of study leading to Bachelor’s degrees in biological sciences, chemistry, computer science, dance, economics, English, geology, history, international relations, mathematical sciences, mathematics, modern languages (French, German, Portuguese, and Spanish), music, philosophy and religious studies, physics, political science, psychology, sociology and anthropology, statistics, theatre, and visual arts. The College also offers programs of study leading to Bachelor’s degrees in environmental studies, humanities and liberal studies. A labor studies concentration is available in the liberal studies program.

Minor programs of study are offered in art history, biology, chemistry, computer science, dance, economics, English, French language and culture, general translation studies, geology, geography, history, humanities, international relations, mathematical sciences, mathematics, music, philosophy, physics, political science, Portuguese, psychology, religious studies, sociology and anthropology, Spanish language and culture, statistics, theatre, and visual arts.

Certificate Programs


Admission

FIU freshmen and sophomore students may be coded with an “intended” major in the College upon earning 24 semester hours.

They may be fully admitted to the College if they have earned 60 semester hours, have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 and have passed the CLAST. Full admission to the College is accomplished by filing the form “Request for Acceptance into Upper Division College/School”.

A transfer student with an Associate in Arts degree from a Florida community college, or having completed the equivalent coursework at a four-year institution with a minimum of 60 semester hours earned, having a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0 and having passed the CLAST, may be admitted to a program in the College. Applicants must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the College.

All students are encouraged to seek advising as early as possible in the department/program of their choice, even if they have not yet been fully admitted into that major.

College Requirements for a Baccalaureate Degree

Candidates to the Bachelor’s degree must satisfy individual departmental requirements, and the following College requirements, in addition to the University-wide requirements:

1. A minimum of 120 semester hours in acceptable coursework is required.

2. At least half of the upper division credits in any major must have been taken in residence at the University.

3. In the last 60 semester hours of enrollment, the student must earn nine semester hours of elective credits through coursework outside the major; six of which are to be taken outside the department sponsoring the program.

4. Earn a grade of “C” or higher in all courses required for the major. A grade of “C-” or lower is not acceptable in any required course.

5. Of the total number of hours submitted for graduation, a minimum of 50 semester hours must be

in upper division courses. Additionally, the student may submit, with departmental approval, up to ten semester hours of lower division courses taken at the University.

College Requirements for a Minor

Students who desire to earn a minor must satisfy individual departmental/program requirements, and the following College requirements:

1. At least half of the courses used to fulfill the requirements must have been taken at the University.

2. Earn a grade of “C” or higher in all courses required for the minor. A grade of “C-” or lower is not acceptable in any required course.

3. Of the courses used to fulfill the requirements, at least half of them must be at the upper division level and preferably should include a minimum of one course at the 4000 level.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University’s various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice. Please refer to the General Information section for the University’s policies, requirements, and regulations.
Biological Sciences

Jennifer Richards, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Brad Bennett, Assistant Professor
Charles Bigger, Associate Professor
Chun-fan Chen, Associate Professor
Leon A. Cuervo, Professor
George H. Dalrymple, Associate Professor
Michael K. Diamond, Senior Staff Biologist
Kelsey Downum, Associate Professor
Jeff Ehler, Assistant Professor
Walter M. Goldberg, Professor
Jack B. Fisher, Research Scientist
Kenneth Gordon, Associate Professor
Rene J. Herrera, Associate Professor
Ronald D. Jones, Associate Professor
William Klein, Research Scientist
Suzanne Kuptor, Associate Professor
David N. Kuhn, Associate Professor
David W. Lee, Professor
John Makemson, Professor
David R. Maurer, Lecturer
Gerald L. Murison, Professor and Chairperson of Graduate Studies
Steven F. Oberbauer, Assistant Professor
Case K. Okubo, Associate Professor
Thomas E. Piliske, Lecturer
L. Scott Quackenbush, Associate Professor
Laurie L. Richardson, Assistant Professor
Roger Sanders, Research Scientist
Phillip Stoddard, Assistant Professor
Marlin L. Tracey, Professor
Joel Trexler, Assistant Professor
Terrence Walters, Research Scientist
Ophelia L. Weeks, Associate Professor
Alicia Zuniga, Senior Staff Teaching Laboratory Specialist

Bachelor of Science

General Science Requirements

Lower Division

Required Courses

Six semester hours of lectures and two semesters of laboratories in each of the following areas: general biology, general chemistry, general physics and organic chemistry; Calculus I and II or Statistics I and II. (Note: Calculus I and Statistics I together do not satisfy this requirement). Grade ‘C’ or better required.

Recommended Courses

Foreign language. Two semesters of language.

To qualify for admission to the department, FLU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the department.

Upper Division Program

Required Courses

1. PCB 3043 Ecology 3
2. PCB 3513 Genetics 3
3. BCH 3203 L General Biochemistry 5
   or
PCB 3203+L Cell Physiology 4
   or
PCB 4723+L Animal Physiology 4
   or
BOT 4504+L Plant Physiology 4
   or
MCR 4404+L Microbial Physiology 4
   or
PCB 4724+L Comparative Physiology 4

4. BSC 4931 Senior Seminar 1
5. Biology Electives 1) 5 courses (min) 14
6. Laboratory Requirement 2) 4 Labs
7. Electives outside major 9

1) Five upper division lecture courses (3000-level and above) to be chosen in consultation with a faculty advisor. The following courses are not allowed as Biology Electives: Student Research Labs (BSC 3915, 4919, and 6916); Cooperative Education courses (BSC 3949 and 4949); and courses for non-science majors (BOT 1010, PCB 2700 and APB 2170, BSC 2023, EVR 3013, and OCB 2003).

2) Laboratory requirement is met with any four upper division Biology labs either from PCB 3043, 3513, or from any of the lab electives. This does not include the lab in requirement 3.

Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 345-2721.

Special Programs

Bachelor of Science with Honors

Admission to the Program

a. Permission of the department. Application should be made by letter to the Curriculum Committee from the applicant after completion of two semesters at the University and prior to two semesters before graduation. The letter should state the intended research problem and be countersigned by the Thesis Committee (advisor and mentor).

b. A minimum GPA of 3.5 in biology, chemistry, physics, geology, and mathematics courses.

Graduation Requirements

a. A minimum GPA of 3.5 in biology, chemistry, physics, geology, and mathematics courses.

b. Completion of the BS requirements in Biology and Honors Research (BSC 4015, 1 to 3 credits, and Honors Thesis (BSC 4974, 1 credit).

c. Completion of Honors research in collaboration with a two-person Honors Committee, consisting of the honors advisor and one other member. The honors advisor must be a tenured or tenure-earning member of the department. The research result must be written in the form of an honors thesis and approved by the Honors Committee.

d. Deposit two completed approved copies of the Honors Thesis with the Department’s Office: one copy to be kept in the department and the other to be deposited in the Library.

e. Presentation of the results of the Honors Research in a departmental seminar.

Minor in Biology

Required Courses

BSC 1010 and BSC 1011 with labs, and three additional courses, one of which must include a lab and one must be at the 4000-level or higher. Minimum credits beyond BSC 1010 and BSC 1011 with labs are 10 credits.

Pre-Medical, Dental, Optometry, and Veterinary Curricula

Students who have fulfilled the requirements for the BS in Biology will also have satisfied the course requirements for admission to the above-mentioned professional schools. Some professional schools may have additional course requirements. Interested students should consult a Pre-Medical Advisor for arranging a curriculum to enhance their potential to gain admission.

Accelerated Combined Degree Programs

Seven-Year Programs for BS/DO, BS/DPM and BS/DMD

1. BS in Biology/DO (Bachelor of Science in Biology-FIU/Doctor of Osteopathy-College of Osteopathic Medicine)
Course Descriptions

Note: Laboratories should be taken concurrently with or subsequent to lectures. Students should register for each separately.

Definition of Prefixes

APB - Applied Biology; BCH - Biochemistry; BOT - Botany; BSC - Introductory Biology; EVR - Environmental Studies; MCB - Microbiology; OCB - Oceanography (Biological); PCB - Process Cell Biology; ZOO - Zoology.

APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology (3)

APB 2170L Introductory Micro Lab (1). Basic concepts of microbes as pathogens, food spoilage and fermentative organisms. Microbial relationships to immunology, sanitation, pollution and geochemical cycling. Not applicable for majors in Biological Sciences or Medical Laboratory Sciences. (Lab fees assessed)

BCH 3023 General Biochemistry (4)

BCH 3023L Biochemistry Lab (1). Chemistry of proteins, lipids, carbohydrates, and nucleic acids; principles of enzymology, metabolism, and bioenergetics. Prerequisite: CHM 3211 and BSC 1011.

BCH 5134C Workshop in Chromatography Techniques (1). Workshop covers the theory and practice of chromatographic techniques to separate complex mixtures of biomolecules, including absorption, ion exchange, size exclusion and affinity chromatography. Prerequisite: Graduate status.

BCH 5280 Bioenergetics (3). The relationship of thermodynamics to living processes; energy transduction, enzymes in coupled systems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BCH 5411C Techniques in Molecular Evolution Research (5). Ribosomal genes from related organisms are amplified by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and sequenced. Phylogenetic maps are made by computer from sequence data. Students may use material from their own research. Prerequisites: BCH 3023 and Lab, PCB 4524 and Lab or Graduate Status.

BOT 1010C Introductory Botany (4).

A history of mankind's study and use of plants, and a survey of plants of economic importance. Includes lab. No science prerequisite. (Lab fees assessed)

BOT 2010C Plant Biology (4) Plant form, function and reproduction; the lives of algae, fungi, bryophytes, ferns, and flowering plants. The course is designed for majors and certificate students; includes a lab.


BOT 3353 Morphology of Vascular Plants (3)

BOT 3353L Morphology of Vascular Plants Lab (1). Origin and evolution of plants, especially vascular plants of tropical origin. Analysis of vascular plant anatomy and morphology, emphasizing the underlying principles of plant construction. Prerequisite: A course in General Biology or permission of instructor.

BOT 3434 Mycology (3)

BOT 3434L Mycology Lab (1). An introduction to the taxonomy, genetics, and physiology of fungi with special emphasis on commercially important fungi and plant and animal pathogenic fungi. Prerequisites: Two semesters of General Biology, BSC 1010 and BSC 1011.


BOT 3723C Taxonomy of Tropical Plants (4). Introduction to higher plant taxonomy, including nomenclature, modern systems of angiosperm classification, and angiosperm evolution. Emphasis on identification of tropical plant families and plants of economic importance. Course includes lab. Prerequisite: A course in General Biology.

BOT 3810 Economic Botany (3). The origins, domestication and uses of economically important plants. Prerequisites: BSC 1010, BOT 1010 or equivalent.

BOT 4374 Plant Development (3)

BOT 4374L Plant Development Lab (1). The development of vascular plants, with emphasis on experimental approaches to plant anatomy, morphology, and reproduction. Practical instruction in tissue and organ culture. Prerequisites: BOT 4504 or permission of instructor.

BOT 4504 Plant Physiology (3)

BOT 4504L Plant Physiology Lab (1). Plant growth and metabolism in rela-
tionship to environment. Photobiology, nutrient relations, transport, and hormones in relation to plant development and function. Prerequisite: Organic Chemistry I.

BOT 5405 Plant (3).
BOT 5405L Plant Physiology (1). The physiology and ecology of marine and freshwater algae, including morphology, reproduction, and classification of major groups.

BOT 5515 Biochemistry of Plant Natural Products (3). Aspects of primary and secondary plant metabolism will be covered including biosynthesis and degradation of natural products as well as their biological/pharmacological activity. Prerequisite: CHM 3211 or BCH 3023.

BOT 5575 Phytobiology (3).
BOT 5575L Phytobiology Lab (1). The study of basic photosynthetic mechanisms as they occur in molecular biological processes such as plant growth, animal vision, bioluminescence, and radiation damage. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BOT 5602 The Functional Ecology of Tropical Plants (3).
BOT 5602L The Functional Ecology of Tropical Plants Lab (1). The relationship of climate and soils to the distribution and function of the major plant groups of the tropical regions. Prerequisites: Two courses in botany or permission of instructor.

BOT 5605C Plant Ecology (4). In-depth study of plant ecology at 3 levels: individual, population, and community. Laboratory and field exercises will examine lecture topics. Includes lab.

BOT 5682C Florida Plant Communities (3). Two-week field trip to many diverse plant communities of the state. Ecological and environmental factors influencing plant distribution will be examined, contrasting vegetation among sites. Prerequisites: BSC 1010, BSC 3043 or permission of instructor.

BOT 592A Workshop in Tropical Families (3). An introduction to important spermatophyte families, including systematics, ecology, and conservation. Includes laboratory and field experience. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BSC 1010 General Biology I (3).
BSC 1010L General Biology Lab (2). A survey of organismal biology with emphasis on botany, and zoology. Science background or Biology major recommended. (Lab fees assessed)

BSC 1011 General Biology II (3).
BSC 1011L General Biology Lab (2). Biomolecules, cells, energy flow, genetics, and physiology. Science background or Biology major recommended. Concurrent registration in laboratory is required. (Lab fees assessed)

BSC 2023 Human Biology (3).
BSC 2023L Human Biology Lab (1). Biological and general scientific principles governing human structure, function, health, and relationship to the planetary environment. For non-science majors. Concurrent registration in laboratory is required. (Lab fees assessed)

BSC 3915, 4914 Student Research Lab (1-12). Independent laboratory study in a project or projects of the student's choice. Registration by consultation with instructor. May be repeated for additional credit.

BSC 3949, 5949 Cooperative Education in Biology (1-3). A student majoring in biological sciences may spend several terms employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisites: Permission of Co-op Education and major department.

BSC 4401 Biotechnology: Applications in Industry, Agriculture and Medicine (3). Biological, biochemical, ecological, engineering, entrepreneurial, and ethical aspects of biotechnology in industry, agriculture, and medicine.

BSC 4915L Honors Research (1-3). Laboratory and/or field study in consultation with an Honors Thesis advisor. Prerequisite: Science and Math GPA 3.5.

BSC 4931 Senior Seminar (1). An exploration of various research topics in biological sciences. Oral presentation by the students required.

BSC 4934 Topics in Biology (1-3). An intensive study of a particular topic or limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

BSC 4974 Honors Thesis (1). Writing an Honors Thesis. Prerequisite: BSC 4915.

BSC 5596C Environmental Instrumentation (3). Theory and techniques for measurement of environmental parameters of interest to field biologist. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BSC 5825 Wildlife Biology (3). The study of game and non-game wildlife with emphasis on management and population regulation. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ENY 3004 General Entomology (3).
ENY 3004L Entomology Lab (1). The morphology, systematics, physiology and ecology of the major insect orders, and introduction to basic field procedures. Prerequisite: BSC 1011.

EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida (3).
EVR 3013L Ecology of South Florida Lab (1). Introductory techniques of systematics and quantitative field ecology, with a field survey of major terrestrial, fresh water, intertidal and marine communities of South Florida. Corequisite: EVR 3013.

EVR 5061 Ecology of South Florida: Field Studies (3). Principles of ecology, systematics and evolution illustrated through the dynamics, management and restoration of natural and man-altered ecosystems of South Florida. For non-science majors.

MCB 3023 General Microbiology (3).
MCB 3023L General Microbiology Lab (1). Introduction to the principles and techniques of microbiology, genetics, taxonomy, biochemistry and ecology of microorganisms. Prerequisites: One semester of Organic Chemistry; two courses in Biology.

MCB 4203 Microbial Pathogenicity (3).
MCB 4203L Microbial Path Lab (1). Host-parasite relationships: physiology of bacterial, fungal and viral pathogens emphasizing mechanisms of pathogenicity and the host response. Prerequisites: MCB 3023.

MCB 4404 Microbial Physiology (3).
MCB 4404L Microbial Physiology Lab (1). Introduction to the study of physiological and metabolic activities of microorganisms and processes that affect them. Prerequisite: MCB 3023, MCB 3023L.

MCB 4603 Microbial Ecology (3).
MCB 4603L Microbial Ecology Lab (1). Principles and applications of microbial interactions with the environment: physical, chemical, and biological. Prerequisite: MCB 3023, MCB 3023L.

MCB 4653 Applied and Food Microbiology (3).
MCB 4653L Applied and Food Microbiology Lab (1). Public Health microbiology of water and sewage, microbiology of food preparation and spoilage; industrial aspects of microbiology. Prerequisite: MCB 3023, MCB 3023L.
MCB 5405 Photosynthetic Bacteria (3).
MCB 5405L Biology of Photosynthetic Bacteria Lab (1). Study of the physiology and ecology of photosynthetic bacteria, including blue-green algae (cyanobacteria), purple and green bacteria, and Halobacteria.

MCB 5505 Virology (3)

OCB 2003 Introductory Marine Biology (3)
OCB 2003L Introductory Marine Biology Lab (1). A survey of marine biological environments and zones, including the relationship of the physical and chemical environment to the distribution of marine plants and animals. Concurrent registration in Laboratory is required for core. (Lab fees assessed)


OCB 5670L Techniques in Biological Oceanography (1). A laboratory course designed to acquaint the student with biological sampling techniques at sea. Shipboard experience will be required as part of the course. Prerequisites: Previous course in marine biology; and permission of instructor.

PCB 2510 Introductory Genetics (3).
PCB 2510L Introductory Genetics Lab (1). Principles of Mendelian and Molecular genetics with selected examples of applications such as genetic engineering and twin studies.

PCB 2700 Foundations of Human Physiology (3)
PCB 2700L Foundations of Human Physiology Lab (1). Functional survey of the organ systems of the human body. Intended primarily for non-science majors. (Lab fees assessed)

PCB 3043 Ecology (3)
PCB 3043L Ecology Lab (1). The basic principles governing the interaction of organism and environment. Trophic structure and energetics, species diversity, evolution of populations, biogeochemical cycles.

PCB 3203 Cell Physiology (3)
PCB 3203L Cell Physiology Lab (1). Biochemical and biophysical principles of cell physiology: enzyme structure and function, energy transduction, electrical and chemical signals. Prerequisites: Eight semester hours each of General Biology, General Physics, and Organic Chemistry.

PCB 3241 Physiology of Aging (3). Introductory treatment of the physiology of organ systems with emphasis on the decline in organ function with aging and on the resultant limitations in physiological performance.

PCB 3513 Genetics (3)
PCB 3513L Genetics Lab (1). Mendelian inheritance and introduction to molecular genetics. Prerequisites: BSC 1011 and CHM 3210.

PCB 3702 Intermediate Human Physiology (3)
PCB 3702L Intermediate Human Physiology Lab (1). Functions of the human body and the physio-chemical mechanisms responsible for each organ's function. Prerequisite: General Biology.

PCB 3703 Human Physiology I (3)
PCB 3703L Human Physiology I Lab (1). Basic facts and concepts relating to the physiology of cells and nervous, muscular, and cardiovascular systems, with emphasis on regulatory mechanisms and abnormal physiology. Prerequisites: One year of Biology or Zoology; Chemistry, and Physics.

PCB 3704 Human Physiology II (3)
PCB 3704L Human Physiology II Lab (1). Physiology of respiratory, gastrointestinal, excretory, endocrine and reproductive systems. Continuation of PCB 3703. Prerequisites: One year of Biology or Zoology; Chemistry, and Physics.

PCB 3711 Physiological Mechanisms (3). Physiological processes studied from a biophysical and biochemical perspective. Integrative aspects of physiology are de-emphasized to accomplish a detailed, but introductory coverage of mechanisms.

PCB 4024 Cell Biology (4). Structural and molecular analysis of cell function. Prerequisite: PCB 3513.

PCB 4233 Immunology (3)
PCB 4233L Immunology Lab (1). Fundamentals of immunology including antibody structure, immunopathology, molecular recognition at cell surfaces, and immunological aspects of cancer biology. Prerequisite: General Microbiology or permission of instructor.

PCB 4254 Developmental Biology (3)
PCB 4254L Developmental Biology Lab (1). Comprehensive survey of principles of development and critical analysis of methods used to study these problems. Prerequisites: PCB 3513 and PCB 3203 or BCH 3023.

PCB 4524 Molecular Biology (3)
PCB 4524L Molecular Biology Lab (1). Advanced nucleic acid and protein biochemistry: biosynthesis of macromolecules and molecular genetics. Prerequisite: Biochemistry or Genetics.

PCB 4673 Evolution (3). A study of the synthetic theory of evolution, its historic and experimental justification and the mechanisms of natural selection. Prerequisites: Genetics, Ecology, or permission of instructor.

PCB 4723 Animal Physiology (3)
PCB 4723L Animal Physiology Lab (1). Advanced study of physiological mechanisms employed by animals to maintain function of the organ systems and to interact with the environment. Prerequisites: Organic Chemistry and Cell Physiology or Biochemistry.

PCB 4724 Comparative Physiology (3)
PCB 4724L Comparative Physiology Lab I (1). Regulation of the internal environment: osmotic gastrointestinal, metabolic, circulatory and respiratory physiology. Prerequisites: General Biology and Organic Chemistry.

PCB 4733 Human Systemic Physiology I (3)
PCB 4733L Human Systemic Physiology Lab I (1). Selected topics in human physiology with emphasis on topics of clinical significance. Prerequisite: Introductory human physiology or a college level course in biology or chemistry.

PCB 4734 Human Systemic Physiology II (3). Selected topics in human physiology with emphasis on topics of clinical significance. Prerequisite: Introductory human physiology or a
college level course in biology or chemistry.

PCB 5195 Histochemistry/Microtechnique (3)
PCB 5195L Histochemistry/Microtechnique Lab (1). Chemistry and use of fixatives and dyes; histochemistry emphasizes procedures used in research and pathology labs including techniques for enzymes, protein, carbohydrate, nucleic acids and lipids. Prerequisite: Biochemistry or Cell Physiology.

PCB 5259 Topics in Developmental Biology (3). Molecular and cellular mechanisms in the development of plants and animals. Prerequisite: Senior status or permission of instructor.

PCB 5344L Tropical Ecology Field Lab (2). Field course in Costa Rica with fieldwork in two or more diverse habitats (rainforest, and dry forest). Emphasis on diversity and interactions between species. Visits to selected sites of deforestation, conservation and restoration.

PCB 5358 Everglades Research and Resources Management (3). Application of basic skills in ecology to contemporary issues in the Everglades area, with emphasis on the relation between research and management of wilderness, wildlife, vegetation, water and fire. Prerequisite: PCB 3043 Ecology or permission of instructor.

PCB 5615 Molecular and Organismal Evolution (3). The evolutionary relationships among nucleotides and proteins as well as the processes which yield these relationships. The possible molecular events leading to speciation. Prerequisites: Genetics and Biochemistry.

PCB 5665 Human Genetics (3). Principles and techniques in the analysis of the human race. Prerequisite: PCB 3513.

PCB 5676 Evolution and Development of Sex (3). The evolutionary explanations for the evolution of sexual reproduction and models of sexual differentiation. Prerequisites: Genetics and Evolution or permission of instructor.

PCB 5677 Evolution and Development (3). The models and evidence for the interaction of development and evolution, using both plant and animal systems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PCB 5686C Population Biology (4). Intrinsic properties of natural and theoretical populations and their dynamics and interactions, and responses to disturbance. Includes field problems and computer exercises. Prerequisite: A course in genetics, evolution, or permission of instructor.

PCB 5687 Evolutionary Ecology (3). Adaptations and interactions of plants and animals in natural and disturbed habitats. Prerequisite: PCB 3043 or equivalent.

PCB 5785 Membrane Signal Transduction (3). Hormones and neurotransmitters as extracellular messengers. Membrane receptors and mechanisms of signal transduction: membrane channels and enzymes, direct linkage and G-protein linkage. Second messengers. Prerequisites: BCH 3023 or PCB 3203.

PCB 5786 Membrane Physiology (3). Chemical and physical properties of the plasma membrane, its biosynthesis and functions in transport and signal transduction. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, PHY 3049, BCH 3023 or PCB 3203.

PCB 5806 Endocrinology (3). Biochemistry, physiology and anatomy of the endocrine systems of vertebrates and invertebrates. Steroid, peptide, and terpenoid hormones which control reproduction, growth, and other parameters. Prerequisite: BSC 1011, CHM 3211, one physiology course.

PCB 5835C Neurophysiology (3)
PCB 5835L Neurophysiology Lab (1). Comparative neurophysiology; physico-chemical mechanisms of resting and action potentials; synaptic transmission; neural coding and integration; sensory-motor function and neurophysiological basis of behavior. Prerequisites: Biochemistry or Cell Physiology, Calculus.

PCB 5934 Topics in Skeletal Muscle Physiology (4). Advanced discussion of some aspects of the biophysics, biochemistry and physiology of skeletal muscle contraction. Topics may vary from year to year. Based on research articles and research papers. Prerequisite: APB 4240 or PCB 3703 and PCB 3203 or BCH 3023.

ZOO 3203C Vertebrate Zoology (4). Taxonomy, anatomy, development, physiology and ecology of major invertebrate groups, including terrestrial and aquatic phyla. Prerequisite: BSC 1010 or equivalent. Includes lab.

ZOO 3303 Vertebrate Zoology (3)
ZOO 3303L Vertebrate Zoology Lab (1). Systematics, anatomy, physiology, development and ecology of vertebrate animals. Prerequisites: BSC 1010, BSC 1010L, BSC 1011, and BSC 1011L or equivalent.

ZOO 3603 Embryology (3)
ZOO 3603L Embryology Lab (1). Animal morphology. Laboratory must be taken with lecture. Prerequisites: One year of general biology with laboratory or general zoology and general botany with laboratory.

ZOO 3731 Human Anatomy (3)
ZOO 3731L Human Anatomy Demonstration (1). Survey of organ systems of the human body with major emphasis on the skeletal, muscular, and peripheral nervous system. Guided examination of postmortal human cadavers. Prerequisites: A course in General Chemistry, General Physics, General Biology, or Human Physiology.

ZOO 3733 Human Gross Anatomy I (3)
ZOO 3733L Human Gross Anat I Lab (2). Structure and function of various tissues, organs and organ systems of the human body. Dissection of human cadaver material to reveal the relationships of the various organ systems of the body. Prerequisites: BSC 1011, BSC 1011L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L, PHY 3054, or equivalents. (Lab fees assessed)

ZOO 3734 Human Gross Anatomy II (3)
ZOO 3734L Human Gross Anat II Lab (2). Continuation of ZOO 3733. Prerequisites: BSC 1011, BSC 1011L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L, or equivalents.

ZOO 3753 Histology (3)
ZOO 3753L Histology Lab (1). Microscopic anatomy of cells, tissues and organs. Prerequisites: General biology and organic chemistry.

ZOO 3892C Biology of Captive Wildlife (3). Behavior, nutrition, physiology, anatomy, pathology and diseases of captive wildlife. Taught at Metrozoo. Prerequisite: General Biology or permission of instructor.

ZOO 4234 General Parasitology (3). Modern concepts of biology, development, immunology and pathology of animal parasites. Corequisite: ZOO 4234L.

ZOO 4234L General Parasitology Lab (1). Taxonomy and morphology of animal parasites. Prerequisite: BSC 1010 and BSC 1011. Corequisite: ZOO 4234.

ZOO 4234C Herpetology (4). Study of the biology of reptiles and amphibians with emphasis on the natural history and ecology of local species. Prerequisites: One year of
biological sciences and ecology or permission of instructor.

ZOO 4713C Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (4). Study of the structural diversity and classification of vertebrates and the evolution of various organ systems. Dissection of a variety of vertebrate specimens to reveal relationships of the various organ systems. Prerequisite: One year of general biology with laboratory or general zoology with laboratory.

ZOO 4743C Neuroscience (4). Structure and function of the human nervous system. Dissection and demonstration of human nervous system and various neurophysiology labs. Prerequisites: One course in neuroscience and one course in human anatomy.

ZOO 5266 Biology of Crustaceans (3).
ZOO 5266L Biology of Crustaceans Laboratory (1). Morphology, physiology, systematics and evaluation in crustaceans.

ZOO 5376 Animal Design and Movement (4). Basic biomechanical and behavioral theories of how animals feed and move. Prerequisites: BSC 1010, BSC 1011, PHY 3053, and PHY 3064 or equivalent.

ZOO 5732 Advanced Anatomy Demonstration (1-4). Dissection and demonstration of the human body with the emphasis on structure and function. May be repeated to a maximum of 8 credits. Prerequisite: ZOO 3733L and ZOO 3734L or consent of instructor.

ZOO 5745 Advanced Neuroanatomy (3). In-depth knowledge of the embryonic development, structure, and function of the human nervous system with a great deal of clinical consideration. Prerequisite: ZOO 4743C or permission of instructor.

ZOO 5754 Comparative Pathology (3). General mechanisms of disease and comparative evaluation of animal diseases of specific organ systems in various animals including fish, reptiles, birds, and mammals. Prerequisites: ZOO 3753 or permission of instructor.

ZOO 5754L Comparative Pathology Laboratory (1). A laboratory to complement the lecture utilizing gross specimens and histopathologic material including glass and projection slides. Prerequisites: ZOO 3753 or permission of instructor.

---

**Chemistry**

Leonard S. Keller, Professor and Chairperson
William Cooper, Associate Professor
Milagros Delgado, Assistant Professor
Kenneth G. Futon, Assistant Professor
Arthur W. Herrriott, Professor and Dean
Gary G. Hoffman, Assistant Professor
Rudolf Jaffe, Associate Professor
Jeffrey A. Joens, Associate Professor
John T. Landrum, Associate Professor
Ramon Lopez de la Vega, Associate Professor and Graduate Coordinator
Howard E. Moore, Professor
Zalda C. Morales-Martinez, Instructor and Coordinator of Chemistry Labs
Kevin E. O’Shea, Assistant Professor
John H. Parker, Professor
J. Martin Quirke, Professor
Donna L. Ticknor, Lecturer
Stephen Winkle, Associate Professor

**Bachelor of Science**

The chemistry program is accredited by the American Chemical Society and prepares the student for graduate study or a professional career as a chemist in industry, government service, or in secondary school teaching. (Students interested in secondary teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 348-2721.)

**Lower Division Preparation**

One year of general chemistry with laboratory, algebra and trigonometry, (advanced high school courses in algebra and trigonometry are acceptable).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the program.

**Lower or Upper Division Preparation**

Differential and Integral Calculus I & II (MAC 3311 & 3312), Organic Chemistry I & II (CHM 3210, 3210L & 3211, 3211L); Physics with Calculus (PHY 3048, 3048L, 3049, 3049L).

**Upper Division Program:** (60)

At least 36 credits in chemistry to include the following:

- CHM 3120 Quantitative Analysis 3
- CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab 2

**Undergraduate Catalog**

- CHM 3410 Physical Chemistry I 4
- CHM 3411 Physical Chemistry II 4
- CHM 3411L Physical Chemistry Lab I 1
- CHM 3412L Physical Chemistry Lab II 2
- CHM 4130 Modern Analytical Chemistry 3
- CHM 4130L Modern Analytical Chemistr Lab 2
- CHM 4220 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3
- CHM 4230L Structure Determination Laboratory 1
- CHM 4610 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry 3
- CHM 4610L Advanced Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory 1
- CHM 4910L Undergraduate Research in Chemistry 3
- CHM 4930 Senior Seminar 1
- One additional senior-level (4000) Chemistry course 3

**Electives** 21

**Bachelor of Arts**

This program is designed for students preparing for careers in medicine, dentistry, environmental studies, veterinary medicine, patent law, secondary science education, or criministics chemistry. Students should complement the basic curriculum with suitable electives chosen in consultation with an advisor. (Students interested in secondary teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 348-2721.)

**Lower Division Preparation**

One year of general chemistry with laboratory; one year of general biology with laboratory; algebra with trigonometry (advanced high school courses in algebra and trigonometry are acceptable).

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable to the program.
Lower or Upper Division Preparation
Differential and Integral Calculus I & II (MAC 3311 & 3312); Organic Chemistry I & II (CHM 3210, 3210L & 3211, 3211L); Physics (either PHY 3048, 3048L and 3049, 3049L or PHY 3053, 3048L and 3054, 3049L).

Upper Division Program: (60)
At least 16 credits in chemistry to include the following:
CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis 3
CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab 2
CHM 3400 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry 3
CHM 3400L Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry Lab 1
CHM 4220 Advanced Organic Chemistry 3
CHM 4230L Structure & Determination Lab 1
And at least one additional senior level (4000) course in chemistry 3
Electives 44

Minor in Chemistry
The Minor requires at least 23 credits in chemistry to include:
General Chemistry I & II (CHM 1045, 1045L, and 1046, 1046L) 9
Quantitative Analysis (CHM 3120, 3120L) 3
Organic Chemistry I & II (CHM 3210, 3210L and 3211, 3211L) 9
At least half of the credits to be counted towards the minor must be taken at the University.

Criminalistics-Chemistry Program
The Criminalistics-chemistry Core Requirements are the same as the requirements for the BA degree in chemistry plus Modern Analytical Chemistry (CHM 4130, 4130L). (Degree granted by the Department of Chemistry.)

Internship
A 3-6 credit internship in the laboratory of a participating criminal justice agency.

Criminal Justice Coursework: The student should take nine credits of criminal justice courses in consultation with an advisor in the Department of Criminal Justice, 940-5850.

Electives
Coursework in the behavioral and political sciences, and upper division coursework in the biological sciences is recommended to total 60 semester hours.

Pre-Medical, Dentistry, Veterinary, Optometry Curricula
Students who have satisfied the requirements for either the BA or the BS degree in chemistry will also have satisfied the course requirements for admission to professional schools in the above areas. Additional coursework in chemistry and biology relevant to the career objectives of the student may also be taken as electives. Interested students should consult a Chemistry Department faculty advisor.

A seven year FIU/SECOM program in osteopathic medicine is also offered; students must be admitted to FIU and to SECOM (Southeastern College of Osteopathic Medicine).

Cooperative Education
Students seeking the baccalaureate degree in chemistry may also take part in the Cooperative Education Program conducted in conjunction with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. The student spends one or two semesters fully employed in an industrial or governmental chemistry laboratory. For further information consult the Department of Chemistry or the Department of Cooperative Education at 348-2423.

Department Policy
The Department of Chemistry does not award credit for courses by examination; it does, however, award credit for AP Chemistry with a score of 3 or higher and with evidence of a suitable laboratory experience. The department does not award credit for life experience.

Course Descriptions
Note: Laboratories may not be taken prior to the corresponding course. Laboratories must be taken concurrently where noted. Students must register for the laboratory separately.

Definition of Prefixes
CHM-Chemistry; CHS-Chemistry-Specialized; ISC-Interdisciplinary Natural Sciences; GCC-Oceanography-Chemical.

CHM 1032 Chemistry and Society (3)
CHM 1032L Chemistry and Society Lab (1). A course for non-science majors which introduces students to basic concepts in chemistry and applies those concepts to contemporary issues such as air/water pollution, energy and food production, drugs, nutrition, and toxic chemicals. Prerequisite: One year of high school or college algebra. (Lab fees assessed)

CHM 1033 Survey of Chemistry (4)
CHM 1033L Survey of Chemistry Lab (1)

CHM 1034L General Chemistry I (4)
CHM 1045L General Chemistry Lab I (1). Fundamental principles of general chemistry; states of matter, atomic structure, stoichiometry, chemical bonding, acid-base reactions, gas laws. Concurrent registration in both lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: Second year high school algebra or college algebra. (Lab fees assessed)

CHM 1045 General Chemistry II (3)
CHM 1046L General Chemistry Lab II (1). Continuation of General Chemistry I (CHM 1045). Fundamental principles of chemistry: thermodynamics, solutions, kinetics, equilibrium and electrochemistry. Concurrent registration in both lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: CHM 1045, CHM 1045L. (Lab fees assessed)

CHM 3120 Quantitative Analysis (3)
CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab (2). Fundamentals of classical quantitative analysis. Topics include theory of precipitation, acid-base and oxidation-reduction reactions, as well as an introduction to spectrophotometric methods of analysis, ion-exchange techniques and complex formation. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, CHM 1046L.

CHM 3200 Survey of Organic Chemistry (3)
CHM 3200L Survey of Organic Chemistry Lab (1). A basic one-semester survey course in organic chemistry for non-majors presenting a broad background in the reactions and structures of organic molecules.
Does not fulfill requirements for chemistry, biology, or pre-med majors. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course.
Prerequisites: CHM 1032, CHM 1032L, CHM 1033, CHM 1033L, or CHM 1046, CHM 1046L.

CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I (4)
CHM 3210L Organic Chemistry Lab I (1). An introduction to chemical bonding and atomic structure theory as it pertains to the chemistry of carbon compounds. Correlation between structure and reactivity of organic molecules followed by a systematic look at the various reaction types using reaction mechanisms as a tool for study. Concurrent registration in both lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, CHM 1046L.

CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II (3)
CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry Lab II (1). Continuation of CHM 3210, 3210L. Concurrent registration in lecture and laboratory is required. Prerequisites: CHM 3210, 3210L.

CHM 3400 Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry (3).
CHM 3400L Fundamentals of Physical Chemistry Lab (1). Principles of physical chemistry. Topics include thermodynamics, equilibria, electrochemistry, and reaction kinetics. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: MAC 3411, 3412; PHY 3048, 3048L, PHY 3049, 3049L, or PHY 3053, 3048L, and 3054, 3049L, CHM 3210, 3210L.

CHM 3410 Physical Chemistry I (4)
Introduction to quantum mechanics. The Schrodinger equation and its application to rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectroscopy, atomic and molecular structure, and bonding. Prerequisites: MAC 3411, 3412; PHY 3048, 3048L, 3049, 3049L, and CHM 3210, 3210L.

CHM 3411 Physical Chemistry II (4)
CHM 3411L Physical Chemistry Lab I (1). A continuation of CHM 3410. Principles of thermodynamics, gas laws, kinetic theory of gases, chemical equilibrium, electrochemistry, and kinetics. Laboratory to be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisite: CHM 3410 or permission of instructor.

CHM 3412L Physical Chemistry Lab II (2). Laboratory experiments illustrating topics and concepts covered in CHM 3411. Must be taken after successful completion of CHM 3411 and 3411L. Prerequisites: CHM 3411 and 3411L.

CHM 3499, CHM 4999 Cooperative Education in Chemistry (1-3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside laboratory. Limited to students admitted to the University Coop Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student.

CHM 4090L Introduction to Scientific Glassblowing (1). Basic glassblowing operations with glass tubing and rod are taught. Emphasis is on making and repair of scientific glassware. No prerequisites.

CHM 4130 Modern Analytical Chemistry (3)
CHM 4130L Modern Analytical Chemistry Lab (2). Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, including electroanalytical methods, gas and liquid chromatography, mass spectrometry, x-ray fluorescence, and spectrophotometric methods. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the lecture. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3120L, CHM 3211, 3211L, CHM 3410, PHY 3048, 3048L, PHY 3049, 3049L, or permission of instructor.

CHM 4220 Advanced Organic Chemistry (3). An intensive examination of the major areas of contemporary organic chemistry. Reactive intermediates, pericyclic reactions, molecular rearrangements, and modern synthetic methods are among the topics covered. Prerequisites: CHM 3121, 3211L.

CHM 4230L Structure Determination Lab (1). The qualitative analysis of organic compounds using modern spectroscopic, chromatographic and chemical methods. Prerequisites: CHM 3211, and 3211L.

CHM 4300 Bio-Organic Chemistry (3). Chemistry of naturally-occurring organic compounds of biological importance. The relationship between organic chemistry and the chemical reactions which constitute the living organism. Prerequisite: CHM 3211, and 3211L.

CHM 4320L Research Techniques in Organic Chemistry (2). Practical instruction in the more advanced manipulations and procedures of the modern chemistry laboratory. Restricted to B.S. chemistry majors. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3211, 3211L, 3410, and 3411L.

CHM 4305 Biological Chemistry (3). Structures and functions of nucleic acids and proteins and cellular processes such as metabolism, replication and transcription are examined from a chemistry perspective. Prerequisites: CHM 3211, CHM 3120, BSC 1011 or permission of instructor. Corequisite: A semester of physical chemistry.

CHM 4610 Advanced Inorganic Chemistry (3). Atomic structure, periodicity, bonding and structure of inorganic compounds, solution chemistry, ligand field theory, organometallic chemistry, and specific chemistry of the elements. Prerequisites: CHM 3120, 3211, and 3411.


CHM 4910L Undergraduate Research in Chemistry (VAR). The student works directly with a professor on a research project. Credit is assigned based on 4 hr/wk laboratory/library work per credit hour. May be repeated. A written report is required.

CHM 4930 Senior Seminar (1). Each student will make an oral presentation to faculty and other students enrolled in the seminar course. The subject of the seminar may be either a report of results of an independent study project or a survey of the recent literature on an assigned topic.

CHM 5150 Graduate Analytical Methods (3). Analysis of analytical data, electrochemistry, spectrometric methods, chromatography, survey of new analytical methods. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

CHM 5156 Advanced Chromatography (3). Intensive examination of the contemporary practice of chromatography including available chromatographic techniques, their selection and application. Prerequisite: CHM 4130 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5181 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by the instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4130 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5225 Graduate Organic Chemistry (3). Advanced topics in organic chemistry. Structure of organic molecules, reaction mechanisms, organic synthesis, and natural product chemistry. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.
CHM 5236 Spectroscopic Techniques and Structures Elucidation (3). Advanced techniques for the spectroscopic identification of organic compounds. Interpretation of spectral information for determination of structures of various classes of organic compounds. Prerequisites: CHM 4220 and CHM 4230L.

CHM 5250 Organic Synthesis (3). Use of classical and modern reactions in the design and construction of complex organic molecules including natural products. Some topics covered will be construction reactions, reffunctionalization, stereochemistry and conformational analysis. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5260 Physical Organic Chemistry (3). A series of topics will be discussed including molecular orbital theory as it pertains to organic molecules, kinetic and thermodynamic approaches to the study of reaction mechanisms, quantitative approaches to conformational analysis, etc. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 and physical chemistry or permission of instructor.

CHM 5280 Natural Products Chemistry and Biosynthesis (3). Studies of the chemical origins (biosynthesis), properties, and synthesis of the various classes of naturally occurring compounds: terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, acetogenins. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5380 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4220 and physical chemistry or permission of instructor.

CHM 5423 Atmospheric Chemistry (3). Chemical processes in atmospheres. Photochemistry, chemical kinetics, tropospheric and stratospheric chemical reactions, anthropogenic effects on the earth's atmospheres and chemistry of planetary atmosphere. Prerequisite: CHM 3410, CHM 3411, or permission of instructor.

CHM 5425 Graduate Physical Chemistry (4). Quantum physics, the Schrodinger equation and its solutions, atoms and molecules, rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectroscopy. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

CHM 5440 Kinetics and Catalysis (3). Theory of elementary reactions, activated complex theory, mechanisms of complex reactions. Prerequisites: CHM 3411, MAP 3302.

CHM 5490 Physical Spectroscopy (3). Introduction to atomic and molecular quantum states, selection rules, and fundamental principles of spectroscopy. Introduction to group theory and to the theory of UV/visible, infrared, Raman, microwave, nmr, photoelectron, and mass spectrometry, and the applications of these methods to the determination of fundamental physical properties and the structure of organic and inorganic molecules. Prerequisite: Physical Chemistry.

CHM 5490L Physical Spectroscopy Lab (1). The theory of spectroscopy and the use of modern instrumentation to investigate molecular structure. Prerequisites: CHM 3211, 3211L. Corequisite: PHY 4604 or CHM 5490.

CHM 5506 Physical Biochemistry (3). Physical properties of biomolecules, molecular conformation; thermodynamic, kinetic, and spectroscopic properties of biomolecules. Prerequisites: CHM 4305 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5517 Solid State (3). Crystalline form of solids, lattice dynamics, metals, insulators, semiconductors, and dielectric materials. Prerequisite: CHM 5490 or PHY 4604.

CHM 5765 Aquatic Chemistry (3). Redox chemistry, chemistry of sediments, organic biogeochemistry, chemodynamics, and fate of organic pollutants in aqueous environments. Prerequisites: CHM 3211, CHM 4130, or permission of instructor.

CHM 5581 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 3411 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5650 Physical Inorganic Chemistry (3). Introduction to use of physical methods to determine the structure of inorganic compounds. Prerequisite: CHM 4610 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5681 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (VAR). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by instructor and students. Prerequisite: CHM 4610 or permission of instructor.

CHM 5931 Special Topics (3). A course covering selected special topics in chemistry.

CHM 5936 Special Topics in Environmental Chemistry (3). An intensive examination of one or more areas selected by the instructor and students. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CHS 4100 Radiochemistry (2) CHS 4100L Radiochemical Techniques Lab (2). Production, isolation, methods of detection, counting statistics and estimation of radioisotopes. Applications to chemical, physical and biological problems. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course. Prerequisites: CHM 1045, 1046, 3120, 3120L; MAC 3411, 3412.

CHS 4591 Internship in Criminalistics Chemistry (3). Internship in a forensic-type laboratory, contributing in a specific manner on an assigned problem. Twenty hrs/wk. Written report required. Open only to students in the Criminalistics Chemistry Program. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

CHS 5531 Forensic Analysis (3). An introduction to established chemical analysis techniques used in forensic science and new techniques under development. Prerequisite: CHM 3120, CHM 3120L, CHM 3211, CHM 3211L or permission of instructor.

CHS 5531L Forensic Analysis Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany Forensic Analysis CHS 5531. Prerequisite: CHM 3120, CHM 3120L, CHM 3211, CHM 3211L or permission of instructor.

ISC 4041 Scientific Literature (1). This course presents a perspective on the scientific literature and scientific documentation. Problems in using and searching the scientific literature will be specifically designed to meet the needs of various disciplines, e.g., chemistry, environmental science, physics, biology. Prerequisites: 16 semester hours of science.
School of Computer Science

Michael Evangelist, Professor and Chairperson
Farah Arell, Assistant Professor
Toby S. Berkel, Professor
David Barton, Professor
John C. Comfort, Professor
Luis L. Costa, Assistant Professor
Yi Deng, Assistant Professor
Timothy Downey, Instructor
Raimund Ege, Associate Professor
Dawn J. Holmes, Assistant Professor
William T. Kranyek, Associate Professor
Wesley F. Mackey, Lecturer
Masoud Milani, Associate Professor
Jainender K. Navlakha, Professor
Cyril O. Orji, Assistant Professor
Ana Ptasz, Professor
Alexander Pelin, Associate Professor
Norman Pestana, Instructor
N. Prabhakaran, Associate Professor
Naphtali Rishe, Professor
Orlando Saulea, Instructor
Wel Sun, Assistant Professor
Mark Weiss, Associate Professor

The School of Computer Science offers both undergraduate and graduate degree programs. The major program and a minor program, are described below.

Bachelor of Science

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

As part of the 60 semester hours of lower division coursework necessary to enter this upper division major, note the following recommendations or course requirements, or both.

Required Courses

First Year
MAC 2132 Pre-Calculus (if necessary) 3
MAC 3311 Calculus I 3
COP 2210 Programming in Pascal 3

Second Year
MAC 3312 Calculus II 5
MAD 3104 Discrete Mathematics 3

COP 3400 Assembly Language Programming 3

Third and Fourth Years
ENC 3210 Technical Writing 3
COT 3420 Logic for Computer Science 3
MAD 3512 Introduction to Algorithms 3
STA 3033 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS 3

STA 3321-2 Mathematical Statistics I and II 3-3
COP 3212 Intermediate Programming 3
COP 3223 Advanced Programming 3
COP 3530 Data Structures 3
COP 4540 Database Management 3
CDA 4101 Structured Computer Organization 3
CEN 4010 Introduction to Software Engineering 4
COP 4610 Operating Systems 3

In addition, majors must complete three courses from the following list. At least one course must be starred (*) course:

COP 5621 Compiler Construction 3
COP 4225 Systems Programming in Unix 3
CEN 4500 Data Communications 3
COP 4555 Survey of Programming Languages 3
CDA 4400 Computer Hardware Analysis 3
CAP 3710 Introduction to Computer Graphics 3
COP 3120 Data Processing and COBOL 3
COT 5420 Theory of Computation I* 3
MAD 3401 Numerical Analysis* 3
MAD 3305 Graph Theory* 3
MAD 4203 Introduction to Combinatorics* 3
MHI 4302 Mathematical Logic* 3

Science Requirement

A two-semester sequence in a laboratory science for science majors. The following sequences (with accompanying laboratory courses) will satisfy the requirement.

Botany/Zoology with Labs

General Biology I and II with Labs

Principles of Biology I and II with Labs

General Chemistry I and II with Labs

Physical Geology I and II with Labs

Physics I and II with Labs

General Physics I and II with Labs

Physics without Calculus I and II with Labs

Solar System Astronomy and Stellar Astronomy with Labs

A list of additional approved courses is available through the School of Computer Science.

II. Two additional one-semester courses in sciences or courses with strong emphasis on quantitative methods, or both (a list of approved courses is available from the School of Computer Science).

At least 28 of the 43 upper division credits must be taken at the University.

Remarks: The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Computer Science major: CGS 2060, CGS 3300, COP 2172, MAC 3233, STA 3013, STA 3122-23, STA 3132, GMB 3150, ESI 3161.

Minor in Computer Science

Required Courses

COP 2210 Programming in PASCAL 3
COP 3400 Assembly Language Programming 3
COP 3212 Intermediate Programming 3

Plus two from the following list: COP 3120, COP 3223, COP 3530, COP 4555, CDA 4101, CDA 4400, CEN 4500, CAP 3710, CGS 3570, and MAD 3401. Normally, students from Engineering would choose COP 3223, and either COP 3530 or CDA 4101 and students from the School of Business would choose CGS 3570 and COP 3120. If one of the other options are selected, then the student should verify that he or she has the additional prerequisites necessary for the chosen course. At least nine of the 15 credits must be taken at FIU.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, or Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor. In the case where a mathematical science course is required for a minor in one area and a minor in another, the student should consult his or her advisor for
an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Course Description

Definition of Prefixes

CAP 3710 Introduction to Computer Graphics (3). A first course in computer graphics. Course includes several programming assignments using available graphics hardware. There is considerable emphasis on the use of an available graphics software package. Prerequisites: COP 3223, COP 3212 or CGS 3420, and MAC 3312.

CAP 35602 Introduction to Artificial Intelligence (3). Presents the basic concepts of AI and their applications to game playing, problem solving, automated reasoning, natural language processing and expert systems. Prerequisite: COP 3530.

CAP 5701 Advanced Computer Graphics (3). Advanced topics in computer graphics: system architecture, interactive techniques, image synthesis, current research areas. Prerequisites: COP 3530 and CAP 3710 or equivalent, or by permission.

CDA 4101 Structured Computer Organization (3). This course investigates the analysis of the levels of organization of computer systems, including the conventional, microprogramming and operating systems levels. A number of major computer systems are analyzed. Prerequisites: MAD 3104, COP 3400 and COP 3212.

CDA 4400 Computer Hardware Analysis (3). The study of hardware functions of a basic computer. Topics include logic elements, arithmetic logic units, control units, memory devices, organization and I/O devices. Prerequisites: CDA 4101.

CEN 4010 Introduction to Software Engineering (4). Basic tools and techniques for specifying, designing, implementing, verifying, and testing; module organization and development techniques, program correctness, the Software Life Cycle, an introduction to software management techniques, and social/ethical implications of Computers/Computer Science. This course contains a presentation component. Prerequisites: COP 3223 and COP 3530.

CEN 4500 Data Communications (3). Study of communications-based systems, common carrier facilities, tariffs, and related equipment. Analysis and design of communications networks utilizing various techniques. Uses of communications for data collection, remote computing, message switching. Prerequisite: CDA 4101.

CEN 5011 Software Engineering (3). This course deals with the design of large scale computer programs. Included are topics dealing with planning design, implementation, validation, metrics, and the management of such software projects. Prerequisite: CEN 4010.

CEN 5866 Expert Systems (3). Introduction to expert systems, knowledge representation techniques and construction of expert systems. A project such as the implementation of an expert system in a high level A-Language is required. Prerequisite: COP 3530 or permission of instructor.

CDA 5312 Micro Processing for Software Designers (3). Design of application software for OEM products. Topics include: 16-bit microprocessor architecture and assembly language, HLLs for design of microprocessor software, software for multiprocessing and multiprocessor systems. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CGS 1500 Word Processing with WordPerfect (1). This course is to teach how to use WordPerfect effectively. The student will be expected to become competent WordPerfect user. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 1510 Electronic Spreadsheets (1). The fundamentals of electronic spreadsheets using a modern software package on a microcomputer. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 1540 Microcomputer Databases (1). The fundamentals of microcomputer Database management system using a modern software package on a microcomputer. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 1560 Desktop Publishing (1). The fundamentals of desktop Publishing and Presentation graphics using a modern software package on a microcomputer. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 2060 Introduction to Microcomputers (3). A hands-on study of microcomputer software packages for applications such as operating system, word processing, spreadsheets, and database management. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 3403 COBOL for Non-Computer Science Majors (3). Introduction to COBOL and historical background. Flow-charting and program design. This course is not for computer science majors.

CGS 3420 FORTRAN for Engineers (3). A first course in programming that describes the syntax and semantics of the FORTRAN 77 programming language. The development of algorithms will be discussed together with fundamentals of program testing and debugging. Emphasizes those aspects of the language required by students of engineering and natural sciences. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 3423 C for Engineers (3). A first course in programming geared for engineering and natural science students that describes the ANSI C programming language. Not acceptable for credit to Computer Science majors.

CGS 3570 Advanced Microcomputer Applications (3). Microcomputer systems and technology. Topics include popular hardware, operating systems, application software, system development and maintenance. Prerequisites: CGS 2060 or COP 2210.

CIS 3900 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

CIS 3930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

CIS 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

CIS 4930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

CIS 5900 Independent Study (1-10). Individual conferences, assigned
readings, and reports on independent investigations.

CIS 5910 Project Research (1-6). Advanced undergraduate or master's level research for particular projects. Repeatable. Prerequisite: Permission of Department.

CIS 5931 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

COP 2172 Programming in BASIC (3). Introduction to the BASIC computer language with emphasis on business data processing applications. Not acceptable for credit to computer science majors.

COP 2210 Programming in PASCAL (3). A course in the fundamentals of digital computer programming. The concept of an algorithm; pseudo-code; programming; testing and debugging using a well-structured language. The syntax and semantics of PASCAL.

COP 3120 Data Processing and COBOL (3). A course in programming, oriented toward data processing applications. Various techniques for organizing and processing files; sequential file random-access, indexed and inverted files. File sorting and maintenance. Program documentation. Instruction for COBOL programming language. Applications of computers and data processing in business. Prerequisite: COP 3212.

COP 3212 Intermediate Programming (3). A study of the ADA Programming Language including the subset of ADA that is like Pascal, file handling, packages and generic packages. An introduction to data structures is included. Prerequisite: COP 2210 or equivalent.

COP 3223 Advanced Programming (3). The course covers advanced programming concepts, including object-oriented programming, using the C and C++ programming languages. Prerequisites: COP 3212 and COP 3400.

COP 3400 Assembly Language Programming (3). Principles and techniques of digital computers with emphasis on machine language and assembly language programming. Internal representation of numeric and non-numeric information; registers, indexing and computer structure; arithmetic, logical and input-output instructions; fixed and floating arithmetic. Prerequisites: COP 2210 or CGS 3420 or CGS 3423 or equivalent.

COP 3530 Data Structures (3). Basic concepts of data organization, running time of a program, abstract types, data structures including linked lists, n-ary trees, sets and graphs, internal sorting. Prerequisites: MAD 3104 and COP 3212.

COP 3949 Cooperative Education in Computer Science (1-3). One semester of full-time work, or equivalent, in an outside organization, limited to students admitted to the CO-OP program. A written report and supervisor evaluation is required of each student. Prerequisites: Calculus II and COP 3212.


COP 4540 Database Management (3). Logical aspects of databases. Topics include: Semantic Binary, Relational Network and Hierarchical Models; Database design; Fourth-generational languages; SQL; Physical database organization; object-oriented databases. Corequisite: COP 3530.

COP 4555 Principles of Programming Languages (3). A comparative study of several programming languages. Emphasis is given to design, evaluation and implementation. Programs are written in a few of the languages. Prerequisite: COP 3212.

COP 4610 Operating Systems Principles (3). A study of the basic principles of modern multiprogramming and time-sharing systems. Interrupts and data channels, multiprocessor system memory management, virtual memory, segmentation, process communication, deadlock, and interlock handling. Prerequisites: CDA 4101, COP 3223, and COP 3530.

COP 4949 Cooperative Education in Computer Science (1-3). One semester of full-time work, or equivalent, in an outside organization, limited to students admitted to the CO-OP program. A written report and supervisor evaluation is required of each student. Prerequisites: MAC 3312, STA 3033 and COP 3212.

COP 5621 Compiler Construction (3). Basic techniques of compilation; self-compilers; syntax encoding and recognition; code generation and optimization. Prerequisites: MAD 3512 and CEN 4010.

COT 3420 Logic for Computer Science (3). An introduction to the logical concepts and computational aspects of propositional and predicate logic, as well as to concepts and techniques underlying logic programming, in particular, the computer language Prolog. Prerequisites: COP 3212, and MAD 3104.

COT 5420 Theory of Computation I (3). Abstract models of computation; halting problem; decidability and undecidability; recursive function theory. Prerequisite: MAD 3512.

COT 5936 Topics in Algorithms (3). Advanced data structures, pattern matching algorithms, file compression, cryptography, computational geometry, numerical algorithms, combinatorial optimization algorithms and additional topics. Prerequisite: COP 3530.
Economics

Raul Moncarz, Professor and Chairperson
Hassan Arvin-Rad, Assistant Professor
Harvey Averch, Professor, Courtesy Appointment
Manuel J. Carvajal, Professor
Irma de Alonso, Associate Professor and Graduate Program Coordinator
Marla Dolores Espino, Assistant Professor
Timothy Goodspeed, Assistant Professor
Antonio Jorge, Professor of Political Economy
Ali Cem Karayalcin, Assistant Professor
Bruce Kelley, Assistant Professor
Panagis Liosatos, Professor
J. Kenneth Lipner, Assistant Professor
Jorge Salazar-Carrillo, Professor and Director, Center for Economic Research and Education
Carlos Sevilla, Assistant Professor
Mira Wilkins, Professor
Maria Willumsen, Associate Professor
Ann Witte, Professor, Courtesy Appointment

The major in economics provides the student with an understanding of economic problems and institutions, and analytical tools to apply this knowledge to contemporary problems. The program is designed for the student desiring a career in business, government, international agencies, or multinational corporations; and for those planning graduate study in economics, business, law, public administration, urban studies, or international relations.

Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses
Three semester hours of calculus, three semester hours of statistics, Principles of Macroeconomics (ECO 2013 or ECO 3011, or equivalent) and Principles of Microeconomics (ECO 2023 or ECO 3021, or equivalent).

To qualify for admission to the program, FLU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program: (60)

Required Courses
ECO 3101 Theory of Price 3
ECO 3203 Aggregate Economic Analysis 3
ECO 3930 Special Topics in Theory 3
ECO 3303 Development of Economic Thought 3
ECO 4410 Measurement and Analysis of Economic Activity 3
ECO 4421 Introduction to Econometrics 3

Electives
ECO 4422 Advanced Econometrics 3
ECO 4423 Advanced Microeconomics 3
ECO 4424 Advanced Macroeconomics 3
ECO 4425 Advanced Economic Theory 3

Minor in Economics

Required Courses
ECO 3101 Theory of Price 3
ECO 3203 Aggregate Economic Analysis 3

Additional Economics Courses 9
ECO 4422 Advanced Econometrics 3
ECO 4423 Advanced Microeconomics 3
ECO 4424 Advanced Macroeconomics 3
ECO 4425 Advanced Economic Theory 3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
ECO-Economics; ECP-Economic Problems and Policy; ECS-Economic Systems and Development.

ECO 2013 Macroeconomics (3). Introduction to economics from the aggregate point of view. National income accounting, monetary and fiscal policy and their interaction in the economy.

ECO 2023 Microeconomics (3). Introduction to economics from the individual point of view. Traditional supply and demand determination and analysis.


ECO 3021 Economics and Society-Micro (3). Relationship of economics to individual action. Identification of economic and non-economic objectives and problems. Analysis of economic behavior of individuals, business firms, public agencies, and interest groups.

ECO 3040 Consumer Economics (3). Consumer behavior; advertising and other influences affecting demand. Patterns of consumer expenditure; effects of public policy on family incomes and consumption patterns. The consumer protection movement.

ECO 3101 Theory of Price (3). Operation of individual markets; market structure; theory of the firm; theory of production; demand theory; general equilibrium and welfare economics. Recommended preparation: ECO 3011 and ECO 3021.

ECO 3203 Aggregate Economic Analysis (3). Analysis of the measurement, determination, and control of aggregate economic activity; the monetary system in relation to income and employment; international income fluctuations; long-term growth. Recommended preparation: ECO 3011 and ECO 3021.

ECO 3223 Money and Banking (3). Elements of monetary theory; relationships between money, prices, production, and employment; factors determining money supply; history and principles of banking, with special references to the United States.

ECO 3271 Topics in Economic Theory (3). Welfare economics; analysis of factor markets and income distribution; growth theory. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 and ECO 3203.

ECO 3303 Development of Economic Thought (3). Evolution of economic theory and doctrine. Contributions to economic thought from ancient times to J. M. Keynes. Emphasis on institutional forces shaping the continuum of economic thinking.

policy. Sectoral analysis and macroeconomic forecasting. Recommended preparation: ECO 301 and ECO 3021.

ECO 3930, 3931 Special Topics In Theory (3,3). Study of a particular topic or a selected number of topics in economics theory not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 and ECO 3203 or permission of the instructor.

ECO 3933 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

ECO 3949 Cooperative Education In Economics (1-3). A student majoring in Economics may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

ECO 4224 Issues in Money and Banking (3). Formulation and execution of monetary policy. Analysis of monetary policy as it has been carried out in recent years, and as it should be conducted.

ECO 4321 Radical Political Economy (3). The relationship between Marxist and orthodox economists. Attention given to the New Left and other contemporary criticisms of capitalist economies. Multinational corporate policy, concentration of economic power, income distribution, and Third World development.


ECO 4410 Measurement and Analysis of Economic Activity (3). Statistics with special reference to economics, including the following topics: quantitative economics, descriptive statistics, probability and inference, and regression analysis applied to economics. Prerequisite: STA 3122 or permission of instructor.

ECO 4421 Introduction to Econometrics (3). Introduction to measurement in economics; numerical evaluation of mathematical models by statistical methods; survey of classical models; discussion of the scope and method of econometric analysis. Prerequisites: ECO 3101, ECO 3203, and ECO 4410 or permission of instructor.

ECO 4504 Economics of Government Spending and Taxation (3). Describes the way resources are allocated in a market economy and cases where market fails. Analyzes government expenditure policy, principles of taxation, and the various taxes in use today. Prerequisites: ECO 3011 and ECO 3021.

ECO 4622 Economic Development of the United States (3). The growth of the American economy from colonial times to the present. Special emphasis on market forces, institutional arrangements, and policies contributing to this process.


ECO 4632 European Economic History (3). The development of Mediterranean and Western European economies, from the earliest times to the 20th Century. Attention centered on capital accumulation, technology, trade, industrialization, monetary factors, and the role of government in economic organization.

ECO 4701 World Economy (3). A broad overview of the international economy in historical perspective. Topics: economic demography, trade flows, capital movements, diffusion of technology, the emergence of transnational institutions. The student obtains a conception of how economic interdependence has developed.

ECO 4703 International Economics (3). Principles of international trade and balance of payments; significance of geographic, economic, social, and political influences; current problems in international trade and payments; tariffs and commercial policy; role of international organizations. Recommended preparation: ECO 3101.

ECO 4713 International Monetary Relations (3). International money and capital markets; international financial institutions. Interpretation of balance of payment statements. Adjustments to disequilibria, through changes in prices, exchange rates, and national income. Recommended preparation: ECO 3203.


ECO 4906 Undergraduate Tutorial (3). Supervised readings, individual tutorial, and preparation of reports. Requires consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson.

ECO 4932, 4933 Special Topics In Theory (3,3). Study of a particular topic or a selected number of topics in economics theory not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 and ECO 3203 or permission of the instructor.

ECO 4934 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum.

ECO 4949 Cooperative Education In Economics (1-3). A student majoring in economics may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

ECO 5709 The World Economy (3). Designed to give an overview of the crucial issues in the world economy. The course covers trade, capital, labor, and technology flows; transnational economic organizations; current economic crisis; global economic interdependence; and the nature and characteristics of international economic order. Required for MIB Program.


ECO 5906 Advanced Individual Study (3). Supervised readings, individual tutorial, and preparation of report. Requires consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson. Open to seniors and graduate students.

ECO 5945 Internship (3). Directed individual study which assists the student in using economic analysis in
his employment. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.


ECP 3302 Introduction to Environmental Economics (3). Economic principles applied to environmental problems. Relationship of market and non-market forces to environmental quality. Development of tools for policy analysis.

ECP 3533 Health Systems Economics (3). Identification of health systems issues and basic instruments of health systems analysis including the market mechanism, insurance and cost-benefit analysis.

ECP 3613 Introduction to Urban Economics (3). Study of the urban environment, its characteristics and trends. Location behavior of firms and households. Urban financial problems, transportation, and housing.

ECP 4004 Seminar on Current Economic Topics (3). Faculty and student discussion of contemporary economic and social issues.

ECP 4031 Cost-Benefit Analysis (3). Covers cost-benefit analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, benefit-risk analysis, risk-risk analysis, and systems analysis as applied in the government sector for public investment decisions. Prerequisites: ECO 3101 or equivalent.

ECP 4203 Introduction to Labor Economics (3). Basic introduction to supply and demand for labor. Discusses labor markets in both historical and institutional context emphasizing why certain patterns have occurred and contemporary institutions developed. Prerequisite: ECO 3021.

ECP 4204 Theory of Labor Economics (3). Neo-classical theory of labor demand and labor supply, human capital theory and critiques. Current programs of human resource development and income maintenance are discussed. Prerequisite: ECO 3101.


ECP 4422 Regional Economic Growth Management (3). Combines natural resource economics and the economics of public decision-making to identify and evaluate costs and benefits of public policies for managing rapid population change. Prerequisites: ECO 3011 and ECO 3021.


ECS 3402 The Political Economy of South America (3). An introduction to the political economy of the Latin American nations. Designed as a basic course to give the student an overview of the political economy of the nations with which we share this hemisphere.

ECS 3440 Economics of Central America (3). Survey of recent economic history of Central American countries, dealing with the institutional background and the structure of current economic activities. Special attention devoted to current problems of economic growth and social transformation.

ECS 4013 Introduction to Economic Development (3). Analysis of institutional and structural factors which determine the course of economic progress in developing countries. Characteristics of less developed areas: agriculture, investment, technology, population, international trade, economic integration.

ECS 4403 The Latin American Economies (3). Survey of economic status and problems of the Latin American nations, with special emphasis on the larger countries. Attention is given to the role of foreign intervention and dependence, and to different attempts at economic integration.

ECS 4404 Economic Integration/Latin America (3). Analysis of the methods, meaning and implications of economics in Latin America. Designed to enable the student to appreciate the trend toward regionalism and economic cooperation. Prerequisite: ECO 3021.

ECS 4430 The Economic Development of Cuba / Past and Present (3). Survey of the Cuban economy under capitalist and Marxist ideologies. Emphasis on the transition stage and on current policies of economic and social change.

ECS 4432 Economic Integration / Caribbean (3). Analysis of the methods, meaning, and implications of economic integration in the Caribbean. Designed to enable the student to appreciate the trend toward regionalism and economic cooperation.

ECS 4433 Economics of the Caribbean (3). Survey of the economic systems of the major British, French, Dutch, and Spanish areas in the Caribbean. Special attention devoted to current problems of economic growth and social transformation.

ECS 5005 Comparative Economic Systems (3). A critical evaluation of the design, goals, and achievements of economic policies in capitalist and socialist economies. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor for undergraduates.

ECS 5025 Economic Planning (3). Analysis of planning methods in capitalist and socialist economies. Evaluation of macro and micro economic planning tools (input-output) and programming techniques. Theory and practice of economic development planning of agriculture, industrialization, foreign trade, and manpower. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of the instructor.
English

Asher Z. Milbauer, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Harry T. Antrim, Professor
St. George Tucker Arnold, Associate Professor
Lynne Barrett, Associate Professor
Lynn M. Berk, Professor
Gisela Casines, Associate Professor
Maneck Daruvala, Associate Professor
Theresa DiPasquale, Assistant Professor
John Dutesne, Assistant Professor
Charles Elkins, Professor
Mary Jane Elkins, Associate Professor
Peggy Endel, Associate Professor
Mary Free, Associate Professor
James Hall, Professor
Tommetro Hopkins, Assistant Professor
Peter Hargatay, Instructor
Barbara Kline, Assistant Professor
Jeffrey Knapp, Instructor
Kenneth Johnson, Associate Professor
Kathleen McCormack, Associate Professor
Virginia Mueller Professor
Camela Pinto McIntire, Associate Professor
Adie S. Newsom, Associate Professor
Sheila Post-Lauria, Assistant Professor
Robert Ratner, Instructor
Mel-Jane Rochelson, Associate Professor
Richard Schwartz, Associate Professor
Ronn Silverstein, Instructor
Ellen Sprechman, Lecturer
Lester Standford, Professor
Richard Sugg, Professor
Donald Watson, Professor
Butler H. Waugh, Professor
Robert Weinberger, Instructor
Barbara Welz, Instructor
C. Kemp Williams, Assistant Professor
Mehmet Yavas, Associate Professor

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Requirements

(30 hours in 3000 and 4000 level courses)

Periods: (Two courses - Six hours)

a. One course in British literature before 1800
   or
   One course in American literature before 1860

b. One course in British literature after 1800
   or
   One course in American literature after 1860

Note: In addition to these courses, the Department may designate specific courses each semester which will fulfill these requirements.

Shakespeare: (One course - Three hours)

ENL 4320 Shakespeare: Histories
ENL 4321 Shakespeare: Comedies
ENL 4322 Shakespeare: Tragedies

Linguistics: (One course - Three hours)

LIN 3013 Introduction to Linguistics
or
LIN 4680 Modern English Grammar

Electives: (18)

Upper division electives in writing, film, literature, and/or linguistics. The English Department recognizes a continuing obligation to insure that its majors write well. The Chairperson may require any English major to take the appropriate composition course. An English major may choose to take a general program of English studies or may select one of the Department's three areas of emphasis: literature, language and linguistics, or creative writing. Majors should choose their English courses and electives in consultation with their advisors, especially upon entering the program.

Additional Approved Electives: (30)

Students should consult with a departmental advisor.

Minor in English

Students majoring in any other discipline may minor in English.

There are several advantages for obtaining this minor. First, students expand their knowledge of literature written in English, thus, make their college education more complete and rounded. Second, because in the courses that the Department of English offers writing skills are emphasized, students will polish and perfect forums for the development of complex and sophisticated arguments through the analysis of literary work; the training students receive in these courses will help them to point to the strengths and weaknesses of any piece of writing.

Requirements

Fifteen hours in 3000 and 4000-level courses

Period Courses: (Two courses - Six hours)

1. One course in British literature before 1800
   or
   One course in American literature before 1860

2. One course in British literature after 1800
   or
   One course in American literature after 1860

Note: In addition to these courses, the Department may designate specific courses each semester which will fulfill these requirements.

3. Three courses (nine hours) at the 3000 and 4000-level in the Department of English.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

A-M American Literature; CRW-Creative Writing; ENC-English Composition; ENG-English-General; ENL-English Literature; HUM-Humanities; LIN-Linguistics; LT-Literature; MMC-Mass Media Communication.

AML 2011 Survey of American Literature I (3). Students read and discuss major American works written between 1620 and 1865. Works will be considered in an historical context.

AML 2020 Survey of American Literature II (3). Students will read and discuss major American works written between 1865 and the present. Works will be examined in an historical context.
AML 3001 American Folklore (3) An examination of the variety of American folklore from the very earliest expressions to the present.

AML 3032 The American Revolution in Literature (3). Study of writings created at the time of the American Revolution and those of later authors in order to evaluate how American writers have shaped our sense of the Revolution.

AML 3262 Modern Southern Short Story (3) The contributions of twentieth-century writers of the South to the short story genre. Includes the work of Faulkner, O'Connor, Welty and McCullers.

AML 3271 Afro-American Literature (3). Study of African-American literature from Phillis Wheatly to James Baldwin. May be repeated.

AML 3401 American Humor (3) This course examines the writings of American humorist from the beginnings to the present. Special attention is given to the writings of Twain and Thurber.

AML 4120 Modern American Fiction (3) Study of American novels and short stories written in the twentieth century. Among the writers to be read are John Barth, Alice Walker and Flannery O'Connor.

AML 4154 Modern American Poetry (3) Study of American poetry written in the twentieth century. Among the poets to be examined are Elizabeth Bishop, Gwendolyn Brooks and Richard Wilbur.

AML 4213 Studies in Colonial and Early American Literature (3). Students read, discuss, and write about literature of the Colonial and Early American periods from the time of the Puritans through the period of the Early Republic.

AML 4225 Studies in Nineteenth-Century American Literature (3). Students read, discuss, and write about literature of the 19th Century America including works of early Romanticism, Transcendentalism, and the rise of realism.

AML 4245 Modernism and Post-Modernism in American Literature (3). The course provides working definitions of modernism and post-modernism and will consider how the writers of the twentieth century use those outlooks while addressing political, social, and personal issues.

AML 4263 Contemporary Southern Writers (3) Study of the literature of the modern South, its uniqueness and variety. Some of the writers included are Tennessee Williams, Eudora Welty and William Faulkner.

AML 4300 Major American Writers (3). Each section of this course will consider the works of one, two, or three major American writers. The writers studied in this course will change from semester to semester. The course may be repeated for credit.

AML 4306 Mark Twain (3) Study of the writings of American humorist and novelist Mark Twain including Roughing It, Innocents Abroad and Huckelberry Finn.

AML 4312 Hemingway, Fitzgerald and Faulkner (3) Analysis of the most important novels of Hemingway, Fitzgerald and Faulkner including The Sun Also Rises, The Great Gatsby and The Sound and the Fury.

AML 4503 Periods in American Literature (3). Individual sections will read and discuss works in the context of such historical settings as the colonial, federal, ante-bellum, reconstruction, or modern periods of the American past. May be repeated.

AML 5305 Major American Literary Figures (3). Each section will consider the lifework of several authors such as Hawthorne, Melville, Whitman, Twain, James, Faulkner, Mailer, Wright, Baldwin. May be repeated.

AML 5505 Periods in American Literature (3). The literature and criticism regarding one specified period of American Literature such as Colonial, Federal, Transcendental, Ante-bellum, and Twentieth Century. May be repeated with change of period. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

CRW 2001 Introduction to Creative Writing (3). Beginning course designed to acquaint students with elementary critical vocabulary and writing skills necessary for the writing of poems and short fiction. Students may also be required to read and discuss published writing. Prerequisite: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102 or equivalent.

CRW 3111 Narrative Techniques (3). Analysis of and exercises in the elements of fiction: point of view, conflict, characterization, tone, students will do various short assignments and one short story. Reading of published fiction will also be required. Prerequisite: CRW 2001.

CRW 3311 Poetic Techniques (3). Analysis of and exercises in poetic techniques. Students will write poems in which they employ one or more technical skills. Reading and discussion of published poems will be required. Prerequisite: CRW 2001.

CRW 4110 Writing Fiction (5). An intermediate course in writing fiction. Prerequisite: CRW 3111.

CRW 4310 Writing Poetry (5). An intermediate course in writing poetry. Prerequisite: CRW 3111.

CRW 4900 Independent Study in Creative Writing (3). Development and completion of an independent project in creative writing under taken with the consent of the instructor. Prerequisite: CRW 2001.

CRW 4930 Special Topics in Creative Writing (1-5). A course designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies in aspects of creative writing not otherwise offered. May be repeated. Prerequisite: CRW 2001.

CRW 4931 Special Topics in Creative Writing (1-5). Gives students an opportunity to pursue special studies in aspects of creative writing not otherwise offered. May be repeated. Prerequisites: CRW 2001 and three hours of CRW on the 3000/4000 level.

CRW 5130 Advanced Fiction Workshop (5). Practice in the techniques and analysis of fiction through the reading, discussion and revision of student manuscripts in a workshop setting. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Nine hours undergraduate CRW coursework.

CRW 5331 Advanced Poetry Workshop (5). Practice in the techniques and analysis of poetry through the reading, discussion and revision of student manuscripts in a workshop setting. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Nine hours undergraduate CRW coursework.

CRW 5620 Advanced Screenwriting Workshop (5). Practice in the techniques and analysis of screenwriting through the reading, discussion, and revision of student manuscripts in a workshop setting. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Nine hours undergraduate CRW coursework.

CRW 5934 Special Topics in Creative Writing (1-5). A course designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies in aspects of creative writing not otherwise offered. May be repeated.

CRW 5935 Special Topics in Creative Writing (1-5). Gives students an opportunity to pursue special studies in aspects of creative writing not otherwise offered. May be repeated. Pre-
requisites: CRW 2001 and three
hours of CRW on the 3000/4000 level.
CRW 5940 Advanced Independent
Study in Creative Writing (1-5). Devel-
opment and completion of a
graduate level independent project in
creative writing undertaken with
the consent of the instructor. Pre-re-
quise: Graduate standing and per-
mission of instructor.
ENC 1000 Essay Writing (3). A course
in writing short descriptive, analytic,
and argumentative essays. Does not
fulfill core curriculum requirement.
Students who have completed ENC
1101 or ENC 1102, or both, cannot
receive credit for this course.
ENC 1101 Freshman Composition
(3). Students will be introduced to
the principles and process of expository,
persuasive, and reflective writ-
ing. The first of a two-semester
freshman composition sequence.
ENC 1102 Techniques of Interpreta-
tion (3). A continuation of ENC 1101.
Develops an analytical/aesthetic
sensitivity to the writings of others
and further explores the techniques
of composition and library research.
ENC 2301 Expository Writing (3). An
advanced composition course in
the techniques of exposition, argu-
mentation, and persuasion.
ENC 3200 Business Letter and Re-
ports (3). Intensive instruction and
practice in the organization, con-
tent, and style of business letters of
types: special correspondence
formats (bid proposals, customer rel-
ations), memoranda, feasibility re-
ports, speeches, and group
conference reports.
ENC 3210 Technical Writing (3). Ef-
fective presentation of technical and
semi-technical information:
technical description, information
gathering, general technical re-
ports, organization and develop-
ment of information, process commu-
nication.
ENC 3211 Report and Technical Writ-
ing (3). For business, professional,
and scientific students needing
practice in collecting, organizing, in-
terpreting, and presenting factual
material.
ENC 3311 Advanced Writing and Re-
search (3). Provides instruction in
the concepts and methods of critical re-
sponse and argumentation, and in the
formulation, analysis, and presen-
tation of original research in ex-

duced academic papers.

Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102
or equivalent.
ENC 3317 Writing Across the Curricu-
um (3). An interdisciplinary, upper
division, Gordon Rule, writing course
in which students explore substance
and style as they compose essays
on subjects from various fields.
ENC 4240 Report Writing (3). Instruc-
tion and practice in writing reports
for practical purposes. Collecting,
or-ganizing, and interpreting facts,
then writing up findings in report
form and style. Includes recommenda-
tion reports, use of graphical
elements, writing manuals and in-
structions, physical research reports,
feasibility reports, progress reports,
other specialized report formats. Prere-
quise: ENC 3200 or ENC 3210.
ENC 4241 Scientific Writing (3). De-
velops skills necessary to write labora-
tory reports, scientific proposals,
articles, research reports, progress re-
ports, and seminar presentations.
ENC 4930 Special Topics in Composi-
tion (3). Allows students to refine
nonfiction writing skills in a variety of
genres and roles. May be repeated.
Prerequisites: ENC 1101, ENC 1102 or
equivalent.
ENG 2001 Modes of Inquiry (3). A re-
search and report writing course. A
final research project is required. Ba-
sic bibliographical tools, library use,
and technical and scientific report-
ing will be the main subject matter.
There will also be an emphasis on
style, structure, and tone in a variety
of research modes.
ENG 2012 Approaches to Literature
(3). In this course, students will study
the process of analyzing the mean-
ing and artistry of literary texts. They
will read and interpret repre-
sentative poems, short stories, and
plays.
ENG 2100 Introduction to Film (3).
This course will introduce students to
the basic artistic and compositional
elements of film and the analysis of
the relationship between technical and
esthetic aspects of film. Prere-
quise: ENC 1101.
ENG 3138 The Movies (3). Viewing
and discussion of films, with atten-
tion to cinematic ways of story-tell-
ning and to the popular film as an
expression of cultural values. May
be retaken for credit with change of
content.
ENG 4014 History of Literary Criticism
(3). A study of the major texts in liter-
ary criticism and theory from Plato
to the present.

ENG 4022 Rhetoric and Poetics (3).
Ancient and modern theory and prac-
tice in discussing the formal
properties of elevated language.
ENG 4023 Semiotics and Narrato-
logy (3). This course studies Semiotics
(the science of signs and sign sys-
Tems) and Narratology (theories
about the nature of narratives) in an
attempt to characterize the nature of
how a story gets told/shown.
ENG 4119 Film Humor and Comedy
(3). Examines the nature of humor
and comedy and its relation to film
narrative. Films from all periods of
cinematic history will be viewed.
ENG 4121 History of the Film (3).
Description, with examples, of the develop-
ment of cinematic art, from its
European and American beginnings
to its place as a major world art
form.
ENG 4132 Studies in the Film (3). In-
tensive examination of the work of a
particular nation, group, or director.
May also explore various film genres,
e.g., documentary, horror, the West-
ern. With change of content, may
be retaken for credit.
ENG 4134 Women and Film (3). An
examination of how women have
been represented in dominant com-
mmercial films and how women film-
makers have responded to the
appropriation of the image of
women through alternative film nar-
ratives.
ENG 4135 The Rhetoric of Cinema
(3). This is an examination of how
films are constructed cinematically
and narratively to involve audiences
on aesthetic, intellectual and iode-
cological levels.
ENG 4906 Independent Study (VAR).
Individual conferences, assigned
readings, and reports on inde-
pendent investigations, with the con-
sent of the instructor.
ENG 4936 Honors Seminar (3). De-
signed specifically for honors stu-
dents and other superior, highly
motivated students. Seminar topics
will vary from semester to semester.
ENG 4949 Cooperative Education in
English (1-3). A student majoring in
English may spend one or two se-


months fully employed in industry or
government in a capacity relating to
the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program
and major department.
ENG 5009 Literary Criticism and
Scholarship (3). Techniques and
ENG 5018 Practical Criticism (3). Applies various critical theories - e.g., the formalist, historical, structural, archetypal, sociological, etc. - to specific literary productions.

ENG 5058 Form and Theory of Contemporary Literature (3). Various approaches and theories of practice in the major genres of imaginative writing, including development and articulation of the creative aesthetic. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ENG 5907 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the Chairperson.

ENL 2012 Survey of British Literature I (3). Students will read and discuss major British works written from the Old English period through 1750. Works will be examined within an historical context.

ENL 2022 Survey of British Literature II (3). Students will read and discuss major British works written between 1750 and the present. The works will be examined in an historical context.

ENL 3112 Development of the Novel: The 18th Century (3). A study of the development of the novel in England from the early attempts by Defoe and others to the Gothic novel.

ENL 3122 Development of the Novella: The 19th Century (3). A study of the development of the novel in England from Austen to Henry James; some of the novelists to be discussed are Bronte, Eliot and Dickens.

ENL 3132 Development of the Novel: The 20th Century (3). A study of the development of the novel in England from Conrad to the present; some of the novelists to be discussed are Lawrence, Woolf, and Joyce.

ENL 4161 Renaissance Drama (3). A study of non-Shakespearean drama of the English Renaissance. Among the dramatists to be read are Johnson, Kyd, Marlowe and Webster.

ENL 4210 Studies in Medieval Literature (3). Students will read, discuss and write about works of medieval English literature from the time of Beowulf to that of Chaucer.

ENL 4212 Medieval Women Writers (3). The contributions of medieval women to literary history are examined. Among the writers to be studied are Margery Kempe and Marie de France.

ENL 4220 Studies in Renaissance Literature (3). Students will read, discuss, an an anecadence excluding William Shakespeare.

ENL 4225 Spenser (3). Study of the works of one of the most important figures of the sixteenth century including The Faerie Queen, The Shepheardes Calender and Amoretti.

ENL 4222 Renaissance: Prose and Poetry (3). A study of Renaissance poetry and prose to suggest their contributions to literary history. Among the writers to be read are Wyatt, Sidney, Donne, More and Bacon.

ENL 4230 Studies in Restoration and 18th-Century Literature (3). An in-depth study of the major figures in English Literature from 1660 to 1800, a period of transition between the Renaissance and modern times. Some of the writers who will be studied are Dryden, Pope, Swift, Johnson, and Fielding.

ENL 4251 Victorian Literature (3). Study of the poetry and prose of the Victorian Age (1832-1901). Among the authors to be read are Dickens, Eliot, Carlyle, Ruskin, Arnold, Tennyson and Browning.

ENL 4254 Late Victorian Fiction (3). An examination of the variety of fiction written from 1880-1901. Some of the writers to be studied include Wells, Zangwill, Gissing and D'Arcy.

ENL 4260 Studies in 19th-Century British Literature (3). Students will read, discuss, and write about literary works produced by British Romantic and Victorian writers between the Age of Wordsworth and the death of Queen Victoria.

ENL 4273 Studies in Modern British Literature (3). This course focuses on the literature of the 20th Century, limiting itself to British writers, but including various genres of the modern and post modern periods.

ENL 4303 Major British Writers (3). Each section will consider the life-work of an author such as Chaucer, Spenser, Milton, Pope, and Richardson, or others. May be repeated.

ENL 4311 Chaucer (3). Study of Geoffrey Chaucer's contributions to English literature history. Among the works to be examined are The Canterbury Tales, The Parliament of Fowls and The Book of the Duchess.

ENL 4320 Shakespeare: Histories (3). Reading and informal dramatic interpretation of representative plays.

ENL 4321 Shakespeare: Comedies (3). Reading and informal dramatic interpretation of representative plays.

ENL 4322 Shakespeare: Tragedies (3). Reading and informal dramatic interpretation of representative plays.

ENL 4341 Milton (3). Study of the poetic and prose contributions of John Milton including the influence of the literature of antiquity on him and influence on subsequent poets.

ENL 4570 Virginia Woolf and Her Circle (3). Focusing on the works of Virginia Woolf. This course also explores how the members of the Bloomsbury Circle influenced this English novelist.

ENL 4503 Periods in English Literature (3). Individual sections will read a group of literary works from one specified period of English literature, such as the Medieval, Renaissance, Victoria, twentieth-century and contemporary periods. May be repeated with change of period.

ENL 5220 Major British Literary Figures (3). Each section will consider the life-work of an author such as Chaucer, Spenser, Milton, Pope, Wordsworth, Dickens, Browning, Joyce, or others. May be repeated.

ENL 5505 Periods in English Literature (3). The literature and criticism concerning one specified period of English Literature, such as Medieval, Renaissance, Victorian, Twentieth Century, and Contemporary. May be repeated with change of period. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

LIN 2002 Introduction to Language (3). The study of the nature of human language, its origins, and its relation to thinking behavior, and culture. An examination of the similarities and differences between spoken human languages, animal languages, and nonverbal communication (including sign language); of language variation between dialects and between different historical stages of a language; and of writing systems.

LIN 3013 Introduction to General Linguistics (3). Study of the sounds, vocabulary, and sentence patterns of standard modern English. Other topics include meaning, social and regional dialects, language change, and style.
LIN 3670 Grammatical Usage (3).
The study of formal, traditional usage of English grammar and mechanics. Prerequisites: ENC 1101 and ENC 1102.

LIN 4122 Historical Linguistics (3).
The study of linguistic methodology for determining historical and genetic relationships among languages. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4321 General Phonology (3).
The study of phonological processes in language and linguistic methodology for phonological analysis. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4430 General Morphology and Syntax (3).
The study of linguistic methodology for determining the morphological and syntactic structures of languages. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4522 Black English (3).
This course is a linguistic approach to the characteristics and functions of Black English and the current social controversies surrounding it.

LIN 4651 Women and Language (3).
Examines the evidence on a variety of questions regarding women and language, including women’s speech in English and other languages, sexist language, and the relationship between language and societal attitudes toward women.

LIN 4680 Modern English Grammar (3).
Practical study of syntax.

LIN 4702 Applied Linguistics (3).

LIN 4801 Semantics (3).
The study of the semantic structure of languages. The structures underlying the meanings of words and underlying syntactic structures. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 4905 Independent Study (VAR).
This course is designed for students who wish to pursue specialized topics in advanced linguistics: phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, psycholinguistics, historical linguistics, or language contact. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 5017 Cognitive Linguistics (3).
Explores the nature of human reason and categorization as revealed by language. Examines the role of the metaphor, imagination, and bodily experience in human thought processes. Prerequisites: LIN 3013, or LIN 3010, or the equivalent, or permission of instructor.

LIN 5018 Introduction to Linguistics (3).
Introduction to Linguistic theory and analysis, with special emphasis on the major components of languages and modern approaches to their analysis.

LIN 5107 History of the English Language (3).
Study of the development of the grammar and vocabulary represented in samples of the English language from the 8th century to modern times. Prerequisite: LIN 3013 or permission of instructor.

LIN 5108 Language Universals (3).
Universal properties of language from two major perspectives: those of Typologists and of Universal Grammarians. A variety of linguistic structures and theoretical explanations are examined. Prerequisite: LIN 3013, or LIN 3010, or LIN 5018, or the equivalent.

LIN 5146 Historical and Comparative Linguistics (3).
The study of linguistic methodology for determining historical and genetic relationships among languages. Diachronic syntax and its methodology will be included. The relevance of historical comparative linguistics to similar processes found in language acquisition and to socio-linguistics will be studied. Prerequisite: LIN 5206.

LIN 5206 Phonetics (3).
The study of the articulatory mechanisms used in producing speech sounds and of their acoustic properties. Ear training in the phonetic transcription of speech sounds used in the world’s languages.

LIN 5431 General Morphology and Syntax (3).
The study of linguistic methodology for determining the morphological and syntactic structures of languages. Distinct theoretical approaches to analysis will be emphasized. The student will study recent developments in linguistics that bear on language-universal and language-specific aspects of morphology and syntax. Prerequisite: Introductory course in Linguistics or permission of instructor.

LIN 5501 English Syntax (3).
This course will focus on syntactic analysis of English. Although the course itself is non-theoretical, it uses a variety of underlying theoretical approaches to train students in syntactic analysis.

LIN 5715 Language Acquisition (3).
The study of the processes underlying normal first-language acquisition. The focus is on the development of the subsystems of language (i.e., the phonological, morphological, syntactic, and semantic subsystems) in the child’s growing command of his native language.

LIN 5732 Speech Errors and Linguistic Knowledge (3).
This course focuses on the nature of linguistic errors produced by speakers in their native languages. Students will read research on errors produced by adult native speakers of a language, on first-language errors of children, and on errors made by persons acquiring a second language. Prerequisite: LIN 3013 or LIN 3010.

LIN 5748 Applied Linguistics: Contrastive Analysis (3).
Theoretical and practical approaches to second-language acquisition. Examination of hands-on experience with second-language acquisition. Prerequisites: LIN 5018.

LIN 5934 Special Topics in Linguistics (3).
Content to be determined by instructor. May be repeated for credit when content changes. Prerequisite: LIN 3010, LIN 3013, or LIN 5018.

LIT 2100 Introduction to Fiction (3).
This course offers an introduction to the basic elements of prose fiction: symbolism, plot, imagery, structure, characterization, style, point of view. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

LIT 2300 Introduction to Poetry (3).
This course offers an introduction to the basic elements of poetry: imagery, figurative language, diction, style, tone, prosody. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

LIT 2400 Introduction to Drama (3).
This course will introduce the student to the basic elements of drama and its various forms, modes, and techniques. Students will read 10-12 plays by representative English, American, and European authors. Prerequisite: ENC 1101.

LIT 2120 World Literature II (3).
This course surveys the literature of the Western World from the 17th century to the present. It gives attention to the themes and worldviews these works embody, as well as to their artistry.

LIT 3022 The Short Novel (3).
An examination of the variety of short novels that have been written in the past three centuries. Short novels
form Europe and the Americas are discussed.

LIT 3050 Forms of Satire (3). This course will discuss the history and the different forms of satire from the Romans to the present, including the works of Horace, Juvenal, Swift, and Byron.

LIT 3132 Arthurian Literature (3). The legend of King Arthur is examined in the original medieval version and in the subsequent retelling.

LIT 3145 Continental Novel (3). A study of the works of the major European novelists of the 19th and 20th centuries. Some of the writers whose work are read in translation are Tolstoy, Mann, and Flaubert.

LIT 3200 Themes in Literature (3). Individual sections will read and discuss works relating to topics of current and enduring interest. Discussion of literature as it reflects the identities of men and women; their places in families in past, present, and future societies, in the natural world, and the cosmic order. May be repeated.

LIT 3331 Classics of Children's Literature (3). An examination of literary texts that form part of the imaginative experience of children, as well as part of our literary heritage.

LIT 3383 Women in Literature (3). Students will examine the images of women created by European and American writers. The course will also explore the roles, historical and contemporary, of women writers.

LIT 3702 Major Literary Modes (3). Individual sections will read and discuss the literary expression of heroic, tragic, comic, satiric, mythic, realistic, or others formalized views of human existence. May be repeated.

LIT 3705 Morality and Justice in Literature (3). A study of the ways literary texts articulate the values of their society.

LIT 3930 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

LIT 4001 Major Literary Genres (3). Individual sections will read and discuss the form and development of novels, drama, poetry, short fiction, or such special forms as biographies, folk songs and tales, or essays, among other genres. May be repeated.

LIT 4041 17th Century Drama (3). A study of Western European drama of the seventeenth century including Calderon, Jonson, Tirso de Molina, Corneille, Racine, Wycherley, and Congreve.

LIT 4188 Regional Literature in English (3). Individual sections will discuss English writing in Ireland, Scotland, Wales, Canada, the Caribbean, India, sub-Saharan Africa, and Oceania, as well as distinctive regions in England and America. May be repeated.

LIT 4403 Literature Among the Arts and Sciences (3). Individual sections will relate the study of literature to other disciplines in the humanities, fine arts, the social and natural sciences. May be repeated.

LIT 4930 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered. May be repeated.

LIT 5363 Literary Movements (3). Individual sections will study the authors, works, and audiences involved in such phenomena as Humanism, Manirism, Romanticism, Symbolism, the Harlem Renaissance, and others. May be repeated.

LIT 5934 Special Topics (3). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered. May be repeated.

Environmental Studies

John Parker, Director, Chemistry
Thomas Pilsko, Associate Director, Biological Sciences
Bradley Bennett, Biology
Jerry Brown, Sociology/Anthropology
Ken Boodhoo, International Relations
Bill Cooper, Drinking Water Research Center
George Dalrymple, Biological Sciences
Kelsey Downum, Biological Sciences
Grenville Draper, Geology
Maria Espino, Economics
Kenneth Gordon, Biological Sciences
Joel Gottlieb, Political Science
James Huchingson, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Rudolf Jaffe, Chemistry
Farrokh Jhabvala, International Relations
Jeffrey Joens, Chemistry
Suzanne Koptur, Biological Sciences
Ronald Jones, Biological Sciences
David Lee, Biological Sciences
Zalda Morales-Martinez, Chemistry
Howard Moore, Chemistry
Rod Neumann, International Relations
Steve Oberbauer, Biological Sciences
George O'Brien, Education
Jim Rotton, Psychology
Betsy Smith, Social Work
William Vickers, Sociology/Anthropology
Christopher Warren, Political Science

This is an interdisciplinary program involving nine departments in the College: Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Economics, Geology, International Relations, Philosophy and Religious Studies, Political Science, Psychology, and Sociology/Anthropology. The program prepares students to work in professions with an environmental focus. The Bachelor of Science degree program emphasizes the chemical and ecological aspects of environmental analysis. The Bachelor of Arts degree is broader, with an emphasis on the political, social and economic aspects of environmental issues.

Bachelor of Science in Environmental Studies

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses

Equivalent of eight semester hours of both general biology and general chemistry; three semester hours
Undergraduate Electives

Recommended Courses
Energy and the Natural Environment, General Physics.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Lower or Upper Division Requirements

ECO 3021 Economics, Man, and Society - Micro 3
STA 3111 Statistics I 4
PHY 2023 Survey of Physics 3
or
GLY 1010, GLY 1010L Physical Geology plus 4
EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems 3

Upper Division Program
Recommended Courses
ENC 3210 Technical Writing 3
POS 2042 American Government or
POS 3424 Legislative Process 3

Required Courses
EVR 4211 Water Resources 3
EVR 4231 Air Resources 3
EVR 4311 Energy Resources 3
ECP 3302 Introduction to Environmental Economics 3
PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policy 3
CHM 3120/CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis 5
CHM 3200, CHM 3200L Survey of Organic Chemistry 4 or
CHM 3210/CHM 3210L, CHM 3211L, Organic Chemistry I and II 9
PCB 3043, PCB 3043L Ecology 4
EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium 3
or
EVR 4905 Independent Study 3

Students are urged to develop an area of specialization of 12 to 15 credits or a minor in consultation with an advisor. Examples are:
- Water, Air or Energy Resources
- Biology; Chemistry; Geology; Environmental Analysis: 43 semester hours

Electives 17 semester hours
Total 60 semester hours

Bachelor of Arts in Environmental Studies

Lower Division Requirements

Recommended Courses
Natural History of South Florida; Energy and the Natural Environment, College Algebra.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Preparation
Recommended Courses
ENC 3210 Technical Writing 3
POS 2042 American Government or
POS 3424 Legislative Process 3

Lower or Upper Division Requirements

Required Courses: (31)

ANT 3403 Cultural Ecology 3
ECO 3021 Economics, Man, and Society - Micro 3
ECP 3302 Introduction to Environmental Economics 3
EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems 3
EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution 3
EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida 4
EVR 4905 Independent Study 3
or
EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium 3
or
EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium 3
PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and Policies 3
REL 3492 Man and Nature 3

Area of Specialization Courses: (9)
The student must take at least nine additional credits in an approved area of specialization, such as energy and resource management, human ecology, international/political issues, urban/environmental planning and policy, geography or ecology. Minors may be used as an area of specialization.

Electives 20 semester hours
Total 60 semester hours

Cooperative Education

Students seeking the baccalaureate degree in environmental studies may also take part in the Cooperative Education Program conducted in conjunction with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. The student spends one or two semesters fully employed in industry or a governmental agency. For further information consult the Department of Cooperative Education.

Environmental Internships

Students interested in job-related academic internships should contact the Environmental Studies Office, CP 323. For details on compensation, benefits, and academic credit, contact Dr. T. Pliske (Biological Sciences).

Course Descriptions

(Course descriptions are also found in catalog sections of all participating departments. For assistance see an advisor.)

Definition of Prefixes
EVR-Environmental Studies.

EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-made Systems (3). A course for non-science majors, emphasizing the study of energy flow and energy resources in natural ecosystems, agriculture and the global food and population crises, and land use.

EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution (3). A course for non-science majors, emphasizing air and water pollution, water resources, earth resources, solid waste disposal, noise pollution, and weather patterns.

EVR 3011 Environmental Science: Pollution Lab (1). Laboratory and field analyses of topics and concepts covered in EVR 3011. Corequisite: EVR 3011.

EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida (4). A course for non-science majors, offering an introduction to the ecology of South Florida through lectures and a series of field trips into several unique ecosystems, such as the Everglades, hardwood hammocks, and coastal regions. The course also deals with natural resource conservation, wildlife management, endangered species, and wilderness issues.
EVR 3931 Topics in Environmental Studies (3). An intensive analysis of several current environmental topics. Recommended for primary and secondary school teachers.

EVR 3949/EVR 4949 Cooperative Education in Environmental Studies (1-3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside laboratory taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluations will be required of each student.

EVR 4211 Water Resources (3). A seminar dealing with various aspects of water use, water pollution problems, chemistry and ecology of South Florida’s waters. Ecology is recommended. Prerequisites: CHM 1045 and CHM 1046 or equivalent and general biology.

EVR 4231 Air Resources (3). Common air pollutants - their sources and methods of control. Different legislative and administrative approaches will be studied. Prerequisites: CHM 1045 and CHM 1046 or equivalent.

EVR 4311 Energy Resources (3). Seminar dealing with power and energy production in modern society, fundamental energy relationships of industrial and domestic processes. Prerequisite: EVR 3010 or PHY 2023 or equivalent.

EVR 4905 Research and Independent Study (Var). The student works with a professor on a research project.

EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium (1). An exploration of contemporary ideas on environmental issues. The course brings together faculty and students in a seminar format. Each week a subject will be presented by a faculty member or student and open discussion will follow.

EVR 5061 South Florida Ecology: Field Studies (3). An introduction to the ecology of South Florida through a series of field trips into several unique ecosystems, such as the Everglades, hardwood hammocks, and coastal regions. No science background required.

EVR 5141 Environmental Nuclear Chemistry (3). Nuclear reactions and the nature of radioactivity. Properties and uses of radioactive isotopes, fission, and fusion. Introduction to reactor technology. Consent of instructor required.

EVR 5236 Air Pollution Dynamics (3). A course designed to give an understanding of the fates of atmospheric pollutants. Scavenging processes in the atmosphere; radiation, residence times, chemical reactions, global transport process, point source dispersion and modeling calculations. Prerequisite: EVR 3360 or EVR 4231.


EVR 5907 Research and Independent Study (VAR). The student works with a professor on a research project. Variable credit.

EVR 5935 Special Topics (VAR). A graduate-level course dealing with selected environmental topics. The content will not necessarily be the same each time the course is offered.

EVR 5936 Topics in Environmental Studies (3). An analysis of several current environmental topics. Recommended for primary and secondary school teachers.
requirements including CLAST and completed 60 semester hours.

**Lower or Upper Division Preparation**

Differential and integral calculus (MAC 3311, MAC 3312); general chemistry (CHM 1045, CHM 1045L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L); at least eight semester hours of general physics with calculus (PHY 3048, PHY 3048L, PHY 3049, PHY 3049L) or equivalent.

**Upper Division Program**: (60)

**Required Courses**

A minimum of 39 semester hours of geology are required:

- **GLY 3200** Mineralogy 3
- **GLY 3200L** Mineralogy Lab 1
- **GLY 3220** Optical Mineralogy 3
- **GLY 3220L** Optical Mineralogy Lab 1
- **GLY 3760** Geological Map Analysis 3
- **OCE 3014** Physical Oceanography 3
- **GLY 4310** Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology 3
- **GLY 4310L** Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology Lab 1
- **GLY 4400** Structural Geology 3
- **GLY 4400L** Structural Geology Lab 1
- **GLY 4450** Principles of Geophysics 3
- **GLY 4450L** Principles of Geophysics Laboratory 1
- **GLY 4555** Sedimentology 3
- **GLY 4555L** Sedimentology Lab 1
- **GLY 4650** Paleobiology 3
- **GLY 4650L** Paleobiology Lab 1
- **GLY 4791** Field Geology and Geologic Mapping 3
- **GLY 4910** Undergraduate Research in Geology 3

**Electives** 21

**Bachelor of Arts**

This program is for the student who requires a broad background in geology for a career in science education or public or private administration dealing with earth and environmental sciences.

**Lower Division Preparation**

Four semester hours of physical geology (GLY 1010, GLY 1010L) or equivalent; four semester hours of historical geology (GLY 1100, GLY 1100L); general biology (BSC 1010, BSC 1010L); trigonometry and analytical geometry (MAC 2132) or equivalent.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Lower or Upper Division Preparation**

General chemistry (CHM 1045, CHM 1045L, CHM 1046, CHM 1046L); general physics (PHY 3053, PHY 3048L, PHY 3054, PHY 3049L) or equivalent.

**Upper Division Program**: (60)

**Required Courses**

A minimum of 24 semester hours of geology courses which must include the following:

- **GLY 3200** Mineralogy 3
- **GLY 3200L** Mineralogy Lab 1
- **GLY 3030** Environmental Geology 3
- **GLY 3760** Geological Map Analysis 3
- **GLY 4650** Paleobiology 3
- **GLY 4650L** Paleobiology Lab 1
- **OCE 3014** Physical Oceanography 3

An additional 16 semester hours of approved 3000 or 4000 level courses must be completed in either geology, other science departments, or in the College of Engineering and Design. @TEXT TAB = Electives20

**Minor in Geology**

**Required courses**

GLY 1010 and GLY 1100 with labs, and four additional departmentally approved courses with accompanying labs, one of which must be at the 4000 level.

Two more courses must be completed from the following list: GLY 3220, GLY 4310, GLY 4400, GLY 4791, or OCE 3014.

**Cooperative Education**

Students seeking the baccalaureate degree in Geology may also take part in the Cooperative Education Program conducted with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. The student spends one or two semesters fully employed by industry or a government agency. For further information consult the Department of Geology or the Department of Cooperative Education.

**Course Descriptions**

Note: Laboratories may not be taken prior to the corresponding lecture course. Laboratories must be taken concurrently where noted, but students must register for the laboratory separately.

**Definition of Prefixes**

EVS-Environmental Science; GEO-Geography/Systematic; GLY-Geology; MET-Meteorology; OCE-Oceanography; OCG-Oceanography-Geological; OCP-Oceanography/Physical.

EVS 4164 Applied Environmental Geology (3).

EVS 4164L Applied Environmental Geology Lab (1). A survey of the geological and geographical factors critical to man's attempt to contend with the natural processes. Construction problems, sewers, waste disposal, dams, ground water, and terrain evaluation in relation to the nature of the underlying substrate. Principles illustrated from South Florida and the Caribbean region in particular. Study of the geological factors involved in future development and growth of these areas, and conservation methods in relation to the geology of these areas. Prerequisites: GLY 1010, GEO 3200, and a sound background in mathematics, physics, and chemistry. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with the course.

GEO 3200 Physical Geography (3).

GEO 3200L Physical Geography Lab (1). Survey of the physical environment relevant to studies in regional geography and earth sciences. Natural evolution of landforms, and the interacting processes responsible for these features. Environmental modification and deterioration caused by human interaction. Effects of these changes: socio-economic impact and geographic problems. Case studies illustrated from South Florida and the Caribbean region.

GEO 3510 Earth Resources (3). A course for non-majors dealing with the nature, origin, and distribution of mineral resources. Geology of petroleum, coal, metals, etc., and problems of their exploitation and depletion.

GLY 1010 Physical Geology (3).

GLY 1010L Physical Geology Lab (1). A basic introduction to geological
GLY 1100 Historical Geology (3).

GLY 4450L Principles of Geophysics Laboratory (1). Laboratory and field exercises in geophysics, including gravity, magnetics, electrical and seismic methods. Prerequisite: GLY 1010 or MAC 3311.

GLY 4455 Sedimentology (3).

GLY 4455L Sedimentology Laboratory (1). Sedimentary processes in the geological cycles, as illustrated in recent environments. Different groups of sedimentary rocks. Primary and secondary sedimentary structures. Physico-chemical properties and diagenetic processes. Analytical techniques applied to modern sedimentology of both loose and lithified sediments. Prerequisite: Physical Geology or equivalent; Mineralogy; Optical Mineralogy; Paleontology, and a sound background in mathematics and chemistry. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4450 Paleobiology (3).

GLY 4450L Paleobiology Laboratory (1). Development of life as traced through the fossil record. Survey of the main groups of animals commonly found as fossils. Theories of evolution and extinction. Study of the major fossil groups used in biostratigraphic zonation, and as paleoecologic indicators. Prerequisites: Physical and historical geology, general biology, or the instructor’s permission. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4730 Marine Geology (3).

GLY 4730L Marine Geology Laboratory (1). Survey of the main physiographic provinces of the ocean floor. Modern theories concerning the evolution of the crust; continental drift, seafloor spreading, distribution and thickness of deep-sea sediments, and their relationship to the morphology and evolution of the crust. Deep-sea mineral resources. Marine geology of the Caribbean from recent data. Sea-bed assessment of mineral resources in the Caribbean and neighboring region. Prerequisites: OCE 3014, GLY 1010, or instructor’s permission. Laboratory must be taken concurrently with course.

GLY 4780 Caribbean Mineral Resources Field Trip (3). A three-week field course in at least two Caribbean islands. Cursory review of the
Undergraduate Catalog

geologic factors governing the occurrence, size, and economic value of mineral deposits. Emphasis is on bauxite, copper, and energy resources. Visit to selected regions of active exploitation and processing plants, as well as abandoned mines and potential sites of future exploitation. Prerequisite: GLY 3157 or instructor's permission.

GLY 4791 Field Geology and Geologic Mapping (3). A three-week course to be offered in the United States or in the Caribbean islands. Instruction and practice in methods of geological mapping using topographic base maps and aerial photographs or plane table. Prerequisite: GLY 4400 or equivalent. Open to majors only.

GLY 4910, GLY 4911 Undergraduate Research in Geology (VAR). Individual research under the supervision of a professor in the student's field of specialization or interest. Subject may deal with laboratory work, field, and/or bibliographical work. Field research in the Caribbean is encouraged. Variable credit to a maximum of 10 credits. Permission of the student's advisor is required.

GLY 5021 Earth Sciences for Teachers (3). Study of geological materials and processes, as covered in Physical Geology, but at a higher level and with additional assignments. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5021L.

GLY 5021L Earth Sciences for Teachers Laboratory (1). Study of the properties of minerals and rocks; interpretation of topographic and geologic maps; study of the geology of Florida, including field trips. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5021.

GLY 5158 Florida Geology (4). Detailed lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic analyses of Southeast Florida and their relationship to tectonics, paleoclimates. Prerequisite: GLY 4555 or permission of instructor.

GLY 5246 Geochemistry (3).
GLY 5246L Geochemistry Lab (1). Origin of chemical elements and principles affecting their distribution in the solar system, solid earth and hydrosphere. Use of chemical data to solve geologic problems. Prerequisites: Physical Geology and General Chemistry.

GLY 5266 Research Instrumentation and Techniques in Geology (3). Survey of techniques and instrumentation used in geological research, including computing and data handling. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5266L.

GLY 5286L Research Instrumentation and Techniques in Geology Lab (1). Introduction to advanced instrumentation and analytical techniques in Geology, including computing and data processing. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisite: GLY 5286.

GLY 5296 Topics in Structural Geology and Tectonics (3). Selected advanced topics in structural geology and rock deformation. Latest advances in crustal tectonics. Prerequisite: GLY 5406.

GLY 5406 Physical Volcanology (3). Description of volcanoes and their products, geophysical and tectonic constraints on volcanic processes, and modeling and forecasting of volcanic eruptions. Prerequisite: GLY 4450, GLY 4310 or permission of instructor.

GLY 5407 Analysis of Geophysical Data (3). Reduction and interpretation of geophysical data, including time series analysis, continuation of potential fields. Three-dimensional modeling of gravity, magnetic data, integrated geophysical surveys. Prerequisites: GLY 4450, PHY 3048, PHY 3049, MAC 3311, MAC 3312, MAP 3302. Corequisite: GLY 5407L.

GLY 5407L Analysis of Geophysical Data Lab (1). Field and laboratory applications of geophysical techniques. Computer aided analysis and three-dimensional modeling of gravity and magnetic data. Prerequisites: GLY 4450, PHY 3048, PHY 3049, MAC 3311, MAC 3312, MAP 3302. Corequisite: GLY 5407.

GLY 5459 Seminar in Geophysics (2). Detailed investigation of current geophysical techniques, including topics on current design. Prerequisite: GLY 5457 or permission of instructor.

GLY 5546 Topics in Stratigraphy (3). Discussion of research projects and current literature in stratigraphic correlation as derived from sedimentologic principles and biozonation. Prerequisite: GLY 5446.

GLY 5608 Advanced Paleontology I (3). Discussion of current literature and research projects on evolution, systematics, functional morphology, with reports by members of the seminar. Prerequisites: GLY 4450, GLY 5609, or permission of instructor.

GLY 5621 Caribbean Stratigraphic Micropaleontology (3). Survey of the stratigraphy of biostratigraphic
type-sections described in the Caribbean area. Deep-sea stratigraphy from both piston-cores and Deep-Sea Drilling Project samples. Emphasis is placed on planktonic foraminifera and radiolaria species used as index-species in the equatorial-tropical biozonation typified in Cretaceous and Cenozoic Caribbean sediments. Palaeobiographic and paleoecologic considerations. Considerable time will be devoted to the study and identification of specimens under the microscope. Prerequisite: GLY 4650 or permission of instructor.

GLY 5785 Caribbean Shallow-Marine Environments (3). Four-week field study of multiple tropical environments as illustrated in the Caribbean. Physico-chemical processes in nearshore areas, argillaceous and calcareous environments. Coral reef morphology, ecology and distribution patterns. Dynamical processes acting on nearshore environments, and their effects on reef growth and distribution. Reef bioerosion. Coastal evolution in response to natural forces. On-site study of some similar emerged environments in the Caribbean islands. Economic importance of tropical shallow-marine environments in world fuel resources. Course includes extensive field work both on land and underwater, and an individual field research project. Qualifications: Open to advanced undergraduate and graduate students in the earth and biological sciences or cognate fields.

GLY 5816 Economic Geology (3). Economically important metal deposits of sedimentary, igneous and hydrothermal origins and their geologic settings and characteristics. Prerequisites: GLY 1010, GLY 3200, CHM 1045, CHM 1046.

GLY 5826 Hydrogeologic Modeling (3). Introduction to the techniques used in modeling groundwater flow and solute transport in geologic systems and their application in regional studies. Prerequisites: GLY 5827, MAP 3302, or permission of instructor.

GLY 5827 Hydrogeology (3). Recharge and discharge of groundwater, geologic controls on groundwater occurrence, movement and water chemistry. Prerequisite: Physical Geology, Chemistry, or permission of instructor.

GLY 5931 Graduate Seminar (1). Presentation or critical examination of current research problems in geology. A selection of topics is considered each term. Topics may also include individual research in the student’s field of investigation. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.


History
Mark D. Szuchman, Professor and Chairperson
Daniel A. Cohen, Assistant Professor
N. David Cook, Professor
Alan Kahan, Assistant Professor
Howard Kaminsky, Professor Emeritus
Eric J. Lead, Associate Professor
Alex Lichtenstein, Assistant Professor
Felice Lifshitz, Assistant Professor
Joseph F. Patrouch, Assistant Professor
Brian Peterson, Associate Professor
Joyce S. Peterson, Associate Professor
Gerald Poyo, Assistant Professor
Darden Asbury Pyron, Professor
Erica Rappaport, Assistant Professor
Howard B. Rock, Professor
Warren T. Treadgold, Professor
Victor M. Uribe, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Arts in History
Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 348-2721.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program: (60)
History majors may take only six credits of lower division history courses as part of the fulfillment of their major requirements.

One course in each of the following areas: (The area numbers are indicated in brackets at the end of each course description)
Medieval Europe or Ancient History (1) 3
Modern Europe (2) 3
The United States (3) 3
Latin America (4) 3
HIS 4935 Senior Seminar 3
Any five additional History courses 15
Electives to make up the prescribed total number of credit hours required for graduation. 30

Minor in History
Five general History courses (15 semester hours).
Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
AMH-American History; EUH-European History; HIS-General; LAH-Latin American History; WOH-World History.

AMH 3020 American History, 1600-1850 (3). A survey of American history from the founding of Virginia to the antebellum era. Analysis of colonial America, the American Revolution, the Constitution, and the growth of a new republic. (3)

AMH 2053 Historical Analysis: Democracy in America (3). The institutions, social order, and mentality of the United States in the 1830s, in reality and in their classic portrayal by Alexis de Tocqueville's Democracy in America. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

AMH 4130 The American Revolution (3). An exploration of the nature of the Revolution from the beginning of the conflict in 1763 through the ratification of the Constitution in 1789. Discussion of the political and economic differences between the colonists and England, along with the meaning the war had to the different classes of Americans. (3)

AMH 4140 Age of Jefferson (3). A survey of Jeffersonian America (1790-1828), with emphasis on the origins of American politics, the emerging American economy, the rise of American nationalism, and Jeffersonian mind. (3)

AMH 4160 The Age of Jackson (3). A survey of Jacksonian America (1828-1850), with emphasis on the growth of political parties, the rise of American industry, the emergence of labor, slavery, and early reform movements. (3)

AMH 4170 Civil War and Reconstruction (3). The rise and sources of militant sectionalism in the United States, the war itself, and the restoration of the nation. (3)

AMH 4230 The Roaring Twenties and the Great Depression (3). A political, economic, social, and intellectual history of the 1920s and the great depression of the 1930s. (3)

AMH 4251 The Great Depression (3). This course deals with the experience of the American people in the Great Depression of the 1930s. It examines causes of the depression, government response, and effectiveness of response, as well as looking at the actual daily experience of people during the Depression and the changes it made in U.S. society. (3)

AMH 4292 Origins of Modern America, 1677-1920 (3). U.S. history between the Civil War and World War I, origins of modern American social, cultural, and private life. Impact of industrialization, urbanization, immigration, and war on American society, culture between 1877 and 1920. (3)

AMH 4400 Southern History (3). An examination of the main themes and social forces that have shaped the southern experience and the southern intellectual tradition in a distinctive way within the larger historical reality of colonial Anglo-America and the United States. The period covered is from initial exploration and settlement of Sir Walter Raleigh and John Smith to the present. (3)

AMH 4428 History of Miami (3). The history of Miami and Dade County from the time of the native Americans until today. Students write research papers based on primary sources, as well as archival sources. (3)

AMH 4500 United States Labor History (3). Transformations in the nature of work, the experience of the working class, and the development of the American labor movement, with special attention to issues of race, region, and gender. (3)

AMH 4560 History of Women in the United States (3). The changing dimensions of women's lives from the colonial era of U.S. history to the present. The course will examine the changing economic, social, and political position of women as well as the development of feminist movement and organizations. (3)

AMH 4570 Afro-American History (3). Black society in the United States and its relation to the political, economic, social, and cultural history of America. (3)

AMH 4930 Topics in U.S. History (3). Selected topics or themes in U.S. history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). (3)

AMH 5905 Readings in American History (3). Students read books from different historiographical traditions.
and with conflicting interpretations about an important subject in American history. Subjects will vary according to professors. Course may be repeated with departmental approval. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

AMH 5915 Research in American History (3). Students conduct research in primary and secondary sources on aspects of important subjects in American history. Subjects will vary according to professor. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

AMH 5935 Topics in American History (3). An examination of specific themes or topics in American history. The theme will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedules.) Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

EUH 2000 Western Culture and Society, Ancient World to Reformation (3). An analysis of the social, political, material, and cultural forces which shaped the emergence of Western Civilization. Topics include ancient Greece and Rome, medieval society, and the Renaissance.

EUH 2001 Western Culture and Society, The Modern World (3). An analysis of the main currents of Western Civilization from the Reformation to the present.

EUH 2007 Historical Analysis: The Rise of Western Culture (3). A survey of Western history from Antiquity to the Renaissance, illustrated by analysis of classic histories written in each period. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

EUH 2015 Historical Analysis: Athens, Sparta, Peloponnesian War (3). A study of the Peloponnesian War, in Thucydides’ classical history, that aims to introduce the student to the subject-matter of Western history and to the habits of critical thinking about the meanings of thought and action. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).


EUH 2074 Historical Analysis: De Tocqueville and the French Revolution (3). Analysis of the causes and effects of the French Revolution through the eyes of one of its leading interpreters, Alexis de Tocqueville. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

EUH 2123 Historical Analysis: Medieval Holy War (3). Analysis of the cross-cultural phenomenon of holy warfare or the sanctification and glorification of militarism in the Christian crusader movement and the Islamic jihad. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).


EUH 3120 Europe in the Central Middle Ages (3). Europe from the ninth to the twelfth centuries, analyzing the disintegration of the empire of Charlemagne and its replacement by nascent national states and by the supra-national papal monarchy (1).

EUH 3121 Europe in the Earlier Middle Ages (3). The disintegration of the Roman imperial unity and its replacement by Latin, Greek and Arabic cultural spheres, with particular emphasis on the Latin West (1).

EUH 3122 Europe in the Later Middle Ages (3). The thirteenth throughout the fifteenth centuries as the prelude to the revolutionary transformations of early modernity e.g., secularization, industrialization, expansionism, scientism and democratization (1).

EUH 3142 Renaissance and Reformation (3). A study of the development of humanism in Italy and Protestantism in Germany, and their impact on Europe in the Fourteenth, Fifteenth, and Sixteenth centuries. (2)

EUH 3181 Medieval Culture (3). Selected topics in the cultural history of Europe from 500 to 1500: epic and knightly romances; Christian theology and spirituality; scholastic philosophy; Romanesque and Gothic arts; the rise of literature in the vernacular; the culture of the layman; the culture of the court; and the contribution of women. (1)

EUH 3205 Nineteenth-Century Europe 1815-1914 (3). This course will deal with the political, diplomatic, economic, social, and cultural history of Europe from 1815 until 1914. Special attention will be given to the Industrial Revolution. (2)

EUH 3245 European History, 1914-1945 (3). Europe in the era of the two World Wars, with special emphasis on communism and fascism. (2)

EUH 3282 European History, 1945 to Present (3). Europe since the Second World War examined in its political, diplomatic, social, economic, and cultural aspects. (2)

EUH 3400 Greek History (3). The origins of the Greek polis in Myce- naean times, its domination of civilization in the first millennium B.C., its transformation under Alexander and his successors. The political history, culture, values, and social dynamics of Greek civilization. (1)

EUH 3411 Ancient Rome (3). The formation of the Roman republic, its rise to domination in the Mediterranean, its transformation into the Roman Empire, and its final disintegration. The political history, culture, values, social dynamics, and enduring force of the Roman civilization. (1)

EUH 3460 Germany from Charlemagne to Hitler (3). An overview of German history with special emphasis on the development of the National Socialist movement. Political, economic, social, and religious aspects of German history will be covered. (2)

EUH 3570 Russian History (3). An overview of Russian history from the time of tribal Slavs until today. The course will focus especially on the changing conditions of the Russian peasantry and on the unique development of the Russian state. (2)

EUH 3576 The Russian Revolution and the Soviet Union (3). This course deals with Russia since 1917 and focuses particularly on the theory and practice of communism in the Soviet Union. The impact of communism on the lives of the people, whether in politics, economics, or culture, will be examined. (2)

EUH 3611 European Cultural and Intellectual History (3). This course will examine the development of the key ideas in European political and social theory, in conceptions of the natural world and of the individual which have come to dominate European culture in the last four hundred years. (2)

EUH 4185 King Arthur and His Knights (3). A study of Arthurian romance from the 12th to the 15th Centuries, as the self-image of aristocracy. The
following themes will be emphasized: chivalry, adventure, erotic idealism, Christian consecration, and the creation of secular individualism.

EUH 4187 Topics in Medieval European History (3). Selected topics or themes in Medieval history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). (1)

EUH 4286 Topics in European History (3). An examination of selected topics or themes in early modern and modern European history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). (1)

EUH 4300 Byzantine History (3). A survey of the political, cultural, and social history of the Byzantine Empire from 324 to 1461, including Byzantium's contributions to Christian theology, Roman law, and the culture of the Renaissance and eastern Europe (1).

EUH 4313 History of Spain (3). A survey of Spanish history from the Reconquista through the Civil War, with particular emphasis on the Golden Age. (2)

EUH 4432 Between Empire & Renaissance: Italy in the "Middle Age" (3). The Italian peninsula between the age of Roman imperial dominance and the rebirth of Italian centrality during the "Renaissance," Greek, Germanic, Muslim and Norman intervention and the political role of the Roman Church. (1)

EUH 4451 History of Modern France, 1815-1968 (3). Survey of French history from the restoration through the student revolt of May 1968, with attention to questions of change and continuity in the French response to modernity. (2)

EUH 4440 The Making of Medieval France (3). A survey of French history as a case study in state building from the Celtic period and the incorporation of the region into the Roman empire as Gaul to the reign of Philip Augustus. (1)

EUH 4453 The French Revolution and Napoleon (3). A study of French and European history from 1798 to 1815, with an emphasis on the political development of the Revolution, social groups within France, and the rise of Napoleon. (2)

EUH 4501 England to 1688 (3). A survey of ancient, medieval, and early modern English history with attention to continental comparisons and contrasts. (1)

EUH 4520 England in the 18th Century (3). Exploring one of the greatest eras in English history, this course will cover the growth of the British empire, crown and Parliament, the industrial revolution, social problems and English culture. (2)

EUH 4600 Key Texts in Western Culture to the Renaissance (3). The history of Western Civilization from its beginning to the Renaissance, studied through particularly significant texts. (1)

EUH 4602 History of Modern Germany, 1815-1945 (3). A survey of German history from the unification movement through WWI. Topics discussed include Hitler's relation to the German past, liberalism, modernism. (2)

EUH 4606 Key Texts in Western Culture from the Reformation to the 20th Century (3). The history of Western Civilization from the Reformation to the present, studied through particularly significant texts. (2)

EUH 4613 Social History of Early Modern Europe (3). Examines European history 1600-1800 through discussion of various topics including: lords, peasants, demography, family life, education, witchcraft. (2)

EUH 4660 Modern Europe, 1789-Present (3). European history from the French Revolution until today, with special attention to liberalism, nationalism, socialism, communism, and fascism. The course will focus on the main points of the national histories of the various European states, from Britain to Russia. (2)

EUH 5905 Readings in European History (3). Students read books from different historiographical traditions and with conflicting interpretations about an important subject in European history. Students will vary according to professors. Course may be repeated with departmental approval. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

EUH 5915 Research in European History (3). Students conduct research in primary and secondary sources on aspects of important subjects in European History. Subjects will vary according to professors. Course may be repeated with departmental approval. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

EUH 5935 Topics in European History (3). An examination of specific themes or topics in European history. The theme will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedules.) Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

HIS 3001 Introduction to History (3). Approaches to the study of the Western tradition.

HIS 3308 War and Society (3). An examination of the ways societies have organized themselves for external and internal wars. The course will also explore the changing conduct of war, the image of the warrior, and the ways in which military institutions have crystallized class structures.

HIS 4908 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings and reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the instructor.

HIS 4930 Special Topics (3). An examination of specific themes or topics in history. The theme will vary from semester to semester. With a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule).

HIS 4935 Senior Seminar (3). A seminar to be taken by all history majors, to provide experience in research, writing, and critical analysis.

HIS 5289 Comparative History (3). A study of specific topics in history that cut across regional, national, and chronological lines. The topics will change from semester to semester, and with a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The topic of the course will be announced in the yearly schedule).

HIS 5908 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings and reports on independent investigations, with the consent of the instructor.

HIS 5910 Advanced Research Seminar (3). Small group sessions will analyze particular subject areas in history, with the consent of the instructor.
His 5930 Special Topics (3). An examination of specific themes or topics in history. The theme will vary from semester to semester, and with a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

His 5940 Supervised Teaching (3). The students will work under the close supervision of a regular member of the faculty in a mentored fashion. The supervision will cover various aspects of course design and delivery in history.

LAH 2092 Historical Analysis: The Latin Americans (3). An examination of the evolution of symbols of status and power, and of the socioeconomic relationships among groups within the various Latin American regions. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

LAH 3132 The Formation of Latin America (3). An examination of Latin America in the colonial period, focusing on conquest, Indian relations, the landed estate, urban functions, labor, and socioeconomic organization from the 16th through the 18th Centuries. (4)

LAH 3200 Latin America: The National Period (3). Trends and major problems of Latin American nations from independence to the present. (4)

LAH 3450 Central America (3). An overview of Central American history from colonial times to the present, with emphasis on the period after the mid-Eighteenth Century. All five modern nations are dealt with in some detail, while the thematic focus is on social and economic history. (4)

LAH 4433 Modern Mexico (3). An examination of the central themes of nation-building in Mexico from 1810 to the present: race, land, political authority, and nationalism, dictatorship, and the Mexican Revolution. (4)

LAH 4482 Cuba: 18th - 20th Centuries (3). The socio-economic and political setting in Cuba since the mid-Nineteenth Century. (4)

LAH 4511 Argentina: 18th - 20th Centuries (3). A survey of the social and political formation of the Argentine nation, starting with the colonial legacy and ending with the contemporary political situation. (4)

LAH 4600 History of Brazil (3). Origins of Portuguese rule and African slavery, crisis of colonialism and transition to independence; coffee, abolition, and the Brazilian Empire; Republican Brazil and the Revolution of 1930; postwar developments. (4)

LAH 4932 Topics in Latin American History (3). Selected topics or themes in Latin American history. The themes will vary from semester to semester. With a change in content, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule). (4)

LAH 5905 Readings in Latin American History (3). Students read books from different historiographical traditions and with conflicting interpretations about an important subject in Latin American history. Subjects will vary according to professors. Course may be repeated with departmental approval. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

LAH 5915 Research in Latin American History (3). Students conduct research in primary and secondary sources on aspects of important subjects in Latin American History. Subjects will vary according to professor. Course may be repeated with departmental approval. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

LAH 5935 Topics in Latin American History (3). An examination of specific themes or topics in Latin American history. The theme will vary from semester to semester. With a change in theme, the course may be repeated. (The theme will be announced in the yearly schedule.) Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

WOH 1001 Historical Analysis: World Civilization (3). Comparative histories of major world civilizations, including China, India, the Moslem Middle East, Africa, Latin America, and the West. Emphasis on cultural characteristics and interactions. Written work meets state composition requirement (6,000 words).

WOH 3281 Jewish History to 1750 (3). Jewish history from the First Exile in 586 BCE to 1750. The development of Jewish institutions in exile and as a nation, the development of the Talmud and the medieval experience.

WOH 3282 Modern Jewish History (3). A survey of the major currents in modern Jewish History. The reaction to the Enlightenment, the American experience, the growth of the Eastern European Shtetl, the Holocaust and the Birth of the State of Israel.

### Humanities

Ramon Mendoza, Professor, Modern Languages, Director of Humanities

Marlon Montero-Demos, Assistant Professor, Modern Languages (Classics)

Fernando Gonzalez Reigosa, Associate Professor, Psychology and Dean, Undergraduate Studies

Eric Reed, Associate Professor, History

Joyce Peterson, Associate Professor, History, Associate Dean

Richard P. Sugg, Professor, English

Barbara Watts, Assistant Professor, Visual Arts

### Bachelor of Arts in Humanities

The Humanities program offers a structured interdisciplinary curriculum designed to confront the student with values and issues concerning human beings and society, extending beyond the scope and methodology of natural and social sciences.

The program focuses primarily upon the human condition, human values, changing views of the world, and society's major concerns. These values, world views, and concerns have been the preferred object of thought and creativity of philosophers, poets, playwrights, fiction writers, artists, mystics and religious thinkers. Their views have become the reservoir of humankind's most outstanding intellectual achievements, and they have also been powerfully expressed in the works of painters, sculptors, and film directors, as well as in other productions of mass media and popular culture, which must now engage the serious student of our culture and its future.

The program also pays particular attention to non-Western and American ethnic-minority cultures, in order to expose the student to the different values, world views, and outstanding cultural achievements of these cultures.

For those students particularly interested in Classical Greek and Roman culture, the program offers a well-structured Classical track and a sequence of Greek and Latin courses.

The Humanities program is not only theoretical. It seeks to develop in the student those skills and attitudes which are specifically human, such as skills of verbal and written communication, analytical skills,
open-minded and critical attitudes towards the problems of our changing society, artistic sensitivity and expression, and all forms of imaginative creativity. Above all, the program hopes to challenge the student to raise the cultural level of our society by bringing his or her humanistic approach to bear upon institutions, cultural programs, mass media, and the business community.

The Humanities program is not only a richly rewarding program of undergraduate study, but it also prepares students for later success in postgraduate programs in the liberal arts, law school, business, and public affairs.

A Humanities double major is a fine complement to a highly specialized vocational or professional major. In addition, a Humanities minor offers an attractive option both to students in arts and sciences and to those in the other schools of the University.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
1. Core: Four courses required (12)
   HUM 3214  Ancient Classical Culture and Civilization 3
   or
   HUM 4431  The Greek World 1
   HUM 4920  Humanities Colloquium 3

Any two courses from the following:
   HUM 3432  The Roman World 3
   HUM 3435  The Medieval World 3
   HUM 3232  Renaissance and Baroque Cultures 3
   HUM 3246  The Enlightenment and the Modern World 3

2. Six additional Humanities courses taken from any of the above-listed Humanities core courses not taken previously and/or the following interdisciplinary Humanities courses (18 semester hours):
   HUM 3304  Values in Conflict 3
   HUM 3325  Women, Culture and History 3
   HUM 3306  History of Ideas 3
   HUM 3512  Art and Society 3
   HUM 3545  Art and Literature 3

   HUM 3930  Female/Male: Women's Studies Seminar 3
   HUM 4392  Human Concerns 1
   HUM 4406  Film and the Humanities 3
   HUM 4450  Cultural Heritages and Changes 3
   HUM 4906  Independent Study 1
   HUM 4491  Cultural Heritages and Changes 3
   HUM 4543  Literature and Philosophy 3
   HUM 4544  Literature and the Humanities 3
   HUM 4561  Ethics and the Humanities 3
   HUM 4555  Symbols and Myths 3

1With a change in theme and the instructor's permission, these courses may be repeated for credit.

   a. General Electives (30 semester hours): These courses may be outside of the Humanities and its contributing disciplines. Courses must be approved by the Program Director.

   b. Language Requirement: Students must demonstrate a reading knowledge of a classical or modern language other than their native tongue equivalent to the end of the second semester of intensive beginning language instruction. This requirement may be satisfied by completing ten hours of language instruction or by passing a competency examination administered by the Department of Modern Languages.

   c. Three interdisciplinary Humanities (HUM) courses 9

   d. Language requirement: The language requirement is the same as for other Humanities majors; however, students in the Classics Track are strongly encouraged to satisfy the requirement with a Classical language.

   e. General Electives (30 semester hours). These courses may be outside of the Humanities and its contributing disciplines. Courses must be approved by the Program Director 30

Minor in the Humanities
1. One of the following:
   HUM 3214  Ancient Classical Culture and Civilization 3
   or
   HUM 4431  The Greek World 3
   or
   HUM 3432  The Roman World 3

   2. Four additional HUM courses 12

Electives
Four other Humanities courses, including the Classical languages, not crosslisted with courses used to satisfy requirements of the student's major.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
HUM-Humanities

GRE I 1120 Classical Greek I (5). Emphasis on grammar, and on basic reading and writing skills.

GRE I 1121 Classical Greek II (5). Emphasis on grammar, and on acquiring intermediate reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: GRE I 1120.

GRE 3200 Intermediate Classical Greek (5). Emphasis on grammar, and on acquiring intermediate reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: GRE 3200.

GRW 3210 Greek Prose Writers (3). Translation into English and grammatical analysis of selected texts of Classical prose writers, such as Plato, Aristotle, Xenophon, Thucydides and Plutarch. Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Classical Greek or GRE 3200.

HUM 3214 Ancient Classical Culture and Civilization (3). Explores the culture of the ancient Greek and Latin worlds from an interdisciplinary perspective and studies the varied conceptions of the individual, society, and nature.

HUM 3325 Women, Culture and History (3). Examines women's lives within various world cultures and historical periods. Examines the cultural meaning attributed to women, women's lived experiences and historical contributions.

HUM 3326 Renaissance and Baroque Cultures (3). An in-depth examination of the cultural monuments of the Renaissance, Reformation, Counter-Reformation, and Baroque periods and of the forces that helped shape them.
HUM 3246 The Enlightenment and the Modern World (3). Explores the culture and the Enlightenment and the modern world from an interdisciplinary perspective and studies the varying conceptions of the individual society and nature.

HUM 3304 Values in Conflict (3). Philosophical, ethical, and religious foundations of Western civilization and significant challenges its value system has received from critical and revolutionary thought.

HUM 3306 History of Ideas (3). The historical development of fundamental concepts through an interdisciplinary cultural approach. Nature, freedom, beauty, virtue, alienation, and relativism are traced in literature, art, and philosophy including the social context of developing ideas.

HUM 3432 The Roman World (3). An in-depth examination of selected cultural monuments and events of the Roman Republic and Empire and of the forces that helped shape them.

HUM 3435 The Medieval World (3). An in-depth examination of cultural monuments of the European Middle Ages and of the forces that helped shape them.

HUM 3512 Art and Society (3). A study of the relationship between art and culture in different periods, including patronage, the role of the artist, and the relationship between art and economic, political, religious, and ideological forces.

HUM 3545 Art and Literature (3). A study of a period in the history of visual art as it relates to literature. Topics may include art and mythology, sacred and profane love in art and literature, painting and poetry, and the novel and art.

HUM 3930 Female/Male: Women's Studies Seminar (3). This course interprets and contrasts the status of women and men in context with women's inequality. Diverse topics include the workplace, family, education, image, and violence.

HUM 3949 Cooperative Education in Humanities (3). A student majoring in Humanities may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry in a capacity relating to the major.

HUM 4392, 4542 Human Concerns (3). Examines concerns important to the human condition, including varying conceptions of human nature, the relation of the individual to society, the quest for identity, the search for meaning through literature, art and social institutions. (With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.)

HUM 4406 Film and the Humanities (3). Studies the significance of film in Western culture: the language, semiotics, and technique of films with the aid of appropriate cinematographic material.

HUM 4431 The Greek World (3). An in-depth examination of selected cultural monuments and events of the Greek World in the Classical and Hellenistic periods and of the forces that helped shape them.

HUM 4450, 4491 Cultural Heritage and Cultural Changes (3). Focuses upon various cultures and their development, including such topics as: cultural evolution and revolution, ethnicity and pluralism, and subcultures and countercultures. (With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.)

HUM 4543 Literature and Philosophy (3). The interpretation of literature and philosophy from an interdisciplinary perspective. In addition to philosophical novels, poetry, and drama, the course may examine philosophical scrutiny of literature.

HUM 4544 Literature and the Humanities (3). Literature from an interdisciplinary perspective. Literary texts are related to the cultural context of their production and the ideas surrounding them.

HUM 4555 Symbols and Myths (3). An in-depth examination of mythology and symbolic language within the cultural and psychodynamic forces that inform them. This course gives special emphasis to Classical myths.

HUM 4561 Ethics and the Humanities (3). Human values studied from an interdisciplinary perspective. Selected ethical issues are examined using philosophical, historical, or literary texts. The relationship between ethical values and cultural achievements is explored.

HUM 4701 Study Abroad in the Humanities (1-9). Integrated study of painting, architecture, music, drama, dance, and philosophy. Attitudes and beliefs of societies as they are reflected in the arts.

HUM 4920 Humanities Interdisciplinary Colloquium (3). Addresses a specific topic in-depth from a variety of perspectives. Topics will be announced in advance. (With consent of the instructor, this course may be repeated for credit.)

LAT 1120 Latin I (5). Emphasis on grammar and on acquiring basic reading and writing skills.

LAT 1121 Latin II (5). Emphasis on grammar and on acquiring reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: LAT 1120.

LAT 2200 Intermediate Latin (5). Emphasis on grammar and on acquiring basic reading and writing skills. Prerequisite: LAT 1121.

LAT 3210 Latin Prose Writers (3). Translation into English and grammatical analysis of selected texts of classical prose writers such as Cicero, Caesar and Livy. Prerequisite: Reading knowledge of Latin or LAT 2200.
International Relations

Ralph S. Clem, Professor and Chairperson
Ken I. Boethoo, Associate Professor
Thomas A. Breslin, Associate Professor
John F. Clark, Assistant Professor
Peter R. Craumer, Associate Professor
Damian J. Fernandez, Associate Professor
Dean L. Hansen, Assistant Professor
Farokh Jhabvala, Professor
Antonio J. Jorge, Professor
Charles G. MacDonald, Professor
Mohammad Mesbahi, Assistant Professor
Roderick P. Neumann, Assistant Professor
Susan E. Waltz, Associate Professor
Gregory B. Wolfe, Professor

Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Recommended Courses
Economics, foreign languages, geography, history, international relations, introduction to statistics, political science, sociology.

Upper Division Program
International Relations majors must complete 30 semester hours of coursework in the department with a grade of 'C' or better.

Core Requirement: (12)
IGA 3000 World Regional Geography 3
INR 3001 Introduction to International Relations 3
INR 3013 Development of International Relations Thought 3
INR 4603 Theories of International Relations 3

Breadth Requirements: (18)
At least one course in each of the following:
Area Studies (regional courses on Europe, the Caribbean, Latin America, Africa, Asia, or the Soviet Union) (AS)
Population Studies or Geography (PG)

International Law or Organization (IL)
Issues and Problems in International Relations (IP)

Electives
Courses are designed to meet particular professional goals. The student is encouraged to consider a dual major in related fields; to pursue courses in foreign languages and methodology; and to work toward appropriate academic certificates (e.g., Latin American and Caribbean Studies).

Minor in Geography
A student majoring in another academic discipline earns a Minor in Geography by successfully completing approved coursework of 15 semester hours with a grade of 'C' or better as described below:
GEO 3000 Introduction to Geography 3
GEO 3000 World Regional Geography 3

In addition to the above required courses, students must take a minimum of three other Geography courses, at least one with a GEO prefix, and at least with a GEO prefix.

Minor in International Relations
A student majoring in another academic discipline earns a Minor in International Relations by successfully completing approved coursework of 15 semester hours in the Department of International Relations with a grade of 'C' or better. This program must include:
INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations 3
GEO 3000 World Regional Geography 3
A course in International Law or Organization Two electives in International Relations

Dual Major and Certificates
Students are encouraged to pursue a dual major or a certificate program to complement the International Relations program. This allows the student to add an important dimension to the major.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
GEO-Geography-Regional (Area); GEO-Geography-Systemic; INR-International Relations; PUP-Public Policy.

GEO 3000 World Regional Geography (3). A systematic survey of the major regions and countries of the world, with regard to their physical, cultural, and political characteristics. Emphasis upon climate, natural resources, economic development, and population patterns.

GEO 3320 Population and Geography of the Caribbean (PG) (3). Physical, cultural, and political geography of the Caribbean; emphasis on population patterns, growth and ethnicity.

GEO 3400 Population and Geography of Latin America (PG) (3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of Latin America. Emphasis on population patterns and problems of population growth, systems of land use and tenure, economic development, natural resources, and agriculture.

GEO 3500 Population and Geography of Europe (PG) (3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of Europe emphasizing the evolution of the states and the geographical factors facilitating the integration movement.

GEO 3554 Geography of Russia and Central Eurasia (PG) (3). A geographical analysis of the countries of the former Soviet Union. Emphasis on resources, population, union urbanization, and economic development.

GEO 3630 Population and Geography of the Middle East (PG) (3). Introduction to the physical, cultural, and political geography of the Middle East. Emphasis on population patterns, natural resources, and economic development.

GEO 4905 Independent Study (1-6). Directed independent research in regional geography. Requires prior approval by instructor.

GEO 3000 Introduction to Geography (3). Leading concepts of human and environmental geography. Physical, cultural, economic and political factors in the spatial patterns of natural and human systems.

GEO 3471 Political Geography (PG) (3). Emphasis is given to man's organization of space, particularly as
it pertains to the nation-state. Factors instrumental to determining the viability of states are included stressing unifying-repelling forces.

**GEO 3602 Urban Geography (PG) (3).** The study of spatial organization within and among urban settlements. Analysis of both the empirical and theoretical aspects of urbanism are covered, with an emphasis on current urban problems.

**GEO 4905 Independent Study (1-6).** Directed independent research in systematic geography. Requires prior approval by instructor.

**GEO 5415 Topics in Social Geography (PG, IP) (3).** Topics discussed include geographic aspects of population and ethnicity, with emphasis on sources and analysis of data and pertinent concepts. Prerequisite: GEA 3000 or permission of instructor.

**INR 2001 Introduction to International Relations (3).** Introduction to the interactions among international actors: states, international organizations, and transnational groups. Concepts such as power and national interest will be introduced.

**INR 3004 Patterns of International Relations (IP) (3).** The course deals with the development and practice of key concepts of international relations as seen in the historical perspective of the 19th and 20th centuries. The course is structured so as to emphasize the continuity and the coexistence of certain concepts during the 20th century, and to provide an outline of modern diplomatic history.

**INR 3013 Development of International Relations Thought (3).** The nature and characteristics of international relations from antiquity to the end of the First World War. Examination of the religio-philosophical, socio-economic and political ideas and systems associated with them. Study of select historical occurrences and patterns of social change and their interaction with the dynamics of international relations. Prerequisite: INR 2001.

**INR 3043 Population and Society (IP) (3).** Introduction to basic demographic concepts: fertility, mortality, migration, urbanization. Discussion of economic development, modernization and population change. Examination of sources of data and background information including censuses and vital statistics, and their utilization.

**INR 3081 Issues and Problems in International Relations (IP) (3).** Examines selected world and regional issues and problems. Topics vary according to the instructor.

**INR 3214 International Relations of Europe (AS) (3).** An examination of the international, social, economic, and political life of contemporary Europe. Emphasis given to international organizations and the trend toward economic and political integration.

**INR 3232 International Relations of China (AS) (3).** An examination of the development of China's international relations in the 20th century. Special attention to the development of institutional mechanisms for diplomacy and to problems of integrating domestic and foreign policies.

**INR 3243 International Relations of Latin America (AS) (3).** An examination of international, social, economic, and political life of Latin America. Emphasis given to the role of international organizations; regionalism; and the trend toward economic integration.

**INR 3246 International Relations of the Caribbean (AS) (3).** An examination of the international social, economic, and political life of the Caribbean. Includes English, Spanish, and French speaking regions.

**INR 3252 International Relations of North Africa (3).** An examination of the social, political and economic structure of North Africa and the manner in which its historical development has conditioned international relations within and external to the region.

**INR 3253 International Relations of Sub-Saharan Africa (AS) (3).** An examination of contemporary social, economic, and political life in sub-Saharan Africa in view of historical experiences. Special attention given to regional conflicts and apartheid.

**INR 3262 International Relations of Russia and the Former USSR (3).** Analysis of the international relations of countries of the former USSR, covering the Soviet and post-Soviet eras. Emphasis on Russia, Muslim Central Asia, and their impact on the international system.

**INR 3274 International Relations of the Middle East (AS) (3).** An examination of the international social, economic, and political life of the Middle East. The role of oil in the region will receive special attention.

**INR 3403 International Law (IL) (3).** Introduction to the legal concepts, framework, and institutions which play a role in international relations theory and practice.

**INR 3502 International Organizations (IL, IP) (3).** The study of international political, economic, and social organizations and their impact upon the relations between nations. Emphasis on the constitution, voting, membership, security and operation of such organizations, and the setting of international disputes through these bodies.

**INR 3949 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3).** A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.


**INR 4044 World Population Problems (IP) (3).** Analysis of problems of population growth, economic development, and food supply. The impact of population growth upon the world political system. The Green Revolution and its implications. Environmental consequences of population growth. Prerequisite: INR 3043.

**INR 4054 World Resources and World Order (IP) (3).** An examination of the impact of the quantity and distribution of the world's resources upon the relations between nations. The availability of mineral resources and food, in particular, will receive attention; and an assessment will be made of the international economic and political implications deriving therefrom.

**INR 4082 Islam in International Relations (3).** Analysis of the role of Islam in shaping the dynamics of contemporary international relations. Emphasis on ideological, cultural and political roles, Islamic movements...
and states and relations with the West.

INR 4247 Caribbean Regional Relations (AS) (3). An examination of the forces and institutions which contribute to or inhibit cooperation and integration in the Caribbean. Prerequisites: INR 3246, CPO 3323, ECS 4432, or ECS 4433.

INR 4283 International Relations, Development, and the Third World (AS, IP) (3). An examination of the impact of the theory and practice of development and the relations between nations, with particular emphasis on the Third World. Attention given to the role of international political and economic organizations in the development process.

INR 4335 Strategic Studies and National Security (IP) (3). The role of force in international relations is examined. The use and control of force in theory and practice is analyzed. Special attention is paid to contemporary national security issues.

INR 4404 International Protection of Human Rights (IL, IP) (3). Development of the concern of the international community with the rights of individuals and groups and the institutional mechanisms which have been set up for their protection.

INR 4405 Topics in International Law (IL, IP) (3). An intensive examination of selected topics in international law and relations among nations. Topics will vary according to the interests of the instructor and the students.

INR 4603 Theories of International Relations (3). Analysis and conceptualization of the forces and conditions which influence relations among nations. Emphasis is on the provision of an analytical basis for the study of international relations. Prerequisite: INR 2001 or permission of instructor.

INR 4906 Independent Study (VAR). Directed independent research. Requires prior approval by instructor.

INR 4931 Topics in International Relations (3). Varies according to the instructor.

INR 4949 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3). A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Science, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

INR 5067 Ethnicity and the Politics of Development (3). This course examines the conceptual and substantive dimensions of ethnicity in the context of world politics and political development. The course will highlight ethnicity and ethnic groups as critical factors in North-South politics.

INR 5607 International Relations and Development (3). An analysis and conceptualization of the process of development as it takes place in the international context. Special attention given to the role of international organizations in promoting development and the manner in which differences in developmental levels conditions international relations.

INR 5906 Independent Study (VAR). Directed independent study. Requires prior approval by instructor.

INR 5935 Topics in International Relations (3). Varies according to the instructor.

PUP 3206 International Law and the Environment (IL, IP) (3). Introduction to the body of international laws on environmental issues, with special emphasis on important cases. Recent attempts to coordinate and regulate activities affecting the global environment, with particular attention to the UN Environmental Agency.

Liberal Studies

Janet F. Parker, Associate Professor, Psychology, and Director of Liberal Studies

The Liberal Studies Program exposes the student to a wide range of courses offered by the College, while granting the opportunity to pursue an individualized program of studies under the Liberal Studies guidelines. These guidelines include six categories of courses: (1) Foundations of Liberal Studies, two courses to be taken as early as possible; (2) Interdisciplinary Colloquia, two courses involving faculty from several departments of the College; and dealing with interdisciplinary topics; (3) Scientific Analysis, two courses to expose the student to the scientific method and its application to problems in biology, chemistry, environmental science, geology, and physics; (4) Humanistic Analysis, two courses dealing with the analysis of literary and historical texts or works of art and music; (5) Social Analysis, two courses to expose the student to the basic theories and methods of social scientists in the fields of anthropology, economics, international relations, political science, psychology, and sociology; (6) Artistic Creation, one course in studio art or music, creative writing, or theatre to allow the student to experiment with his or her own creativity, and to experience the work of the artist.

Students are free to choose any combination of courses within these guidelines. Under the advisement of the Director of Liberal Studies, the student will be encouraged to pursue an individualized and focused program.

Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation

Recommended Courses: Arts and Sciences concentration recommended.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Required Courses: (33)

Courses offered by any of the units of the College of Arts and Sciences, chosen in accordance with academic guidelines of the Program of
Undergraduate Catalog

Liberal Studies, to meet requirements in the four following areas:

Scientific Analysis 6
Humanistic Analysis 6
Social Analysis 6
Artistic Creation 3
Interdisciplinary Colloquia offered by the Liberal Studies Program 6
Foundations of Liberal Studies 6

Electives
The remaining hours will be taken as electives.

Limitations
If the student wishes to obtain a second major concurrently, no more than three courses taken to meet the requirements of the other major may be counted towards the requirements of Liberal Studies. If the student wishes to obtain a minor concurrently, no more than two courses taken to meet the requirements of the minor may be counted towards the requirements of Liberal Studies. No student is allowed to take more than six courses in one discipline.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
IDS-Interdisciplinary Studies; SSI-Social Sciences: Interdisciplinary

IDS 2930 Faculty Scholars Seminar (1). Provides freshman Faculty Scholars the opportunity to participate in the interdisciplinary study of significant themes. May only be taken twice.

IDS 3930 Foundations of Liberal Studies (3). This will be a broad synthesis of knowledge and methods in the Arts and Sciences taught from the perspective of different disciplines. Specific topics will be announced in advance.

IDS 3949 Cooperative Education In Liberal Studies (3). A student majoring in Liberal Studies may spend six to eight weeks in industry in a capacity relating to the major.

IDS 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Cross-disciplinary topics for individual study and research to be chosen by students in consultation with their faculty advisors.

IDS 4920 Liberal Studies Colloquia (3). Individual sections will study, from an interdisciplinary perspective, issues selected and presented jointly by College faculty. Specific topics will be announced in advance.

IDS 4930 Foundations of Liberal Studies (3). This will be a broad synthesis of knowledge and methods in the Arts and Sciences, taught from the perspective of different disciplines. Specific topics will be announced in advance.

IDS 4949 Cooperative Education In Liberal Studies (3). A student majoring in Liberal Studies may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry in a capacity relating to the major.

SSI 3240 World Prospects and Issues (3). This course examines, from a multidisciplinary point of view, specific global issues such as food, population, and arms control. The issues discussed may change from one semester to the next.

Labor Studies

Required Courses for Liberal Studies: (33)

Thirty-three semester hours of concentration at the 3000 or 4000 level as required for all Liberal Studies students to be selected in consultation with and agreement of advisor.

Courses are to meet requirements in the following areas:

Scientific Analysis 6
Humanistic Analysis 6
Social Analysis 6
Artistic Creation 3
Interdisciplinary Colloquia 6
Foundations of Liberal Studies 6

When possible, these courses should be selected from the list of required and elective courses for Labor Studies. All courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or better.

Required Courses for Labor Studies Concentration: (12)

LBS 4001 Introduction to Labor Studies

Minimum of three courses (nine hours) to be chosen from the following: (additional courses from this list may be used to fulfill electives). To be chosen in consultation with and agreement of advisor.

ECO 3021 Economics and Society, Micro
LBS 4101 Theories of the Labor Movement
LBS 4210 Women and Work in the United States

College of Arts and Sciences / 91

LBS 4501 Labor and Industrial Relations Law
LBS 4900 Directed Study in Labor Studies
SYO 4360 Industrial Sociology

Electives (15)
To be chosen from the following in consultation with and agreement of advisor (some of these courses may require prerequisites).

Economics
ECO 3011 Economics and Society, Macroeconomics
ECO 3101 Theory of Price
ECO 3303 Development of Economic Thought
ECO 4321 Radical Political Economy
ECO 4622 Economic Development of U.S.
ECO 4701 World Economy
ECO 4733 Multinational Organizations
ECP 4203 Intro to Labor Economics
ECP 4204 Theory of Labor Economics
ECS 3402 Political Economy of South America
ECS 3440 Economy of Central America
ECS 4433 Economy of Caribbean

History
AMH 2020 American History 1650-Present
AMH 3270 Contemporary U.S. History
AMH 4500 United States Labor History
AMH 4251 The Great Depression
EIH 4660 Modern Europe, 1789 to the Present
LAH 3200 Latin America in the Modern World
LAH 4511 Argentina: 18th-20th Centuries
LAH 4600 History of Brazil

Industrial Engineering
EIN 3214 Safety in Engineering
EIN 4261 Industrial Hygiene

International Relations
INR 3004 Patterns of International Relations
INR 3043 Population and Society
INR 4283 International Relations, Development, and the Third World
### Labor Studies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LBS 3401</td>
<td>Collective Bargaining in Industrial Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBS 4150</td>
<td>Contemporary Labor Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBS 4260</td>
<td>Administration of Labor Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBS 4461</td>
<td>Labor Dispute Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBS 4654</td>
<td>Comparative and International Labor Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LBS 5464</td>
<td>Fact Finding and Arbitration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4401</td>
<td>Collective Bargaining</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4410</td>
<td>Union-Management Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4610</td>
<td>International and Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Philosophy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3600</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 3636</td>
<td>Professional Ethics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHI 4630</td>
<td>Contemporary Ethical Issues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 3200</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 4400</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Political Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 3044</td>
<td>Government and Politics of the U.S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3071</td>
<td>Corporate Power and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3424</td>
<td>Legislative Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4122</td>
<td>State Government and Politics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 3204</td>
<td>American Political Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 3302</td>
<td>Political Ideologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4004</td>
<td>Public Policy (U.S.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INP 3002</td>
<td>Introductory Industrial/Organizational Psychology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Public Administration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAD 3002</td>
<td>Intro to Public Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4223</td>
<td>Public Sector Budgeting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 5427</td>
<td>Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sociology/Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4007</td>
<td>The Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISS 3303</td>
<td>Ethical Issues in Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 3300</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYA 4010</td>
<td>Sociological Theories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYO 4360</td>
<td>Industrial Sociology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Statistics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 3013</td>
<td>Statistics for Social Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3122</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3123</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Theater

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2600</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Course Descriptions

#### Definition of Prefixes

LBS - Labor Studies

**LBS 3401 Collective Bargaining in Industrial Systems (3).** A comprehensive study of collective bargaining with emphasis upon the private sector. Included will be negotiations and scope of contracts, day-to-day contract administration, and major bargaining issues.

**LBS 4001 Introduction to Labor Studies (3).** History and development of the labor movement, with emphasis on union development as a response to industrialization and technological change. Includes the structure and functioning of modern unions, the development of modern technology, the industrial working class, and the impact of the rural-urban shift of labor.

**LBS 4101 Theories of the Labor Movement (3).** This course deals with theories which have attempted to explain the origins, developments, and functioning of the labor movement.

**LBS 4150 Contemporary Labor Issues (3).** Studies of contemporary labor issues selected from such areas as collective bargaining, arbitration, mediation, legislation, regulative and administrative law, employment discrimination, and union grievances.

**LBS 4210 Women and Work in the United States (3).** The role of women in the work force and in unions with historical, social, and economic emphasis.

**LBS 4260 Administration of Labor Organizations (3).** Administration of labor organizations; labor policies and practices; legal requirements and financial administration of unions. Prerequisite: LBS 4001.

---

**LBS 4461 Labor Dispute Resolution (3).** Theory and practice of dispute resolution in industry arbitration processes, grievances, mediation, factfinding, and conciliation. Arbitration of industrial claims and disputes, commercial arbitration. Prerequisite: LBS 4001.

**LBS 4501 Industrial and Labor Relations Law (3).** Studies the history and current functioning of labor law with special emphasis upon the private sector.

**LBS 4654 Comparative and International Labor Studies (3).** A study of labor issues from a comparative and international perspective with emphasis upon the impact of international organizations on labor relations systems and a comparison among major labor relations models.

**LBS 4900 Directed Study in Labor Studies (3).** Supervised reading and/or field research and training.

**LBS 5464 Fact Finding and Arbitration (3).** Study of labor dispute resolution with emphasis on grievances, fact-finding, and arbitration.
Mathematics

Dev K. Roy, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Gerardo Aladro, Associate Professor
William Calbeck, Assistant Professor
Mark L. Copper, Assistant Professor
Domitilla Fox, instructor
Susan Gorman, instructor
Peter Holden, Assistant Professor
Steven M. Hudson, Associate Professor
George Kafkoulis, Assistant Professor
Mark Leckband, Associate Professor
Diana McCoy, Instructor
Abdelhamid Meziani, Assistant Professor
Richard Nadel, Instructor
Anne Pilkington, Assistant Professor
Taje Ramsamujh, Associate Professor
David Ritter, Associate Professor
Michael Rosenthal, Instructor
Richard L. Rubin, Associate Professor
Philippe Rukimbira, Assistant Professor
Anthony C. Shershin, Associate Professor
Minna Shore, Instructor
James F. Sillker, Associate Professor
W. Jay Sweet, Assistant Professor
Enrique Villamor, Assistant Professor
Willie E. Williams, Associate Professor
John Zweibel, Associate Professor

Bachelor of Science in Mathematical Sciences

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Required Courses: Calculus including multivariable calculus; introductory course in computer programming; linear algebra; differential equations.

Remarks: If an entering mathematics major student has not met a lower division requirement, the equivalent course must be taken at the University, and will be counted as a non-major elective. The equivalent courses are: MAC 3311-MAC 3312-MAC 3313 (Calculus); CGS 3420 (Programming for Engineers) or COP 2210 (PASCAL); MAS 3105 (Linear Algebra); and MAP 3302 (Differential Equations).

Upper Division Program

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 3400</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3212</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3104</td>
<td>Discrete Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3401</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3512</td>
<td>Introduction to the Theory of Algorithms</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4401</td>
<td>Advanced Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3163-4</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I and II</td>
<td>3-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, two courses from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COP 3530</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 4402</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3305</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3103</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHF 4302</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 5446</td>
<td>Probability Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

The balance of the 60 semester hour requirement for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student’s advisor.

Remarks: The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Mathematical Sciences major: MAC 3233, STA 3013, STA 3122-23, STA 3132, and QMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Mathematical Sciences

Required Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311-2-3</td>
<td>Calculus I,II,III (or equivalent)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four courses from those approved for the Mathematical Sciences Major program. MAP 3302 and MAS 3105 may be included among these four courses. A grade of "C" or higher is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, or Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a mathematical science course is required for a major in one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Bachelor of Science in Mathematics

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Required Courses: Calculus including multivariable calculus; introductory course in computer programming; linear algebra; differential equations.

Remarks: If an entering mathematics major student has not met a lower division requirement, the equivalent course must be taken at the University, and will be counted as a non-major elective. The equivalent courses are: MAC 3311-MAC 3312-MAC 3313 (Calculus); CGS 3420 (Programming for Engineers) or COP 2210 (PASCAL); MAS 3105 (Linear Algebra); and MAP 3302 (Differential Equations).

Upper Division Program

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAA 3200</td>
<td>Introduction to Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 4211</td>
<td>Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4301</td>
<td>Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3321</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, three courses from each of the following lists.

List 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAD 4203</td>
<td>Introduction to Combinatorics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 4402</td>
<td>Complex Variables</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG 3212</td>
<td>College Geometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 5215</td>
<td>Number Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAA 4212</td>
<td>Topics in Advanced Calculus</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 4302</td>
<td>Topics in Algebraic Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTG 4302</td>
<td>Topology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAP 4401</td>
<td>Advanced Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3305</td>
<td>Graph Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP 3103</td>
<td>Mathematical Modeling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3322</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3401</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MHF 4302</td>
<td>Mathematical Logic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Electives
The balance of the 60 semester hour requirement for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student’s advisor.

Remarks: The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a Mathematics major: MAC 3233, STA 3013, STA 3122-23, STA 3132, and QMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Mathematics

Required Courses:
MAC 3311-2-3 Calculus I-III (or equivalent)

Four courses from those approved for the Mathematics Major program, MAP 3302 and MAS 3105 may be included among these four courses. A grade of ‘C’ or higher in each of these courses is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No mathematical sciences courses (Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics) can be applied to more than one minor, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a mathematical sciences course is required for a major in one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Certificate in Actuarial Studies

The department offers a certificate in Actuarial Studies. For further information refer to the Certificate section at the end of the College of Arts and Sciences’ section.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

MAC 3200 Introduction to Analysis (3). Topics include: naive set theory, functions, cardinality, sequences of real numbers and limits. Emphasis on formal proofs. Prerequisite: MAC 3313.

MAC 4211 Advanced Calculus (3). An intense study of the foundations of calculus. Topics may include: the real number system, continuity, differentiation, Riemann-Stieltjes integration, and series of functions. Note: The student must complete MAC 3200 before attempting this course. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, MAS 3105 and MAC 3200.

MAC 4212 Topics in Advanced Calculus (3). A sequel to MAC 4211. Topics may include: theory of integration; analysis in several variables; and Fourier series. Prerequisite: MAC 4211.

MAC 4402 Complex Variables (3). An introduction to complex variables, beginning with the algebra and geometry of the complex number system. Topics include: complex functions; analytic functions; Cauchy’s theorem and its consequences; Taylor and Laurent series; residue calculus; evaluation of real integrals and summation of series; conformal mapping. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, and MAP 3302 or MAC 4211.

MAC 2132 Pre-Calculus Mathematics (3). Topics to be covered include: functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, trigonometry and the basics of analytic geometry. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra.

MAC 3233 Calculus For Business (3). A one semester introduction to the basic notions of calculus. Specific topics include: Differential Calculus using polynomial, exponential and logarithmic functions, and its application to optimization; integral calculus with area and probability applications. Prerequisite: MAC 2132 or working knowledge of algebra.

MAC 3311-MAC 3312 Calculus I and II (3-5). An introduction to basic concepts, computations and applications in calculus. The first course deals with basic concepts, techniques and applications of the derivative, and an introduction to the integral. The second course deals with integration techniques and applications of the integral, infinite series, and Taylor series. Prerequisites: MAC 2132 or MAC 3311.

MAC 3313 Multivariable Calculus (3). This course deals with the differential and integral calculus of real valued multivariable functions. The topics include: directional and partial derivatives, gradients, and their applications; differential calculus of vector valued functions; multiple, iterated, line, and surface integrals. Prerequisite: MAC 3312 or equivalent.

MAC 3104 Discrete Mathematics (3). Sets, functions, relations, permutations, and combinations, propositional logic, matrix algebra, graphs and trees, Boolean algebra, switching circuits. Prerequisites: COP 2210 or CGS 3420 and MAC 3311.

MAC 3305 Graph Theory (3). An introduction to the study of graphs. Topics include the following: paths and circuits, connectedness, trees, shortest paths, networks, planar graphs, the coloring of graphs, and directed graphs. Applications of graphs to computer science will be discussed. Prerequisites: COP 2210 or CGS 3420 and either MAS 3105 or MAC 3104.

MAC 3401 Numerical Analysis (3). Basic ideas and techniques of numerical analysis. Topics include: finite differences, interpolation, solution of equations, numerical integration and differentiation, applications, introduction to applied linear algebra. This course will make extensive laboratory use of the computer facility. Prerequisites: COP 2210 or CGS 3420 and MAC 3312.

MAC 3512 Theory of Algorithms (3). Strings, formal languages, finite state machines, Turing machines, primitive recursive and recursive functions, recursive unsolvability. Prerequisite: MAC 3104. Computer Science majors must also take COT 3420.

MAC 4203 Introduction to Combinatorics (3). A survey of the basic techniques of combinatorial mathematics. Topics will include the Pigeonhole Principle, Binomial Coefficients, Inclusion-Exclusion, Recurrence Relations, and Generating Functions. Prerequisites: MAC 3313 or both MAC 3312 and MAC 3104.

MAP 3103 Mathematical Modeling and Applications (3). A course to provide an understanding of the use of mathematical models in the description of the real world. Basic principles in the philosophy of formal model building as well as specific models will be considered. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and either MAC 3313 or MAP 3302.

MAP 3104 Topics In Mathematical Modeling (3). A sequel to MAP 3103. In-depth study of techniques listed for MAP 3103. Prerequisite: MAP 3103.
MAP 3302 Differential Equations (3). An introduction to differential equations and their applications, based upon a knowledge of calculus. Topics include: initial value problems of the first order, numerical solutions, systems of differential equations, linear differential equations, Laplace transforms, series solutions. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

MAP 4401 Advanced Differential Equations (3). A second course in differential equations. Topics may include: Bessel functions and other special functions arising from classical differential equations, Sturm-Liouville problems, partial differential equations, transform techniques. Prerequisites: MAP 3302 and MAC 3313.

MAP 5236 Mathematical Techniques of Operations Research (3). This course surveys the mathematical methods used in operations research. Topics will be chosen from linear programming, dynamic programming, integer programming, network analysis, classical optimization techniques, and applications such as inventory theory. Prerequisites: MAP 5117 and MAS 3105 and either CGS 3420 or COP 3210.

MAS 3105 Linear Algebra (3). An introduction to the topics in linear algebra most often used in applications. Topics include: matrices and their applications; simultaneous linear equations and elementary operations; linear dependence; vector spaces; rank and inverses; inner products; and "least square" approximations; numerical solutions of simultaneous linear equations; eigenvalues and eigenvectors; iterative methods for calculating eigenvalues; and systems of linear equations. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

MAS 4301 Algebraic Structures (3). An introduction to abstract mathematical structures of modern algebra. Fundamental concepts of groups, rings, and fields will be studied. Note: the student must complete MAA 3200 before attempting this course. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and MAA 3200.

MAS 4302 Topics in Algebraic Structures (3). A sequel to Algebraic Structures. Topics may include: a continuation of the study of groups, rings and/or fields; polynomial domains; Euclidean domains; and Galois theory. Prerequisite: MAS 4301.

MAS 5215 Number Theory (3). Topics to be discussed are selected from the following: congruences, Dio-phantine equations, distribution of primes, primitive roots, quadratic reciprocity, and classical theorems of number theory. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 or permission of instructor.

MAT 2949 Cooperative Education in Mathematical Sciences (1-3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside organization taking part in the University Co-op program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student. Prerequisite: Calculus I and COP 2210.

MAT 3905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

MAT 3930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

MAT 3949 Cooperative Education in Mathematical Sciences (1-3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside organization taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student. Prerequisites: Calculus II and COP 3212.

MAT 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

MAT 4930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

MAT 4943 Mathematical Sciences Internship (VAR). A special program to encourage students to get on-the-job experience in computer sciences, statistics, or mathematics in an industrial enterprise, governmental agency or other organization. Requirements: minimum grade of 'B' or higher in all courses in the major area, and approval by Departmental Internship Committee. Application is required at least one term in advance of registration for this course.

MAT 4949 Cooperative Education in Mathematical Sciences (1-3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside organization taking part in the University Co-op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student. Prerequisites: Calculus II, a statistics course, and COP 3120.

MGF 1202 Finite Mathematics (3). Study of concepts and applications involving finite mathematical processes such as sets, combinatorial techniques, formal logic, discrete probability, linear systems, matrices, linear programming. Prerequisite: Working knowledge of high school algebra.

MHF 4302 Mathematical Logic (3). A study of formal logical systems and their applications to the foundations of mathematics. Topics to be selected from the following: definition of mathematical proofs; set theory; analysis formalized with the predicate calculus; theorem of Godel and Church; recursive function theory; and idealized computers. Prerequisites: MAA 3200 or MAD 3512.

MTG 3212 College Geometry (3). A study of the basic structure of Euclidean geometry together with topics from advanced Euclidean geometry and non-Euclidean geometry. Prerequisite: Calculus II or permission of the instructor.

MTG 4302 Topology (3). An introductory course in topology requiring a prerequisite knowledge of calculus. Topics to be discussed will be selected from the following: topological spaces, metric spaces, continuity, completeness, compactness, separation axioms, product spaces, subspaces, convergence, and homotopy theory. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, MAS 3105, and MAA 3200.

STA 4603-STA 4604 Mathematical Techniques of Operations Research I and II (3-3). An introduction to those topics in mathematics associated with studies in operations research. Topics include the following: linear programming and related topics, dynamic programming, queueing theory, computer simulation, network analysis, inventory theory, decision theory, integer programming. Prerequisites: MAS 3105 and either STA 3033 or STA 3322.
Modern Languages
Reinaldo Sanchez, Professor and Chairperson
Imenla Aragon, Instructor, (North Miami Campus)
Aurelio Baldor, Instructor
Pascale Becel, Assistant Professor
Isabel Castellanos, Associate Professor
Rodolfo Cortina, Professor
James O. Crosby, Professor Emeritus
Leone A. de la Cuesta, Associate Professor
Danielle Johnson-Cousin, Associate Professor
Elena de Jongh, Associate Professor
Yvonne Guers-Villale, Professor Emeritus
John B. Jensen, Associate Professor
Peter A. Machonis, Associate Professor
Ramon Mendoza, Professor (North Miami Campus)
Marian Montero-Demos, Assistant Professor
Ana Roca, Associate Professor
Andree Stayman, Instructor
Marcelle Welch, Associate Professor
Florence Yudin, Professor
Malda Watson Espon, Professor

Bachelor of Arts
Lower Division Preparation
Required Courses: Eighteen semester hours of elementary and intermediate foreign language or equivalent proficiency. If these courses are not completed prior to entry to the University, they will be required as part of the upper division program as non-major electives.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program: (60)

Required Courses
Foreign Language 30 semester hours
Electives 30 semester hours

Students in the Teacher Preparation Program carry two majors: Modern Language and Modern Language Education and must request admission to both programs. (Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education at 348-2721.)

Requirements for all Modern Language Majors
All majors must have a designated faculty advisor, and all are required to take 30 semester hours in the Department of Modern Languages, with a grade of 'C' or higher.

Requirements for Spanish Majors
To undertake a major in Spanish, a student must demonstrate minimum proficiency in the language. This may be done by a written examination administered by the Department, or by completing SPN 3301 (Non-native speakers of Spanish) or SPN 3341 (Native speakers). SPN 3302 must be part of the 30 credit hours of upper division work taken (unless the student is exempted by examination), and credit hours must be distributed according to one of the following plans:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 3302</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistic courses</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture courses</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Departmental electives 9 9 9

1Unless exempted by examination, in which case the student has three additional hours of electives.

Introduction to General Linguistics (UN 3010 or equivalent) must be taken before other linguistics offerings; otherwise, there is no prescribed sequence of courses for the major.

Requirements for French Majors
The requirements for a major in French are three or four literature courses; one civilization course; one French linguistics course. The remaining credits should be taken in language courses, such as FRE 3410, FRE 3420, FRE 3421, FRE 3780, FRE 3800, FRE 3810 unless the student can demonstrate proficiency in these areas. A student is also generally expected to take an introductory course to literature such as FRW 3200 before registering for upper level literature courses.

Requirements for Other Language Majors
A major in a language other than Spanish or French may take only 2 credits in the major target language, but completion of at least two semesters of a second foreign language is recommended. There is no fixed sequence of courses required, and a student may enroll in any course offered for majors, provided he or she meets the course prerequisites.

Minor in French Language and Culture
A student majoring in another discipline may earn an academic minor in French Language and Culture by taking 12 semester hours of coursework in French language FRE 3410, FRE 3420, FRE 3421, FRE 3780; three semester hours in French Civilization and Culture FRE 3500 or FRE 4501; 3 three semester hours of restricted electives courses in French linguistics, French Translation Skills or Introduction to Literature, FRW 3200.

Minor in Portuguese
A student majoring in another discipline may earn an academic minor in Portuguese by taking 12 semester hours of coursework in the language at the level of POR 3420 or above, and six additional hours in Portuguese or in approved courses in a related discipline, such as linguistics or the civilization of Portuguese-speaking peoples.

Minor in General Translation Studies
In order to obtain an academic minor in General Translation Studies, a student takes 12 semester hours in translation/interpretation courses (FOT, FRT, or SPT profile), with grades of B or better, and nine additional hours in courses of immediate relevance to the program, to be approved by the Director of the program. Normally these will be selected from among offerings in Political Science, Economics, International Relations, Sociology, Anthropology, Computer Science or Modern Languages. At least two of them should be taken outside of Modern Languages. Courses in basic and intermediate instruction shall not be counted for the minor.

Minor in Spanish Language and Culture
Required Credits for Minor
Fifteen credits of Core Courses and three credits of electives. Total: 18 semester hours.

Core Courses
SPN 3401 Advanced Spanish Conversation (non-natives) 3
SPN 3301 Review Grammar / Writing I (non-natives) 3

Undergraduate Catalog
Undergraduate Catalog

College of Arts and Sciences / 97

Italian Language; ITT-Italian Translation; JPN-Japanese Language; UN-Linguistics; POR-Portuguese Language; POW-Portuguese Literature (Writings); PRT-Portuguese Translation; RUS-Russian Language; SPN-Spanish Language; SPT-Spanish Translation; SPW-Spanish Literature (Writings).

(See English listing for additional Linguistics courses.) Application of basic language skills.

ARA 3130 Arabic I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

ARA 3131 Arabic II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

ARA 3210 Intermediate Arabic (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Chi 3130 Chinese I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Chi 3131 Chinese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Chi 3210 Intermediate Chinese (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

Fil 5526 Spanish Film (3). The history of film in Spain and Discussion of films by the most important 20th Century Directors.

Fil 5527 Latin American Film (3). The study of 20th Century films and documentaries produced by leading Latin American directors. Films are examined in relation to Latin American Society and its literary creations.

Fol 1000 Elementary Foreign Language (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. For languages not often taught. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

Fol 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel (3). The course is geared to the special linguistic needs of community groups (medical, business, technical, etc.).

Fol 3732 Romance Linguistics (3). The common and distinctive Romance features. Survey of linguistic geography and internal/external influences.

FOL 3905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or apprenticeship.

FOL 3930 Special Topics (3). Readings and discussion of literary/linguistic topics to be determined by students and teacher.

FOL 3949 Cooperative Education in Modern Languages (3). A student majoring in one of the Humanities (English, History, Modern Languages, Visual Arts or Performing Arts) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity related to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

FOL 3955 Foreign Study (3-12). Study abroad credits. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

FOL 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

FOL 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

FOL 4935 Senior Seminar (3). Topics and approach to be determined by students and instructor.

FOL 4949 Cooperative Education in Modern Languages (3). A student majoring in one of the Humanities (English, History, Modern Languages, Visual Arts or Performing Arts) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity related to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

FOL 4958 Foreign Study: Advanced Language Literature (VAR 3-12). Study abroad credits. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

FOL 5735 Romance Linguistics (3). The common and distinctive Romance features. Survey of linguistic geography and internal/external influences.

FOL 5906 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

FOT 2120 Literature In Translation (3). Masterpieces of French literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

FOT 3800 Translation/Interpretation Skills (3). Emphasis on basic principles and practice application.

Elective Courses
One 3-credit course selected from among the following:

SPN 3780 Phonetics 4
SPW 3930 Special Topics
SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation Skills
SPN 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel
SPN 3440 Spanish Business Composition
SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture

1. Native speakers will take SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture instead of Advanced Spanish Conversation.
2. Can be substituted for another course in Translation Skills, Linguistics, or Spanish Literature, with permission of Spanish advisors only.
3. Or another advanced course in the Department with the approval of the students' faculty advisor.
4. Can be replaced by SPN 4790 (Contrastive Phonology).

Basic Language Instruction
The department offers three-semester sequences of instruction in beginning and intermediate Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Hebrew, Italian, Japanese, Portuguese, Spanish, Russian, and beginning instruction in other languages.

The courses in basic language instruction are designed primarily for persons wishing to acquire conversational ability in a foreign language; but they provide training in all four language skills listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students are advised to consult the Departmental course listing for specific sections.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
ARA-Arabic Language; Chi-Chinese Language; FOL-foreign Languages; FOT-foreign Languages in Translation; FOW-foreign Languages, Comparative Literature; FRE-French Language; FRT-French Translation; FRW-French Literature (Writings); GER-German Language; GET-German Translation; HBR-Hebrew; ITA-Italian Language; JPN-Japanese Language; UN-Linguistics; POR-Portuguese Language; POW-Portuguese Literature (Writings); PRT-Portuguese Translation; RUS-Russian Language; SPN-Spanish Language; SPT-Spanish Translation; SPW-Spanish Literature (Writings).

1. Native speakers will take SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture instead of Advanced Spanish Conversation.
2. Can be substituted for another course in Translation Skills, Linguistics, or Spanish Literature, with permission of Spanish advisors only.
3. Or another advanced course in the Department with the approval of the students' faculty advisor.
4. Can be replaced by SPN 4790 (Contrastive Phonology).
FOW 3810 Creative Writing/Translation (3). Training through non-structured writing. Examination of various approaches to the problems and objectives of creative translation.

FOW 4130 European Literature in Translation (3). For students proficient in more than one foreign language. Content and focus to be determined by student and instructor.

FOW 4810 Problems in Reading and Interpretation (3). The identification and appreciation of techniques for sensitive reading and discussion of literary texts.

FOW 5395 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

FOW 5545 Bicultural Writings (3). Experiment in linguistic pluralism. Content and focus to be determined by the international community.

FOW 5587 Comparative Studies (3). Cross-over and distinctiveness in a multi-language problem, period, or aesthetic.

FOW 5934 Special Topics in Language/Literature (3). Content and objectives to be determined by students and teacher.

FRE 1120 French I (5). Course designed specifically for beginning university students with no previous language study. Emphasis on oral French and on acquiring basic language skills.

FRE 1121 French II (5). Emphasis on oral French and on acquiring basic language skills.

FRE 2200 Intermediate French (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

FRE 2270 Foreign Study (12). Intermediate level. One semester full-time credit for foreign residence and study. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

FRE 3000 Elementary French (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

FRE 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel (1-3). The course is geared to the special linguistic needs of community groups (medical, business, technical, etc.).

FRE 3240 Intermediate French Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their conversational ability in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: FRE 1121 or equivalent.

FRE 3410 Advanced French Conversation (3). To develop oral proficiency skills and a greater awareness of French culture.

FRE 3413 Communication Arts (3). Oral interpretation and dramatic reading. Original and non-original texts will be the content of the course. Study of shared modes of experience and their individual linguistic expression in an acquired language.

FRE 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language.

FRE 3421 Review Grammar/Writing II (3). Examination of grammatical theory; discussion of the modern essay. Practice in the detection and correction of errors in usage. The course will focus on current international events as content for informal talks and composition.

FRE 3440 Business French (3). Introduces the minor and non-major to the culture, economy, and commerce of modern-day France. Extensive practice in business writing and communication. Conducted in French. Prerequisite: FRE 1121.

FRE 3500 Civilization I (3). Open to any student who understands the target language. The development of a particular civilization. Emphasis on the evolution of a society, its ideas and its values.

FRE 3504 Language and Culture (3). Emphasis on oral skill applied to contemporary culture. To enhance student's knowledge and understanding of French way of life in Francophone world. Emphasis is also placed on acquisition and intensive practice of vocabulary and grammar. Prerequisites: FRE 3410 or permission of instructor.

FRE 3740 Applied Linguistics (3). Examination of available linguistic materials for self-instruction. Problem solving in syntax and phonetics, through the application of modern/traditional methods.

FRE 3780 Phonetics (3). The application of phonetic theory and practice for speech refinement. Study of
sound patterns in communication and creative activity.

FRE 3820 Dialectology (3). Definition and analysis. Problem-solving in dialect classification.

FRE 4422 Advanced French Composition (3). A study of various aspects of forms and styles, with emphasis on expository writing in French. Prerequisite: FRE 3421.

FRE 4470 Foreign Study: Advanced Language/Literature (12). Full-semester credit for foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of Department required.)

FRE 4501 Civilization II (3). Open to any student who understands the target language. The making of a modern culture. The ideological, political, and economic background of contemporary culture.

FRE 4791 Contrastive Phonology (3). Contrasts in the sound systems of English and French.

FRE 4800 Contrastive Morphology (3). Contrasts in the morphology and syntax of English and French.

FRE 4840 History of the Language (3). The internal and external history of language development. Examination of model texts from key periods of evolution. Prerequisite: FRE 3780 or LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

FRE 5908 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research. Prerequisite: FRE 3421.

FRT 3800 Basic Translation Exercises (3). Emphasis on basic principles and practice application. Prerequisite: FRT 3810.

FRT 4801 Professional Translation (3). Techniques and resources for professional translation. Prerequisite: FRT 3810.

FRT 5805 Translation/ Interpretation Arts (3). Techniques of professional translation and interpretation. Prerequisite: FRT 4801.

FRW 3200 Introduction to Literature (3). Close reading and analysis of prose and poetry. Introduction to the methods of literary criticism. Selected readings in international sources.

FRW 3280 French 19th Century Novel (3). Four major novels by major 19th century novelists will be selected to illustrate the development of novelistic techniques as well as of a different conception of the role of the novel that finally made it most important literary genre. Prerequisite: FRW 3810 or another FRW course.

FRW 3300 French Comedies (3). A study in French comedies from the 18th century to the 19th century, with special emphasis on Molière's plays. Prerequisite: FRW 3200.

FRW 3323 French 19th Century Drama (3). Plays will be chosen to illustrate various literary movements in 19th century French drama: Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, and Symbolism. Prerequisite: FRW 3200.

FRW 3370 French 19th and 20th Century Short Stories (3). Great short stories by Maupassant, Merimee, Flaubert, Camus, and Sartre will be studied to familiarize the student with literary criticism by a close reading and analysis of short texts. Prerequisite: FRE 3421.

FRW 3520 Prose and Society (3). The dynamics of participation and alienation between prose writers and their environment.

FRW 3532 French Romantic Literature (3). A study of French Romantic generation through the works of Lamartine, Hugo, de Musset, etc. Prerequisite: FRW 3200.

FRW 3810 Problems in Reading and Interpretation (3). The identification and appreciation of techniques for sensitive reading and discussion of literary texts.

FRW 3905 Independent Study (3). Project, field experience, readings, or apprenticeship.

FRW 3930 Special Topics (3). Readings and discussion of literary/linguistic topics to be determined by students and instructor.

FRW 4212 French Classical Prose (3). Study of major works of 17th century French authors such as Descartes, Pascal, La Rochefoucauld, La Bruyere, etc. Prerequisites: FRW 3200, and another FRW course.

FRW 4272 French Novels from the Classical Period (3). A study of major 17th and 18th century French novels. Course conducted in French. Prerequisites: FRW 3200, and another FRW course.

FRW 4281 French 20th Century Novel (3). Novels by different novelists will be selected to illustrate the variety of the 20th century French novel from Gide and Proust, Malraux, Bernanos or Mauriac to existentialism and the New Novel. Prerequisites: FRW 3200, and another FRW course.

FRW 4310 Seventeenth-Century French Drama (3). A study of French classical aesthetics through the plays of Corneille, Moliere, and Racine. Prerequisites: FRW 3200, and another FRW course.

FRW 4324 French 20th Century Theatre (3). Plays by various dramatists will be selected to give an idea of the scope and variety of contemporary French theatre from Claudel, and Giraudoux to existentialism and the theatre of the absurd. Prerequisites: FRW 3200, and another FRW course.

FRW 4390 Genre Studies (3). Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

FRW 4410 French Medieval Literature (3). A study in different literary forms prevalent during the 12th and 15th centuries. Read in modern French; course will be conducted in French. Prerequisites: FRW 3200, and another FRW course.

FRW 4420 Sixteenth-Century French Literature (3). A study of major authors of the French Renaissance, Rabelais, Ronsard, Montaigne, etc. Course conducted in French. Prereq-
GER 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language.

ITA 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

ITA 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

ITT 3110 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of Italian literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

JPN 1120 Japanese I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 1121 Japanese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

JPN 3210 Intermediate Japanese (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

LIN 3010 Introduction to General Linguistics (3). Examination and synthesis of the concepts and perspectives of major contributions to language theory.

LIN 3200 Phonetics (3). The application of phonetic theory and practice for speech refinement. Study of sound patterns in communication and creative activity. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 3610 Dialectology (3). Definition and analysis. Problem-solving in dialect classification. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 4326 Contrastive Phonology (3). For students proficient in more than one foreign language. Choice of languages to be determined by students and instructor. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 4433 Contrastive Morphology (3). For students proficient in more than one foreign language. Content and emphasis to be determined by students and instructor. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 4620 Studies in Bilingualism (3). Readings and analysis of bilingual programs and binational goals. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 4702 Applied Linguistics (3). Examination of available linguistic materials for self-instruction. Problem-solving in syntax and phonetics, through the application of
modern/traditional methods. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 4722 Problems in Language Learning (3). Primarily designed for prospective teachers, but open to all interested students. The course will aim to devise approaches to difficulties commonly experienced in syntax, usage, reading and comprehension. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 4931 Special Topics in Linguistics (3). Provides the opportunity for students and instructor to explore topics not included in the regular course offerings. Content to be determined.

LIN 5207C Acoustic Phonetics (3). Introduction to principles of acoustic and instrumental phonetics, including the physics of speech sounds and use of the sound spectrograph and other instruments. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 and one additional course in phonetics/phonology. Corequisite: One of the prerequisites may be counted as a corequisite.

LIN 5601 Sociolinguistics (3). Principles and theories of linguistic variation with special attention to correspondences between social and linguistic variables. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 5603 Language Planning: Linguistic Minority Issues (3). Introduction to the field of language planning. Minority linguistic issues in developing and developed nations: official languages, endangered languages, and language as problem and/or resource. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

LIN 5604 Spanish in the United States (3). An examination of the sociolinguistic research into Spanish in the U.S.: varieties of Spanish, language attitudes, language contact and change, and aspects of language use. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or LIN 3013.

LIN 5613 Dialectology (3). The geography of language variation: linguistic geography, atlases, national and regional studies. Dialectology within a modern sociolinguistic framework: research approaches. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 and one other graduate-level linguistics course.

LIN 5625 Studies in Bilingualism (3). Readings and analysis of bilingual programs and binational goals. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 5720 Second Language Acquisition (3). Research, theories, and issues in second language acquisition. Topics include the Monitor Model, the role of the first language, motivation, age, individual differences, code-switching, and the environment; affective variables and attitudes.

LIN 5760 Research Methods in Linguistics (3). The collection and analysis of linguistic data: sampling techniques, interviews, recordings, questionnaires, transcription, basic statistical procedures, including the use of computer analysis. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

LIN 5825 Pragmatics (3). Study of the relationships between language form, meaning, and use. Special emphasis on speech act theory. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent. (See English listing for additional Linguistics courses.)

POR 1130 Portuguese I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

POR 1131 Portuguese II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

POR 2200 Intermediate Portuguese (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

POR 3000 Elementary Portuguese (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language, and culture. Content oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

POR 3240 Portuguese Intermediate Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their conversational ability in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: POR 3131 or equivalent.

POR 3420 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in extemporaneous contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language.

POR 3421 Review Grammar/Writing II (3). Examination of grammatical theory; discussion of the modern essay. Practice in the detection and correction of errors in usage. The course will focus on current international events as content for informal talks and compositions.

POR 3500 Luso-Brazilian Culture (3). Open to any student who understands Portuguese. The development of Portuguese-speaking civilizations, with emphasis on either Portugal or Brazil: history, art, music, daily life, impact on other cultures.

POR 3930 Special Topics in Language Linguistics (3). Readings, research, and discussion of topics in Portuguese language or linguistics to be determined by students and instructor.

POR 4470 Foreign Study: Advanced Language Literature (VAR). Up to a full semester credit for foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of Department required.)

POW 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

POW 4930 Special Topics (3). Independent readings, research, or project.

PRT 3401 Literature in Translation (3). Masterpieces of Portuguese literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

RUS 1120 Russian I (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

RUS 1121 Russian II (5). Provides training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

RUS 2210 Intermediate Russian (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

SPN 1030 Elementary Spanish for Medical Personnel (5). Conversational elementary Spanish for medical personnel. Recommended for non-native speakers of Spanish who are in nursing or other health-related professions.

SPN 1120 Spanish I (5). Course designed specifically for beginning university students with no previous language study. Emphasis on oral Spanish and on acquiring basic language skills.

SPN 1121 Spanish II (5). Emphasis on oral Spanish and on acquiring basic language skills.

SPN 2200 Intermediate Spanish (5). Provides intermediate training in the acquisition and application of basic language skills.

SPN 3000 Elementary Spanish (3). Emphasis on oral skills, contemporary language and culture. Content
oriented to students with specific professional or leisure interests. This course is not part of a series. No prerequisites.

SPN 3013 Language Skills for Professional Personnel (1-3). The course is geared to the special linguistic needs of the community groups (medical, business, technical, etc.).

SPN 3240 Intermediate Spanish Conversation (1). This course is designed to help students maintain and increase their ability to continue in the language while unable to continue the regular sequence. May be repeated twice. Prerequisite: SPN 1121 or equivalent.

SPN 3270 Foreign Study (12). Intermediate level. One semester full-time credit for foreign residence and study. Individual cases will be evaluated for approval.

SPN 3301 Review Grammar/Writing I (3). Practice in contemporary usage through selected readings in culture and civilization. Development of writing and speaking ability in standard contemporary contexts. The course will be conducted exclusively in the target language. For non-native speakers.

SPN 3302 Review Grammar/Writing II (3). Examination of grammatical theory; discussion of the modern essay. Practice in the detection and correction of errors in usage. The course will focus on current international events as content for informal talks and composition.

SPN 3340 Intermediate Spanish for Native Speakers (3). Improvement of spelling, grammar, vocabulary, reading, writing, and oral skills for Hispanic bilinguals educated in the U.S., with less than two years of formal training in Spanish but whose mother tongue is Spanish. Prerequisite: Ability to understand Spanish.

SPN 3341 Advanced Spanish for Native Speakers (3). Improvement of literacy skills through grammar review, composition, and selected readings of representative Hispanic writers, including Cuban, Puerto Rican, and Chicano authors. For U.S. Hispanic bilinguals with at least two years of formal training in Spanish. Prerequisite: SPN 2340 or permission of instructor.

SPN 3401 Advanced Conversation (3). Improvement of oral proficiency and listening comprehension skills, correction of accent, vocabulary building. Use of small group conversation, pronunciation tapes, and varied outside readings.

SPN 3413 Communication Arts (3). Oral interpretation and dramatic reading. Original and non-original texts will be the content of the course. Study of shared modes of experience and their individual linguistic expression in an acquired language.

SPN 3440 Spanish Business Composition/Correspondence (3). Training in the special writing needs of business: letter-writing, memoranda, brochures, advertising, proposals, declarations, government documents, etc.

SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture (3). Introduction to the major artistic and cultural phenomena in Latin America. Art, music, film, and literature will be discussed in their cultural context. Prerequisite: Ability to understand Spanish at advanced level.

SPN 3702 Applied Linguistics (3). Examination of available linguistic materials for self-instruction. Problem-solving in syntax and phonetics, through the application of modern/traditional methods. Prerequisite: SPN 3010 or equivalent. (Conducted in Spanish).

SPN 3733 Introduction to General Linguistics (3). Examination and synthesis of the concepts and perspectives of major contributions to language theory. (Conducted in Spanish.) Equivalent to LIN 3010.

SPN 3780 Phonetics (3). The application of phonetic theory and practice for speech refinement. Study of sound patterns in communication and creative activity. Prerequisite: SPN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 3820 Dialectology (3). Definition and analysis. Problem-solving in dialect classification. Prerequisite: SPN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4312 Introduction to Spanish Syntax (3). An introduction to Spanish syntax. Topics include an introduction to syntactic analysis and syntactic phenomena of Spanish. Prerequisite: SPN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4470 Foreign Study: Advanced Language Literature (12). Full semester credit for foreign residence and study/work. (Approval of the Department required.)

SPN 4500 Spanish Culture (3). Open to any student who understands the target language. The development of a particular civilization. Emphasis on the evolution of a society, its ideas and its values.

SPN 4790 Contrastive Phonology (3). Contrasts in the sound systems of English and Spanish. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4802 Contrastive Syntax (3). Concepts in the grammatical systems of English and Spanish with emphasis on structures with equivalent meanings. Recommended for students of translation and interpretation. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or permission of the instructor.

SPN 4822 Hispanic-American Sociolinguistics (3). Language and society in Latin America. Sociolinguistic theory followed by consideration of specific language problems in Spanish and Portuguese speaking areas of the Americas. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4840 History of the Language (3). The internal and external history of language development. Examination of major texts from key periods of evolution. Prerequisite: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

SPN 4930 Special Topics in Linguistics (3). Provides the opportunity for students and instructor to explore topics not included in the regular course offerings. Content to be determined.

SPN 4936 Senior Seminar (3). Topic and approach to be determined by students and instructor.

SPN 5060 Language for Reading Knowledge (3). Designed primarily for graduate students who wish to attain proficiency for M.A. or Ph.D. requirements. Open to any student who has no prior knowledge of the language.

SPN 5061 Language for Reading Knowledge (3). Emphasis on translation of materials from the student's field of specialization. Prerequisite: SPN 5060 or the equivalent.

SPN 5525 Spanish American Culture (3). A graduate survey of the major artistic phenomena in Latin America. Art, music, film, and literature will be discussed in their cultural context. Prerequisite: Graduate standing and permission of the instructor.

SPN 5536 Afro-Cuban Culture (3). Explores the role played by blacks in Cuban culture. Issues studied include: Afro-Cuban religions, languages, and music, as well as the Afro-Cuban presence in literature and the arts.
SPN 5705 The Structure of Spanish (3).
An introduction to Spanish linguistics. Topics include Spanish phonetics, phonology, morphology, and syntax. Students who have previously taken Syntactic Structures of Spanish and/or Sound Structure of Spanish will not receive credit for this course. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 5725 Syntactic Structures of Spanish and English (3). An in-depth study of syntactic structures in Spanish and English, with an emphasis on how linguistic theory can account for the similarities and differences between the two languages. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 5805 Morphological Structures of Spanish and English (3). A survey of the morphologies of Spanish and English. Topics include the differences between isolating and synthetic languages, rich vs. impoverished agreement, and syntactic ramifications of morphology. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 5807 Syntactic Structures of Spanish (3). The study of syntactic structures in Spanish, topics include different syntactic approaches to current issues in Spanish syntax. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 5824 Dialectology of the Spanish Caribbean (3). Study of varieties of Spanish used in the Caribbean area, including Miami-Cuban Spanish. The course will take historical and contemporary perspectives and will involve research among informants in South Florida. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 or equivalent.

SPN 5845 History of the Language (3). Historical development of the Spanish language, primarily from the point of view of internal linguistic change. Spanish as an example of general processes of language development. Prerequisites: LIN 3010 and one other course in Spanish linguistics.

SPN 5908 Independent Study (1-3). Project, field experience, readings, or research.

SPT 3110 Literature in Translation (3).
Masterpieces of Hispanic literature in English. Comparative use of the original text. Discussion and interpretation.

SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation Skills (3). Basic written translation into and out of English.


SPT 4801 Translation Practica (3). Translation of media, literary, and scientific texts.

SPT 4802 Practica in Oral Translation and Interpretation (3). Sight translation into and out of English. Introduction to the study of terminology. Prerequisite: SPT 3812 or permission of instructor.

SPT 4803 Practica in Legal Translation (3). Provides advanced training in translating most commonly used legal documents in both civil and criminal procedures.

SPT 4804 Practica in Legal Interpretation (3). Training in consecutive and simultaneous interpretation of both civil and criminal legal proceedings before Federal and State courts.

SPT 4805 Translation in Communication Media (3). Provide insight into the techniques of translation of advertising, public relations and publicity materials to be used in the mass media such as print and broadcasting.


SPT 4813 The Interpreter and Language (3). The interpreter as a linguistics expert. The stylistic levels of language. Legal jargon and street language in English and Spanish. Dialectal problems. Practical and ethical problems. Prerequisite: SPT 3812.

SPT 4814 Conference Interpreting (3). Interpreting for international conferences and for diplomacy. Intensive practice in simultaneous interpretation. Prerequisite: SPT 3812.

SPT 4815 Interpreting for Business (3). The principles and techniques of interpreting in the context of a bilingual (Spanish/English) business setting. Consecutive, simultaneous interpretation and sight translation of business matters. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, SPT 3812 or permission of instructor.

SPT 4820 Computer-Aided Translation (3). The translating machine and computer-aided translation. Machine operation. Selected applications of computer translating texts from various disciplines. Correction of translated texts with computers. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, CDA 2310, and permission of director of program.

SPT 4940 Judicial Translation-Interpretation Internship (3). Students will spend a semester working in state and federal courts under the supervision of a professor, in order to practice in situations in what they have learned. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, SPT 3812, SPT 4801, SPT 4803, SPT 4804, SPT 4806, and SPT 4807.

SPT 4941 Professional Translation-Interpretation Internship (3). Students will spend a semester working in state and federal courts under the supervision of a professor, in order to practice in situations in what they have learned. Prerequisites: SPT 3800, SPT 3812, and permission of instructor.

SPT 5118 Literature in Translation (3).
Masterpieces of world literature. Open to students who are proficient in more than one language.

SPT 5715 Hispanic Women Writers in Translation (3). Readings and analysis of Spanish and Spanish American women writers in translation. Emphasis on cultural and linguistic considerations involved in the translation of literary texts. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

SPW 3323 Garcia Lorca's Theatre (3). Readings from representative plays by Spain's finest dramatist of the 20th century, including his three well-
known tragedies and a number of short comic plays. Discussion of such themes as social and individual justice and freedom; passion and repression; and the role of poetry in the theatre.

**SPW 3342 Twentieth Century Spanish Poets (3).** Readings from selected poets of the 20th century, such as Antonio Machado, Miguel Hernández, Damaso Alonso, and Rafael Alberti. Close examination of the poems representative of these poets, and their contribution to the development of Spanish poetry from the Generation of 1898 to the middle of the 20th century.

**SPW 3371 The Latin American Short Story (3).** Readings from the 19th century authors and such 20th century masters as Borges, Cortazar, Cabrera Infante, García Marquez, and Puffo. Examination of short-story techniques and of such themes as social satire, the nature of reality, reason, and irrationality.

**SPW 3423 Masterworks of the Golden Age (3).** Readings from selected masterpieces of the Spanish Renaissance and Baroque, such as La Celestina, Lazarillo de Tormes, and the short novels of Cervantes. Emphasis on satire and the representation of such human problems as freedom, poverty, and the rebellion of the individual.

**SPW 3520 Prose and Society (3).** The dynamics of participation and alienation between prose writers and their environment.

**SPW 3604 Don Quijote (3).** A careful reading and discussion of Cervantes' Don Quijote, with particular attention to its multiple meanings in human terms, its innovative contributions to the novel in Europe, and the author's use of irony, characterization, and humor.

**SPW 3720 The Generation of 98 (3).** Based on the works of Azarín, Baroja, Gorky, Machado, Maetz, Unamuno, and Valle-Inclán, this course will emphasize the individual thrust each author makes to foster artistic revolution and human regeneration, within a society characterized by abulia and existentialist anxiety.

**SPW 3810 Problems in Reading and Interpretation (3).** The identification and appreciation of techniques for sensitive reading and discussion of literary texts.

**SPW 3820 Introduction to Literature (3).** Close reading and analysis of prose and poetry. Introduction to the methods of literary criticism. Selected readings in international sources.

**SPW 3930 Special Topics (3).** Readings and discussion of literary/linguistic topics to be determined by students and instructor.

**SPW 4152 European Literature in Translation (3).** For students proficient in more than one foreign language. Content and focus to be determined by students and instructor.

**SPW 4263 The Spanish Novel of the Nineteenth Century (3).** Within the context of literature and society, representative Spanish novels of the epoch will be studied. Special attention will be given to Galdos and Clarín.

**SPW 4271 Twentieth-Century Spanish Novel to 1956 (3).** A study of the genre in Spain before and after the Civil War. Emphasis will be on predominant narrative tendencies: Representative authors will be discussed, such as Cela, Lafuente, Sender, Matute, Medio, and others.

**SPW 4304 Latin American Theatre (3).** A view of Latin American theatre from the 19th century to the present. Representative works of the most renowned dramatists will be examined, with emphasis on the works of Usigili, Triana, Marques Wolff, and Díaz.


**SPW 4334 Golden Age Poetry (3).** Selected readings from the major lyric poets of the 16th and 17th centuries. Special attention to the problems of contemporary readings of classical texts.

**SPW 4343 Poetry of Garcia Lorca (3).** Chronological examination of the major works of Spain's greatest poet. Special attention to the lyric and dramatic features.

**SPW 4351 Spanish American Poetry I (3).** A view of Spanish American poetry from 1850 to the present. Representations of the most renowned poets will be examined, with emphasis on Ecija, Sor Juana, Bello, Heredia, and Avelleda.

**SPW 4352 Spanish American Poetry II (3).** A view of Spanish American poetry from 1850 to the present. Representative works of the important poets will be examined, and special attention will be given to Lanza Lima, Parra, Paz, and Vallejo.

**SPW 4364 The Spanish American Essay (3).** A study of the ideological and intellectual forces that have shaped the Spanish American thought, as expressed in the works of representative authors such as Rodo, Malza, Martinez Estrada, Paz, Manach, and others.

**SPW 4390 Genre Studies (3).** Examination of a single literary form (e.g. short story, poetry), or of the study of interaction between literary types (e.g. novel and drama).

**SPW 4424 Golden Age Drama (3).** Close readings of the finest plays written in Spain's Golden Age by Lope de Vega, Calderon, Tirso, and others, including the Don Juan theme. An examination of theatre as stylized conformation and as protest literature in a highly controlled society.

**SPW 4460 Quevedo's Satire (3).** An introduction to the literary world of Spain's great baroque poet, who created modern satire in Spanish. Prerequisite: A good understanding of Spanish.

**SPW 4590 Creative Modes (3).** Discussion of a single mode or a plurality of epoch styles such as classical/baroque, realism/surrealism. The peculiar/common features of expressive media.

**SPW 4930 Special Topics (3).** Independent readings. Research, or project.

**SPW 5408 Colonial Latin American Literature (3).** The most important and representative literary works of Colonial Latin America from the Cronicas to Lizardi. Prerequisites: Upper level and graduate standing.

**SPW 5155 Comparative Studies (3).** Cross-over and distinctiveness in a multi-language problem, period, or aesthetic.

**SPW 5237 The Traditional Spanish American Novel (3).** Study and analysis of the traditional Spanish novel as a form of art, from 19th century Lizard's El periquillo sarniento, to 1950. The novels and authors studied are representative of 'costumbrismo', 'romanticismo', 'naturalismo', 'modernismo', and 'criollismo'. 
SPW 5277 Twentieth Century Spanish Novel, from 1956 to the Present (3). Analysis of the Spanish novel from Ferlosio's El Jarama to the present. The perspective will be focused within historical, social, and artistic context. Representative authors such as Cela, Martin Santos, Umbral, Delibles, Benet, Gaytiso, and others will be included.

SPW 5286 Contemporary Spanish American Novel (3). A study of the Spanish American Novel from 1950. The course will intensively and extensively focus on the novelists who are best known for their innovations, defining and analyzing the qualities which give originality and newness both in themes and language.

SPW 5345 Poetry of Jorge Guillen (3). Selected readings from the five volumes of Aire nuestra. Emphasis on the techniques of close reading and explication. Related selections from Guillen's literary criticism.


SPW 5359 Graduate Seminar: Poetry of Pablo Neruda (3). Chronological examination of the major works of Chile's Nobel Laureate. Related readings from Neruda's Memories. Emphasis on the poet's linguistic and aesthetic innovations.

SPW 5378 Women and Poetry (3). Women as poets and the poetized. Close reading of Peninsular and Latin American texts, 16th - 20th century. Students examine the contributions of women and how they have been represented in poetry. Prereq: 4000 or 5000 level course in Hispanic Poetry.

SPW 5405 Medieval Spanish Literature (3). Readings in Medieval literature of Spain including the epic, the learned poetry of the XIIth and XIVth Centuries, and the literature of Juan II's court. Prereq: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

SPW 5407 The Renaissance in Spain (3). Readings in the literature and cultural expressions of the Spanish Renaissance. Prereq: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

SPW 5425 Quevedo: Poetry (3). Close reading of selected poems by Spain's greatest baroque poet and creator of modern Spanish satire, including poems on love, death, and metaphysical concerns, and a wide range of humorous poems.

SPW 5426 Quevedo: Prose Satire (3). Close reading of selected satires in prose by Spain's greatest baroque satirist and creator of modern Spanish satire. Includes Quevedo's picaresque novel El Buscon, and his Suenos, or Visions of Hell.

SPW 5428 Theatre in Calderon and Lope (3). The creation of verbal theatrical technique in the Baroque masters Calderon de la Barca and Lope de Vega.

SPW 5435 Poetry Writing in Spanish (3). Readings from Spanish and Latin American texts; description and recreation of traditional and experimental metrics. Students will exchange critiques of original poems. Prereq: sample of unpublished poems; wordprocessing literacy; permission of instructor.


SPW 5515 Advanced Studies in Hispanic Folklore (3). Studies the oral literary and linguistic tradition of the Hispanic world. Prereq: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

SPW 5556 Spanish Realism and Naturalism (3). Readings in Spanish XIXth Century Novel of Realism and Naturalism including Alarcon, Perez Galdos, Pardo Bazan, Clarin and Blasco Ibanez. Prereq: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

SPW 5575 Spanish American Modernism (3). An in-depth study of prose and poetry of one of the most important periods of Spanish American literature, focusing on Marti, Dario, Najera, Casals, Silva, Valencia, Lugones, and Herrera y Reissig.

SPW 5605 Cervantes (3). A comprehensive introduction to the masterpieces of Cervantes as the creator of the modern novel, and to critical theories about his art.

SPW 5735 Hispanic Literature of the United States (3). Readings in the literature of Hispanics in the United States. Prereq: Graduate standing and permission of instructor.

SPW 5755 Mexico in Poetry (3). Close reading of modern poets; discussion of essays on Theory and Practice. Students examine national representation in Myth, symbol and metaphor. Prereq: 4000 or 5000 level course in Culture of Literature.

SPW 5806 Methods of Literary Research (3). Introduction to bibliography, methods of research, the composition of essays, rhetoric, and the presentation of documentation. Theory of literary criticism, and its practical application to texts in Spanish.

SPW 5934 Special Topics in Language/Literature (3). Content and objectives to be determined by student and instructor.
Music

John Augenblick, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Richard Duncomb, Professor
Phillip H. Fink, Professor
Orlando Garcia, Associate Professor
Robert Grenier, Assistant Professor
Clair McElfresh, Professor
Jon Nelson, Assistant Professor
Joseph Rohn, Associate Professor
Miguel Salvador, Assistant Professor
Arturo Sandovol, Professor
T. M. Scruggs, Assistant Professor
Violet Vagramian-Nishanian, Professor
Ronnie Wooten, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Music

A Bachelor of Music degree is offered with an emphasis in one or more of the following areas: Applied Music, Composition, Music History, Jazz Studies, and Music Education (students will take a dual major in Music and Music Education - see Music Education in the College of Education for specific requirements).

3. Performance Skills - consisting of performance of two contrasting solo works for the faculty. A grade of 'C' or higher in each course and an overall B average in all courses in the major is required for graduation.

Music Courses required of all Music Majors in the first two years:

Theory
MUT 1111 Music Theory 3
MUT 1112 Music Theory II 3
MUT 2116 Music Theory III 3
MUT 2117 Music Theory IV 3

Ear Training/Sightsinging
MUT 1221 Sightsinging I 1
MUT 1222 Sightsinging II 1
MUT 2226 Sightsinging III 1
MUT 2227 Sightsinging IV 1

Applied Lessons
Four semesters, 2 credits each semester 8

Class Piano
MVK 1111 Class Piano I 1
MVK 1112 Class Piano II 1
MVK 2121 Class Piano III 1
MVK 2122 Class Piano IV 1

Ensembles
Two credits each semester enrolled in Applied Music (To be determined by advisor) 8

Recital Attendance
To be taken each semester enrolled in Applied Music MUS 1010 Recital Attendance 0

In addition, all freshmen and sophomore students must fulfill the requirements of the university Core Curriculum or General Education.

Junior/Senior Year Areas of Emphasis

The following are Junior/Senior Year areas of emphasis for Music students. Nine hours in elective courses outside the department are required by the College. Admission to each area is by faculty approval.

Area I: Performance (53)

Required Courses

Theory: (9)
MUT 3401 Counterpoint 3
MUT 3611 Form and Analysis 3
MUT 4311 Orchestration 3

History: (9)
MUH 3211 Music History Survey I 3

Ensembles
Two credits each semester enrolled in Applied Music (To be determined by advisor) 8

Major Applied
Four semesters 2 credits each semester 8

Conducting
Basic, Intermediate 2

Recitals: (2)
Junior Recital 1
Senior Recital 1

Electives
To be determined by advisor 15

Area II: Composition (65)

Required Courses

Theory: (9)
MUT 3401 Counterpoint 3
MUT 3611 Form and Analysis 3
MUT 4311 Orchestration 3

History: (9)
MUH 3211 Music History Survey 3
MUH 3212 Music History Survey 3
MUH 3371 Twentieth Century Music: Exploration 3

Ensembles
Two credits each semester enrolled in Applied Music (including 4 credits of New Music Ensemble) 8

Conducting
Basic and Intermediate 2

Principal Applied
Four semesters, 2 credits each semester 8

Composition: (12)
MUC 2221 Composition I 2
MUC 2222 Composition II 2
MUC 3231 Composition III 2
MUC 3232 Composition IV 2
MUC 4241 Composition V 2
MUC 4242 Composition VI 2
MUC 4932 Composition Forum 0

Completion of four semesters of Composition Forum is required for graduation.

Electronic Music: (6)
MUC 2301 Electronic Music Lab 1
Undergraduate Catalog

MUC 3302  Electronic Music Lab II  2
MUC 4400  Electronic Music Lab III  2

Recital Attendance
To be taken each semester enrolled in Applied Music
MUS 3040  Recital Attendance  0

Recitals:  (2)
Composition Recital  1
Senior Recital  1
Electives  9

Area III: Music History (61)

Required Courses

Theory:  (9)
MUT 3401  Counterpoint  3
MUT 3611  Form and Analysis  3
MUT 4311  Orchestration  3

History:  (9)
MUH 3211  Music History Survey  I  3
MUH 3212  Music History Survey  II  3
MUH 3371  Twentieth Century Music: Exploration  3

Ensembles
Two credits each semester enrolled in Applied Music (To be determined by advisor)  8

Conducting
Basic and Intermediate  2

Principal Applied
Four semesters 2 credits each semester  8

Recital Attendance (To be taken each semester enrolled in Applied Music)
MUS 3040  Recital Attendance  0
Directed Study  8
Research  1
Senior Recital  1
Electives:  (Includes two semesters of a Foreign language)  15

Area IV: Commercial/Jazz Performance (61)

Required Courses

Theory:  (19)
MUT 3401  Counterpoint  3
MUT 3611  Form and Analysis  3
MUT 4311  Orchestration  3
MUT 4353  Jazz Arranging  2
MUT 4641  Jazz Improvisation I  2
MUT 4642  Jazz Improvisation II  2
MUT 4643  Jazz Improvisation III  2

History:  (9)
MUH 3211  Music History Survey I  3
MUH 3212  Music History Survey II  3
MUH 3371  Twentieth Century Music: Exploration  3

Additional Music Courses:  (28)

Ensembles
Two credits each semester enrolled in Applied Music (To be determined by advisor)  8

Applied
Three semesters secondary applied  3

Jazz Applied
Four semesters major jazz applied  7

Conducting
Basic, Intermediate  2
Jazz Rehearsal Techniques  1

Recitals
Senior Applied Recital  1
Senior Jazz Applied Recital  1

Recital Attendance
To be taken each semester enrolled in Applied Music
MUS 3040  Recital Attendance  0

Commercial/Jazz
MUM 4301  Business of Music  1
(MUH 1014 Intro to Jazz Studies)  2

Electives:  (9)
To be determined by advisor

Area V: Electives

Music Education
Certification in Music Education is available through the College of Education.

Minor in Music
A Minor in Music requires 18 credits of music courses to be selected in consultation with the chairperson of the Music Department.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

MUC 2221 Composition I (2). Creative writing utilizing 20th century compositional techniques in Impressionism, Neoclassicism, Post Webern Serialism, Indeterminacy, Minimalism, Mixed, MIDI and Inter media, etc. Prerequisite: MUT 1112. Corequisite: MUI 2116.

MUC 2222 Composition II (2). Continuation of MUC 2221. Prerequisite: MUC 2221. Corequisite: MUI 2117.

MUC 2301 Electronic Music Lab I (2). Exploration of the electronic medium including the history of electronic music, the use of mixers and tape recorders, analog synthesis, digital synthesis and an intro to MIDI. Prerequisite: Music majors or permission of instructor.

MUC 3231 Composition III (2). A continuation of Composition I to further the development of students compositional abilities through the writing of more evolved works with regard to duration, instrumentation. Prerequisites: MUC 2222 and admission to composition track.

MUC 3232 Composition IV (2). Continuation of MUC 3231. Prerequisite: MUC 3231.

MUC 3302 Electronic Music Lab II (2). A continuation of Electronic Music Lab I with added emphasis on MIDI applications and the use of samplers, MIDI software and digital processors. Prerequisite: Electronic Music Lab I.
MUC 4241 Composition V (2). Continuation of MUC 3232. Prerequisite: MUC 3232.

MUC 4242 Composition VI (2). Continuation of MUC 4241. Prerequisite: MUC 4241.

MUC 4400 Electronic Music Lab III (2). Special projects in electronic music designed for composition students. Projects include works for electronics and acoustic instruments utilizing the software and components of the electronic studio. (Repeatable 4 times). Prerequisite: Electronic Music Lab II.

MUC 4932 Composition Forum (0). Student composers critique each others' work and discuss topic of interest to composers. Required of all students taking Composition II. Prerequisite: Admission to Composition Program.

MUE 3440C String Techniques (1). Class instruction of string instruments; tuning and care of instruments; teaching techniques; fingerings, bowings; violin, viola, cello and double bass.

MUE 3450C Woodwind Techniques (1). Class instruction of woodwind instruments; tuning and care of instruments. Teaching techniques. Single reed instruments, double reed instruments, and flute. Class one hour, laboratory one hour.

MUE 3460C Brass Techniques (1). Class instruction of brass instruments; tuning and care of instruments. Teaching techniques. Piston and valve instruments, French horn, and trombone. Class one hour, laboratory one hour.

MUE 3470C Percussion Techniques (1). Class instruction of percussion instruments; sticking techniques; care of instruments; teaching techniques. Drum and mallet instruments. Class one hour, laboratory one hour.

MUE 3921 Choral Conducting Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to choral literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 3922 String Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to string literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 3923 Instrumental Conducting Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to instrumental ensemble literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 3924 Jazz Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to jazz literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 5921 Choral Conducting Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to choral literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 5922 String Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to string literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 5923 Instrumental Conducting Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to instrumental ensemble literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 5924 Jazz Workshop (3). The study of various topics related to jazz literature, conducting and techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUE 5928 Workshop in Music (2). Applications of materials and techniques in music in a laboratory or field setting.

MUG 4101 Basic Conducting (1). A basic conducting course to gain fundamental technique and interpretation. A prerequisite for both advanced instrumental and choral conducting.

MUG 4202 Choral Conducting (1). With a background in basic theory, and having performed in ensembles, the student will develop techniques of group conducting including madrigal, glee, choir, etc. A survey of choral literature will be included. Prerequisite: MUG 4101.

MUG 4302 Instrumental Conducting (1). With a background in basic theory, and having performed in ensembles, the student will develop a knowledge of baton technique, score reading, and interpretation. Prerequisite: MUG 4101. Corequisite: Orchestra or wind ensemble or both.

MUG 5105 Advanced Conducting Techniques (1). An extension of form and analysis, with interpretation both in instrumental and choral conducting. Twentieth century scoring and symbol interpretation will be studied in depth, with actual conducting experience required.

MUH 1011 Music Appreciation (3). Lives and creations of great composers in various periods of history. A multimedia course.

MUH 1018 Introduction to Jazz Studies (2). An introductory study of jazz music and musicianship. Required of all students who have been accepted into the Commercial/Jazz Studies program.

MUH 2116 Evolution of Jazz (3). A history course that surveys jazz styles from mid-19th century to the present. A sociological and musical look at jazz, the personalities and their experience.

MUH 2052 Music of the World (3). Survey of folk, popular and classical musical traditions from around the world. Examination of musical style and social context with film and performance demonstrations.


MUH 3060 Latino Music in the United States (3). Survey of Latin American musical traditions brought through immigration. Examination of musical style and social context in lecture-discussion format with film and performance demonstrations.

MUH 3061 Music of Mexico and Central America (3). A survey of folk, popular and classical musical traditions in the region. Examination of musical style and social context in lecture-discussion format with film and performance demonstrations.


MUH 3211 Music History Survey (3). A survey of music from antiquity to 1750. Lectures on historical styles will be supplemented with slides, recordings, and musical analysis. Prerequisite: Core for Music majors or by permission of instructor.

MUH 3212 Music History Survey (3). A survey of music from 1750 to the present. Lectures on historical styles will be supplemented with slides, recordings, and musical analysis. Prerequisite: Core for Music majors or by permission of instructor.

MUH 3371 Twentieth Century Music: Exploration (3). An exploration of music since 1900. Lectures on style plus demonstrations will be supple-
ment with recordings and analysis.

MUH 3801 Jazz History (2). An in-depth study of jazz music from its inception to the present day. Specifically designed for music majors, in particular Jazz Studies students. Prerequisites: MUT 1112, MUT 1222.

MUH 4680 Music History Seminar I (2). Emphasizes both historical and theoretical analysis. Scholarly work under faculty direction, develops written skills and research methods. Written project required. Prerequisite: MUH 3211, MUH 3212, and permission of instructor.

MUH 4681 Music History Seminar II (2). Emphasizes both historical and theoretical analysis. Scholarly work under faculty direction, develops written skills and research methods. Written project required. Prerequisite: MUH 4680 or permission of instructor.

MUH 4682 Music History Seminar III (2). Emphasizes both historical and theoretical analysis. Scholarly work under faculty direction, develops written skills and research methods. Written project required. Prerequisite: MUH 4681.

MUH 4683 Music History Seminar IV (2). Emphasizes both historical and theoretical analysis. Scholarly work under faculty direction, develops written skills and research methods. Written project required. Prerequisite: MUH 4682.

MUH 5057 Music of the World (3). Survey of folk, popular and classical musical traditions from around the world. Examination of musical style and social context with film and performance demonstrations.

MUH 5065 Latino Music In the United States (3). Survey of Latin American musical traditions brought through immigration. Examination of musical style and social context in lecture-discussion format with film and performance demonstrations.

MUH 5066 Music of Mexico and Central America (3). A survey of folk, popular and classical musical traditions in the region. Examination of musical style and social context in lecture-discussion format with film and performance demonstrations.

MUH 5067 Music of the Caribbean (3). Survey of folk, popular and classical musical traditions and their ongoing connection with Caribbean populations in the U.S. Class includes film and performance demonstrations.

MUH 5375 Twentieth Century Music: 'New Dimensions' (3). A technical study of music since 1900. Lectures on style plus demonstrations and practical application will be supplemented with recordings and analysis.

MUH 4400 Keyboard Literature (2). Study of solo works for the keyboard from historical beginnings to the present. Performance practices and stylistic analysis will be emphasized, with illustrations of representative works. Prerequisites: MUH 3211, MUH 3212.

MUH 4500 Symphonic Literature (3). Survey of symphonic literature from the 17th century to present day. Analysis and illustrations of representative works. Prerequisites: MUH 3211, and MUH 3212.

MUH 4630 Symphonic/Chamber Vocal Literature (1). Corequisite with MUH 4500 Symphonic Literature. A practicum surveys Symphonic & Chamber vocal music from 17th Century to present day. Includes selection of personal repertory and ensemble performance.

MUH 4662 History and Literature of Opera (3). Chronological survey of opera literature from the 17th century to present day. Analysis and performance of representative works. Prerequisites: MUH 3211, and MUH 3212.

MUH 1401 Music Calligraphy (3). The correct procedures for music penmanship, the notation of notes and chords for music parts and scores.

MUH 3601 Audio Techniques I (3). Basic sound engineering, including the basic workings of P.A. equipment and the interplay between the various components.

MUH 3602 Audio Techniques II (3). Studio recording techniques, microphone placement, taping and mixing.

MUH 4301 Business of Music (1). Principles and practices of modern publishing techniques; copyright laws; wholesale and retail distribution of music. Performance rights; agreements and relations between producers, directors, performers, writers, personnel managers, and booking agents. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUH 4302 Business of Music II (3). Continuation of principles and practices of modern publishing techniques; copyright laws; wholesale and retail distribution of music. Performance rights; agreements and relations between producers, directors, performers, writers, personnel managers, and booking agents. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of conductor.

MUN 1710, 3713, 5715 Studio Jazz Ensemble (1). An ensemble to provide creative professional-level experience in the contemporary popular idiom. Permission of conductor.

MUN 2320 Women's Chorus (1). A choral ensemble performing music written or arranged for women's voices. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 2330 Men's Chorus (1). A choral ensemble performing music written or arranged for men's voices. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 2440, 4443, 5445 Percussion Ensemble (01). A study and performance of music literature characteristic of the percussion ensemble. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 2450, 4453, 5455 Piano Ensemble (1). The presentation and performance of music literature characteristic of piano and pianos in ensemble.

MUN 2480, 4483, 5485 Guitar Ensemble (1). The presentation and performance of music literature characteristic of the Guitar Ensemble. Prerequisite: Permission of conductor.

MUN 2490, 4493, 5495 New Music Ensemble (1). A chamber group of varying instrumentation and size performing art music from the 20th century with emphasis on music from the past 20 years. Explores electronics, multimedia works, etc. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 2491 Latin American Music Ensemble (1). Study and performance of one or more folk and/or popular musical styles from Latin America.

MUN 2510, 4513, 5515 Accompanying (1). Accompanying instrumental and vocal students in studio and recital situations.

MUN 2711, 4714, 5716 Jazz Combo Class (1). Harmonic practice, formal procedures, rhythmic and improvisational practices of jazz performance in the small group. Prerequisites: Permission of conductor.

MUN 4323 Women's Chorus (1). A choral ensemble performing music written or arranged for women's voices. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 4333 Men's Chorus (1). A choral ensemble performing music written or arranged for men's voices. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 4494 Latin American Music Ensemble (1). Study and performance of one or more folk and/or popular musical styles from Latin America.

MUN 4784, 5785 Jazz Ensemble Rehearsal Techniques (1). An ensemble that provides its members a creative approach to jazz ensemble rehearsal techniques, literature, improvisation and related materials. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 5325 Women's Chorus (1). A choral ensemble performing music written or arranged for women's voices. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 5335 Men's Chorus (1). A choral ensemble performing music written or arranged for men's voices. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUN 5496 Latin American Music Ensemble (1). Study and performance of one or more folk and/or popular musical styles from Latin America.

MUO 1501, 4502, 5505 Opera Workshop (1). The presentation and performance of music literature indigenous to the opera stage. Prerequisite: Permission of director.

MUO 3001 Music Theater Workshop - Voice (2). Introduction to musical comedy performance; integration of dramatic, musical and movement components studied through work on selected scenes and songs. Particular emphasis on vocal training. Corequisite: TPP 3250.

MUO 3603 Elements of Stage Production (2). Aspects of technical theatre will be examined such as stage design and lighting, costumes and make-up, stage direction, prop construction, prompting, and Opera Theatre administration.

MUO 4503 Opera Theatre I (3). Cumulation of opera courses with emphasis on accumulation of repertoire, systematic development of a role, and rehearsal procedures and discipline. Student may perform self-directed scenes. Permission of instructor.

MUO 4504 Opera Theatre II (3). Continuation of Opera Theatre I. Student may participate in staged operatic production as performer or technical personnel. Prerequisite MUO 4503.

MUS 1010, MUS 3040 Recital Attendance (0). Students attend concerts and recitals as a corequisite to applied music. Required of music majors each semester.

MUS 3905, MUS 5905 Directed Study (VAR). Designed to provide areas of exploration and specialization beyond the basic required study program. Suitable for electronic music, religious music literature, sound techniques, etc. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUS 3910, MUS 4910, MUS 5910 Research (VAR). Research composition or performance projects, under the guidance and direction of the music faculty. (May be repeated). Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUS 4949 Cooperative Education in Performing Arts (VAR). A student majoring in Performing Arts may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity related to the major.

MUT 1001 Fundamentals of Music (3). A beginning music theory course in the basic elements of music theory, meter notation, key signatures, scales, intervals, and triads.

MUT 1111 Music Theory I (3). This course is designed to promote and develop comprehensive musicianship in all disciplines of the musical arts, analysis, composition, performance, and listening. The second semester is a continuation of Theory I. Prerequisite: MUT 1111, Corequisite: MUT 1221.

MUT 1112 Music Theory II (3). This course is designed to promote and develop comprehensive musicianship in all disciplines of the musical arts, analysis, composition, performance, and listening. The second semester is a continuation of Theory I. Prerequisite: MUT 1111, Corequisite: MUT 1222.

MUT 1221 Sight Singing I (1). Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises. Corequisite: MUT 1111.

MUT 1222 Sight Singing II (1). Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing and ear training exercises. The second semester is a continuation of Sight Singing I. Prerequisite: MUT 1221, Corequisite: MUT 1112.

MUT 2116 Music Theory III (3). Continuation of Freshman Theory. It seeks to promote and further develop comprehensive musicianship in all disciplines of the musical arts, analysis, composition, performance, and listening. Prerequisite: MUT 1112, Corequisite: MUT 2226.
MUT 2117 Music Theory IV (3). This course further develops those skills acquired in sophomore Theory I. Prerequisite: MUN 2116. Corequisite: MUT 2227.

MUT 2226 Sight Singing III (1). Continuation of Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises. Prerequisite: MUT 2225. Corequisite: MUT 2116.

MUT 2227 Sight Singing IV (1). Continuation of Development of Basic Musicianship through aural perception, sight singing, and ear training exercises. Prerequisite: MUT 2226, MUT 2116. Corequisite: MUT 2117.

MUT 3401 Counterpoint (3). A study of linear writing through species counterpoint. Two and three-part instrumental and vocal counterpoint of the 18th century: Canon, inventions, fugues. Particular emphasis will be placed on formal analysis. Prerequisite: MUT 2117, 2227, or equivalent.

MUT 3611 Form and Analysis (3). Study and analysis of the smaller forms of musical composition to multimovement forms. Prerequisite: MUT 2117, MUT 2227.

MUT 4311 Orchestration (3). With a background of basic theory, the student will explore the techniques of writing and arranging for instruments in performing organizations and choral groups. Prerequisite: Prerequisites: MUT 2117 and MUT 2227.

MUT 4353 Jazz Arranging (2). This course teaches the fundamental aspects of jazz arranging: instrumentation, transcription, section and ensemble writing, chord voicings, counterpoint, and form and analysis. The performance of an original arrangement is required as a final project. Prerequisite: MUT 4641.

MUT 4641 Jazz Improvisation I (2). A beginning course in Jazz improvisation that teaches fundamental aspects, chord structures, and extensions, chord scales, melodic patterns, and tunes. Course will involve both theory and practical application. A concert will be held at conclusion of the term. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MUT 4642 Jazz Improvisation II (2). A follow-up course that both reinforces and extends all materials learned in Jazz Improvisation I. Course stresses more complex chord structures, scales, and tunes.
music on electronic bass. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1215, 2225, 3235, 4245, 5255 Secondary Jazz Flute (1). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on flute. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1216, 2226, 3236, 4246, 5256 Secondary Jazz Saxophone (1). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on saxophone. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1217, 2227, 3237, 4247, 5257 Secondary Jazz Trumpet (1). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on trumpet. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1218, 2228, 3238, 4248, 5258 Secondary Jazz Trombone (1). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on trombone. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1219, 2229, 3239, 4249, 5259 Secondary Jazz Percussion (1). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on percussion. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1313, 2323, 3333, 4343, 5353 Principal Jazz Guitar (2). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on guitar. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 1314, 2324, 3334, 4344, 5354 Principal Jazz Electric Bass (2). Individual instruction in applied jazz music on electronic bass. Prerequisite: Preceding course in sequence or permission of instructor.

MVJ 4971 Senior Recital - Jazz (1). All music majors must present, before graduation, at least one half (full recital performance major) of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed. See areas of emphasis for specific requirements.

MVK 1111 Class Piano I (1). A course designed to teach piano skills and competencies to non-piano majors. This is a four-semester sequence for music majors. This course includes: keyboard familiarization, finger exercises and techniques, transposing, and easy literature. Prerequisite: None.

MVK 1112 Class Piano II (1). A continuation of Class Piano I, MVK 1111. Prerequisite: MVK 1111.

MVK 1211, 2221, 3231, 4241, 5251 Secondary Applied Piano (1). Individual instruction in applied music on piano as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVK 1212, 2222, 3232, 4242, 5252 Secondary Applied Organ (1). Individual instruction in applied music on organ as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVK 1311, 2321, 3331, 4341, 5351 Principal Applied Piano (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on piano as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVK 1313, 2323, 3333, 4343, 5353 Principal Applied Organ (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on organ as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVK 1411, 2421, 3431, 4441, 5451 Major Applied Piano (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on piano as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVK 1413, 2423, 3433, 4443, 5453 Major Applied Organ (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on organ as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVK 2121 Class Piano III (1). A continuation of Class Piano II. The course includes continued work in finger technique, scales and fingering, transposing, simple accompaniments to folk songs, sight reading, cadences, and simple literature. Prerequisite: MVK 1112.

MVK 2122 Class Piano IV (1). A continuation of Class Piano III. Prerequisite: MVK 2121.

MVK 3130 Class Piano V (1). Further development of elementary keyboard techniques and musicianship: scales, harmonization, arpeggios, transposition, improvisation, sightreading, and simple literature. Prerequisite: MVK 2122 or by placement exam.

MVK 3131 Class Piano VI (1). A continuation of MVK 3130. Prerequisite: MVK 3130 or by placement exam.

MVK 3970 Junior Recital - Keyboard (1). All music performance majors must present, during their junior year, at least one half of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed. See areas of emphasis for specific requirements.

MVS 1116 Guitar Skills (1). Emphasis on music reading and elementary techniques. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
MVS 1211, 2221, 3231, 4241, 5251
Secondary Applied Violin (1). Individual instruction in applied music on violin as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1212, 2222, 3232, 4242, 5252
Secondary Applied Viola (1). Individual instruction in applied music on viola as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1213, 2223, 3233, 4243, 5253
Secondary Applied Cello (1). Individual instruction in applied music on cello as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1214, 2224, 3234, 4244, 5254
Secondary Applied Double Bass (1). Individual instruction in applied music on double bass as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1215, 2225, 3235, 4245, 5255
Secondary Applied Harp (1). Individual instruction in applied music on harp as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1216, 2226, 3236, 4246, 5256
Secondary Applied Guitar (1). Individual instruction in applied music on guitar as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1311, 2321, 3331, 4341, 5351
Principal Applied Violin (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on violin as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1312, 2322, 3332, 4342, 5352
Principal Applied Viola (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on viola as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1313, 2323, 3333, 4343, 5353
Principal Applied Cello (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on cello as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1314, 2324, 3334, 4344, 5354
Principal Applied Double Bass (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on double bass as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1315, 2325, 3335, 4345, 5355
Principal Applied Harp (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on harp as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1316, 2326, 3336, 4346, 5356
Principal Applied Guitar (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on guitar as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1411, 2421, 3431, 4441, 5451
Major Applied Violin (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on violin as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1412, 2422, 3432, 4442, 5452
Major Applied Viola (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on viola as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1413, 2423, 3433, 4443, 5453
Major Applied Cello (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on cello as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1414, 2424, 3434, 4444, 5454
Major Applied Double Bass (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on double bass as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1415, 2425, 3435, 4445, 5455
Major Applied Harp (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on harp as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 1416, 2426, 3436, 4446, 5456
Major Applied Guitar (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on guitar as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVS 2226 Intermediate Guitar Skills (1). Emphasis on techniques and styles such as calypso, folk, blues, classical, and jazz. Open to all FIU students. Prerequisite: MVS 1116.

MVS 3970 Junior Recital - Voice (1). All music performance majors must present, during their junior year, at least one half of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed. See areas of emphasis for specific requirements.

MVS 4971 Senior Recital - Voice (1). All music majors must present, before graduation, at least one half (full recital performance major) of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed. See areas of emphasis for specific requirements.

MVS 1211, 2221, 3231, 4241, 5251
Secondary Applied Flute (1). Individual instruction in applied music on flute as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1212, 2223, 3232, 4242, 5252
Secondary Applied Oboe (1). Individual instruction in applied music on oboe as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1213, 2224, 3233, 4243, 5253
Secondary Applied Clarinet (1). Individual instruction in applied music on clarinet as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVS 1214, 2225, 3234, 4244, 5254
Secondary Applied Bassoon (1). Individual instruction in applied music on bassoon as a secondary instru-
MNV 1215, 2225, 3235, 4245, 5255
Secondary Applied Saxophone (1). Individual instruction in applied music on saxophone as a secondary instrument. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MVW 1311, 2321, 3331, 4341, 5351
Principal Applied Flute (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on flute as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1312, 2322, 3332, 4342, 5352
Principal Applied Oboe (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on oboe as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1313, 2323, 3333, 4343, 5353
Principal Applied Clarinet (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on clarinet as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1314, 2324, 3334, 4344, 5354
Principal Applied Bassoon (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on bassoon as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1315, 2325, 3335, 4345, 5355
Principal Applied Saxophone (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on saxophone as a principal instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1411, 2421, 3431, 4441, 5451
Major Applied Flute (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on flute as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1412, 2422, 3432, 4442, 5452
Major Applied Oboe (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on oboe as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1413, 2423, 3433, 4443, 5453
Major Applied Clarinet (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on clarinet as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1414, 2424, 3434, 4444, 5454
Major Applied Bassoon (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on bassoon as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 1415, 2425, 3435, 4445, 5455
Major Applied Saxophone (1-2). Individual instruction in applied music on saxophone as a major instrument. Music majors only.

MVW 3970 Junior Recital - Woodwind (1). All music performance majors must present, during their junior year, at least one half of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed. See areas of emphasis for specific requirements.

MVW 4971 Senior Recital - Woodwind (1). All music majors must present, before graduation, at least one half (full recital performance major) of a public recital, and pass an oral examination on the music programmed. See areas of emphasis for specific requirements.

Philosophy

Bruce Haupiti, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Philosophy and Religion
Leke Adeole, Assistant Professor
Michelle Beer, Associate Professor
Bongkil Chung, Associate Professor
Paul Draper, Associate Professor
Kenneth Henley, Professor
George Kovacs, Professor
Luise Morton, Assistant Professor
Kenneth Rogerson, Associate Professor
Paul Warren, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Arts in Philosophy

Philosophy is a program in the Department of Philosophy and Religion.

Lower Division Preparation

Recommended Courses

PHI 2100, Introduction to Logic and other courses in Philosophy and Religion.

To qualify for admission to the program, FU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program: (60)

Required Areas

Epistemology/Metaphysics 9
Value Theory 6
Symbolic Logic 3
History of Philosophy 6
Philosophy Electives 9
Total Required Hours: 33
General Electives 27

The College of Arts and Sciences requires for the bachelor's degree that a student take at least nine hours outside the major discipline, of which six hours must be taken outside the major department.

PHI 2011 Philosophical Analysis,
PHI 2100 Introduction to Logic, and
PHI 3636 Professional Ethics may not be used to fulfill the requirement of nine elective hours in the philosophy program.

Remarks: A detailed description of the Philosophy Program is contained in a brochure available at the Department of Philosophy and Religion. Students should consult the brochure for specific requirements of the major program. Students select their required courses in philoso-
Undergraduate Catalog

Student with the approval of a faculty member of the Department.

Students are also encouraged to consider a dual major, and thus simultaneously to meet the requirements of two academic majors.

The Department offers many of its courses at the North Miami Campus and participates in the Humanities Major course offerings. For further information concerning these courses consult the Department.

Minor in Philosophy

A student majoring in another academic discipline can earn an academic minor in philosophy by taking any four courses in philosophy (excluding PHI 2011, PHI 2100, PHI 3636).

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

GREE-Ancient Greek; PHH-Philosophy, History of; PHI-Philosophy; PHM-Philosophy of Man and Society; PHP-Philosophers and Schools.

GREE 3050 Introduction to Ancient Greek (3). This course introduces the Greek language of Plato, the New Testament, and other works of the ancient period. Its goal is to enhance the understanding of translated texts and to prepare for more advanced study of Greek. A portion of the Gospel of John will be studied in class.

PHH 3042 Latin American Philosophy (3). This course will examine the development of Latin American thought, with particular attention to the 19th and 20th centuries. It will consider the traditions and initiatives of prominent Latin American philosophers in the light of problems such as personal and cultural identity.

PHH 3100 Ancient Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought, particularly in the Greek and Roman cultural settings, and linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3200 Medieval Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the cultural settings of the Middle Ages, and linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3420 Early Modern Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the period from the Renaissance to Kant and the linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3440 Late Modern Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the period from Kant to Nietzsche and the linkages to their past and future are emphasized in this course.

PHH 3700 American Philosophy (3). This course will examine the development of American philosophical thought, with particular attention to the 19th and 20th centuries. It will consider the traditions and initiatives of the prominent American philosophers in the light of problems such as the relationship between theory and practice.

PHH 3840 Indian Philosophy (3). Metaphysical, epistemological and ethical theories within such major Indian philosophical systems as philosophical Buddhism, Jainism, Samkhya dualism, and Vedanta transcendentalism are examined.

PHH 4600 Twentieth Century Philosophy (3). The basic concerns and teachings of representative philosophers and schools of thought in the cultural settings of the present century, and linkages to past and emerging generations are emphasized in this course.

PHH 4930 A Major Philosopher (3). This course will examine in detail the works of a major figure in the history of philosophy. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Course may be repeated on a different philosopher.

PHI 2011 Philosophical Analysis (3). This course introduces both the tools of philosophical thinking and some of their applications to fundamental topics such as knowledge, value, meaning, and human society.

PHI 2100 Introduction to Logic (3). This introductory course in logical thinking and argumentation will treat both practical and theoretical approaches to understanding human communications and solving problems. Students will be introduced to inductive and deductive logic, fallacies, and the role of logic in scientific explanation and popular expression.

PHI 3073 African Philosophy (3). An analysis of the metaphysical, epistemical, ethical, and political thoughts constituting the African worldviews and cultural settings.
questions regarding ethics, this course considers special ethical problems in contemporary society from the perspective of one or more philosophers or systems of ethics. Topics will be selected and announced in advance.

PHI 3636 Professional Ethics (3). This course will examine the role of ethics in the professions. The focus will be on the moral issues arising in the professions with the aim of developing the analytical skills required to address such problems.

PHI 3700 Philosophy of Religion (3). This course investigates whether or not religious beliefs can be rationally justified. Such topics as the nature of God, the problem of evil, religious experience, and the relationship of faith to reason will be explored.

PHI 3762 Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought (3). This introductory course examines the development of philosophical and religious thought in the East from ancient to modern times. Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and other major viewpoints will be considered, in themselves and in comparison with Western forms of thought.

PHI 3800 Aesthetics (3). An introduction to problems in aesthetics, with emphasis on those problems which are especially relevant to appreciation and criticism in the arts. Typical problems include the relation between form and content, truth and falsity in art, the nature of emotion in art and of the aesthetic response, as well as the nature of art itself. This course will include a study of selections from the writings of major thinkers and the consideration of those works of art which are relevant to this study.

PHI 4130 Symbolic Logic (3). This course provides an introduction to symbolic logic. Emphasis is upon both the formal techniques of analysis of argument and upon the theoretical aspects of formal logic.

PHI 4161 Philosophy and Probability (3). An introduction to the philosophical applications of elementary probability theory. Topics include mathematical probability, rational decision making, the foundations of science, and Pascal’s wager.

PHI 4221 Philosophy of Language (3). The subject matter concerns the relations between language, thought, and the world. Topics to be studied include reference, meaning, speech acts, and propositional attitudes. Also to be considered are the implications of claims here for issues in other areas of philosophy.

PHI 4222 Philosophy of Dialogue (3). This course examines the meaning, the foundations, the limitations of dialogue, and the dialogical structure of expression and human relationships based on the philosophy of Martin Buber. It includes a philosophical analysis of the dialogical principle and the application of its insights to the problems of human living and knowing.

PHI 4321 Topics In the Philosophy of Mind (3). This course will examine in detail selected issues in the philosophy of mind. Possible topics include the nature and value of the passions, self and self-deception, theory of action, etc. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Instructor’s permission or PHI 3320.

PHI 4633 Biomedical Ethics (3). After examining the foundations of ethics, this course will consider the human and ethical dimensions of current issues in the life sciences, such as the meaning of human living and suffering, ethics of genetic control, death and dying, personal responsibility in the medical and counseling professions.

PHI 4882 Philosophy in Literature (3). Philosophical implications of selected works and the impact of philosophical concepts such as the self, death, identity, alienation, responsibility, freedom, and the absurd.

PHI 4910 Independent Research (1-6). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of the individual student. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

PHI 4930 Special Topics (3). In-depth study of topics of special interest in philosophy.

PHI 4935 Philosophy Seminar (3). This seminar is designed for majors and other qualified students approved by the Department, and will be guided by one or more faculty members. The specific topic will be selected and announced in advance. The number of participants will be limited.

PHI 5934 Special Topics (3). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of groups of students.

PHM 3040 Philosophical Anthropology (3). This course attempts to interpret philosophically scientific perspectives concerning the nature of man and of the human condition. It seeks to elucidate the basic qualities that make man what he is and distinguish him from other beings.

PHM 3200 Social and Political Philosophy (3). The nature of society and the state, authority of society and the state over the individual, political obligation, legitimacy of government, and idea of social contract are considered.

PHM 3500 Philosophy of History (3). After exploring the definitions, dimensions and interrelationships of philosophy and history, students will examine major philosophies of history. The social responsibility of the historical narrative and the philosophical assumptions of historiographies will be discussed.

PHM 4020 Love and Sexuality (3). This course analyzes the nature and meaning of love and sexuality, and studies the basic problems in human sexual living, such as love and the man-woman relationship, the formation of sexual union, and attitudes toward love and sexuality in contemporary society.

PHM 4050 Philosophy of Death (3). This course analyzes the meaning of death and man’s attitude towards death and the dying. It examines how philosophy can share in the new confrontation between man and his death, and shows the ways philosophical thinking contributes to the discovery of an authentic attitude towards the phenomenon of death as part of human living.

PHM 4123 Philosophy and Feminism (3). A conceptual analysis of alternative feminist views. Topics include the goals of the feminist movement, sexist theories on women’s nature, sexual stereotypes and androgyny, the nature of oppression, sexism, racism and homophobia.

PHM 4400 Philosophy of Law (3). After an analysis of the nature of law and judicial reasoning in the light of fundamental alternative interpretations, basic topics of legal philosophy will be considered, such as freedom and rights, responsibility and punishment, rule of law and civil disobedience, legality and justice.

PHP 3840 Chinese and Japanese Philosophy (3). Metaphysical and ethical theories of the three main philosophical systems of China, namely, Classical and neo-Confucianism, Taoism, and Chinese Buddhism are examined. For Japanese philosophy, Shintoism is included.
PHYS 4510 Marxism (3). This course examines the philosophic insights of Marx and the main trends (anthropological, social, existential) in contemporary Marxism. It includes an analysis of the Marxist interpretation of alienation, work, and human authenticity.

PHYS 4782 Phenomenology (3). This course analyzes the method, the basic philosophical insights and the applications of 20th century phenomenology. It includes the phenomenological analysis of knowing as well as basic questions regarding the nature of reality together with the study of fundamental texts from Husserl, Heidegger, and Merleau-Ponty.

PHYS 4784 Analytic Philosophy (3). This course examines the 20th century Anglo-American tradition of approaching philosophic problems by the methods of linguistic analysis. It will include study of techniques of linguistic analysis and an evaluation of their adequacy in dealing with meaning and truth, the mind-body problem, and free will.

PHYS 4786 Existentialism (3). This course examines the origin, basic philosophical insights, and influence of the mainstreams of modern existentialism. It includes the study of fundamental texts of Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Sartre, Jaspers, and Camus.

**Physics**

Kenneth Hardy, Professor and Chairperson
Richard A. Bone, Professor
Yesim Darici, Associate Professor
Rudolf Fleibig, Associate Professor
Bernard Gerstman, Associate Professor
Jesus Marcano, Assistant Professor
Oren Maxwell, Associate Professor
Stephan L. Mintz, Professor
John W. Sheldon, Professor
Nonglan Tao, Assistant Professor
Walter van Hamme, Associate Professor
Xuewen Wang, Assistant Professor
James R. Webb, Assistant Professor

**Bachelor of Science**

This program prepares students for careers as professional physicists in industry, government, or graduate study in physics, engineering, or material science. It also prepares students for teaching careers. Students interested in teacher certification should contact the College of Education.

**Lower Division Preparation**

Required Courses
Algebra and trigonometry (advanced high school courses in algebra and trigonometry are acceptable); one year of general chemistry, differential and integral calculus, and physics with calculus including lab. These courses may be taken at the University if not completed at the lower division.

To qualify for admission to the program, FLU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Upper Division Program (60)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3123</td>
<td>Modern Physics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3123L</td>
<td>Modern Physics Labs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 3503</td>
<td>Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4221</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4323</td>
<td>Electromagnetism</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4604</td>
<td>Quantum Mechanics</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4810L</td>
<td>Senior Physics Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 4905</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved electives in experimental or theoretical physics

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**
AST-Astronomy; PHS-Physics/Specialized; PHY-Physics; PHZ-Physics; PSC-Physical Sciences; ENU-Nuclear Engineering.

**AST 2100 Solar System Astronomy (3).** General principles of Astronomy with emphasis on the structure and evolution of the Solar System, the laws of planetary motion, and the physical aspects of the sun, planets, and interplanetary debris. Prerequisites: College Algebra and Geometry.

**AST 2100L Solar System Astronomy Laboratory (1).** Laboratory section of AST 2100. Outdoor observing of the moon, planets and indoor exercises including celestial positions and time, the moon's orbit, planetary motions, comparative planetology. Corequisite: AST 2100. (Lab fees assessed)
AST 2201 Stellar Astronomy (3). General principles of Astronomy with emphasis on the structure and evolution of stars, stellar systems, galaxies and the universe. Topics include stellar birth and death, neutron stars and black holes, galactic distances and the expansion of the universe. Prerequisites: College Algebra and Geometry.

AST 2201L Stellar Astronomy Laboratory (1). Laboratory section of AST 2201. Outdoor observing of stars, constellations, binary and variable stars, star clusters, nebulæ, and indoor exercises including radiative properties of the stars, spectra, stellar and galactic distances, Hubble’s Law. Corequisite: AST 2201. (Lab fees assessed)

AST 3213 Modern Astrophysics (3). An introduction to the structure of stars and galaxies and the evolution of the universe as a whole. Topics will include atomic spectra, stellar classifications, galactic structure, and cosmology. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

AST 5215 Stellar Astrophysics (3). Topics in Stellar Astrophysics, in greater detail and depth than similar topics in AST 3213. Emphasis on current stellar structure, evolution models, and the underlying observational data. Prerequisites: PHY 3124, PHY 3503, PHY 4324, PHY 4222 or equivalent.

AST 5405 Extragalactic Astrophysics (3). Topics in extragalactic astrophysics, in greater detail and depth than similar topics in AST 3213. Emphasis on galactic structure and evolution, quasars and cosmology. Prerequisites: PHY 3124, PHY 3503, PHY 4324, PHY 4222 or equivalent.

ENU 4101 Introduction to Nuclear Reactors (3). An elementary course in nuclear fission reactor theory and power plant operation. An overview of the relevant nuclear processes and their application to reactor design. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHS 4303 Nuclear Physics (3). A treatment of the current state of the nuclear theory problem and a discussion of modern experimental methods. Prerequisites: PHY 3123, 3124.

PHY 2023 Survey of General Physics (3). Units, quantities, Newton’s laws, work, momentum, fluids, heat, gas laws, waves, charge and current, electric fields, circuits, light, atomic and nuclear physics. Prerequisites: Algebra, trigonometry (high school).

PHY 3048, PHY 3049 Physics with Calculus (5, 5). Basic physics with calculus sequence. PHY 3048 will cover kinematics, Newton’s Laws, conservation laws, gravitation, fluids, sound, and thermodynamics. Prerequisite: MAC 3111. Pre or Co-requisite: MAC 3112. PHY 3049 will cover electricity and magnetism, field theory, geometrical and wave optics.

PHY 3048L, PHY 3049L General Physics Laboratory I, II (1,1). Laboratory sections of PHY 3048, 3049. PHY 3053, 3054. Prerequisites or Corequisites: PHY 3048, PHY 3049, PHY 3053, PHY 3054. (Lab fees assessed)

PHY 3053, PHY 3054 Physics without Calculus (4, 4). A general introductory course using a non-calculus approach. PHY 3053 covers kinematics, Newtonian mechanics, properties of fluids, thermodynamics, and wave motion. PHY 3054 covers electricity and magnetism, geometrical and wave optics and the structure of matter. Prerequisites: College Algebra, trigonometry, and analytic geometry.

PHY 3123, PHY 3124 Modern Physics I and II (3, 3). Recent developments in physics are discussed. Subject matter includes: review of classical physics, special relativity, four-vectors, wave-particle duality, the hydrogen atom, many electron atoms, nuclear instrumentation, nuclear structure, nuclear reactions, elementary particles, introduction to quantum mechanics, and solid state physics. Prerequisite: PHY 3049.

PHY 3123L, PHY 3124L Modern Physics Laboratory I and II (1,1). Laboratory courses to accompany Modern Physics I and II consisting of experiments in atomic and nuclear physics. Pre- or corequisites: PHY 3123 and PHY 3124.

PHY 3424 Optics (3). General formulation of geometrical optics including matrix techniques, interference phenomena, and the theory of Fraunhofer and Fresnel diffraction are among the topics covered. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 3503 Thermodynamics (3). Fundamental principles of thermodynamics, the first, second, and third laws, free energy, entropy, the chemical potential, phase rule and its applications. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049, CHM 1045, 1046.

PHY 3772 Electronics (3). Solid state theory and the theory of circuits, circuit operation and design in lecture and laboratory sessions. Prerequisites: PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 3949, PHY 4949 Cooperative Education in Physics (1-3). One semester of full-time supervised work in an outside laboratory taking part in the University Co-Op Program. Limited to students admitted to the Co-Op Program. A written report and supervisor evaluation will be required of each student.

PHY 4221, PHY 4222 Intermediate Classical Mechanics I & II (3, 3). Laws of motion, statics of particles and rigid bodies, motion of particles in one, two, and three dimensions, systems of particles, rigid bodies in a plane, central forces. Accelerated reference systems, rigid body in three dimensions, generalized coordinates, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian formulations of mechanics, vibrating systems, and normal coordinates. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, PHY 3048, 3049.

PHY 4323, PHY 4324 Intermediate Electromagnetism I and II (3, 3). The theory of electromagnetic fields and waves is developed from basic principles. Vector calculus, Coulomb’s law, Gauss’s Law, electrostatic potential, dielectrics, solutions to Laplace’s and Poisson’s equations, magnetic induction, vector potential, magnetic materials, Maxwell’s equations, and propagation of waves in space and various media are discussed. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, PHY 3048 and 3049.


PHY 4604 Quantum Mechanics I (3). A comprehensive introduction to quantum mechanics. Wave mechanics applied to standard one dimensional problems and the hydrogen atom. Prerequisites: PHY 3124 or permission of instructor and MAP 3302, MAC 3313, and PHY 3049.

PHY 4605 Quantum Mechanics II (3). General matrix formalism, angular momentum, symmetries, perturbation theory and variational methods, an introduction to relativistic theory and theory of fields. Prerequisite: PHY 4604.

PHY 4752C Introduction to Scientific Instrumentation (3). The student
PHY 4810L Senior Physics Lab (3). Advanced laboratory topics are treated. Modern physics laboratory equipment is used and the student is introduced to current laboratory practice. Prerequisites: PHY 3048 and 3049.

PHY 4905, PHY 4906, PHY 4907 Independent Study (3). The student works under the supervision of a faculty member on subject matter of mutual interest. Instructor's permission is required.

PHY 4936, PHY 4937, PHY 4938 Special Topics (VAR). A study of topics of special physics interest.

PHY 5115 Mathematical Physics I (3). Methods of solution for problems in mathematical physics; Variational principles, complex variables, partial differential equations, integral equations, and transforms. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, MAP 3302.

PHY 5116 Mathematical Physics II (3). Additional solution methods in mathematical physics; Perturbation methods, Laplace's and Poisson's Equations, waves, special functions, vector fields, vector waves. Prerequisite: PHY 5115.

PHY 5235 Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos (3). Introduction to the universal behavior of classical systems described by nonlinear equations. Prerequisites: PHY 4222, MAA 4211.

PHY 5240 Advanced Classical Mechanics (3). Advanced formulations of the equations of motion and their applications: the central field problem, rigid body dynamics, oscillations and continuous systems. Prerequisite: PHY 4222.


PHY 5347 Advanced Electromagnetic Theory II (3). Additional topics in classical electromagnetism: Wave guides, radiating and diffracting systems, Kirchhoff's integral for diffraction, covariant formulation of field equations. Prerequisite: PHY 5346.

PHY 5930 Seminar in Physics (1-3). A series of specialized lectures/seminars on selected topics in Physics/Astro-Physics. Prerequisites: Permission of Department.

PHY 5936 Special Topics Research (1-10). Participation in an original investigation in theoretical or experimental physics/astro-physics under direct faculty supervision. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PHY 5937, PHY 5938 Seminar in Special Topics (3). Seminar work under the supervision of a faculty member on subject material of mutual interest.

PHY 4710 Introduction to Biophysics (3). Physical investigation of biological molecules with special reference to structure and function of protein, biomembranes, and visual receptors. Prerequisite: PHY 3124 or CHM 3411.

PHY 5130 Theoretical Treatment of Experimental Data (3). Statistical analysis of physical processes and statistical tests, with particular emphasis on instrumentation-related problems. Mathematical modeling and computer simulation. Prerequisite: Undergraduate statistics course, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

PHY 5234 Atomic and Molecular Collision Phenomena (3). Investigation of atomic and molecular collision phenomena: Kinetic theory, elastic scattering, inelastic scattering, excitation and ionization, heavy particle collisions. Prerequisites: PHY 4605 and PHY 4222.

PHY 5304 Advanced Nuclear Physics (3). Fundamental properties of nuclei, nuclear forces, nuclear models, radioactivity, weak processes and nuclear reactions. Prerequisite: PHY 4604. Corequisite: PHY 4605.

PHY 5405 Solid State Physics (3). Crystaline form of solids, lattice dynamics, metals, insulators, semiconductors, crystalline surfaces, and amorphous materials. Prerequisites: PHY 3124 or CHM 3411.

PHY 5505 Low Energy Plasma Physics (3). The investigation of the kinetics of rarefied gases and thermal plasmas: Phase space, random currents, orbit theory, plasma sheaths, radiation, pinch effects. Prerequisites: PHY 3503, PHY 4324, and PHY 4222.

PHY 5606 Special Relativity (3). A detailed study of special relativity: Lorentz transformations, relativistic electrodynamics. Prerequisite: PHY 3124.

Political Science

Joel Gottlieb, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Ronald Cox, Assistant Professor
Bruce DeWittler, Associate Professor
Eduardo Gamara, Associate Professor
Antonio Jorge, Professor
Dario Moreno, Assistant Professor
Brian Nelson, Associate Professor
Nicol Rae, Associate Professor
Mark Rosenberg, Professor
Cheryl Rubenber, Associate Professor
Rebecca Salor, Assistant Professor
John Stack, Professor
Judith H. Stehm, Professor
Mary Volcansek, Professor
Christopher Warren, Associate Professor

Bachelor of Arts in Political Science

The major in Political Science provides students the opportunity to acquire a broad education that will equip them to adapt to a wide diversity of careers. The program major is designed to encourage the analysis of theories, institutions, and processes of political systems in the context provided by the social sciences; to stimulate a grasp of the broad sweep of political science as a discipline; to develop a continuing and responsible interest in political activity and public affairs; to provide the opportunity to acquire a fundamental understanding of political science as a basis for citizenship, a career in government, or professional study and service; and to stimulate the qualified student's interest in graduate study in political science.

The curriculum is designed to expose students to the various areas of Political Science and to allow for some specialization. Students are encouraged to create a blend of courses that fit their interests. You should work with your faculty advisor in selecting courses.

To qualify for admission to the program, RIT undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

If a student has completed a minimum of 24 semester hours of general education credits, it is still possible to be accepted into this program. However, the general edu-
Curriculum for Political Science Majors

Students should pick up a copy of the "Political Science Advising Guide" from the department office. A minimum of 30 credit hours of upper division study (3000 and 4000 level) are required for a major in Political Science. In addition, POS 2042-American Government, or its equivalent, is required but does not count toward the 30 credit minimum. The American Government course at the community college meets this requirement. Students who have not met this requirement should take this course in their first semester at FLU. No specific upper division courses are required. Rather, courses in Political Science must be distributed so that five courses meet the Breadth requirement, three courses meet the Depth requirement, and two remaining courses meet the Political Science Electives requirement. The student must earn a grade of 'C' or better in all Political Science courses credited toward the major. Students choosing to major in Political Science must officially declare their major by completing applicable forms. See the department secretary for assistance.

Requirements for a Major

I. Breadth Requirement

This is designed to acquaint all majors with the five general fields in Political Science. One three-semester hour course must be taken in each of the following fields, for a total of 15 semester hours.

American Politics (AP)-This Breadth area can be met only by one of the following courses:

- POS 3142 Urban Politics 3
- POS 3424 The Legislative Process 3
- POS 3443 Political Parties 3
- POS 3413 The Presidency 3

Judicial Politics (JP)-This Breadth area can be met only by one of the following courses:

- POS 3283 The Judicial Process 3
- POS 3603 Constitutional Law: Powers 3
- POS 3604 Constitutional Law: Limits 3

Comparative Politics (CP)-This Breadth area can be met only by one of the following courses:

- CPO 3002 Introduction to Comparative Politics 3
- CPO 3055 Authoritarian Politics 3
- CPO 3103 Politics of Western Europe 3
- CPO 3304 Politics of Latin America 3
- CPO 3403 Government and Politics of the Middle East 3
- CPO 3643 Politics of the Former Soviet Union 3

International Politics (IP)-This Breadth area can be met only by one of the following courses:

- INR 3002 Dynamics of World Politics 3
- INR 3102 American Foreign Policy 3
- Political Theory and Methodology (PT)-This Breadth area can be met only by one of the following courses:

- POT 3013 Ancient and Medieval Political Theory 3
- POT 3054 Modern Political Theory I 3
- POT 3055 Modern Political Theory II 3
- POT 3302 Political Ideologies 3
- POT 3064 Contemporary Political Theory 3
- POT 3204 American Political Thought 3

II. Depth Requirement

This is designed for student specialization in one of these areas. Students must take three courses in any one of these areas of concentration.

1. American/Judicial Politics (AP,JP)

Courses chosen may be all AP or JP or a mix of both.

2. Comparative/International Politics (CP,IP)

Courses chosen may be all CP or IP or a mix of both.

3. Political Theory And Methodology (PT)

III. Political Science Electives Requirement

Any two 3000, 4000, or 5000 level courses in political science.

Minor in Political Science

A Political Science minor consists of any five courses in Political Science with a 'C' or better grade. POS 2042-American Government, or its equivalent is a pre-requisite for a minor and does not count towards the five (5) courses. Neither independent study nor internships will count toward the minor. Students should select specific courses in consultation with their major advisor and a Political Science advisor. Students must apply for a minor by completing a Request for Minor Form and have it signed by their Major Advisor and Minor Advisor.

Pre-Law Students

The Department of Political Science recognizes the interests and needs of the Political Science major who plans to attend law school. The basic skills important to a pre-law student include:

1. how to think logically,
2. how to read intelligently, and
3. how to express oneself clearly

These skills are developed in a number of disciplines. Beyond these basic skills, the department encourages students to acquire a broad background in political science rather than to select only courses which deal with public law. Some pre-law students choose American or Judicial politics as their depth area, but the other two depth areas are equally useful for pre-law students. The department's pre-law advisors will counsel students on specific pre-law concerns.

In selecting electives, students should remember that the LSAT and law school require the ability to read with comprehension of concepts and logic and to express oneself with clarity and precision. Whether or not a given student will benefit from a particular elective is a question best answered by the student in close consultation with an advisor. Courses in History, Philosophy, Economics, Sociology, Psychology, Math and English will probably all give the student practice in relevant skills. Breadth of preparation is important. Whether a particular course in logic, writing or another area is the best choice, can only be answered on an individual basis.

Public Affairs Internships

The Department provides opportunities for practical work-study experiences in governmental and nongovernmental agencies. Three categories of internships are available to qualified students:

1) Judicial Internships (Prerequisite: POS 3283-Judicial Process or equivalent)
Undergraduate Catalog

CPO 3002 Introduction to Comparative Politics (CP) (3). Analysis of major theories of comparative politics including development, state building, institutions, patterns of political interaction and comparative elites. Focus on Latin America and the Third World.

CPO 3055 Authoritarian Politics (CP) (3). The purpose of this course is to identify the conceptual and empirical characteristics of authoritarian regimes. An ideal typical authoritarian regime will be established, followed by case studies analyses of modern authoritarian systems, like those of Brazil, Mexico, and Portugal. The course is designed to analyze the circumstances giving rise to non-totalitarian modern dictatorships, their political dynamics, and their survival capability.

CPO 3103 Politics of Western Europe (CP) (3). Studies of political systems of the major European countries on a comparative basis. Attention is focused on such factors as political party systems, the cabinet form of government, and the politics of the Common Market. Considers the implications of the impact of mass society on these nations. Enables the students to better understand the nations which have supplied many of the theoretical foundations of modern politics.

CPO 3304 Politics of Latin America (CP, PT) (3). This course analyzes the multiple structures, processes, and groups which are relevant to an understanding of Latin American political economy. Of special interest are the political impacts of land and wealth inequality and economic dependency. The dynamics of Latin American politics are considered, with an emphasis on the role of the military and the church. Alternate strategies for modernizing the region are considered.

CPO 3403 Politics of the Middle East (CP) (3). This course will focus on the social, cultural, and political aspects of the Middle East region. Through an understanding and an interweaving of these complex facets, a student should gain a foundation and background for comprehension of the contemporary conflict which pervades this mercurial region.

CPO 3502 Politics of the Far East (CP) (3). An intensive examination of the major political institutions of China, Japan, and Korea. A critical analysis of changing aspects of traditional relationships in Far Eastern political culture and major reform movements in contemporary Far Eastern politics. Allows the student to better understand nations whose political development will be an important factor in global development.

CPO 3541 Politics of China (CP) (3). This course introduces students to China's political history from 1840-1982, and analyzes politics in the People's Republic of China with special emphasis on political and economic development, socio-economic and political conflict, ideology, and foreign policy.

CPO 3643 Politics of the Former Soviet Union (CP) (3). An intensive examination of the political structures and institutions of the Soviet Union. Particular attention is paid to the historical and cultural underpinnings of the Soviet regime and Marxist-Leninist ideology.

CPO 4010 Theory in Comparative Politics (CP) (3). This course introduces students to research strategies, concepts, and theories of comparative politics. There will be a focus on the three predominant types of modern political systems (democracy, authoritarianism, and totalitarianism), followed by an examination of the current theoretical approaches to studying cross-national political behavior.

CPO 4034 The Politics of Development and Underdevelopment (CP, IP) (3). This course is an analysis of the causes of development and underdevelopment in Third and Fourth World countries. It includes an analysis of major theoretical approaches to understanding development problems, as well as an analysis of the roles of major national and non-national actors.

CPO 4053 Political Repression and Human Rights (CP) (3). Examination of domestic factors resulting in political repression and violations of human rights. American, European, and South American examples will be used.

CPO 4057 Political Violence and Revolution (CP, PT) (3). An examination of major historical instances and modern expressions of political violence; discussion of revolution from a comparative perspective. Attention will focus on the social origins and political determinants of such events.

CPO 4062 Comparative Judicial Politics (JP, CP) (3). An examination of the various modes of dispute settlement and rule adjudication cross-
CPO 4603 Comparative Socialist Systems (CP) (3). Differences and similarities among socialist countries are explored and explained. Focus on China, Soviet Union, Yugoslavia, and Cuba. Stress development, ideology, change, structures, the Party, control, and foreign policy.

CPO 4072 Comparative Electoral Behavior (CP) (3). Public opinion, voting choice, and electoral patterns from a comparative and historical perspective. Attention will focus on West Europe and Latin America. Differences from North American trends and patterns will also be detailed.

CPO 4165 Italian Politics (CP) (3). An examination of the political structure and traditions of Italy since WW II. Particular attention is given to the internal development of democracy as a model for other nations. Emphasis on the politics of pluralism.

CPO 4303 Politics of South America (CP) (3). A cross-national discussion of the political systems and cultures of the Latin American nations, with special emphasis on the larger countries. Attention is given to the role of the military and to the problems of violence. Designed to give the student an overview of the political life of the nations with whom we share this hemisphere.

CPO 4323 Politics of the Caribbean (CP) (3). Studies the political system of the major British, French, Dutch, and Spanish areas in the Caribbean basin. Attention is focused on such factors as political party democracies in a non-industrial setting. The paradoxes between modernity and tradition throughout the developing Caribbean, and the relationship between politics, economics, and culture are discussed. The student is helped to understand the dynamics of change in an important area of the world and to compare those dynamics with change in his own country.

CPO 4333 Politics of Central America (CP) (3). This course analyzes the historical and contemporary political dynamics of the five countries of Central America. Special attention is given to problems of development and modernization within the context of the region's economic dependence on the United States.

Special attention is given to the problem of political restraints on the modernization process and to those regional arrangements which have been created to solve the area's problems. The student will develop a better understanding of a region which has close ties to the United States.

CPO 4340 Politics of Mexico (CP) (3). This course analyzes the structure and process of the Mexican political system from four perspectives: 1) Mexico's revolutionary heritage; 2) its formal governmental structure; 3) formal political relations; and 4) the structure and process of Mexican political economy.

CPO 4360 Cuban Politics (CP) (3). Examines the course of twentieth-century Cuban politics. The course is subdivided into five parts covering the three periods of relatively stable politics and the two major revolutions.

CPO 4401 The Arab-Israeli Conflict (CP.IP) (3). This course provides the student with an introduction to the political roots of the Middle East conflict, and examines the dilemmas of finding a solution by focusing on the domestic and international constraints imposed upon the major actors.

CPO 4404 Politics of North Africa (3). An examination of the politics of the Arab-Islamic countries of North Africa. Attention is given to pre-colonial politics and subsequent European penetration as bases for understanding contemporary politics.

CPO 4461 Politics of Eastern Europe (CP,P) (3). An examination of the historical and contemporary political dynamics of the countries of Eastern Europe. Special attention is given to the process of "democratization" and the effort to move towards a liberal-democratic, capitalist order.

CPO 4930 Topics in Comparative Politics (CP) (3). An intensive examination of a topic in comparative politics. Subject matter varies according to the instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

CPO 5036 Politics of Development (3). This course examines divergent explanations for development and underdevelopment. Of central importance are the concepts and theories which emphasize the political dimensions of development, including theory and concept, processes of development, and actors in the development process.

CPO 5045 Seminar in American Politics (3). The advanced study of U.S. politics. Students read and discuss the major works and theories concerning American politics and government.

CPO 5091 Seminar in Comparative Politics (3). A foundation in the development of the field of comparative politics and in the major schools of thought that have molded the perspectives on comparative political analysis.

CPO 5716 Foundations of Political Science (3). Prepares students for the advanced study of politics. Areas of study include history of Political Science as a discipline, comparison of classical and modern sciences of politics and repolitics, epistemological foundations.

CPO 5935 Topics in Comparative Politics (1-6). A rigorous examination of a topic in comparative politics. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

INR 3002 Dynamics of World Politics (P) (3). An examination of the political forces which shape the actors, institutions, and processes of world politics. Special attention is given to the role of transnational forces.

INR 3102 American Foreign Policy (IP, AP) (3). An examination of the legal, administrative, and political structure by which American foreign policies are formulated and implemented. Includes a discussion of the objectives and consequences of United States foreign policy in selected regional, social-economic, and ideological areas. Enables the student to understand the procedures by which foreign policy is made and implemented in the United States.

INR 3403 International Law (IP, JP) (3). The law of nations, including the laws of war. Includes a discussion of the development of legal norms applicable to the international arena, from both Western and non-Western perspectives. Examines the emerging body of transnational law in social, economic, and technological areas of international relations. Enables the student to understand the difficulties involved in maintaining world peace.

INR 4084 Ethnicity in World Politics (IP) (3). This course examines the political dimensions of ethnic conflict from a comparative perspective. It evaluates the dynamics of ethnic conflict in Western Europe, Africa,
Latin America, and the United States, through a series of case studies.

INR 4204 Comparative Foreign Policy (CP, JP) (3). This course is an analysis of the development of the foreign policy-making process in the United States, Britain, France, West Germany, and Italy. Particular attention is directed to the domestic and international factors which affect the making of foreign policy.

INR 4244 Latin America in World Politics (CP, JP) (3). This course will be primarily concerned with Latin America's role in the world political system. Of special interest will be the impact of the North-South split on Latin America, and in particular Latin America's relationship to the United States. Key issues of international politics concerning Latin America, including the Panama Canal, will be selected for study.

INR 4407 Political Foundations of International Law (IP, JP) (3). An examination of the interaction between politics and international law, with particular emphasis on such interaction during the present century. The role of international institutions in the modifying of existing international law concepts and the developing of such concepts is also examined.

INR 4501 Multinational Organizations (JP) (3). The course examines contemporary international politics through an analysis of inter-governmental and non-governmental actors. It emphasizes the prominent role played by increasing levels of transnational relations, interdependence, and global dominance in world politics.

INR 4702 Politics of World Economy (JP) (3). The politics of world economy with emphasis on the role played by transnational political/economic institutions.

INR 4931 Topics in International Relations (IP) (3). An intensive examination of selected topics with an international dimension. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of both students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her.

INR 4933 Topics in International Politics (IP) (3). An intensive examination of a topic in international politics. Subject matter varies according to the instructor. Topic to be announced in advance.

INR 5087 Ethnicity and the Politics of Development (3). This course examines the conceptual and substantive dimensions of ethnicity in the context of world politics and political development. The course will highlight ethnic and ethnic groups as critical factors in North-South politics.

INR 5414 Topics In International Law (3). An intensive examination of the political dimensions of international law in the context of rapidly changing global political relations.

INR 5934 Topics In International Politics (3). A rigorous examination in international politics. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic to be announced.

POS 2042 American Government (3). Power distribution and policy-making in U.S. politics. Topics include political change: role of majorities, minorities, media, elections in U.S. politics; national institutions; and Florida state and local government.

POS 3071 Corporate Power and American Politics (AP) (3). An examination of the formal and informal linkages between the private and public sectors and the sets of relationships which govern each. Particular attention is devoted to the exploration of the political role of business and the close but uneasy relationship between private enterprise and democracy.

POS 3142 Urban Politics (AP) (3). An examination of the processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Emphasis is placed on urban problems and the way proposed solutions are formulated, legitimized, and administered by urban policy-making processes. Includes a discussion of the role of urban political culture. Enables the student to understand major problems confronting communities in urban areas.

POS 3283 The Judicial Process (JP) (3). An introduction to the study of public law. Examines the relationship between politics and judicial structure and process. Emphasizes the judicial system as a particular kind of policy-making system, and evaluates its strengths and weaknesses in a policy-making perspective.

POS 3413 The Presidency (AP) (3). An examination of the various interpretations of the Presidency. Attention is directed to the role of the President in a technocratic society. Enables the student to understand one of the most visible political institutions.

POS 3424 The Legislative Process (AP) (3). Examines the context and process of legislative decision-making, including the impact of elections, groups, bureaucrats, and the norms of legislative behavior. Evaluates legislatures in light of various theories of representation and conflict-management.

POS 3443 Political Parties (AP) (3). Studies the internal structure, political functions, and behavior of modern political parties. Attention is given to the relationships between political parties and various economic, ethnic, and regional interest. Enables the student to understand the problems of expressing and structuring political demands to facilitate or obstruct governmental decision-making.

POS 3603 Constitutional Law: Powers (JP) (3). An examination of the basic principles of American government, defined through constitutional law. Focus will be on the nature of the union, federalism, national government powers, separation of powers, state government powers, and powers of the respective branches of government.

POS 3604 Constitutional Law: Limitations (JP) (3). An examination of the limitations on government as defined by the Supreme Court through constitutional law. Focus will be on the limitations of government with respect to the rights of the individual, of groups, and of the states. Particular attention will be paid to civil rights, civil liberties, the rights of the accused, political rights, and economic liberties.

POS 3703 Methods of Political Analysis (PT) (3). An introduction to the principal concepts and techniques of data collection and organization in political science. Includes practical exercise in data collection and organization. Highly recommended for those planning graduate study.

POS 3949 Cooperative Education in Political Science (3). A student majoring in Political Science may spend several semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

POS 4034 Political Change and the 1960's (AP) (3). A study of the theories of political change in America and their application to the political movements of the 1960's. Emphasis on the civil rights movement, the New Left and the counterculture.
POS 4122 State Government and Politics (AP) (3). A study of the political processes, structure, and development of state systems. This course attempts to provide the student with an understanding of the basic structure of state government and political processes.

POS 4154 Topics in Urban Politics and Policy (AP) (3). An intensive examination of a topic in urban politics and policy. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

POS 4152 Conflict and Change in American Cities (AP) (3). A study of social conflict in American cities. Emphasis is on how urban problems are identified and proposed solutions are formulated, legitimized and administered by policy-making processes.

POS 4173 Politics in the American South (AP) (3). An examination of the politics of the American South with particular attention to the role of political parties, the Civil Rights movement, and the impact of Reconstruction.

POS 4314 American Ethnic Politics (AP) (3). This course examines American ethnic politics from conceptual and substantive perspectives. Special attention is devoted to the theoretical dynamics of ethnicity as well as an intensive investigation of Irish, Italian, Jewish, and Black ethnic politics.

POS 4463 Interest Group Politics (AP) (3). An examination of the various types of voluntary associations which seek to influence the political process. Special attention is given to the role of private power in a pluralist system. Enables the student to understand the ambivalent American attitude towards pressure groups and lobbying activities in the legislative and administrative arenas.

POS 4605 Gender Justice (AP, JP) (3). The development of gender law in the U.S. and legal strategies by which courts both initiate and respond to demands for social change. Emphasis on various legal definitions of justice and equality.

POS 4905 Independent Study (3). Designed for advanced students who wish to pursue specialized topics in political science. Arrangements must be made with instructor during the prior semester.

POS 4930 Topics in Public Law (JP) (3). An intensive examination of a topic dealing with public law. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

POS 4931 Topics in Politics (AP) (3). An intensive examination of a topic in politics. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

POS 4935 Honors Seminar (3). A rigorous examination of a political topic designed for advanced political science majors. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic to be announced in advance.

POS 4941 Legislative Internship (AP) (3). An opportunity for the student to participate in a selected policy area within one of the communities of South Florida. The nature of the work to be accomplished in connection with the internship will be worked out between the student and advisor.

POS 4944 Judicial Internship (JP) (3). An opportunity for the student to participate in a selected policy area within one of the communities of South Florida. The nature of the work to be accomplished in connection with the internship will be worked out between the student and advisor.

POS 4949 Cooperative Education in Political Science (3). A student majoring in Political Science may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major.

POS 5158 Topics in Politics (3). Subject matter varies according to instructor.

POS 5638 Topics in Public Law (JP) (3). A rigorous examination of a topic in public law. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

POS 5706 Methodology (3). This course is an introduction to the principal concepts and techniques of quantitative and non-quantitative methodology in the Social Sciences. It is designed to familiarize the student with the language and format of quantitative and non-quantitative applications in order to permit students to deal effectively with the literature of the field.

POS 5909 Independent Study (3). Designed for advanced students who wish to pursue specialized topics in political science. Arrangements must be made with instructor during the prior semester.

POS 5932 Topics in Urban Politics (3). An extensive examination of the processes by which social conflicts in American urban areas are represented and regulated. Emphasis is on the ways in which urban problems are identified and proposed solutions formulated, legitimized, and administered by urban policy-making processes, includes a discussion of urban political culture. Enables the student to understand the major problems confronting communities in urban areas.

POT 2002 Introduction to Political Theory (3). The efforts of six writers as diverse as Plato and Marx to address from a political perspective such issues as freedom, justice, the individual and the state, and who should rule, are examined.

POT 3013 Ancient and Medieval Political Theory (3). A study of the major political philosophers of the ancient and medieval periods. Primary emphasis is given to the Greek experience. The nature of political theory as a tradition of discourse is examined.

POT 3054 Modern Political Theory I (PT) (3). An analysis of the thought of the great political thinkers since Machiavelli, culminating with the nineteenth century theorists. Basic themes and ideas common to all these political theorists will be discussed in detail. The problem of 'modernity' will receive special attention.

POT 3055 Modern Political Theory II (PT) (3). An analysis of the thought of the great political thinkers of the late eighteenth, nineteenth, and early twentieth centuries. Primary emphasis is given to the important nineteenth century theorists such as J. S. Mill, Marx, and de Tocqueville. Their theoretical treatment of such modern political phenomena as the masses, bureaucracy, democracy, liberty, and violence is extensively analyzed.

POT 3064 Contemporary Political Theory (PT) (3). An overview of the major conceptual frameworks used by political theorists to describe, explain, and evaluate political behavior and processes. Stress is placed on political theory, not only as a basis for inquiry, but also as a base for political action. This course enables the student to develop analytical abilities with which to interpret the political events of our time.

POT 3204 American Political Thought (PT) (3). An examination of Ameri-
can political thought from its 17th century origins to the contemporary period. The continuities and discontinuities in the development of American political ideas since colonial times will receive special attention.

POT 3302 Political Ideologies (PT) (3). An analysis of modern political ideologies since the French Revolution, including liberalism, conservatism, and socialism. Particular emphasis will be given to Marxism. The contemporary link between ideology and totalitarianism will be examined.

POT 3621 Theories of Justice (PT, JP) (3). An analysis of major theories of justice from Plato to the present. Emphasis on the implications of theory for constitutional law, the role of judges, and the nature of the good society.

POT 4309 Sex, Power and Politics (PT) (3). Theories are examined that explain differences between women’s and men’s power in the political arena. These internal consistencies and “fit” with reality are also explored.

POT 4903 Topics in Political Theory (PT) (3). An intensive examination of a topic in political theory. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

POT 5007 Seminar in Political Theory (3). An examination of writings from a diverse list of some of the major political theorists in the Western tradition from antiquity to the present.

POT 5934 Topics in Political Theory (3). An intensive examination of selected topics dealing with political theory. Subjects will vary, depending upon the desires of students and faculty. Allows the student to choose topics of particular interest to him or her.

PUP 4004 Public Policy: U.S. (AP) (3). An intensive examination of the theory and practice of formulating, legitimizing, administering, and evaluating public policy. Includes a discussion of the role of administrators, legislators, courts, interest groups and political parties in their processes. Gives the student an analytical basis for understanding and participating in the making of public policy in a variety of policy areas. Prerequisite: Prior work in American institutions: The Congress, Presidency, or Judicial.

PUP 4203 Environmental Politics and the Law (AP, JP) (3). An analysis of how the political and legal systems are responding to the risks of pollution and the adverse impacts of development on human health and survival and on natural resources, wilderness, wetlands, and wildlife.

PUP 4323 Women in Politics (AP) (3). Examines the role of women in the political system as they act within, and are affected by, politics. Special attention to current and enduring political issues which particularly affect women.

PUP 4931 Topics in Public Policy (AP) (3). An examination of a topic in public policy. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic to be announced in advance.

PUP 5934 Topics in Public Policy (3). A rigorous examination of a topic in public policy. Subject matter varies according to instructor. Topic will be announced in advance.

URP 4149 Planning and Human Ecology (AP) (3). Environmental planning and design utilizing a human ecology perspective. Examines issues of open space planning, urban design, neighborhood planning, and citizen participation.

Psychology

Scott Fraser, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Lorraine Bahrick, Associate Professor
Milton Blum, Professor Emeritus
Brian Cutler, Associate Professor
Marvin Dunn, Associate Professor
Joan Erber, Professor
Luis Escobar, Associate Professor
Gordon Finley, Professor
Ronald Fisher, Professor
Arthur Flexser, Associate Professor
Jacob Gewirtz, Professor
Edward Girdian, Distinguished Professor Emeritus
Fernando Gonzalez-Relgosa, Associate Professor
David Kravitz, Assistant Professor
Lowell Krokoff, Associate Professor
William Kurth, Professor
Mary Levitt, Associate Professor
Gary Moran, Professor
Janet Parker, Associate Professor
James Rotton, Associate Professor
Juan Sanchez, Assistant Professor
Bernard Saper, Professor
Wendy Silverman, Professor

Bachelor of Arts

Lower Division Preparation

Required Course

Completion of Introductory Psychology with a grade of ‘C’ or higher. This requirement can be fulfilled by the completion of PSY 2020 at the University, or with a comparable course from another accredited college or university.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

The Psychology major requires 36 hours of upper division psychology coursework, including STA 3111. All courses must be taken for a letter grade. A ‘C’ or better is required for all courses that count toward the major.

The program has the following three major psychology components and a fourth, general component for graduation:

I. Specific Required Courses In the Following Sequence: (12)

A. Statistics (offered by the Department of Statistics):

STA 3111 Introduction to Statistics
Note: COP 2210 is recommended for students planning to enter graduate school.

B: PSY 3213 Research Methods in Psychology (Prerequisites: STA 3111) 3

C. Advanced laboratory or field experience (Prerequisites: STA 3111 and PSY 3213)

Note: Because the three courses in this component of the program must be taken in sequence, the first course (STA 3111) should be taken no later than the first semester of the junior year.

II. Distribution Requirement Courses:

(15 semester hours)

To fulfill this required component, each student must take one course or a laboratory/field experience from each of the five areas (A-E) listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lecture Courses</th>
<th>Laboratory/Field Experiences</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area A: Experimental</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 3523</td>
<td>EXP 4404C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 4204</td>
<td>EXP 4005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 4605</td>
<td>EXP 4214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB 4034</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area B: Social</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 3004</td>
<td>SOP 4215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4522</td>
<td>SOP 4714</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4525</td>
<td>SOP 4649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4842</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area C: Applied</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CYP 3003</td>
<td>CYP 4953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INP 3002</td>
<td>INP 4056L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4712</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE 4604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area D: Personality/Abnormal</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 3003</td>
<td>PPE 4325C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLP 4144</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP 3304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPE 3003</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area E: Developmental</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 3001</td>
<td>DEP 4704L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 3402</td>
<td>PSY 4932L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4164</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4464</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. Required Psychology Course Electives: (9)

Any psychology course taken for a letter grade can be used to fulfill the requirement for electives.

Note: In some cases a student may fulfill a distribution area requirement with a laboratory course and may not therefore take a lecture course in that area. In such a case, the student must take four (12 hours) elective courses so that the total number of upper division hours for the psychology major reaches the required number of 35 credit hours.

IV. Electives to Complete the requirement of 60 credit hours: (24)

A student may, but is not required to, take additional upper division psychology courses beyond the required 36 hours towards the fulfillment of the 60 upper division credit hours needed for graduation. Students may, with the permission of the instructor, take PSY 4900 and PSY 4916, which are given Pass/Fail grades. These courses can therefore not count in the category of Required Psychology Electives, but they can be used as additional credit towards graduation. There is a College requirement that at least nine hours of elective credit (not including STA 3111) must be outside of Psychology.

Remarks: (1) The student is strongly urged to contact the Psychology Department for advisement in curriculum planning; (2) Limited funds are available through the to students with demonstrated scholastic ability and financial need; (3) Psychology majors are allowed to transfer a maximum of ten upper division semester credit hours toward the psychology degree.

Bachelor's Degree with Honors

Application must be made and departmental approval granted, to undertake an independent project which must be approved by and carried out under the supervision of a member of the Psychology. Upon completion of the study, a satisfactory oral defense of the work must be presented to a Department committee.

Note: The Bachelor’s degree offered in this program is a liberal arts degree and not a professional degree. While it is possible to concentrate courses in one's area of interest, it is not possible at the present time to obtain a "professional specialization" at the undergraduate level in psychology.

Minor In Psychology

A Minor in Psychology requires 15 upper division semester hours of approved psychology credits. Students seeking the minor must meet with a psychology faculty member for advisement and should file with the Psychology Department a written notice of intention to minor in psychology. A grade of 'C' or higher is required in all courses counted toward the minor.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

CLP-Clinical Psychology; CYP-Community Psychology; DEP-Developmental Psychology; EAB-Experimental Analysis of Behavior; EDP-Educational Psychology; EXP-Experimental Psychology; INP-Industrial and Applied Psychology; LING-linguistics; PCO-Psychology for Counseling; PPE-Psychology of Personality; PSB-Psychobiology; PSY-Psychology; SCC-Social Psychology; SPC-Social Psychology; SPA-Speech Pathology and Audiology.

CLP 3003 Personal Adjustment (3).

Study of personal adjustment in the social and occupational life of the individual. Emphasis on interpersonal aspects of effective behavior.

CLP 4144 Abnormal Psychology (3).

Various forms of behavior pathology are examined in the light of traditional and current concepts of mental health and illness. Problems of diagnosis and treatment are discussed. The role of social mores is examined.

CLP 4374 Psychotherapy (3).

Current approaches to the treatment and improvement of psychological disorders are critically surveyed. Emphasis is placed on the examination of the various techniques of psychotherapy and behavior therapy. Broader strategies of prevention and mental health promotion, like consultation, counseling, and programmed agency services, are also studied.

CLP 5166 Advanced Abnormal Psychology (3).

Advanced study of the causes, psychopathology manifestations, and social and personal consequences of behavior disturbance. Emphasis is placed on the critical examination of current research on the biological, psychological, and social aspects of these disorders. Clinical approaches to diagnosis, course, and prognosis in the contemporary mental health context (including 'practicum' assignments if feasible) are covered.

CLP 5175 Personality Dynamics (3).

A review of different approaches to the study of personality dynamics and of the related therapeutic modalities. Special consideration is given to psychoanalysis and neoanalytic psychology. Other therapeutic models which influence
current psychological thought are also considered. Prerequisites: Successful completion of a course in theories of personality, or equivalent. Permission of instructor.

CIP 5185 Current Issues in Mental Health (3). A critical, intensive examination of selected, important issues in mental health. Emphasis is given to the empirical study of contemporary problems related to the making of mental patients; planning, programming, and administering mental health services; political, ethical, and legal constraints on the operation of mental health facilities; interdisciplinary cooperation among helping and human service professionals; and evaluation of preventive care and treatment services. Prerequisite: Abnormal Psychology or permission of the instructor.

CYP 3003 Introduction to Community Psychology (3). An introduction to the issues and scope of Community Psychology. Students will be exposed to the development of Community Psychology as a growing discipline. Particular emphasis will be placed on the role of the community psychologist as an agent of social change.

CYP 4953 Community Psychology Field Experiences I (5). Students will be organized in task-oriented teams or will work independently in the community, for the purpose of becoming familiar with various community institutions and developing an action plan for assisting institutions in implementing change. Prerequisite: PSY 3213 or STA 3123. (Lab fees assessed)

CYP 5534 Groups as Agents of Change (3). Theory and practice in utilizing groups as agents of change or development in communities and organizations. Didactic presentation and structured exercises focus on relevant issues. Students design and implement problem-focused interventions, using class as client system.

CYP 5954 Community Psychology Field Experiences II (5). Same orientation and description as Field Experience I. Students in this course will be able to pursue their work with community institutions in more depth. Prerequisite: Students enrolled in this course must have completed Community Psychology Field Experiences I.

DEP 3000 Human Growth and Development: Introductory Developmental Psychology (3). An introductory study of the development of person-
standing or permission of instructor.
Corequisites: Proseminar courses.

DEP 5068 Applied Life Span Developmental Psychology (3). This course is designed to acquaint the student with various applications in life-span developmental psychology. An overview of general issues and areas of application is offered, and specific applications are considered. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5099 Proseminar In Infancy, Childhood, and Adolescence (3). Provides a comprehensive review of various issues in perceptual, cognitive, social, emotional, and personality development from infancy through adolescence. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5118 Current Issues in Cognitive and Perceptual Development In Infancy (3). Provides an in-depth analysis of current issues, methods, research and theory of cognitive and perceptual development during the first year of life. Special emphasis on object and event perception, memory, and imitation. Prerequisites: Two courses in developmental psychology - any level recommended.

DEP 5185 Emotional Learning & Its Reversal (3). Theoretical analyses and methodological issues in the study of emotional learning. Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5405 Proseminar In Psychology of Adulthood and Aging (3). A comprehensive review of topics in adulthood and aging including: biological changes, social processes, work, family, cognition, memory, personality, and psychopathology. Prerequisites: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5608 Theoretical Perspectives in Developmental Psychology (3). The focus of this course is on the major paradigms, models, and theories that have been influential in developmental psychology, both historically and contemporaneously. Meta-theoretical issues, paradigmatic influences, and specific theories are considered. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

DEP 5725 Research Seminar In Psychosocial Development (1). This course is designed to develop research skills and competencies in the area of psychosocial development. The emphasis of the course is on involvement in original research. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Corequisite: Senior undergraduate or graduate standing.

DEP 5796 Methods of Developmental Research (3). Survey of issues and methods at all stages of life-span developmental research including theory, methods, design, and data reduction. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor. Corequisites: Proseminars.

EAB 3002 Introduction to the Experimental Analysis of Behavior (3). An introduction to and survey of the principles, methods, theories, and applications of the experimental analysis of behavior. PSY 2020 or PSY 2012.

EAB 3765 The Application of Behavior Analysis to Child Behavior Problems (3). The applications of the theories and methods of behavior analysis to various childhood behavior disorders including anxiety and phobia, attention deficit disorders, autism and obesity. Prerequisite: EAB 3002.

EAB 4034 Advanced Behavior Analysis (2). EAB 4034L Advanced Behavior Analysis Lab (3). Strategies and tactics in the scientific approach to behavioral research, both basic and applied. Both lecture and laboratory sessions are involved. Prerequisite: EAB 3002 or equivalent. Corequisite: EAB 4034L.

EAB 4794 Principles and Theories of Behavior Modification (3). Studies different approaches to the modification of problem behavior, through the application of learning principles and theories. Prerequisite: EAB 3002.

EAB 5098 Proseminar In the Experimental Analysis of Behavior (3). An advanced survey of the principles of respondent and operant conditioning and the bases of action in both social and non-social settings. Prerequisites: EAB 3002, EAB 4034, or equivalents.

EAB 5655 Advanced Methods of Behavior Change (3). An intensive study of selected methods of modifying human behavior, emphasizing the applications of the principles of respondent and operant conditioning, as well as those derived from modern social learning theories. Practice and role playing opportunities are provided in behavior therapy, relaxation therapy, behavior modification, biofeedback or similar behavioral approaches. Prerequisites: EAB 4794, CLP 4374, CYP 4144; enrollment in an authorized program; equivalent background; or permission of instructor.

EXP 3304 Motivation and Emotion (3). Introduces several perspectives from learning theory, perception, and personality theory to explore ways in which people move through their physical and social environment.

EXP 3523 Memory and Memory Improvement (3). This introduction to human memory considers the topics from a number of points of view. The following issues are addressed: the nature of memory and its phenomena; the capabilities and limitations of an ordinary and an extraordinary memory; and the skills that can aid an ordinary memory.

EXP 4005 Advanced Experimental Psychology (2) EXP 4005L Advanced Experimental Psychology Lab (3). Lecture and laboratory course investigating experimental research in the fundamental processes of human behavior. Includes perceptual, cognitive, and linguistic processes. Prerequisites: PSY 3213 and STA 3111. (Lab fees assessed)

EXP 4204 Sensation and Perception (3). Basic concepts in sensation and perception are explored, with an emphasis on models of peripheral and central neural processing. Topics such as receptor function, brightness and color vision, movement and object perception, perceptual memory and pattern recognition are considered. Psychophysical techniques, such as subjective magnitude estimation and signal detection theory, are covered. (Lab fees assessed)

EXP 4214C Human Perception: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3). Lectures concern the methods researchers use to learn about the phenomena of sensation and perception. Laboratory exercises allow students to apply these methods and to experience the perceptual phenomena under investigation. Prerequisites: PSY 3213 and STA 3111.

EXP 4404C Human Learning and Remembering: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3) (5). Lectures on the research and theoretical contributions to the understanding of human learning and remembering; and laboratory exercises illustrative of the concepts and techniques used in conducting experimental studies of human learn-
ING and remembering. Prerequisites: PSY 3213 and STA 3111. (Lab fees assessed)

EXP 4605 Cognitive Processes (3). Investigation of the mental processing underlying experiences and behavior. Topics include: games, puzzles, and problems; intuitive and creative thought; conceptualization, reasoning and clinical diagnosis; choices and decisions; conceptions of time and space; and thought in abnormal or altered states of consciousness.

EXP 4934 Current Experimental Theories (3). The stress in this course is on current specific theories determining the nature and direction of the research and interest in several important areas, such as psychophysics, learning and remembering, developmental patterns and motivation, personality, etc. Topics to be covered will be announced at the beginning of the academic year. May be taken twice for credit toward the major.

EXP 5099 Seminar in Experimental Psychology (3). Provides a comprehensive review of current research and theory in areas such as learning, memory, cognition, sensation, and perception. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

EXP 5406 Theories of Learning (3). The major theoretical systems of learning are covered, with the intent of determining how well each accounts for the phenomena of learning. Emphasis is placed on exploring the controversial issues raised by extant theories, and the experimental resolution of these theoretical controversies. The impact of theory on current thinking about learning is considered.

EXP 5508 Applied Cognitive Psychology (3). Covers the basic theories of cognitive psychology perception, attention, memory, learning, knowledge, with emphasis on application to real-world problems. Prerequisite: Graduate Standing.

INP 3002 Introductory Industrial/Organizational Psychology (3). Introduction to the study of behavior in the work environment. Illustrative topics included formal and informal organization, work motivation, satisfaction and performance, leadership, job analysis, selection and performance evaluation, training, and development.

INP 4055L Industrial/Organizational Psychology Laboratory (3). Students gain experience with the use of psychometric instruments in the areas of job analysis, personnel selection, performance appraisal, job satisfaction, criteria analysis, and management training and development. Prerequisites: PSY 3213; STA 3111; and INP 3002 or INP 4203, or Personnel Management. (Lab fees assessed)

INP 4203 Personnel Psychology (3). Techniques and procedures applicable to the selection, placement, utilization, and evaluation of personnel in organizations are considered. The emphasis will be on empirical procedures, rather than the management function in the personnel area. Topics such as quantitative methods and models for selection, criteria analysis, performance appraisal, management training, and job satisfaction are discussed. Prior course in statistics strongly recommended.

INP 5095 Seminar in Industrial Psychology (3). Provides coverage of industrial and personnel psychology topics such as job analysis, personnel recruitment and selection, legal aspects of employment, performance appraisal, and training design and evaluation. Prerequisites: Acceptance to Master's or Ph.D. program in Psychology.

LIN 4710 Language Acquisition (3). An examination of the way children acquire language, based on experimental findings from contemporary linguistics, psycholinguistics, and behavioral theory.

LIN 5701 Psychology of Language (3). An overview of the psychology of language and the psychological 'reality' of linguistic structure. Behavioristic vs. cognitive views of psycholinguistics are examined. Consideration is given to the biological bases of language and thought, language acquisition, and language pathology.

PPE 3003 Theories of Personality (3). An examination of various theories of personality. Consideration is given to traditional and contemporary approaches to personality development.

PPE 3502 Psychology of Consciousness (3). Normal and altered states of human consciousness are analyzed from the perceptual and neuro-psychological viewpoint. Broad topic areas include psychologically determined levels of arousal, from deep sleep to intense excitement; selective attention; perceptual plasticity; illusions; sensory deprivation; biofeedback; psychosomatic disease; hypnotism and suggestibility; as well as a critical treatment of the phenomena of parapsychology.

PPE 3670 Psychology of Myth (3). Mythology is studied from various psychological viewpoints. The process of Myth. Creation and the role of ritual in psychological enhancement are emphasized. Course focuses on classical mythology.

PPE 4104 Humanistic Psychology (3). Studies the methodology, research, and findings of the humanistic orientation in psychology. Topics such as counseling, encounter groups, higher consciousness, biofeedback, interpersonal transactions, education, mysticism, and religion are examined from the humanistic viewpoint. Prerequisite: Prior completion of a course in Theories of Personality is recommended.

PPE 4325C Differential Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3). Lectures and laboratory field experiences in the principles and methods underlying the administration, construction, and evaluation of psychological tests. Practice in the administration and interpretation of selected psychological tests. Prerequisites: STA 3111 or an equivalent introductory course in statistics, and PSY 3213. (Lab fees assessed)

PPE 4514 Psychology of Dreams and Dreaming (3). An in-depth examination of the most important psychological theories of dream function and of the use of dreams in different therapeutic approaches. The current research on the physiology and psychology of sleep is also evaluated. Prerequisite: Theories of Personality or its equivalent.

PPE 4604 Psychological Testing (3). An introduction to the rationale underlying the use of psychological tests. Topics include basic test terminology, test administration, interpreting standard scores, reliability, validity, tests of intelligence, interest inventories, personality tests, the ethics of testing, and the fairness of tests for different segments of the population.

PPE 4930 Topics in Personality (VAR). Special topics will be announced in advance.

PSB 4003 Introductory Bio-Psychology (3). A study of the more important psychobiologic correlates of
behavior in basic psychological phenomena.

PSY 2020 Introductory Psychology (3). Psychological principles underlying the basic processes of sensation, perception, cognition, learning, memory, life-span developmental, social behavior, personality, abnormal behavior, and psychotherapy.

PSY 3213 Research Methods in Psychology (3). Basic methods in contemporary psychology. Emphasis on the role of methodology and experimentation in subfields of psychology. Students evaluate different designs and conduct original research projects. Prerequisite: STA 3111. (Lab fees assessed)

PSY 3930 Psychology of Humor (3). A study of the development of sense of humor in comedians and audiences; its expression in the production and appreciation of comedy, etc.; its psycho-physiologic-social correlates; its effect in maintaining well-being and preventing illness; and its role in human relations.

PSY 4900 Independent Readings in Psychology (VAR). Limited to qualified students who have permission from a faculty member and who present a plan of study including area and objectives. Students enrolled in this course are expected to have regularly scheduled meetings with their faculty advisor, and to submit a written report of their study.

PSY 4914 Honors Research Project (VAR). Limited to qualified seniors seeking honors in psychology. Students must submit a research plan and have a research advisor's approval of the research project prior to enrollment in the course. A written report of the research in the A.P.A. publication style must be submitted for evaluation before credit will be awarded.

PSY 4916 Independent Research in Psychology (VAR). Limited to qualified students who have permission from a faculty member and who present a written proposal for research. Students enrolled in this course are expected to have regularly scheduled meetings with their faculty advisor, and to submit a written report of their research.

PSY 4930 Special Topics in Psychology (VAR). Special topics will be announced in advance.


PSY 4932 Psychology of Human Communication (2). This course covers psychological theory, research and application in the area of human communication. Prerequisite: STA 3111, PSY 3213. (Lab fees assessed)

PSY 4932L Psychology of Human Communication Lab (3). Laboratory for PSY 4932.

PSY 4941 Independent Field Experiences in Psychology (VAR). Limited to qualified students who have permission from a faculty member and who present a plan of study including area and objectives. Students enrolled in this course are expected to have regularly scheduled meetings with their faculty advisor, and to submit a written report of their experiences.


PSY 5246C Multivariate Analysis in Applied Psychological Research (3). Covers basic techniques of multivariate analysis, emphasizing the rationale and applications to psychological research. Includes multiple regression, Hotelling's T2, MANOVA, principle component analysis, and factor analysis. Prerequisite: STA 3122 or equivalent; linear algebra recommended.

PSY 5908 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Under the supervision of an instructor in the graduate degree program, the graduate student delves individually into a topic of mutual interest which requires intensive and profound analysis and which is not available in a formal offering. May be repeated once. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

PSY 5917 Psychology Research Proseminar (3). Specialized research and presentation to faculty members in his or her major research area. Seminar style. This course is intended as a core course for the masters program in psychology. Prerequisite: Full graduate admission.

PSY 5918 Supervised Research (VAR). Research apprenticeship under the direction of a research professor or a thesis advisor. Prerequisite: Full graduate admission.

PSY 5939 Special Topics in Psychology (VAR). Special topics will be announced in advance.

SOP 3004 Introductory Social Psychology (3). Introduction to the study of the relationship of the individual to social systems, including topics such as social behavior, attitude development and change, social conflict, group processes, mass phenomena, and communication.

SOP 3015 Social and Personality Development (3). This course provides a survey of social and personality development throughout the life cycle. Emphasis will be placed on the interaction between psychological and environmental variables in life-span development changes.

SOP 3742 Psychology of Women (3). An examination of women from various perspectives, such as biological, anthropological, mythological, religious, historical, legal, sociological, and psychoanalytical points of view. Discussions of ways in which these various perspectives influence the psychological development of contemporary women.

SOP 3772 Psychology of Sexual Behavior (3). An examination of the nature, development, decline, and disorders of sexual behaviors, primarily from the perspectives of normal adjustment and interpersonal relations. Discussion also addresses love, intimacy, and similar emotionally charged socio-psychological topics. Modern and popular treatment approaches - including the 'new sex therapies' are critically evaluated.

SOP 3932 Psychology of Drugs and Drug Abuse (3). This course will cover some basic information about the nature and effects of drugs abused, the social and personal dynamics involved in the phenomena of drug abuse and the various rehabilitation programs currently being employed to combat drug abuse.

SOP 4050 Social Psychology in Latin America (3). Upper division seminar on Social Psychology in Latin America. The course will provide the student with the opportunity to survey the literature and research in social psychology from different countries in Latin America and to compare this material with ongoing research and literature in the United States. Prerequisites: SOP 3004 and reading knowledge of Spanish.

SOP 4215 Experimental Social Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)-(5). The primary purpose of this course is to have students conduct
actual social psychological experiments. Lecture material will be secondary to (and in the interest of) allowing students to execute representative experiments in areas such as attitude measurement and change, group structure, and communication, etc. Prerequisite: PSY 3213 and STA 3111.(Lab fees assessed)

SOP 4522 Social Motivation (3). Focusses upon those sources of human motivation that are a consequence of man's social-interpersonal environment and his striving to obtain valued goals. Topics discussed include test-taking anxiety, alienation and affiliation motivation, internal vs. external orientation, achievement motivation, etc. The measurement of social motives and their roots and consequences for behavior are discussed.

SOP 4525 Small Group Behavior (3). Introduction to the study of the structure and function of groups, emphasizing the behavior of individuals as affected by the group. The course focuses on experimental evidence concerning such topics as social facilitation, group decision making, phases in group development, physical factors in group behavior, etc.; rather than upon student experience in sensitivity or encounter training.

SOP 4645 Consumer Psychology (3). This course addresses the psychological components contributing to satisfaction and dissatisfaction in buying and selling transactions. The consequences of such transactions, as they affect the environment in which we live as well as society in general, are examined. The interface between business, labor, government, and the consumer as all four groups are involved in consumer affairs is analyzed objectively.

SOP 4649 Experimental Consumer Psychology: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)-(5). Using the interactive workshop and objective observational methods, students will be required to conduct original research projects related to solving consumer affairs problems. Laboratory requirements include both on- and off-campus work. The course emphasizes techniques and evaluation. The latter is necessary for the gathering of data. Prerequisites: PSY 3213 and STA 3111.(Lab fees assessed)

SOP 4712 Environmental Psychology (3). An introduction to the study of human-environment transactions, with an emphasis on applications of physiological, psychological, and social theories.

SOP 4714 Environment and Behavior: Lecture (2) and Laboratory (3)-(5). Students gain experience with laboratory and field techniques used in the study of the reciprocal relationship between the physical environment and human behavior. Prerequisite: PSY 3213 or permission of instructor.(Lab fees assessed)

SOP 4834 Psychology of Health and Illness (3). Course provides an overview of the field of behavioral medicine, the interface of psychology with health and health care. Psychological factors in illness, health, and health delivery systems will be covered. Prevention and early intervention will be stressed.

SOP 4842 Legal Psychology (3). Particular emphasis will be given to interpersonal courtroom processes. Topics considered include scientific jury selection, proxemics, persuasive argumentation, witness demeanor, eyewitness testimony, and similar influences upon juror decision making.

SOP 5058 Proseminar in Social Psychology (3). An in-depth examination of the role of social psychology in the social sciences and the major substantive problems as they relate to contemporary societal issues. Minimum prerequisite: An introductory course in social psychology or its equivalent.

SOP 5316 Theories and Methods of Cross-Cultural Research (3). An intensive analysis of contemporary theories and methods of cross-cultural research in psychology including topics such as: culture as a research treatment, differential incidence of personality traits, the use of ethnographies, 'etno' vs. 'emic' distinction. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

SOP 5616 Social Psychology of Organizations (3). The application of concepts and theories from social psychology and sociology to the organizational setting. Emphasis would be on role theory, value formation, and the organization of norms, including their development and enforcement. Formal and informal organization structure, power and authority concepts, and leadership theories will be covered. Communication processes and networks and their effects on task accomplishment and satisfaction will be included.

Religious Studies

Bruce Haupert, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Department of Philosophy and Religion

Bongkil Chung, Associate Professor
Robert Hann, Associate Professor
Barbara Hogan, Assistant Professor
James Hutchingson, Associate Professor
Theodore Weinberger, Assistant Professor and Coordinator

Bachelor of Arts in Religious Studies

Religious Studies is a program in the Department of Philosophy and Religion.

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Recommended Courses: Religion, Philosophy, History.

Upper Division Program: (60)

Required Areas

Religion and Culture Area: (3)
REL 3120 Religion in America or
REL 3145 Women in Religion or
REL 3170 Religion and Ethics

Religions of the World Area: (3)
REL 3302 Studies in World Religions

Biblical Studies Area: (3)
REL 3210 Bible I: The Hebrew Scriptures or
REL 3240 Bible II: The New Testament

Methodology in Religious Studies Area: (3)
REL 4030 Methods in the Study of Religion

A Single Religious Tradition Area: (3)
REL 3564 Modern Catholicism or
REL 3600 Judaism or
REL 3530 Protestantism or
REL 4340 Survey of Buddhism
Contemporary Religious Thought
Area: (3)

PHI 3700 Philosophy of Religion or
REL 4420 Contemporary Religious Thought or
REL 4425 Contemporary Issues in Christian Theology

Other Religious Studies Courses 15

General Electives 27

The College of Arts and Sciences requires for the bachelor’s degree that a student take at least nine hours outside the major discipline, of which six hours must be taken outside the major department.

Remarks: A complete description of the Religious Studies Program is contained in a brochure available at the Department of Philosophy and Religion. Students should refer to the brochure for specific requirements of the major program. Students select their required courses in religious studies with the approval of a faculty member of the Department.

Students are also encouraged to consider a dual major i.e., simultaneously to meet the requirements of two academic majors.

The Department serves the community and professional groups by offering courses off campus. For further information concerning these courses consult the department.

Minor in Religious Studies

A student majoring in another academic discipline can earn an academic minor in religious studies by taking at least four REL courses (12 semester hours). Students are normally expected to take REL 3302 as one of these courses.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
GRE-Ancient Greek; REL-Religion; Phi-Philosophy.

GRE 3050 Introduction to Ancient Greek (5). This course introduces the Greek language of Plato, the New Testament, and other works of the ancient period. Its goal is to enhance the understanding of translated texts and to prepare for more advanced study of Greek. A portion of the Gospel of John will be studied in class.

PHI 3840 Indian Philosophy (3). Metaphysical, epistemological and ethical theories within such major Indian philosophical systems as philosophical Buddhism, Jainism, Samkhya dualism, and Vedanta transcendentalism are examined.

PHI 3700 Philosophy of Religion (3). This course investigates whether or not religious beliefs can be rationally justified. Such topics as the nature of God, the problem of evil, religious experience, and the relationship of faith to reason will be explored.

PHI 3762 Eastern Philosophical and Religious Thought (3). This introductory course examines the development of philosophical and religious thought in the East from ancient to modern times. Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, and other major viewpoints will be considered, in themselves and in comparison with Western forms of thought.

PHP 3840 Chinese and Japanese Philosophy (3). Metaphysical and ethical theories of the three main philosophical systems of China, namely, Classical and neo-Confucianism, Taoism, and Chinese Buddhism are examined. For Japanese philosophy, Shintoism is included.

REL 2011 Religion: Analysis and Interpretation (3) introduces methods of critical reflection on religion and some of their applications to fundamental topics such as knowledge, value, the sacred, the individual and human society.

REL 2936, 4936 Special Topics (3). In-depth study of topics of special interest in religion.

REL 3003 The Scope and Forms of Religion (3). An introduction to the many varieties of religious conduct, belief, and practice. Includes a survey of the major world religions, and discussions of the forms of religious experience and contemporary issues.

REL 3100 Introduction to Religion and Culture (3). This course explores both the ways religion uses culture to express its basic concerns and the ways that culture and lifestyle reflect religious perspectives. Attention will be given to traditional and popular expressions of American culture.

REL 3111 Religion in Film (3). Students examine religious themes, images, symbols and characters in various feature and short films, a specific method of critical analysis, and the religious and societal effects of contemporary films.

REL 3120 Religion in America (3). Thematic and historical survey of religious groups in the USA. Traces history of major religious groups, including Native American and new religions, and examines nature and role of religion in the USA.

REL 3131 American Sects and Cults (3). Examines several recent religious movements in American life, such as the Unification Church, the International Society for Krishna Consciousness, UFO cults, and others.

REL 3145 Women and Religion (3). Explores major themes in studies of women and religion, such as feminist critiques of traditional religions and connections of gender issues with fundamental religious and ethical issues.

REL 3160 Science and Religion (3). The methods, assumptions, goals of religion will be compared with those of the natural and human sciences. Specific issues, such as evolution, sociobiology, and the new astronomy will be considered to illustrate similarities and differences between the two approaches.

REL 3170 Religion and Ethics (3). This course will examine the nature of ethics in its relationship to faith orientation. After considering the various religious foundations of ethics in the thought of influential thinkers, attention will be given to the application of these perspectives to pressing ethical problems in contemporary society.

REL 3210 Bible I: The Hebrew Scriptures (3). This course introduces the literature and thought of the Old Testament, especially as these were shaped in interaction with political, social, and historical currents of the times.

REL 3240 Bible II: New Testament (3). This course introduces the thought and literature of the New Testament in its contemporary setting. Attention is given to Jesus and Paul and to later developments in first-century Christianity.

REL 3270 Biblical Theology (3). Explores the ideas of God, man, redemption, ethics, and the after-life, tracing each through its development from earliest Hebrew thought to the rise of post-biblical Judaism and Christianity.

REL 3302 Studies in World Religions (3). Examines the origins, teachings, and practices of selected world religions. The specific religions selected for examination may vary from semester to semester.
REL 3325 Religions of Classical Mythology (3). Examines the beliefs and practices of ancient Egyptian, Semitic, Greek, and Germanic religions, their influences on later civilization and religious thought, and the possible continuing insights offered by each.

REL 3393 Religious and Magical Rituals (3). Comparative study of the manipulation of supernatural power through ritual in Eastern, Western, and Primitive traditions. Interdisciplinary theories at ritual considered.

REL 3492 Nature and Human Values (3). This course will explore resources from philosophy and religion that could contribute to a solution of the current environmental crisis. Ethical issues of the environment will especially be examined in the light of these resources.

REL 3505 Introduction to Christianity (3). Introduces the basic beliefs and practices of Christianity in their historical and modern forms, including both common and distinctive elements of Catholicism, Protestantism, and Eastern Orthodoxy.

REL 3510 Early Christianity (3). This course will survey the first development of Christian thought and practice from its beginnings as a primitive church to its establishment as a major faith in the Middle Ages. It will then consider the relevance of this early experience for modern movements of this faith.

REL 3520 Medieval Christianity (3). Surveys Christianity during the middle ages, including its development, medieval theology and religious practices, and its ongoing influence in Christianity.

REL 3530 Protestantism (3). Surveys Protestantism from the Reformation to the present, including the formation of Protestant theology, the relationship of Protestantism to culture and contemporary developments.

REL 3532 Reformation (3). The lives and thoughts of the leaders of the Protestant Reformation will be the focus of this course. Significant attention will be given to the personal experiences and theological perspectives which directed the actions of such persons as Luther, Calvin, and Zwingli, as well as the movements they founded.

REL 3564 Modern Catholicism (3). Surveys Catholicism from the Vatican Council to the present, including developments in liturgy, theology, and the relationship of the Church to the world.

REL 3600 Judaism (3). This course is an introduction to this major world religion. Following a survey of the history of Judaism, major themes in Jewish religious thought will be highlighted, especially as they relate to modern movements of this faith.

REL 4030 Methods in the Study of Religion (3). This course examines a number of the most important methods used in the academic study of religion, together with representative examples of the use of these methods. Prerequisite: Religious Studies major status or permission of instructor.

REL 4156 Personal Religion (3). Reviews religious lives of men and women, famous and ordinary, from mystics to the irreligious. Theories introduced to elucidate variety and dynamics of religion at the personal level.

REL 4173 Technology and Human Values (3). This course will explore the sources and impact of modern technology from philosophical and religious perspectives. Topics to be discussed include the effects of technology upon the understanding of human nature, and the relationship between technology, the natural environment, and hopes for a livable human future.

REL 4205 Current Methods in Biblical Studies (3). This course introduces the Bible and the methods and tools of biblical study, including translations, word studies, historical studies, and the use of appropriate secondary resources. Prerequisite: REL 3210, REL 3240 or permission of instructor.

REL 4224 The Prophets and Israel (3). Examines the setting of the prophets in the history of Israel, their contributions to biblical religion, and their role in later religious and renewal movements.

REL 4251 Jesus and Paul (3). Examines the historical settings, teachings, significance, and later interpretations of Christianity's founder and its foremost interpreter.

REL 4340 Survey of Buddhism (3). This course will explore the central themes of the main schools of Buddhism developed in India, China, Japan, and Korea. The themes will be examined from religious, moral, and philosophical points of view.

REL 4345 Zen Buddhism (3). This course explores Zen (ch'an) Buddhism in its historical, theoretical, and practical dimensions with a specific aim of examining the theme that the Buddha mind can be actualized by awakening to one's own Buddha-nature.

REL 4420 Contemporary Religious Thought (3). A survey of major figures in contemporary theology for the purpose of understanding their thought and its application to current issues in religion and society.

REL 4425 Contemporary Issues in Christian Theology (3). Examines contemporary efforts to reflect on traditional topics in Christian theology, such as God and human nature, and explores the role of theology in addressing selected social and cultural issues.

REL 4441 Religion and the Contemporary World (3). An examination of reflection by religious thinkers and others who employ religious perspectives, concerning select conceptual issues of critical importance in the contemporary world.

REL 4481 Contemporary Latin American Religious Thought (3). The major trends of religious thought in Latin America and their impact on the society of the area will be investigated. Special reference will be made to Post-Vatican II theology and to very recent theologies of liberation.

REL 4613 The Modernization of Judaism (3). Explores the ways in which religious beliefs and traditional concepts of Jewish self identity have changed as a result of emancipation and the participation of Jews in the modern Western world.

REL 4910 Independent Research (1-6). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of the individual student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

REL 4931 Religious Studies Seminar (3). This seminar is designed for majors and other qualified students approved by the Department. The specific topic will be selected and announced in advance. The number of participants will be limited.

REL 5911 Independent Research (1-5). Topics are selected to meet the academic needs of the individual student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

REL 5937 Special Topics (3). Topics will be selected to meet the academic needs of groups of students.
Sociology and
Anthropology

Guillermo Grenier, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Director, Center for Labor Research

Jerald B. Brown, Associate Professor
Janet Chernela, Associate Professor
Stephen M. Fjellman, Professor
Chris Girard, Assistant Professor
Hugh Gladwin, Associate Professor, IPOR

James P. Ito-Adler, Assistant Professor
Antonia Jorge, Professor
A. Douglas Kincaid, Associate Professor and Associate Director, LACC
Bryan A. Mau, Professor and Provost
Betty Hearne Morrow, Associate Professor
William T. Osborne, Associate Professor
Walter Gillis Peacock, Associate Professor
Lisandro Perez, Associate Professor, Director, Institute Cuba Studies
Alejandro Portes, Patricia and Phillip Frost Endowed Professor
Alex Stepick, Associate Professor and Director, Comparative Sociology Graduate Program

Minor in Sociology and
Anthropology

Prescribed Courses
Fifteen credits in the Department of Sociology/Anthropology including two courses from the following:

- ANT 3086 Anthropological Theories 3
- SYA 3300 Research Methods 3
- SYA 4010 Sociological Theories 3
- ISS 3330 Ethical Issues in Social Science Research 3

Sociology and Anthropology

Undergraduate Catalog

James P. Ito-Adler, Assistant Professor
Antonia Jorge, Professor
A. Douglas Kincaid, Associate Professor and Associate Director, LACC
Bryan A. Mau, Professor and Provost
Betty Hearne Morrow, Associate Professor
William T. Osborne, Associate Professor
Walter Gillis Peacock, Associate Professor
Lisandro Perez, Associate Professor, Director, Institute Cuba Studies
Alejandro Portes, Patricia and Phillip Frost Endowed Professor
Alex Stepick, Associate Professor and Director, Comparative Sociology Graduate Program

Minor in Sociology and
Anthropology

Prescribed Courses
Fifteen credits in the Department of Sociology/Anthropology including two courses from the following:

- ANT 3086 Anthropological Theories 3
- SYA 3300 Research Methods 3
- SYA 4010 Sociological Theories 3
- ISS 3330 Ethical Issues in Social Science Research 3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
ANT—Anthropology; ISS—Interdisciplinary Social Sciences; SYA—Sociological Analysis; SYD—Sociology of Demography and Area Studies; SYG—Sociology, General; SYO—Social Organization; SYP—Social Processes.

ANT 2000 Introduction to Anthropology (3). This course surveys the four subfields of anthropology, including physical anthropology and human evolution, archaeology, cultural anthropology, and linguistics. Introduces basic anthropological theories and concepts.

ANT 3086 Anthropological Theories (3). This course examines the process of theory building and explanation in the social sciences, and outlines the historical and philosophical foundations of anthropological thought. Theories and schools of thought reviewed include Darwin and evolution; Boas and historical particularism; Freud and culture and personality; and Malinowski and functionalism.

ANT 3100 Introduction to Archaeology (3). The history of archaeology is traced from its origins to emergence as a scientific discipline within anthropology. Students are familiarized with the concepts and methods of modern archaeology, and with the scientific goals of archaeological research.

ANT 3144 Prehistory of the Americas (3). Early man in the Americas is examined through archaeological records.

ANT 3241 Myth, Ritual, and Mysticism (3). A survey of anthropological approaches to the study of myth, ritual, and mysticism, as religious and symbolic systems. The social and psychological functions of myth and ritual in primitive and complex societies will be compared.

ANT 3251 Peasant Society (3). Comparative study of peasant societies with emphasis on the concepts of folk community, traditional culture, and modernization. Data on peasantry in Latin America and other cultural areas will be reviewed.

ANT 3302 Male and Female: Sex Roles and Sexuality (3). Cross-cultural ethnographic data will be utilized to examine the enculturation of sex roles, attitudes, and behavior; cultural definitions of maleness and femaleness; and varieties of human sexual awareness and response.

ANT 3304 Voices of Third World Women (3). Deals with the literature in the social sciences and humanities written by women of the Third World or others who have recorded their testimony.

ANT 3403 Cultural Ecology (3). Systems of interaction between man and his environment; the role of social, cultural, and psychological factors in the maintenance and disruption of ecosystems; interrelations of technological and environmental changes.
ANT 3409 Anthropology of Contemporary Society (3). The application of classical anthropological methods and concepts to the analysis of contemporary American culture. Investigation of a unique cultural scene will involve the student in fieldwork and the preparation of an ethnographic report.

ANT 3422 Kinship and Social Organization (3). Topics will include comparative study of systems of kinship, social organization and politics in preliterate societies. Age and sex differences, division of labor, class, caste, slavery, and serfdom will also be explored.

ANT 3442 Urban Anthropology (3). Anthropological study of urbanization and urban life styles, with particular emphasis on rural-urban migration and its impact on kinship groups, voluntary associations, and cultural values.

ANT 3462 Medical Anthropology (3). A survey of basic concepts; examination of preliterate and non-western conceptions of physical and mental health and illness; emphasis on cultural systems approach to the study of illness and health care. Background in biology, medicine, or nursing helpful. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ANT 3476 Movements of Rebellion and Revitalization (3). Cross-cultural study of revolutionary, messianistic, and revitalization movements in tribal and peasant societies. Case materials include Negro slave revolts, cargo cults, and peasant wars of the twentieth century (Mexico, China, Vietnam).

ANT 3500 Introduction to Physical Anthropology (3). A study of the biological history of man as interpreted through theory of evolution, anatomy and the fossil record, contemporary population genetics, and the concept of race.

ANT 3642 Language and Culture (3). An examination of the relationship between language and culture, the implications of language for our perceptions of reality, and the socio-cultural implications of language differences for interethnic relations and international understanding.

ANT 3780 Anthropology of Brazil (3). Anthropological perspective on Brazilian society and culture. Covers classic and contemporary studies of Brazil including such topics as race, ethnicity, national identity, regionalism, and social organization.

ANT 4211 - 4328 Area Studies (3). Ethnological survey of selected indigenous cultures. Areas to be studied include: (1) North America; (2) Africa; (3) Asia or Southeast Asia; (4) China. Topics will be announced and will vary depending on current staff.

ANT 4224 Tribal Art and Aesthetics (3). This course deals with the social and cultural context and functions of art in preliterate societies as in sub-Saharan Africa, New Guinea, and North America. Topics include wood carving, bronze casting, singing, dancing, drumming, masquerading, theatrical performance, and all forms of oral literature.

ANT 4273 Law and Culture (3). A cross-cultural examination of the practical and theoretical relationships between the legal system and other aspects of culture and society.

ANT 4305 Explorations in Visual Anthropology (3). An examination of the use of film in anthropology, both as a method of ethnographic documentation and as a research technique for analyzing non-verbal modes of communication. Documentary films and cross-cultural data on paralanguage, kinesics, proxemics, and choreometrics will be reviewed and discussed.

ANT 4306 The Third World (3). An interdisciplinary, cross-cultural survey of the factors contributing to the emergence of the Third World. Significant political, economic, pan-national and pan-ethnic coalitions are analyzed.

ANT 4312 American Indian Ethnology (3). An examination of the socio-cultural patterns of selected American Indian groups as they existed in the indigenous state, prior to European contact.

ANT 4324 Mexico (3). An interdisciplinary examination of the major social, cultural, economic, and political factors contributing to the transformation from the Aztec empire to colonial society to modern Mexico.

ANT 4328 Maya Civilization (3). A survey of the culture and intellectual achievements of the ancient Maya civilization of Mesoamerica. Course includes: history and social-political structure, archaeology, agriculture and city planning, mathematics, hieroglyphics, astronomy, and calendars.

ANT 4332 Latin America (3). Native cultures of Mexico, Central and South America; the lowland hunters and gatherers, and the pre-Columbian Inca and Aztec Empires; the impact of the Spanish conquest.

ANT 4334 Contemporary Latin American Women (3). The lives of 20th century Latin American women and gender analysis along class and ethnic dimensions. Discussion of religion, family, gender roles, machismo, and women's roles in sociopolitical change.

ANT 4335 Inca Civilization (3). A survey of Andean culture history with emphasis on Inca and pre-Inca civilizations. Includes discussion of peoples of South America, habitats, and the transition from foraging to village settlements, and the rise of indigenous empires.

ANT 4340 Cultures of the Caribbean (3). An ethnological survey of native cultures and of the processes of culture contact and conflict in the Caribbean and Circum-Caribbean region.

ANT 4343 Cuban Culture and the Revolution (3). Cultural history of Indian, African, and Spanish populations; the Revolution and traditional Cuban society; the problems and prospects of the Cuban community in the United States.

ANT 4352 African Peoples and Cultures (3). This course includes a survey of the cultures and civilizations of sub-Saharan Africa. It includes discussions of history, geography, sociopolitical structures, religion, art, music, and oral literature.

ANT 4406 Anthropology of War and Violence (3). The purpose of this course is to introduce the scientific study of human aggression and warfare from an evolutionary and cross-cultural perspective in order to gain a better understanding of the causes and consequences of such behavior, and to evaluate proposed options for the control of warfare.

ANT 4433 Psychological Anthropology (3). Cross-cultural studies in cognition, possession states, myth making and world view are examined. The interface of anthropology, psychology and psychiatry is reviewed.

ANT 4451 Racial and Cultural Minorities (3). The study of selected ethnic and cultural groups, with particular emphasis on patterns of inter-ethnic and intercultural relationships. Minority groups studied may include Afro-Americans, American Indians,
Chicanos, Cubans, women, senior citizens or prisoners.

ANT 4461 Hallucinogens and Culture (3). Cross-cultural examination of the political, religious, and socio-cultural factors related to altered states of consciousness, including dreams and images. Applications to contemporary psychology are explored.

ANT 4552 Primate Behavior and Ecology (3). This course covers the evolution of primates, and primate ecology, social organization, and intelligence. The course will provide students with opportunities to observe and study living primates.

ANT 4723 Education and Socialization (3). A cross-cultural examination of educational and socialization processes, their functions in the larger society, and the value systems they transmit.

ANT 4907 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ANT 4908 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

ANT 4930 Topics in Anthropology (3). Special courses dealing with advanced topics in the major anthropological subdisciplines: (1) social and cultural anthropology, (2) applied anthropology, (3) physical anthropology, (4) linguistics, and (5) archaeology. Instruction by staff or visiting specialists. Topics to be announced. Instructor's permission required. May be repeated.

ANT 5318 American Culture and Society (3). Anthropological analysis of the cultures and subcultures of the United States, focusing on the social, ethnic, and regional organizations and their corresponding value and symbolic systems. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

ANT 5496 Social Research and Analysis (3). A graduate overview of the scientific methods used in intercultural studies. Includes the philosophical basis of science, research design, and hypothesis testing using both secondary and original data. Students will conduct a research project in this course. Prerequisite: Graduate status or permission of the instructor.

ANT 5548 Ecological Anthropology (3). Theories of human adaptation, including environmental determinism, possibilism, cultural ecology, materialism, and evolutionary ecology. Credit for both ANT 3403 and ANT 5548 will not be granted. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

ANT 5908 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ANT 5915 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

ISS 3330 Ethical Issues in Social Science Research (3). An introduction to the problems of ethical premises in the perspectives and work of social scientists. Examination of historical interrelationships between moral philosophies and developing scientific methodologies. Analyses of contemporary social ethicists' attempts to assume moral postures while examining social relations. Case studies involving issues such as nation building in areas of accelerated change including Africa and Asia.

SYA 3300 Research Methods (3). An introduction to the scientific method and its application to anthropological and sociological research. Topics include: formulation of research problems; research design; field methods and collection of data; hypothesis testing and interpretation of results.

SYA 3949 Cooperative Education in Social Sciences (3). A student majoring in one of the Social Sciences (Economics, International Relations, Political Sciences, Sociology, or Psychology) may spend one or two semesters fully employed in industry or government in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of Cooperative Education Program and major department.

SYA 4010 Sociological Theories (3). Examines the emergence of sociology as the study of social relations. Compares and contrasts the work of selected theorists, with respect to their methodologies, treatment of the emergence and consequences of modern society, political sociology, conception of social class, and analysis of the role of religion in society. The student is expected to gain in-depth knowledge of opposing theories, as well as an appreciation of the contingent nature of sociological theories.

SYA 4011 Advanced Social Theory (3). An analysis of various classical and current sociological theories, with particular attention paid to their conceptions of man in society and the wider implications such conceptions have. The theories of Durkheim, Parsons, Weber, Goffman, Bendix, and Dahrendorf are examined.

SYA 4124 Social Theory and Third World Innovations (3). An examination of the contributions to social theory by intellectuals of the Third World. Particular attention is paid to theory derived from classical Marxism.

SYA 4170 Comparative Sociology (3). A cross-cultural and cross-national survey of sociological studies, with particular emphasis on theoretical and methodological issues. Examples will be drawn from studies on culture patterns, social structures, sexual mores, power relationships and the ethical implications of cross-national research.

SYA 4330 Basic Research Design (3). Advanced course in research design, providing research practical for studying patterns of human behavior, analyzing findings of studies, methodical and analytical procedures: reporting and explaining these results; and applying these inferences to concrete situations. Also acquaints the student with the use of computers in research in the behavioral sciences.

SYA 4354 Historical Sociology (3). The authenticity and meaning of historical data for sociological research. Systematic theories in history are analyzed for their utility in sociology. Particular emphasis on the sociological uses of the comparative method in history.

SYA 4621 Sociology of the 20th Century (3). An examination of the sociological implications evident in the events of our modern world. Heavy reliance is placed on intellectual materials other than social science, especially literature.

SYA 4905 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SYA 5135 Sociology of Knowledge (3). The study of the theoretical basis of knowledge and the interrelatedness of knowledge and social factors, particularly as knowledge relates to institutional forms of behavior.

SYA 5909 Directed Individual Study (VAR). Supervised readings and/or field research and training. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
SYA 5941 Directed Field Research (VAR). Permission of instructor required.

SYD 3600 The Community (3). The social group known as the community is identified and analyzed for its distinctive qualities. By distinguishing it from other social groups, its dominating force on the behavior of its members is isolated. Attention is given to the interaction of individuals and groups as they exist within the community.

SYD 3620 Miami: An Urban Laboratory (3). Study of Miami and Dade County using sociological and anthropological techniques and theory, fieldwork assignments, readings and guest speakers.

SYD 4410 Urban Sociology (3). Study of the urban community, with particular attention to the problems associated with urban life. The development of urban societies is reviewed historically, and factors associated with this development are identified.

SYD 4601 Community Organization (3). An intensive study of how communities are organized, with special emphasis on the interactive processes of the varied components of a community. Special study, permitting students to concentrate on interest areas, is required.

SYD 4610 Area Studies: Social Structures and Problems (3). Special courses on the social structures and related problems of specific geographical and cultural areas. To be offered at various times.

SYD 4630 Latin American and Caribbean Social Structures (3). Exploration of the types of social structures, statuses, and roles, and the resulting distributions of power and authority in the hemisphere.

SYD 4700 Minorities/Race and Ethnic Relations (3). The study of social groups identified by racial or ethnic characteristics. Particular emphasis is given to the role of minorities in society, and the interactive process resulting from their contact with the majority. Social behaviors of minorities are reviewed and related to institutional structures and their accepted norms.

SYD 4704 Seminar in Ethnicity (3). An upper-level seminar, stressing a comparative sociological approach to the study of two or more racial-ethnic groups. Emphasis on the interrelations of ethnic communities within the same society and the sociopolitical effects of these interrelations. Prerequisite: SYD 4700 or permission of Instructor.


SYD 5045 Demographic Analysis (3). The study of the processes that determine the size and composition of human populations. Emphasis on demographic transition theory and the antecedents and consequences of differential growth rates throughout the world.

SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology (3). This course introduces the sociological perspective and method, and the basic areas of sociological interest such as socialization, sex roles, social groups, race and ethnic relations, deviance and social control, social stratification, and urban life.

SYG 3002 Basic Ideas of Sociology (5). The course introduces the student to the ideas of community, authority, status, alienation, and the sacred, as used in sociological literature.

SYG 3010 Social Problems (3). An introduction to the concept of a social problem and the approaches used to understand more fully the total dimensions of some specific problems. Special emphasis is given to clarifying one's understanding of the underlying nature of selected social problems, an analysis of those aspects amenable to remedy, and an inventory of the knowledge and skills available.

SYG 3320 Social Deviancy (Deviant Behavior) (3). The study of behavior that counters the culturally accepted norms or regularities. The social implications of deviancy are reviewed, and theoretical formulations regarding deviant behavior are analyzed.

SYG 4003 Sociology through Film (3). Popular and documentary films as data for the analysis of various sociological problems.

SYO 3120 Marriage and the Family (3). An introduction to the intensive study of the kinship relationships of man, known as family. The family is distinguished from other social units, and behavior variations of this special unit are analyzed and associated with special functions. Contemporary manifestations of the family and the dynamic changes indicated are considered.

SYO 3250 School and Society (3). A specialized course dealing with the place of schools (particularly public) in society, the import of social criteria for school personnel, and the influence of such criteria on educational processes within the school system (institution).

SYO 4130 Comparative Family Systems (3). The study of family organization and function in selected major world cultures. Emphasis is given to the inter-relationships of the family, the economic system, urbanization, and human development.

SYO 4200 Sociology of Religion and Cults (3). The study of religion's institutions, their structure and function in various societies. Leadership qualities, participation, and practices, and the relationship of religious institutions to other social institutions are studied.

SYO 4300 Political Sociology (3). The underlying social conditions of political order, political process, and political behavior are explored. Examples are drawn from empirical and theoretical studies of power, elites, social class and socialization.

SYO 4360 Industrial Sociology (3). Concentrated study of industrialization and the sociological theory involved. Manpower, unemployment, apprentice programs, and classification schemes are studied.

SYO 4530 Social Stratification (Mobility) (3). The study of society structured hierarchically with particular attention to the form and content of the various levels. Problems in the social order and differential behaviors associated with stratification are analyzed.

SYO 4571 The Problems of Bureaucracy in The Modern World (3). The course deals with the micro-sociological problems of the internal organization of bureaucracies: the relation between bureaucracy and personality; the macro-sociological problems of the emergence of the bureaucratic form; bureaucratisation and contemporary life; general problems of affluence; meaningless activity; ways to beat the bureaucracy and bureaucratize atrocity.

SYP 3000 The Individual in Society (3). Introduction to the study of the individual as a social being, with particular emphasis on man's social origins, human perceptions, and the
interaction of the individual and the group within society.

**SYP 3300 Collective Behavior (3).**
The study of human behavior as found in relatively unstructured forms, such as crowds, riots, revivals, public opinion, social movements and fads. The interplay of such behavior and the rise of new norms and values is analyzed.

**SYP 3400 Social Change (3).**
The study of major shifts in focus for societies or culture, and the indicators associated with such changes. Particular attention is given to the development of industrial societies and the dynamics involved for nations emerging from various stages of "underdevelopment".

**SYP 3520 Criminology (3).**
An introduction to the study of criminal behavior, its evidence in society, society's reaction to the subjects involved, and the current state of theoretical thought on causality and treatment.

**SYP 3530 Delinquency (3).**
An analysis of behavior which is extralegal, with major concentration on its appearance among young people (juveniles) and society's response. Particular emphasis is given to the dynamic thrusts being made in establishing juvenile rights as a distinct part of human or civil rights.

**SYP 4321 Mass Culture (3).**
Analysis of the social, political, and cultural impact of mass communications.

**SYP 4410 Social Conflict (3).**
The study of conflict in society and its place in social relationships. A study of causes and resolutions, with particular emphasis on methods of resolution and their influence on social change.

**SYP 4421 Man, Society, and Technology (3).**
The study of contemporary society, man's role in it, and effects of technological change. A study of interrelationships, with special attention given to vocational study and instruction within the framework of the relationships perceived.

**SYP 4441 Sociology of the Underprivileged Societies (3).**
An examination of the various theories concerning what is happening in the "underdeveloped world." The political, social, and economic events of these societies are subjected to sociological analysis.

**SYP 4562 Domestic Violence (3).**
Applies sociological perspectives to the topic of domestic violence. Analyzes cultural roots and social structures that promote and reinforce violence in intimate relationships. Prerequisites: SYG 2000 or ANT 2000.

**SYP 4600 Sociology of Art and Literature (3).**
This course approaches the question of art and society through an analysis of: the social production of art; the relationship between imagination and society; the role of the artist; and the ideological impact of aesthetic theory.

**SYP 4601 Symbols and Society (3).**
An analysis of the effect of culture on the individual and on society. The roles of popular and intellectual culture will be examined.

**SYP 4730 Sociology of Aging (3).**
The social impact of aging on individual and group interaction patterns, particularly in the areas of retirement, family relations, community participation, and social services. Explores the major sociological theories of aging in light of current research.

**SYP 4740 Sociology of Death (3).**
An introduction to "death" as a social phenomenon. Attention given to various approaches which systematically study death, with primary emphasis given to the sociological approach. Major attention is given to an exploration of attitudes toward death, and an assessment of the implications for the respective groups involved.

**SYP 5447 Sociology of International Development (3).**
To introduce the basic concepts and questions of the field as applied to the international arena. To illustrate the common areas of social science analysis in dealing with questions of international development.

**Statistics**

Carlos W. Brain, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Ling Chen, Assistant Professor
Gauri L. Ghai, Associate Professor
Sneh Gulati, Assistant Professor
Ina Parks Howell, Lecturer
Jie Mi, Assistant Professor
Laura Reisert, Instructor
Samuel S. Shapiro, Professor
Hassan Zahedi-Jasbi, Associate Professor
Jyoti N. Zalkikar, Associate Professor

**Bachelor of Science in Statistics**

**Lower Division Preparation**
To qualify for admission to the program, RIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Lower or Upper Division Preparation:** (17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3313</td>
<td>Multivariable</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3105</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2210</td>
<td>Programming in</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PASCAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3420</td>
<td>Programming for</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upper Division Program**

**Required Courses:** (33)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 3163</td>
<td>Statistical Methods I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3164</td>
<td>Statistical Methods II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3321</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3322</td>
<td>Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4202</td>
<td>Introduction to Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4234</td>
<td>Introduction to Regression Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4664</td>
<td>Statistical Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3210</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Six additional credit hours of approved statistics courses

Three additional credit hours in an approved statistics, mathematics, or computer science course

3
A grade of 'C' or higher in each of these courses is necessary for the major.

Electives
The balance of the 120 semester hour requirement for graduation may be chosen from any courses in the University approved by the student’s advisor.

Remarks: The student must consult his or her advisor to determine which courses, in addition to the required courses listed above, satisfy the requirements for a statistics major. The following courses are not acceptable for credit toward graduation, unless a student has passed the course before declaring a statistics major: MAC 3233, STA 3013, STA 3033, STA 3111, STA 3112, STA 3122, STA 3123, STA 3132, and QMB 3150 (College of Business Administration).

Minor in Statistics

Lower or Upper Division Preparation: (3, 4, or 5)

STA 3111 Statistics I or
STA 3122 Introduction to Statistics I or
STA 3132 Business Statistics or
MAC 3312 Calculus II

Upper Division Program: (12)

Required Courses
STA 3163 Statistical Methods I 3
STA 3164 Statistical Methods II 3

Two additional courses from the following list:
STA 3033 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS or
STA 3321 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II 3
STA 3322 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics II 3
STA 4202 Introduction to Design of Experiments 3
STA 4234 Introduction to Regression Analysis 3
STA 4502 Introduction to Nonparametric Methods 3
STA 4664 Statistical Quality Control 3

STA 3321 has MAC 3313 as a prerequisite.

A grade of 'C' or higher in each of these courses is necessary for the minor.

Remarks: No courses in statistics, mathematics or computer sciences can be applied to more than one minor in these disciplines, nor can courses used to satisfy major requirements be used towards minor requirements. In the case where a course is required for both a major in one area and a minor in another, the student should see his or her advisor for an appropriate substitution for the requirement of the minor.

Certificate Program in Actuarial Studies

See section on certificate programs under College of Arts and Sciences.

Course Description

Definition of Prefixes
MAP - Mathematics, Applied; STA - Statistics.

MAP 5117 Mathematical and Statistical Modeling (3). Study of ecological, probabilistic, and various statistical models. Prerequisites: MAC 3313, COP 2210 or CSE 3420, MAP 3105, and STA 3322 or STA 3164 or STA 3033.

STA 1061 Introduction to SPSSX for Data Analysis (1). Data coding and entry for use on the mainframe. How to input data, create variables, select subsets of data. Use procedures such as: LIST, FREQUENCIES, CROSSTABS, DESCRIPTIVES, MEANS and CORRELATIONS. Prerequisite: Basic Statistics, DCL and EDT.

STA 1062 Introduction to SAS for Data Analysis (1). Data coding for entry on the mainframe. SAS Data step to input data, create variables, select subsets of data, PROCs such as: PRINT, FORMAT, MEANS, FREQ, SUMMARY, TEST, CORR, UNIVARIATE and PLOT. Prerequisite: Basic statistics, DCL and EDT.

STA 3013 Statistics for Social Sciences (3). This is an elementary course in statistics, covering graphical and numerical condensation of data as well as the most basic parametric and non-parametric methods. Emphasis is placed on the interpretation of statistical results, rather than on ways to analyze experimental data. Prerequisite: MAC 2132 or MGF 1202 or Junior standing.

STA 3033 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS (3). Basic probabil-
studied. An introductory knowledge of probability theory and random variables is assumed. Specific topics include: introduction to discrete and continuous probability distributions, transformation of variables, approximation of data by empirical distributions, central limit theorem, propagation of moments, Monte Carlo simulation, probability plotting, testing distributional assumptions. Prerequisites: MAC 3313 and first course in statistics.

STA 3321-STA 3322 Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I and II (3-3). This course presents an introduction to the mathematics underlying the concepts of statistical analysis. It is based on a solid grounding in probability theory, and requires a knowledge of single and multivariable calculus. Specific topics include the following: basic probability concepts, random variables, probability densities, expectations, moment generating functions, sampling distributions, decision theory, estimation, hypothesis testing (parametric and non-parametric), regression, analysis of variance, and design of experiments. Prerequisite: MAC 3313.

STA 3905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

STA 3930 Special Topics (VAR). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

STA 3949 Cooperative Education In Statistics (1-3). One semester of either part-time or full-time work in an outside organization. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op program. A written report and supervisor evaluation are required of each student. Prerequisite: 2 courses in statistics and permission of Chairperson.

STA 4102 Introduction to Statistical Computing (3). Data manipulation and statistical procedures using popular software, simulation, and statistical algorithms. Prerequisites: STA 3164 or STA 3123 or STA 3112, and COP 2210 or CGS 3420.

STA 4173-HESC 4510 Statistical Applications in Health Care (3). A course in descriptive and inferential statistics for the Health Services. Topics include probability distributions, point and interval estimation, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation, and contingency table analysis. Prerequisite: STA 3013 or equivalent college mathematics course.

STA 4202 Introduction to Design of Experiments (3). Completely randomized, randomized block, Latin square, factorial, nested and related designs. Multiple comparisons. Credit will not be given for both STA 4202 and STA 5206. Prerequisite: STA 3322 or STA 3164 or STA 3033 or (STA 3163 and STA 3321).

STA 4234 Introduction to Regression Analysis (3). Multiple and polynomial regression, residual analysis, model identification and other related topics. Credit will not be given for both STA 4234 and STA 5236. Prerequisite: STA 3164 or STA 3123 or STA 3112.

STA 4502 Introduction to Nonparametric Methods (3). Sign, Mann-Whitney U, Wilcoxon signed rank, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman and other distribution-free tests. Rank correlation, contingency tables and other related topics. Credit for both STA 4502 and STA 5505 will not be granted. Prerequisite: First course in statistics.

STA 4664 Statistical Quality Control (3). This course presents the simple but powerful statistical techniques employed by industry to improve product quality and reduce the cost of scrap. The course includes the use and construction of control charts (means, percentiles, number defects, ranges) and accept ance sampling plans (single and double). Standard sampling techniques such as MIL STD plans will be reviewed. Prerequisite: Introductory course in statistics.

STA 4905 Independent Study (VAR). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations.

STA 4949 Cooperative Education In Statistics (1-3). One semester of either part-time or full-time work, in an outside organization. Limited to students admitted to the Co-op program. A written report and supervisor evaluation are required of each student. Prerequisite: STA 3322, STA 3164 and permission of Chairperson.


STA 5206 Design of Experiments I (3). Design and analysis of completely randomized, randomized block, Latin square, factorial, nested and related experiments. Multiple comparisons. Credit for both STA 4202 and STA 5206 will not be granted. Prerequisite: STA 3322 or STA 3164 or STA 3033 or (STA 3163 and STA 3321).

STA 5207 Topics in Design of Experiments (3). This applied course in design of experiments covers topics such as split-plot design, confounding, fractional replication, incomplete block designs, and response surface designs. Prerequisite: STA 5206.

STA 5236 Regression Analysis (3). Simple, multiple and polynomial regression, analysis of residuals, model building and other related topics. Credit for both STA 4234 and STA 5236 will not be granted. Prerequisites: STA 3164 or STA 3123 or STA 3112, or STA 6167.

STA 5446-STA 5447 Probability Theory I and II (3-3). This course is designed to acquaint the student with the basic fundamentals of probability theory. It reviews the basic foundations of probability theory, covering such topics as discrete probability spaces, random walk, Markov Chains (transition matrix and ergodic properties), strong laws of probability, convergence theorems, and law of iterated logarithm. Prerequisite: MAC 3313.

STA 5505 Nonparametric Methods (3). Distribution-free tests: sign, Mann-Whitney U, Wilcoxon signed rank, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman, etc. Rank correlation, contingency tables and other related topics. Credit for both STA 4502 and STA 5505 will not be granted. Prerequisite: First course in statistics.

STA 5676 Reliability Engineering (3). The course material is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the statistical and mathematical techniques which are used in engineering reliability analysis. A review will be made of the basic fundamental statistical techniques required. Subjects covered include: distribution used in reliability (exponential, binomial, extreme value, etc.); tests of hypotheses of failure rates; prediction of component reliability; system reliability prediction; and reliability apportionment. Prerequisite: STA 3322.

STA 5800 Stochastic Processes for Engineers (3). Probability and conditional probability distributions of a random variable, bivariate probability distributions, multiple random variables, stationary processes, Poisson and normal processes. Prereq-
### Theatre and Dance

**Therald Todd**, Associate Professor and Chairperson  
**Patrice Bailey**, Lecturer  
**Lee Brooke**, Associate Professor  
**Jane Carrington**, Assistant Professor  
**Phillip Church**, Associate Professor  
**Richard Gamble**, Associate Professor  
**Leslie Neal**, Associate Professor  
**Brian Schriner**, Instructor  
**Andrea Seldel**, Assistant Professor  
**Marilyn Skow**, Associate Professor  
**Leslie Ann Timlick**, Assistant Professor

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts in Theatre

The goal of the theatre program is to provide intensive theatre training through classes and productions conducted with professional theatre discipline and the highest possible aesthetic standards. In addition to completion of course work, theatre majors are required to participate in all of the major productions presented while the student is enrolled in the Theatre Program.

Students will complete the core courses and select a specialization in either Acting or Production.

The degree requirements represent a four-year program. Upper division transfers must have their lower division preparation evaluated by the department and will be advised accordingly.

To qualify for admission to the program, RU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Students for whom English is a second language must have a minimum TOEFL score of at least 550 plus an interview with department personnel to determine adequacy of English writing and speaking skills for the major.

#### Required Courses: (46)
- **THE 2020** Theatre Principles 3
- **TPA 2210** Stagecraft I 3
- **TPA 3060** Scenic Design I 3
- **TPA 3220** Stage Lighting I 3
- **TPA 3230** Stage Costuming I 3
- **TPA 3250** Stage Make-Up 3
- **TPA 3290L** Technical Theatre Lab I 1
- **TPA 3291L** Technical Theatre Lab II 1
- **TPA 3292L** Technical Theatre Lab III 1

### Additional required courses for the Acting specialization: (9)
- **TPP 3112** Acting III 3
- **TPP 4114** Acting IV 3
- **TPP 4920** Actor's Workshop I 3

### Additional required courses for the Production specialization: (9)
- **TPA 3930** Special Topics in Technical Production 3
- **TPA 4400** Theatre Management 3

and one course selected from the following:
- **TPA 4061** Scenic Design II 3
- **TPA 4211** Stagecraft II 3
- **TPA 4221** Stage Lighting II 3
- **TPA 4231** Stage Costuming II 3

Total Credits for the Major: 55

### Minor in Theatre

**Required Courses:** (24)
- **THE 2020** Theatre Principles 3
- **TPP 2110** Acting I 3
- **TPP 2282** Theatre Speech and Movement I 2
- **TPA 3290L** Tech Theatre Lab I 1
- Theatre Electives (upper division) 15

A grade of 'C' or higher in all required courses for graduation.

### Bachelor of Arts in Dance

The philosophy of the dance program is to provide the highest standards of academic and technical training while fostering individual creativity, intellectual growth and humanistic ideals. The program offers a four-year curriculum of comprehensive dance technique and theory classes, complemented by a secondary emphasis in a dance-related field such as dance education, dance history, dance criticism or preparation for advanced degree work in a selected area of

### Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3293L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2110</td>
<td>Acting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 2282</td>
<td>Theatre Speech and Movement I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3111</td>
<td>Acting II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3283</td>
<td>Theatre Speech and Movement II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3310</td>
<td>Directing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPP 3560</td>
<td>Playscript Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4110</td>
<td>Theatre History I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4111</td>
<td>Theatre History II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 4970</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3930</td>
<td>Special Topics in Technical Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4400</td>
<td>Theatre Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4061</td>
<td>Scenic Design II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4211</td>
<td>Stagecraft II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4221</td>
<td>Stage Lighting II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 4231</td>
<td>Stage Costuming II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE 2020</td>
<td>Theatre Principles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 2210</td>
<td>Stagecraft I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3060</td>
<td>Scenic Design I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3220</td>
<td>Stage Lighting I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3230</td>
<td>Stage Costuming I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3250</td>
<td>Stage Make-Up</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3290L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3291L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TPA 3292L</td>
<td>Technical Theatre Lab III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
dance. The secondary emphasis is determined through faculty advisement. Upper division transfer students must have their lower division preparation evaluated by the department.

Students interested in majoring in dance and who meet the admission requirements of the University are automatically accepted as potential dance majors. While no auditions are required prior to admittance to the University, certain standards of performance are required by the dance faculty before the student is allowed to declare a major in dance. Students are evaluated during the first week of classes each term to determine appropriate technique level. In addition, all students applying for acceptance into the major must have met all lower division requirements including CLAST.

**Required Courses:** (52)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1200</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1201</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques I-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 2202</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 2203</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques II-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1100</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1101</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques I-2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 2102</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 2103</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques II-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3204</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3104</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3343</td>
<td>Cultural Dance Forms*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3205</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques III-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3105</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques III-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3343</td>
<td>Cultural Dance Forms*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4206</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4106</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques IV</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3343</td>
<td>Cultural Dance Forms*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4207</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques IV-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 4107</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques IV-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3343</td>
<td>Cultural Dance Forms*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3205</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques IV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3105</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques IV-2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAA 3343 Cultural Dance Forms**: Cultural Dance Forms may be substituted a maximum of two times, subject to advisement.

**DAA 3703 Dance Composition IV**: now becomes an elective.

**Specialization Electives**: (min 12)

With Dance faculty advisor's approval the student will select electives which will prepare him/her for a career in a dancerelated field. The electives would constitute a specialization in the selected area. The exact number of credits needed to complete the specialization depends on the specialization, but the minimum required by the dance program is 12.

More credits may be necessary, depending on the nature of the specialization. Each student will receive individual advisement on specialization requirements.

A grade of "C" or higher is necessary in all required courses for graduation.

Total credits for the major: 67

**Minor in Dance**

**Required Courses**: (minimum 20)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1200</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 2202</td>
<td>Ballet Techniques II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1100</td>
<td>Modern Dance Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAA 1500</td>
<td>Jazz Dance Techniques I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Five credit hours of additional study in dance techniques.

Six credit hours to be selected from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAA 3700</td>
<td>Dance Composition I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**

DAA-Dance Activities; DAN-Dance; ORI-Oral Interpretation; SPC-Speech Communication; THE-Theatre; TPA-Theatre Production and Administration; TPP-Theatre-Performance and Performance Training.

**DAA 1100 Modern Dance Techniques I (2)**. Development of Techniques and understanding of the art form of contemporary dance. May be repeated.

**DAA 1101 Modern Dance Techniques I-2 (2)**. A continuation of Modern Dance Techniques I with emphasis on vocabulary, movement, rhythm and alignment. May be repeated. Prerequisite: DAA 1100 or permission of instructor.

**DAA 1200 Ballet Techniques I (2)**. Development of Techniques and understanding of ballet. May be repeated.

**DAA 1201 Ballet Techniques I-2 (2)**. A continuation of Ballet Techniques I with an emphasis on vocabulary, movement, skill and alignment. May be repeated. Prerequisite: DAA 1200 or permission of instructor.

**DAA 1500 Jazz Dance Techniques (2)**. Development of the dance Techniques and understanding of jazz dance. May be repeated.

**DAA 2102 Modern Dance Techniques II (2-3)**. A continuation of basic Techniques and understanding of the art form of contemporary dance. Prerequisite: DAA 1100 or permission of instructor. May be repeated.

**DAA 2103 Modern Dance Techniques II-2 (2-3)**. A continuation of Modern Dance Techniques II with further emphasis on style and phras-
DAA 2202 Ballet Techniques II (2-3). A continuation of Ballet Techniques II with increasing complexity of combinations. Emphasis on correct execution of basics and musicality. May be repeated. Prerequisite: DAA 2202 or permission of instructor.

DAA 2203 Ballet Techniques II-2 (2-3). A continuation of the basic techniques and understanding of ballet. Prerequisite: DAA 2202 or permission of instructor. May be repeated.

DAA 3104 Modern Dance Techniques III (3). A continuation of Modern Dance I and II with an emphasis on skills in movement style and phrasing necessary to perform modern dance repertoire. Prerequisite: DAA 2102 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3105 Modern Dance Techniques III-2 (3). A continuation of Modern Dance Techniques III with an emphasis on skills in movement style and phrasing necessary to perform modern dance repertoire. Prerequisite: DAA 3104 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3190 Modern Dance for the Theater II (3). Training of the body through the study of modern dance vocabulary as developed by the originators of this dance form in the twentieth century. Concentration on alignment, rhythm and phrasing. Prerequisite: DAA 2191.

DAA 3191 Modern Dance for the Theater II-2 (3). Advanced training of the body through the study of modern dance vocabulary as developed by the originators of this dance form in the twentieth century. Concentration on dynamics, phrasing and improvisation. Prerequisite: DAA 3190.

DAA 3204 Ballet III (3). A continuation of Ballet I & II with an emphasis on developing strength & coordination in more complex movement. Additional work on phrasing, quality of movement, musicality and performance style. Prerequisite: DAA 2202 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3205 Ballet Techniques III-2 (3). A continuation of Ballet Techniques III with an emphasis on strength and form. Introduction of pointe work. Center practice in balance, jumps, beats and turns. Prerequisite: DAA 3204 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3220 Pointe Techniques (1). Introduction of fundamentals for development of pointe techniques. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

DAA 3343 Cultural Dance Forms (3). An in-depth focus on specific cultural dance styles (Haitian, Afro-Cuban, etc.) to vary each semester. Studio course. May be repeated.

DAA 3420 Dance Repertory (2). The study and practice of works in repertory. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

DAA 3480 Dance Repertory II (3). The study and practice of selected works of dance repertory.

DAA 3501 Jazz Dance Techniques II (2). A continuation of Jazz I with emphasis on quickness and musicality when executing complex combinations of movements.

DAA 3600 Tap (2). Designed for students interested in learning the skills and techniques of tap dancing.

DAA 3700 Dance Composition I (2). A study of the principles of composition-emphasis on improvisation to explore structure and form in dance. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

DAA 3701 Dance Composition II (2). A continuation of Composition I with an emphasis on exploring movement potential and structuring of dance forms. Prerequisite: DAA 3700 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3702 Dance Composition & Improvisation III (3). A further exploration of choreography for the group form. Students will be required to take a concept and complete a work for showing and critique. Prerequisite: DAA 3701 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3703 Dance Composition & Improvisation IV (2). Students work on extended choreographic projects with an eye toward developing material for their senior project. Prerequisite DAA 3702 or permission of instructor.

DAA 3720 Commercial Choreography (2). An intermediate/advanced course in the styles of movement used for Broadway shows, industrials, and film work. This is a studio performance course.

DAA 3880 Pilates (2). A system for developing optimum strength and alignment through weights and floor exercises.

DAA 3950 Dance Ensemble (1). An auditioned performing and production laboratory. Permission of instructor.

DAA 4105 Modern Dance Techniques IV (3). Advanced modern dance techniques with the major focus on dance as an art form using the body as a medium of expression. Prerequisite: DAA 3104 or permission of instructor.

DAA 4107 Modern Dance Techniques IV-2 (3). A continuation of Modern Dance Techniques IV with the major emphasis on performance skills. Prerequisite: DAA 4106 or permission of instructor.

DAA 4192 Modern Dance for Theatre III (3). A continuation of modern dance training for musical theatre specialization students. Concentration on dynamics, phrasing, improvisation, and musical repertory. Prerequisite: DAA 3141.

DAA 4206 Ballet Techniques IV (3). Further development of strength and form with emphasis placed on perfecting the execution of the classical ballet Techniques. Prerequisite: DAA 3204 or permission of instructor.

DAA 4207 Ballet Techniques IV-2 (3). A continuation of Ballet Techniques IV with an emphasis on developing individual performance styles. Prerequisite: DAA 4206 or permission of instructor.

DAA 4362 Spanish Dance (2-3). A course explores the basics of three theatre styles of Spanish dance.

DAA 4422 Dance Repertory IV (2). The study and practice of selected works of dance repertory.

DAA 4502 Jazz Dance Techniques III (2-3). A continuation of Jazz dance techniques and skills with increased emphasis on developing complex dance combinations and full routines.

DAA 4790 Dance Senior Project (2). Designed to provide the advanced dancer with experience in choreographing a suite of original dances and producing an entire dance concert.

DAN 1603 Music for Dance (2). The connection of musical structure and body movement will be explored in improvisational dance composition exercises. The basic elements of rhythm, tempo and meter will be studied.

DAN 2100 Introduction to Dance (3). A study of western dance, introducing its history and its contemporary forms leading to an awareness and appreciation of the art of dance through movement, lecture, and film.
DAN 3420 Laban Movement Analysis (2). An introduction to movement analysis, Bartenieff fundamentals, Effort-Shape, and Labanotation.

DAN 3720 Anatomy for Dance (3). An overview of the anatomy and physiology of the body explaining how certain anatomical structures and physiological processes interact in order to execute movement in a safe and effective manner.

DAN 3720L Anatomy for Dance Lab (3). Laboratory to accompany DAN 3720. Concurrent registration in both lecture and lab is required. Corequisite: DAN 3720.

DAN 3730 Kinesiology and Injury Prevention for Dance (3). A study of the body in motion. Students will apply their knowledge of anatomy to the moving dancer’s body.

DAN 4111 Dance History I (3). An introduction to the history of non-western, cultural dance forms from tribal to modern.

DAN 4112 Dance History II (3). A survey of the development of dance in the West from Ancient Greece to present day. Prerequisite: DAN 4111 or permission of instructor.

DAN 4171 Philosophy and Criticism of Dance (3). An exploration of the major philosophical and critical theories of the art of the dance within a broad socio-historical context.

DAN 4512 Dance Production (2). This course prepares dancers for all aspects of dance concert production including lighting, costume, props, set designs, budget management, and publicity.

DAN 4513 Dance Production II (2). Assigned problems in connection with current dance theater production.

DAN 4512 Literature & Materials of Music for Dance III (3). A survey of the history of music and its relation to dance; touching on the Greek heritage and continuing through the Renaissance to the common practice period and finally to the multiplicity of 20th-Century style.

DAN 4513 Literature & Materials of Music for Dance IV (3). The composition of simple musical works utilizing the skills acquired. A development of personal musical interests as preparation for choreographers/artists.

DAN 4910 Research (1-5). Supervised individual investigation of special research projects. Credit will vary with the nature and scope of the project. May be repeated.

DAN 4932 Dance Ethnology (3). A special topics course which will study specific dance culture from an historical, sociological and anthropological viewpoint. Topic will vary from semester to semester.

DAN 4970 Senior Thesis (2). Preparation of a comprehensive final work in the student’s area of emphasis under the direction of a faculty advisor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor, dance majors only.

ORI 3000 Basic Oral Interpretation (3). Development of the voice as an instrument for expressive interpretation of literature.

ORI 3003 Intermediate Oral Interpretation (3). A continuation of the basic techniques of oral interpretation with emphasis on program development. Programs will include poetry, prose, and drama. Prerequisite: ORI 3000.

PGY 3020 Introduction to Film-Making (3). For the beginning student of film-making. Survey of the origins and development of cinematography as an art form. Presentation and technical analysis of selected films.

SPC 2600 Public Speaking (3). Study of the principles of ethical and effective public speaking, with practice in the construction and delivery of original speeches before an audience.

SPC 3210 Communication Theory (3). Comprehensive introduction to the study of human communication processes including verbal and nonverbal modalities. Key historical and contemporary definitions and concepts in communication theory are reviewed.

SPC 3301 Interpersonal Communication (3). Fundamental principles and terms of human communication study in the interpersonal context. Practical application of definitions, models, and communication rules and competence discussed with emphasis on a variety of relational stages and types.

SPC 3513 Argumentation and Debate (3). Lectures and activities concerned with audience-centered reasoning. Topics include: Nature of argument, analysis, reasoning, evidence, values, and building and refuting arguments. Prerequisite: SPC 2600 or permission of instructor.

SPC 3514 Argumentation and Debate II (3). Study of all styles of formal and informal debate. Emphasis on construction and use of the brief, debate strategy and delivery. Prerequisite: SPC 2600, SPC 3513 and permission of instructor.

THE 1020 Freshman Theatre Seminar (1). An orientation to the study, theory, and practice of theatre for freshman theatre majors. It provides the foundation for theatre study at more advanced levels. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

THE 2000 Theatre Appreciation (3). A study of theatre: process and product, introducing the past of theatre, its literature and traditions; and the means by which theatre is produced: acting, directing and visual design.

THE 2020 Theatre Principles (3). An intensive introduction to theatre, its nature, history and production processes. For theatre majors and minors or students with theatre background.


THE 4110 Theatre History I (3). The development of the theatre from its origins to the early 20th century.

THE 4111 Theatre History II (3). The development of the theatre from early 19th century to the present.

THE 4370 Modern Dramatic Literature (3). Intensive play reading and discussion from early modern through contemporary.

THE 4820 Creative Dramatics (3). The study of informal drama activity with children. Techniques of improvisation, sense recall, music, and movement are employed.

THE 4916 Research (1-5). Supervised individual investigation of special research projects. Credit will vary with the nature and scope of the project. May be repeated.

THE 4950 Theatre Internship (1-15). Supervised internship in a professional company in acting, directing, stage management, design, technical theatre, or theatre management.

THE 4970 Senior Project (1). Preparation of a final creative project in the student’s area of emphasis under the direction of a faculty advisor. Must be taken twice. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor. Theatre majors only.
TPA 2210 Stagecraft I (3). An introduction to construction Techniques used in stage. Direct experience with wood and metal working tools, blueprint reading, and various materials including wood, metal, plastics and fabrics. Lecture and laboratory. Prerequisite: Prior arrangement with advisor.

TPA 3060 Scenic Design I (3). Fundamentals of designing effective settings for the play. Discussion and practice in: analysis, research, the creation of appropriate and exciting environments for the actor, and basic skills in rendering and model making. Prerequisite (for Theatre majors): TPA 2210.

TPA 3071 Stage Rendering (3). An introduction to the Techniques used in rendering scenery and costume design concepts. Recommended as preparation for TPA 3060 and TPA 4230.

TPA 3220 Stage Lighting (3). Familiarization with stage lighting equipment, purposes, and aesthetics of stage lighting; development of an approach to designing lighting; practical experience in the use of equipment. Lecture and laboratory.

TPA 3230 Stage Costuming I (3). Fundamentals of costume design. Study of period, character, and concept. Familiarization with fabrics and Techniques of construction and trim.

TPA 3250 Stage Makeup-up (3). Fundamentals of straight and character makeup. Use of greasepaint and three dimensional Techniques.

TPA 3290L Technical Theatre Lab I (1). Supervised crew work in construction, painting, lighting, costuming, and running major productions. Required of Theatre majors.

TPA 3291L Technical Theatre Lab II (1). Supervised crew work. Required of Theatre majors.

TPA 3292L Technical Theatre Lab III (1). Supervised crew work. Required of Theatre majors.

TPA 3293L Technical Theatre Lab IV (1). Supervised crew work. Required of Theatre majors. Prerequisite: TPA 3292L.

TPA 3601 Stage Management (3). A practical course in the methods and procedures used by the stage manager. It includes the study of the working organizational function of the stage manager in theatre, dance, and other performance situations.

TPA 3930 Special Topics In Technical Production (1-3). Lecture-lab studies in particular areas of theatre production, one area per semester, including stage management, prop making, sound design, special effects.

TPA 4061 Scenic Design II (3). Advanced skills in setting the mood of, and creating movement through a theatrical space. Emphasis will be placed upon rendering Techniques and model making. Prerequisite: TPA 3060.

TPA 4211 Stagecraft II (3). Advanced problems in the construction and movement of scenery, properties, and special effects. Prerequisite: TPA 3200.

TPA 4221 Stage Lighting II (3). Advanced work in lighting of the stage. Emphasis is on practical training and experience through drafting of light plots accompanied by discussion and evaluation. Prerequisite: TPA 3220.

TPA 4231 Stage Costuming II (3). Advanced skills in designing, rendering, and construction of costumes. Includes pattern making and charting the show. Prerequisite: TPA 3230.

TPA 4400 Theatre Management (3). Survey of all aspects of theatre administration: budget planning and maintenance; public relations; box office and house management; unions and contracts.

TPP 2100 Introduction to Acting (3). An introduction to the acting process. Self awareness, physical and vocal control, basic stage Techniques and beginning scene work will be studied. Intended for the student with little or no acting experience.

TPP 2110 Acting I (3). Development and training of basic skills: use of self, stage terminology, stage voice and movement. Intended for the serious theatre student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. Majors and minors only. Corequisite: TPP 2282.

TPP 2282 Theatre Speech & Movement I (2). Development of the actor’s two main instruments: the voice and the body. Prerequisites: Permission of Instructor. Majors and minors only. Corequisite: TPP 2110.

TPP 3111 Acting II (3). A continuation of the development and training of basic skills: improvisation, scripted dialogues, voice and movement. Use of self in scene work. Prerequisite: TPP 2110 and TPP 3283 and permission of instructor.

TPP 3112 Acting III (3). Continuation of the development and training of acting skills with an emphasis on characterization. Prerequisite: TPP 3111 and permission of instructor.

TPP 3113 Acting III/2 (3). A continuation of the third level acting course with emphasis on beginning the development of the professional actor’s knowledge of theater repertoire. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. TPP 3112.

TPP 3164 Theatre Speech and Movement III (3). Intensive training in effort-shape Techniques leading to a more elaborate physical building of the character. Prerequisite: TPP 2713. Corequisite: TPP 3112.

TPP 3165 Theatre Speech & Movement III/2 (3). A continuation of the vocal and physical training required in TPP 3284 with an emphasis on the handling of Shakespearean verse and gaining professional skills in stage combat and period dance. Prerequisite: TPP 3284. Corequisite: TPP 3113.

TPP 3250 Musical Theatre Workshop I (3). An introduction to Musical Comedy performance: integration of the dramatic, musical and movement components will be studied through work on selected scenes.

TPP 3253 Musical Theater III (3). Intense musical theatre practice to sharpen the professional skills of acting, singing and dancing. Study in depth of concepts and practice of different musical theatre pieces. Prerequisite: TPP 3250.

TPP 3281C Acting for Dance (2). The fundamentals of stage performance stressing voice as well as movement.

TPP 3283 Theatre Speech & Movement II (2). A continuation of the development of the actor’s voice and body. Prerequisite: TPP 2282 and permission of instructor. Corequisite: TPP 3111.

TPP 3310 Directing (1). Basic principles of play direction; including problems of selecting, analyzing, casting, and rehearsing plays. Prerequisites: TPP 3111 and TPP 3650.

TPP 3650 Playscript Analysis (3). Detailed playscript examination for directors, actors and designers, focusing on identification of those elements upon which successful theatre production depends.

TPP 3655 Scene Study III (3). A continuation of playscript examination focusing on the various types of dramatic structures, the characteristics
of genres and styles of plays from different periods of theatre history.

PP 3656 Scene Study IV (3). Advanced work in playscript analysis with emphasis on the Techniquess of scoring the play and all phases of the actor's preparation for professional rehearsal. Prerequisite: TPP 3655.

TPP 3730 Dialects (3). A study of dialects common to western theatre.

TPP 4114 Acting IV (3). Continuation of the development and training of acting skills with emphasis on a variety of styles. Prerequisites: TPP 3112 and permission of instructor.

TPP 4117 Acting IV/2 (3). Advanced acting Techniquess practiced in a repertory company situation. Exposure to variety of roles for full production of plays. Prerequisite: TPP 4114.

TPP 4311 Directing II (3). A continued study of directing Techniquess culminating in the preparation of a play for public performance. Prerequisite: TPP 3310.

TPP 4531 Stage Combat (3). A study of combat Techniquess for the stage, including fencing, boxing, wrestling, and tumbling.

TPP 4600 Playwriting I (3). Study of the theory and principles of writing plays for the stage. Practice in writing either the short or long play. May be repeated.

TPP 4601 Playwriting II (3). A continuation of the study of the theory and principle of writing plays for the stage. Actual practice in writing plays. Prerequisite: TPP 4600.

TPP 4920 Actor's Workshop I (3). This course will concentrate on the acting demands of a specific period, style, genre, or playwright. Prerequisite: TPP 4114 or permission of instructor.

TPP 4921 Actor's Workshop II (3). Special attention to the acting demands of a specific period, style, genre or playwright or combinations thereof. Prerequisite: TPP 4920.

TPP 4952 Repertory Company I (1-9). A repertoire group representing a professional level production of a season of plays, presenting a variety of theatre periods and styles. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

TPP 4953 Repertory Company II (1-9). A continuation of practice in a repertoire group presenting professional level productions of a variety of plays.

---

### Visual Arts

- **Clive King**, Professor and Chairperson
- **William Maguire**, Professor
- **Ralph F. Buckley**, Associate Professor
- **William Burke**, Associate Professor
- **James M. Couper III**, Professor
- **Carol Damian**, Assistant Professor
- **Eduardo Del Valle**, Associate Professor
- **Richard Duncan**, Associate Professor
- **Mirta Gomez**, Associate Professor
- **Elen Jacobs**, Professor
- **Juan Martinez**, Assistant Professor
- **Dahlia Morgan**, Lecturer/Art Museum Director
- **Manuel Torres**, Associate Professor
- **Barbara Watts**, Assistant Professor
- **Sandra Winters**, Associate Professor

#### Bachelor of Fine Arts

**Lower Division Preparation**

**Required Courses**
- Art Survey I & II
- 2-D and 3-D Design
- Basic Drawing and Figure Drawing
- Beginning Studio Courses

**Recommended Studio Courses**
- Painting, Sculpture, Printmaking, Ceramics, Photography, Jewelry, Glass, Drawing.

**Remarks:** The student who does not have an A.A. degree or who lacks proficiency in required courses, or both, will be expected to take more than 60 semester hours to complete the bachelor's degree, or to make up courses at the lower division level.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

#### Visual Arts Scholarships

All Visual Arts scholarships are awarded as a result of the faculty's Spring Review, usually in April. Students should contact the department at 348-2897 for information on procedures for participation in the Spring Review.

**Upper Division Program (60)**

**Required Courses:** (48)
- ARH 4450 20th Century Art
- ARH 4470 Contemporary Art
- ARH Elective (upper division)

**Studio Major** 15-18

---

### Minor in Visual Arts

(18 semester hours)

- **ARH 4450** 20th Century Art
- **ARH 3310C** Drawing
- **ARH 3331C** Figure Drawing

**ARH Studio Electives** (upper division)

---

### Minor in Art History

(18 semester hours)

- **ARH 4450** 20th Century Art
- **ARH 4470** Contemporary Art
- **ARH Elective (upper division)**

---

### Course Descriptions

#### Definition of Prefixes

- **ARH-**Art History; **ART-**Art; **PGY-**Photography.

- **ARH 2050 Art History Survey I (3).** A broad survey of the visual arts and architecture from the Paleolithic Period through the Middle Ages.

- **ARH 2051 Art History Survey II (3).** A broad survey of the visual arts and architecture from the Renaissance through the Modern Age.

- **ARH 3210 Early Christian and Byzantine Art (3).** The art of Byzantine Empire from the early Christian period and the foundation of Constantinople to the Ottoman conquest and afterward (300-1500 A.D.). Prerequisite: ARH 2050 or permission of instructor.

- **ARH 3350 Baroque Art (3).** European art of the 17th and early 18th centuries. Artists to be studied include Bernini, Caravaggio, Velasquez, Vermeer, Rembrandt, Rubens, Poussin, La Tour, and Watteau. Prerequisite: ARH 2051.

- **ARH 4014 History of Decorative Arts (3).** A survey of the more important and influential periods in history in the production of ceramics, fabrics, glass, jewelry and silversmithing. Slides, lectures, student research.

- **ARH 4131 Greek Art (3).** Lectures, slides, research. The Art of Greece
from the Bronze Age through the Classical Period.

ARH 4151 Roman Art (3). Lectures, slides, research. The art of Ancient Rome from the Early Iron Age through the Late Roman Empire.

ARH 4310 Early Italian Renaissance (3). Lectures, slides, research. From the origins of Italian Renaissance in the Late Gothic Period to the Early 15th Century.


ARH 4312 Later Italian Renaissance (3). Lectures, slides, research. The Art of Italy in the later 15th and 16th Century.

ARH 4400 Primitive Art (3). An introduction to the diverse dissimilar groups from areas on the margin or beyond the cultural influences of Europe, the Near East, India, China, and Japan. Emphasis will be placed on African, Oceanic, and North American Indian Art.

ARH 4430 Art and Politics (3). An investigation into the interrelationship between art and political issues, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries.

ARH 4431 19th Century Painting (3). A study of Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism, and Impressionism. Artists to be considered include David, Ingres, Gericault, Delacroix, Goya, Courbet, Manet, Degas, Monet, and Renoir.


ARH 4470 Contemporary Art (3). Lectures, slides, visitors and student research. A survey of art from 1945 to the present.

ARH 4552 Art of China and Japan (3). An introduction to the art of China to the Ming Dynasty and of Japan through the 18th century. The emphasis will be on painting and sculpture, with some ceramics and architecture.

ARH 4610 American Art (3). A survey of American painting from the Colonial period to the eve of World War I. Artists to be studied include Cole, West, Cole, Whistler, Sargent, Homer, Henri, and Belloys.

ARH 4611 North American Indian Art (3). A survey of native North American art history with emphasis on the post-contact period. The arts of the far north, Northwest coast, southwest, plains and the eastern woodlands.

ARH 4650 Pre-Columbian Art (3). Lectures, slides, research. A survey of Pre-Columbian Art from approximately 2000 B.C. to 1500 A.D. of Mesoamerica. (Intermediate area from Honduras to Columbia and the Andes).

ARH 4652 Pre-Columbian Art of the Andes (3). A survey of Andean Pre-Columbian art and architecture. Basic characteristics of technique, style and iconography in relation to Andean socioeconomic and cultural patterns.

ARH 4655 Mesoamerican Art History (3). A survey of Mesoamerican pre-Columbian art and architecture from the Mexican and Maya territoires. 1500 B.C to the Conquest.

ARH 4670 20th Century Latin American Art (3). Lectures, films, slides. The Art of Central, South America and the Caribbean of the Twentieth Century.

ARH 4672 A History of Cuban Art (3). A survey of the visual arts in Cuba (sculpture, painting, and prints) with emphasis in the 20th century.

ARH 4710 History of Photography (3). A chronological examination of the works of the world's most significant photographers, from photography's invention in the 1830's to the present.

ARH 4832L Art Gallery and Display (1-3). The study and participation of all aspects of Gallery operations, from daily operation to special exhibitions and events. Permission of Gallery Director.

ARH 4905 Directed Studies (1-6). A group of students, with the approval of the art faculty, may select a master teacher of the theory, research or criticism in selected areas as film, painting, sculpture, architecture, crafts, art history, multi-media art, etc. Arrangements must be made at least a semester before course is offered. May be repeated.

ARH 4910 Research (1-6). Art history, criticism, and theory in areas not covered by the present program and which the student wishes to study. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated.

ARH 3930 Special Topics In Art History (3). Rotating special topics in Art History. May be repeated with change of content. Prerequisites: ARH 2050 and ARH 2051 or permission of instructor.

ARH 4931 Women and Art (3). Women in the history of art; past, present and future. Slides, lectures, films, panels and discussions.

ARH 5907 Directed Studies (1-6). A group of students, with the approval of the art faculty, may select a master teacher of theory, research or criticism in selected areas as film, painting, sculpture, architecture, crafts, art history, multi-media art, etc. Arrangements must be made at least a semester before course is offered. May be repeated.

ARH 5913 Research (1-6). Art history, criticism, and theory in areas not covered by the present program and which the student wishes to study. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. May be repeated.

ART 1202C 2D Design (3). Studio course introducing the basic art elements such as line, value, and color to develop the students vocabulary and awareness of two-dimensional potential in various media.

ART 1203C 3D Design (3). Studio course introducing the basic elements inherent in three-dimensional works of art. Shape, mass, balance, proportion, and scale are elements which will be explored.

ART 3111C Ceramics (3). A beginning course for art and non-art majors. Fundamentals of throwing, hand-building, and glaze application. May be repeated.

ART 3112C Intermediate Ceramics (3). An in-depth study of ceramic forms concentrating on wheel techniques focusing on functional design, glazing and applicable firing processes. Prerequisite: ART 3110C.

ART 3115C Low Temperature Ceramics (3). An in-depth study of low-temperature clays and glazes, and exploration of a variety of glazing and firing techniques, including lustres, residual salt, raku, white and red earthenware, etc. Prerequisite: ART 3110C.

ART 3150C Jewelry and Metals (3). A study of basic metal techniques and strengthening of three-dimensional design concepts for the beginner. The advanced student will explore the more difficult technical aspects of areas such as hollow ware, enameling, casting, and stone setting. May be repeated.
ART 3163C Glassblowing (3). A basic course in off-hand glass blowing, concerned with preparing, forming, and finishing glass; understanding of glass as an art form; operation and maintenance of a glass studio. May be repeated.

ART 3310C Drawing (3). Drawing will be considered as an essential part of every art student's curriculum. Depending on his lower level work, a student will be encouraged to take at least one drawing course at the University. Off-campus studio work may be arranged. May be repeated.

ART 3331C Figure Drawing (3). Drawing from the model during assigned studio time. Open to all students. May be repeated. Prerequisite: ART 3310C.

ART 3401C Printmaking (3). With a knowledge of basic intaglio and relief printing, the student will explore specific media such as etching, lithography, silk-screen and other experimental techniques. May be repeated.

ART 3510C Painting (3). Stresses development of idea and technique in creating paintings. Demonstration, lecture, field trips and critiques included. Strong emphasis on individual development. Prerequisites: ART 1202C and ART 3310C. May be repeated.

ART 3702C Sculpture (3). With a background in beginning sculpture, the student will develop standards of excellence, both in concept and technique, with stress on individual expression. An equipped shop will be available to the student. May be repeated.

ART 3711C Figure Sculpture (3). A basic sculpture class emphasizing anatomical study with 2 & 3 dimensional rendering in clay, training the student to observe and accurately model the human figure.

ART 3830C Color Theory (3). This course is designed to familiarize the student with the theory and principles of color as it relates to the arts. Lecture, demonstration, and application through assigned projects will be included.

ART 3831C Materials and Techniques (3). Instruction in the craft of painting. Demonstration and exercise in the following will be included: color, pigments, ground, all major media, studio and equipment.

ART 3949C Cooperative Education in Visual Arts (3). A student majoring in Visual Arts may spend several semesters fully employed in industry in a capacity relating to the major. Prerequisite: Permission of chairperson.

ART 4114C Ceramics (3). The advanced student will explore all aspects of expression in clay and glaze. Students will be expected to be mostly self-directed. Prerequisite: ART 3110C, or permission of the instructor. May be repeated.

ART 4116C Glaze and Clay Calculation (3). The study of the nature, formulation and alterning of ceramic glazes and clays.

ART 4151C Jewelry and Metals (3). See ART 3150C.

ART 4164C Glassblowing (3). See ART 3183C.

ART 4320C Drawing (3). See ART 3310C.

ART 4332C Figure Drawing (3). See ART 3331C.

ART 4402C Printmaking (3). See ART 3401C.

ART 4532C Painting (3). An advanced course concentrating on conceptual clarity and the realization of stylistic development. Group, individual criticism will be emphasized. May be repeated. Prerequisites: ART 3510C or equivalent. Suggested prerequisites: ART 3831C and ART 3803C.

ART 4703C Sculpture (3). See ART 3702C.

ART 4710C Figure Sculpture (3). To develop skills in representational structure and anatomy from the model and learn mold-making techniques. May be repeated.

ART 4680 Electronic Art (3). An introduction to electronic media for the first arts student. Computer and video as tools for the artmaking process. Not a course in programming or commercial computer graphics.

ART 4906C Directed Study (VAR). A group of students, with the approval of the Visual Arts Department faculty, may select a master artist teacher and pursue a course of art study in selected areas such as graphic design, film, multi-media, environmental design, sound, etc. Arrangements must be made at least one semester before course is offered. May be repeated.

ART 4910C Research (1-6). Students may study or research an individual art project with an art faculty member. Complexity and amount of work will determine the number of credit hours granted. May be repeated.

ART 4949C Cooperative Education in Visual Arts (3). See ART 3949C.

ART 4952C Thesis I. The course will expose students to fundamental issues and ideas current in the field of art. An inquiry into the structure of art and its relationship to society, knowledge, and the self. Prerequisite: 18-18 hours of Studio Major.

ART 4953C Thesis II (3). Studio work in student's major area with major professor, resulting in a student exhibit. Arrangements with major professor one semester before graduation. Written thesis required. Prerequisite: 15 semester hours of studio major. (Fall and Spring only). ART 4970C.

ART 5125C Ceramics (3). The advanced student will explore all aspects of expression in clay and glaze. Students will be expected to be mostly self-directed. Prerequisite: ART 3110C, or permission of the instructor. May be repeated.

ART 5159C Jewelry and Metals (3). A study of basic metal techniques and strengthening of three-dimensional design concepts for the beginner. The advanced student will explore the more difficult technical aspects of areas such as hollow ware, enameling, casting, and stone setting. May be repeated.

ART 5165C Glassblowing (3). A basic course in off-hand glass blowing, concerned with preparing, forming, and finishing glass; understanding of glass as an art form; operation and maintenance of a glass studio. May be repeated.

ART 5340C Drawing (3). Drawing will be considered as an essential part of every art student's curriculum. Depending on his lower level work, a student will be encouraged to take at least one drawing course at the University. Off-campus studio work may be arranged. May be repeated.

ART 5341C Figure Drawing (3). Drawing from the model during assigned studio time. Open to all students. May be repeated. Prerequisite: ART 3310C.

ART 5403C Printmaking (3). With a knowledge of basic intaglio and relief printing, the student will explore specific media such as etching, lithography, silk-screen and other ex
Certificate Programs

Certificate in Actuarial Studies

Coordinating Committee
Steven M. Hudson, Mathematics
James F. Slikker, Mathematics
Hassan Zahedi, Statistics

The Certificate in Actuarial Studies is designed to provide a focus for those students who are interested in pursuing a career in the actuarial sciences. The primary emphasis of the Certificate program is on the mathematical and statistical background that forms the foundation of the work in this area.

The program is most obviously suitable for those students who are majoring in Mathematics or Statistics. It would also be valuable for those who wish eventually to enter the actuarial field, but choose to major in an allied discipline, such as Business or Computer Science. In addition, it allows access to persons in the community who are currently working in this area and wish to develop or upgrade their skills.

Prerequisites:
Before entering the Certificate program, the student must have completed the following courses (or equivalent):

MAC 3311-12 Calculus I-II
MAC 3313 Multivariable Calculus
COP 2210 Programming in PASCAL
or
CGS 3420 Programming for Engineers

Recommended Courses:
It is recommended that a student intending to pursue an actuarial career take courses in Technical Writing (ENC 3210), Economics (ECO 3011 Macro-Economics and/or ECO 3021 Micro-Economics) and have exposure to at least two programming languages.

Required Courses:
Upon completion of the following requirements, a student may apply for the Certificate in Actuarial Studies. The Certificate will be awarded at the time of awarding a Bachelor's degree, or upon completion of this work if the student already has a Bachelor's degree.

Statistics requirements: (10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STA 3321</td>
<td>Mathematical Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 4202</td>
<td>Introduction to Design of Experiments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3930</td>
<td>Special Topics - Statistics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mathematics requirements: (7)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAS 3105</td>
<td>Linear Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 3401</td>
<td>Numerical Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAD 5405</td>
<td>Numerical Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 3930</td>
<td>Special Topics - Mathematics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Two options from the following list: (6)

- a) MAP 5236 Operations Research
- b) STA 4234 Introduction to Regression Analysis
- c) One course selected from
  - ACG 3021 Accounting for Decisions
  - FIN 3403 Financial Management

An overall average of B (3.0 GPA) or better in the 23 semester-hours of coursework listed above, with a minimum grade of C or better in each course. A minimum of 12 of these semester-hours must be earned in courses taken at the University.

American Studies Certificate Program

Darden A. Pyron, Director (History)
Coordinating Committee
Tucker Arnold, (English)
Lynn Berk, (English)
Eric Leeds, (History)
Howard Rock, (History)
Donald Watson, (English)

The American Studies Certificate Program provides the opportunity for students to examine the nature of American civilization through an interdisciplinary study of American history, literature, culture, and thought. The program provides a grounding in American literature and American history, a sampling of how each discipline approaches the study of American civilization, and an opportunity to follow the approaches of political science, anthropology, philosophy, and religion. Through a seminar in American studies, students will apply the insights of the various disciplines to problems of their own choosing.

The Certificate in American Studies is awarded with a bachelor's degree, or upon completion of...
Certificate requirements, to a student who already possesses that degree.

General Requirements
A total of seven courses chosen among the prescribed certification courses with a grade of 'C' or higher.

Specific Requirements
AML 2011 Survey of American Literature I
AML 2022 Survey of American Literature II

Two consecutive semesters chosen from the following:
AMH 3012 American History 1600-1763
AMH 2010 American History, 1607-1850
AMH 2020 American History, 1850 to the Present

Two electives chosen from the following:
ANT 3409 Anthropology of Contemporary Society
PHH 3700 American Philosophy
POT 3204 American Political Thought
REL 3100 Religion and Culture

An appropriate American Literature course.
An appropriate American History course.

Consumer Affairs Certificate Program
Juan Sanchez, Director (Psychology)
Advisory Committee
Yao Apasu (Marketing and Business Environment)
Scott L. Fraser (Psychology)
Greta Howard (Apparel Studies)
Shearon Lowery (Sociology/Anthropology)
Samuel Shapiro (Statistics)

The Certificate Program in Consumer Affairs provides a sound educational base for those dealing with consumer affairs and customer service issues.

The Certificate Program is intended to provide business, government, education, industry, and labor with a resource for educating selected personnel in customer service and customer satisfaction.

For more information on the program, please contact the Director.

Environmental Studies Certificate Program
J. Parker, Director (Chemistry)
Coordinating Committee
J. Gottlieb, (Political Science)
J. Hutchinson, (Philosophy and Religious Studies)
S. Kophur, (Biology)
T. Pliske, Associate Director, (Biological Sciences)

The Certificate Program in Environmental Studies is designed to provide students in various majors with the unique perspective of interdisciplinary ecological education to both enrich and expand the breadth of their primary training. The Certificate seeks to provide participants with an analytic basis for understanding the milieu of local and global environmental problems and processes.

The program requires no prerequisites and is complementary to majors in all disciplines and schools at the University. This certificate is appropriate also for persons who already have a degree but would like to increase their knowledge of contemporary environmental issues.

General Requirements: Six courses as follows:
1. EVR 3010 Energy Flow in Natural and Man-Made Systems
2. EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution
3. EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida
4. EVR 4211 Air Resources
5. EVR 4231 Water Resources
6. SOA 4421 Environmental Politics and Policies

3. Two courses from the following, at least one of which must be from the Social Sciences or Humanities:
   ANT 3409 Cultural Ecology
   ANT 4552 Primate Behavior and Ecology
   BOT 2010C Plant Biology
   ECP 3302 Introduction to Environmental Economics
   ECP 4314 Land and Resource Economics
   ENT 3004 General Entomology
   EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida
   EVR 4211 Water Resources
   EVR 4231 Air Resources
   EVR 4311 Energy Resources
   EVR 4905 Independent Study
   EVR 4920 Environmental Colloquium
   EVR 5907 Research and Independent Study
   EVR 5935 Special Topics
   EVR 5936 Topics in Environmental Studies
   GEO 3710 Earth Resources
   GLY 3030 Environmental Geology
   INR 3043 Population and Society
Undergraduate Catalog

INR 4054 World Resources, World Order
MCB 4603 Microbial Ecology
PCB 3043 Ecology
REL 3492 Man and Nature
SOP 4712 Environmental Psychology
URP 4149 Planning and Human Ecology
ZOO 3892C Biology of Captive Wildlife
ZOO 4423C Herpetology

Total Credit Hours: 18-19

Ethnic Studies Certificate Program

John F. Stack, Jr., Director (Political Science)

Coordinating Committee
Ralph S. Clem, (International Relations)

Anthony P. Malegot, (Sociology/Anthropology)
Mark D. Suchman, (History)

The College of Arts and Sciences offers the student a program in ethnic studies, in recognition of the place ethnic studies enjoys in the social sciences and humanities, and the importance of ethnic studies in today's world. The Program seeks to establish a proper balance between its academic goals and objectives and the on-going concerns of the University's local and international constituencies. The Program contains five specialized areas: Black Studies, Jewish Studies, Latin American Studies, Comparative Studies, and Cuban Studies.

The Certificate in Ethnic Studies is awarded with a bachelor's degree upon completion of Certificate requirements, to a student who already possesses that degree. The Certificate will specify the area of concentration chosen by the student.

A student may acquire the Certificate in Ethnic Studies by fulfilling the following requirements:

General Requirements: A minimum of six courses with a grade of "C" or higher.

Courses in both the "Core" and "Specialized" areas (indicated below) must be taken from at least two different departments.

A minimum of one course in a relevant language will be accepted.

A maximum of two courses are independent study will be accepted.

The Program Director must approve the student's overall plan and all special topics courses must be approved by Certificate advisors in each area.

The Program is especially eager to encourage programs of study abroad and field work in general. Credit for such programs will be awarded on an individual basis after evaluation by the Director and the Coordinating Committee, but in no case will it consist of more than three courses toward the Certificate.

Specific Requirements
A core of a minimum of two to three courses in a theoretical and conceptual nature in the area of ethnic studies

A minimum of three to four specialized courses in one of the four distinct areas: Black Studies, Jewish Studies, Latin American Studies, Comparative Studies.

Core Courses
SYD 4700 or ANT 4451: Minorities; POS 4314: Ethnic Politics; INR 4084: Ethnicity in World Politics; INR 4024: Ethnicity and Nationality; ECP 3144: Economics of Race and Sex Discrimination; SOP 4444: Attitudes and Ethnicity.

Specialized Courses
No: This is not an exhaustive list; students should consult with the Director of the program on current offerings.

Specialized Courses in Cuban Studies
ECS 4430 The Economic Development of Cuba
FOW 4390 Genre Studies (with reference to Cuban Literature)
INR 3246 International Relations of the Caribbean
SYD 4630 Latin American and Caribbean Social Structures
SYA 4124 Social Theory and Third World Innovations

Specialized Courses in Black Studies
AML 5305 Major American Literary Figures
ANT 4315 Afro-American Anthropology
ANT 4352 African Peoples Culture
LIT 4188 Regional Literature in English

LIT 4930 Special Topics 3
MUH 2116 Evolution of Jazz 3

Specialized Courses in Jewish Studies
GEA 3630 Population and Geography of the Middle East 3
INR 3274 International Relations of the Middle East 3

Gerontological Studies Certificate Program

Joan Erber, Director (Psychology)

Myra Crabtree, (Psychology)

Leon A. Cuervo, (Educational Sciences)

Katharine Curry, (Biological Sciences)

Rosebud Foster, (Health Services Administration)

Shearon A. Lowery, (Sociology and Anthropology)

Martha Palacz, (Southeast Florida Center on Aging)

Thomas Skalko, (Health Services Administration)

The Certificate Program in Gerontological Studies is an undergraduate, academic certificate program designed to complement the student's major area of study.

The goals of the program are: (1) to stimulate interest in the study of aging; (2) to provide an introduction to the field of gerontology from a multidisciplinary perspective; (3) to provide foundation courses for advanced study in gerontology; and (4) to provide students seeking employment upon graduation with a sound background which will make them attractive to employers.

The State of Florida has the largest percentage of persons over 65. Demographic projections indicate that not only will Florida continue to increase its percentage of older persons, but so will the nation as a whole. Thus, it has become imperative that gerontological knowledge be increased and shared. This is critical, both for individuals to function as informed citizens and for enhanced gerontological teaching, research, and service.

The present certificate program seeks to meet these needs by providing a multidisciplinary approach to the study of aging. The Certificate in Gerontological Studies is awarded with a bachelor's degree, or on completion of Certificate requirements to a student who al-
ready possesses that degree. Interested students should meet with the
director early to plan an individualized program to meet the student's
educational or occupational goals.

Certificate Requirements: (17-18)
1. A minimum of six courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or
higher in each course.
2. Courses must be taken from at least three different disciplines.
3. Electives must be taken from two different categories listed below.
4. Up to two gerontologically relevant courses taken elsewhere may
be accepted by the director.
5. Students should contact the director during registration for a list of
certificate courses offered each semester.

Required Courses: (9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4464</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3241</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses (8-9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEP 4000</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAD 2230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 3160</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Studies Certificate Program

Charles G. MacDonald, Director
(International Relations)
Advisory Council
Robert Farrell, (Education)
Clair McElfresh, (Music)
Laurence Miller, (Library)
Luis Salas, (Criminal Justice)
Mark Rosenberg, (Political Science)
Wunnava Subbarao, (Electrical Engineering)

International Studies constitutes an important focus for the University.
The International Studies Program promotes an interdisciplinary approach
to the study of transnational phenomena and awards a Certificate
degree and non-degree students who complete successfully its
requirements (stated below). Students pursuing a bachelor's degree
can take the Certificate Program to complement their major disciplinary
area of study. Those not seeking a degree may take the Certificate Pro-
gram to obtain a broad and systematic introduction to International
Studies. Students interested in this Program should consult with the Direc-
tor of International Studies.

Program: (Minimum of 18 credits)
At least one of the following courses in International Politics/Relations:

- IRN 2001 Introduction to International Relations
- IRN 3002 Dynamics of World Politics
- IRN 3003 Foundations of International Relations

At least one of the following courses in International Economics/Business:

- MAN 3602 International Business
- ECO 4701 World Economy
- ECO 4703 International Economics

Three semester hours of independent study under faculty supervi-
sion during which a research paper will be written. The independent
study and the resulting paper must be approved by the program Direc-
tor. This paper will be discussed in a joint faculty-student seminar.

A minimum of nine semester hours of coursework from courses identified
by the program. A list of such courses will be circulated to all
students in the program at the start of each semester.

Basic competency (two-semes-
ter college level) in a language
other than English. Language
courses where necessary, will not be
included as courses within the 18-
semester hour coursework require-
ment.

A minimum grade of 'C' in each
course taken in the program.
Courses must be taken in at least
three different departments.

Prerequisites that may be re-
quired for courses in the program
will not be included as courses
within the 12-semester hour course-
work requirement.

Labor Studies Certificate
Program

The Certificate in Labor Studies is an
18 credit course of study designed
to offer degree-seeking students
from a wide range of backgrounds
an understanding of the major issues
in the field. Courses must be taken
from at least two disciplines other
than Labor Studies. The Certificate
is also appropriate for students who
already have a degree and would
like to acquire additional knowl-
edge about various facets of the
field of Labor Studies. Labor Studies
as a discipline acknowledges ins-
sights which have emerged from
decades of university-union coop-
eration in labor education and fulfills
an academic need to study labor
affairs apart from the traditional
framework of industrial relations.
According to this concept, Labor Stud-
ies is the academic examination of
issues which confront people in the
pursuit of their need for rewarding
employment. The focus of inquiry is
on workers as individuals, as mem-
ers and/or leaders in their unions or
associations, and as citizens of their
communities.

Courses must be taken from at
least two disciplines in addition to La-
bor Studies. Minimum of 18 credit
hours for certificate.
Required Courses: (12)

LBS 4001 Introduction to Labor Studies

- Minimum of three courses (9 hours) to be chosen from the following: (additional courses from this list may be used to fulfill electives)
  - LBS 4101 Theories of the Labor Movement
  - LBS 4210 Women and the Labor Movement
  - LBS 4501 Labor and Industrial Relations Law
  - LBS 4900 Directed Study in Labor Studies
  - SYO 4360 Industrial Sociology

Electives (6 hours)

- AMH 3270 Contemporary U.S. History
- AMH 4500 United States Labor History
- ECO 3011 Economics, Man & Society, Macro
- ECO 3021 Economics, Man & Society, Micro
- ECO 3101 Theory of Price
- ECO 4622 Economic Development of U.S.
- ECO 4701 World Economy
- ECP 3123 Economics of Poverty
- ECP 4203 Introduction to Labor Economics
- ECP 4204 Theory of Labor Economics
- INP 3002 Introductory Industrial/Organizational Psychology
- INR 3004 Patterns of International Relations
- LBS 3401 Collective Bargaining in Industrial Systems
- LBS 4260 Administration of Labor Organizations
- LBS 4150 Contemporary Labor Issues
- LBS 4461 Labor Dispute Resolution
- LBS 4654 Comparative and International Labor Studies
- POS 3044 Government and Politics of the U.S.
- POT 3204 American Political Thought
- PUP 4004 Public Policy: U.S.

ECO 3021 Economics, Man & Society, Macro

Required Courses: (9)

- All students are required to take LBS 4001, Introduction to Labor Studies, and a minimum of two courses to be selected from among the following: (additional courses may be used to fulfill electives)
  - LBS 3401 Collective Bargaining in Industrial Systems
  - MAN 4401 Collective Bargaining
  - LBS 4461 Labor Dispute Resolution
  - MAN 4410 Union-Management Relations

Electives (9):

- To be chosen from the following in consultation with and approval of advisor. (Some courses may require prerequisites)
  - AMH 3270 Contemporary U.S. History
  - ECO 3011 Economics, Man & Society, Macro
  - ECP 4203 Introduction to Labor Economics
  - EIN 3214 Safety in Engineering
  - EIN 4261 Industrial Hygiene
  - INP 3002 Introductory Industrial/Organization al Psychology
  - LBS 4101 Theories of the Labor Movement
  - LBS 4210 Women and the Labor Movement
  - LBS 4501 Labor and Industrial Relations Law
  - LBS 4900 Directed Study in Labor Studies
  - LBS 5464 Fact Finding and Arbitration
  - MAN 4610 International and Comparative Industrial Relations
  - PAD 3034 Public Policy and Its Administration
  - PAD 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration
  - PAD 4223 Public Sector Bargaining
  - POS 2042 Government and Politics of the U.S.
  - POS 3424 Legislative Process
  - POS 4122 State Government and Politics
  - PUP 4004 Public Policy (U.S.)
  - STA 3013 Statistics for Social Services
  - SPC 2600 Public Speaking
  - SYA 3300 Research Methods
  - SYO 4360 Industrial Sociology

Latin American and Caribbean
Studies Certificate Program

Mark B. Rosenberg, Director and Professor(Political Science)
A. Douglass Kincaid, Associate Director and Assistant Professor(Sociology)
Arleen Porcell, Student Advisor

The program in Latin American and Caribbean studies at Florida International University represents one way in which the university fulfills its commitment to furthering international understanding. The program encourages students to take an interdisciplinary approach to this important area by awarding a certificate to both degree and non-degree seeking students who successfully complete the requirements. For students pursuing a degree, the certificate program should be understood as a complement to
the student's major area or discipline of study. For non-degree seeking students, the certificate represents a way to gain a fuller, more complete understanding of Latin America and the Caribbean without pursuing a lengthy course of study at the university.

Students registered in the certificate program receive regular mailings announcing course offerings, seminars, foreign study opportunities, and other special events. They also receive LACC News, a newsletter reporting on people and activities concerning Latin American and Caribbean affairs at the university.

LACC has sponsored summer study abroad opportunities since 1981 in Mexico, Costa Rica, Puerto Rico, Barbados, Haiti, and the Dominican Republic. In addition, LACC has placed certificate students in summer programs sponsored by the Organization of American States in Argentina and Costa Rica.

An important component of the certificate program is the library's Latin American and Caribbean holdings, which now exceed 30,000 volumes. Regionally, the collection is strongest in works on Cuba and Central America, with substantial strength in Caribbean countries as well. The library's Latin American and Caribbean Collection receives about 45 publications and eight daily or weekly newspapers (this is in addition to 120 Latin American and Caribbean-related publications that can be found in the library's general periodical section). LACC also currently receives about 150 publications, primarily newsletters and research report series. In addition, the audio-visual section of the library contains about 220 films and video recordings on Latin America and the Caribbean and an extensive slide collection of Latin American art works.

Certificate Requirements:

1. At least 15 semester hours of courses with a grade of 'C' or better from the certificate program course listing, or approved by the certificate program faculty advisor.

Courses must be taken in at least three different disciplines, and from at least two disciplines outside of the student's departmental major.

2. The two-course, introductory language sequence at FIU in Spanish, Portuguese, or French. Exemption from this requirement may be obtained through a proficiency examination administered by the FIU Department of Modern Languages. Language courses may not be counted toward the fulfillment of requirements above.

3. A minimum of three semester hours of independent study under the supervision of a certificate program faculty member, or other instructor approved by the certificate program faculty advisor. During this work, the student will prepare a research paper on a theme directly concerned with some aspect of Latin American and Caribbean affairs.

Students interested in the certificate program should consult directly with either the Associate Director of Student Advisor of the Latin American and Caribbean Center. Call (305) 348-2894 for an appointment.

The following courses fulfill certificate requirements. These courses should be understood as a partial list; students should consult with advisors of the certificate program about current course offerings.

### Anthropology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3144</td>
<td>Prehistory of the Americas</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3251</td>
<td>Peasant Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 3403</td>
<td>Cultural Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4224</td>
<td>Tribal Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4324</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4328</td>
<td>Maya Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4332</td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4334</td>
<td>Latin American Women</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4340</td>
<td>Cultures of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 4343</td>
<td>Cuban Culture &amp; Revolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Economics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4701</td>
<td>The World Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4733</td>
<td>Multinational Corporation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 5709</td>
<td>The World Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 3402</td>
<td>The Political Economy of South America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 3440</td>
<td>Economics of Central America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4013</td>
<td>Economic Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4403</td>
<td>The Latin American Economies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4404</td>
<td>Economic Integration-Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECS 4430</td>
<td>The Economic Development of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Education

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 6654</td>
<td>Macro-Micro Planning in Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Geology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GLY 3157</td>
<td>Elements of Caribbean Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5620</td>
<td>Caribbean Stratigraphic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLY 5793</td>
<td>Micropaleontology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### History

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAH 2092</td>
<td>The Latin Americans</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3132</td>
<td>The Formation of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3200</td>
<td>Latin America: The National Period</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 3450</td>
<td>Central America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4433</td>
<td>Modern Mexico</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4482</td>
<td>Cuba: 18th - 20th Centuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4511</td>
<td>Argentina: 1776-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4600</td>
<td>History of Brazil</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAH 4932</td>
<td>Topics in Latin American History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3602</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4600</td>
<td>International Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4610</td>
<td>International and Comparative Industrial Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 6635</td>
<td>International Business Policy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### International Relations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEA 3320</td>
<td>Population and Geography of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 3400</td>
<td>Population and Geography of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3243</td>
<td>International Relations of Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3246</td>
<td>International Relations of the Caribbean</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4247</td>
<td>Caribbean Regional Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4283</td>
<td>International Relations, Development, and the Third World</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Required Program Courses: (12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4333</td>
<td>Politics of Central America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 4360</td>
<td>Cuban Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPO 5036</td>
<td>Politics of Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4244</td>
<td>Latin America in International Politics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Psychology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOP 4050</td>
<td>Social Psychology in Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sociology

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYD 4630</td>
<td>Latin American and Caribbean Social Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYD 4610</td>
<td>Area Studies (Latin American and/or Caribbean)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visual Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4650</td>
<td>Pre-Columbian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4652</td>
<td>Andean Pre-Columbian Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARH 4670</td>
<td>20th Century Latin American Art</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Legal Translation and Court Interpreting Certificate Program

This professional certificate provides practical and theoretical experience to prepare the student for employment at entry level in the legal translation and interpretation fields (E-S and S-E). This curriculum does not train specifically for work as a conference interpreter, but provides a good background and the experience needed for study in both legal translation and court interpreting. Through its academic track, it offers complementary studies for the practitioner who wants to strengthen his or her competence in the field. The program consists of 30 semester credit hours.

Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPN 3302</td>
<td>Review grammar and Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3200</td>
<td>Business Letters and Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

No credits allowed. These prerequisites may be fulfilled by passing a qualifying examination.

Core Courses: (12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPT 3800</td>
<td>Introduction to Translation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT 3812</td>
<td>Introduction to Interpreting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT 4801</td>
<td>Translation Practica</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPT 4802</td>
<td>Interpretation Practica</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: (6)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 5810</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 4320</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3000</td>
<td>The Nature and Causes of Crime</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3020</td>
<td>An Overview of Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3101</td>
<td>Law Enforcement System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3290</td>
<td>Judicial Policy Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4280</td>
<td>Law and Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4331</td>
<td>Probation, Parole and Community Program</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4662</td>
<td>Criminal Justice and the Minority Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3403</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 3000</td>
<td>Basic Oral Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3283</td>
<td>The Judicial Process</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3603</td>
<td>Constitutional Law: Powers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3604</td>
<td>Constitutional Law: Limitations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4284</td>
<td>Judicial Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 4493</td>
<td>Politics of Judicial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2600</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 3413</td>
<td>Communication Arts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYP 3520</td>
<td>Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition to these subjects, the electives may be chosen from offerings in the departments of Sociology/Anthropology, Computer Science, Economics, International Relations, Modern Languages, and Political Science by securing the approval of the Director of the Translation and Interpretation Program.
Linguistics Studies Certificate Program

Lynn Berk, Director (English)
Coordinating Committee
Isabel Castellanos, (Modern Language)
Virginia Gathercole, (English)
Tommy Hopkins, (English)
John Jensen, (Modern Languages)
Relando Sanchez, (Modern Languages)
George Kovacs, (Philosophy)
Peter Machonis, (Modern Languages)
Kemp Williams, (English)
Mahmet Yavas, (English)

In addition to an M.A. in Linguistics, the University offers a Certificate acknowledging that a student has demonstrated competence in course work pertaining to the study of linguistics. This Certificate is designed to meet the needs of those who have a general interest in linguistics studies, as well as those for whom work in linguistics would assist in career planning or advancement. Both undergraduate and graduate students are eligible to earn the certificate.

A student can acquire a Certificate in Linguistic Studies by fulfilling the following requirements:

The successful completion of at least six courses in linguistics or linguistics-related courses. These courses are listed below.

Courses must be selected from at least two different departments. Students should consult a Certificate advisor in selecting courses.

With the advice of the Coordinating Committee, the student is encouraged to attain some degree of proficiency in a language other than his or her native language.

In addition to the requirements noted above, all of the requirements for obtaining a bachelor's degree from the University must be met, or the student must possess a bachelor's degree from another institution.

A Coordinating Committee representing various fields, will advise students and grant the Certificate.

A student wishing to earn a Linguistics Studies Certificate will choose courses from the following list of offerings:

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LIN 3010</td>
<td>Introduction to General Linguistics or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 5018</td>
<td>Introduction to Linguistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 4680</td>
<td>Modern English Grammar or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 4800</td>
<td>Contrastive Morphology or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 4802</td>
<td>Contrastive Syntax or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIN 5501</td>
<td>English Syntax</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Four additional courses: (12)

Any course with an LIN prefix fulfills this requirement with the exception of LIN 3670 - Grammatical Usage. Linguistics courses with FOL, FRE, POR, and SPN prefixes also fulfill this requirement. You must receive permission from a Coordinating Committee member to take courses with those prefixes. PHI 4221 (Philosophy of Language), PHI 4222 (Philosophy of Dialogue) and MTH 4302 (Mathematical Logic) also fulfill this requirement.

**Public Policy Studies Certificate Program**

John F. Stack, Director (Institute for Public Policy and Citizenship Studies)

Coordinating Committee:

Harvey A. Averch, (Public Administration)
J. Scott Bilas, (Social Work)
Lisandro O. Perez, (Sociology and Anthropology)
Raul Moncarz, (Economics)
Rebecca A. Saikor, (Political Science)
Sanford L. Kravitz, (Professional Development Center)

The academic Certificate Program in Public Policy Studies is an interdisciplinary certificate program. It provides degree-seeking students with a critical understanding of how public policy is created, how it is implemented, and how it transforms daily life.

Besides providing the students with a wide range of interdisciplinary perspectives on public policy, the certificate program also provides students with practical experience by placing them in internships with public and political organizations in South Florida, Tallahassee, and Washington, D.C. For those students looking for careers in public policy, this experience could well be crucial.

**Certificate Requirements**

The certificate program requires completion of 18-21 semester hours of college credit. POS 2042 American Government is recommended as a prerequisite course. All students must then complete a common core of coursework by selecting one course from each of the following three core course categories for a total of nine hours. Then, the student must fulfill the requirements of one of the three internship tracks: Federal Policy, (12 hours), State Policy (12 hours), or Local Policy (9-12 hours).

**Core Courses:** (9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3021</td>
<td>Economics and Society - Micro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Micro Principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3011</td>
<td>Economics and Society - Macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Macro Principles</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. One of the following three hour courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POS 3424</td>
<td>The Legislative Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 3033</td>
<td>Administrators and the Legislative Process</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4223</td>
<td>Public Sector Budgeting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. One of the three-hour courses listed below under Certificate Courses. Students are encouraged to take a public policy issues course in their major, if it is offered, to satisfy this requirement.

**Certificate Courses**

The following courses fulfill certificate requirements for core courses and those exercising the Local Policy track. This is a partial list. The student should consult with the IPPCS about course offerings. Other courses may be substituted upon approval of the IPPCS. Transfer students may only transfer up to two courses from institutions previously attended. The program is intended to expand student options, and complement other certificate programs.

**Biology**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BSC 5825</td>
<td>Wildlife Biology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCB 5635</td>
<td>Coral Reef Ecology, with lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCB 3241</td>
<td>Physiology of Aging</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate Catalog

PCB 5358 Everglades Research and Resource Management
PCB 5686C Population Biology
ZOO 3892C Biology of Captive Wildlife

Business Administration
MAN 3503 Managerial Decision Making
MAN 4711 Corporate Social Monitoring
TAX 4001 Income Tax Accounting
TRA 4320 Transportation Regulations
TRA 4380 Transportation Policy
TRA 4410 Air Transportation
TRA 4411 Airport Management

Civil and Environmental Engineering
ENV 5007 Environmental Planning
ENV 5062 Environmental Health
ENV 5659 Regional Planning Engineering
ENV 5666 Water Quality Management
TTE 5506 Urban Mass Transit and Transportation Planning

Construction Management
BCN 3640 Economic Planning for Construction
BCN 5755 Construction Accounting and Finance

Criminal Justice
CCJ 3290 Judicial Policymaking
CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice
CCJ 3470 Criminal Justice Planning
CCJ 3501 Juvenile Delinquency, Prevention and Control
CCJ 4453 Methods of Institutional Change
CCJ 5285 Judicial Process and Policy
CCJ 5347 Correctional Intervention Strategies
CCJ 5525 Seminar in Judicial Delinquency

Economics
ECO 3040 Consumer Economics
ECO 4321 Radical Political Economy
ECO 4504 Economics of Government Spending and Taxation
ECO 4622 Economic Development of the United States
ECO 4701 World Economy
ECO 4703 International Economics
ECO 4713 International Monetary Relations
ECO 4733 Multinational Corporations
ECP 3123 Economics of Poverty
ECP 3302 Introduction to Environmental Economics
ECP 3533 Health Systems Economics
ECP 3613 Introduction to Urban Economics
ECP 4203 Introduction to Labor Economics
ECP 4204 Theory of Labor Economics
ECP 4314 Land and Resource Economics
ECP 4403 Economic Policy for Industry
ECP 4622 Regional Economic Growth Management

Education
EDF 3723 Schooling in America
EDF 4780 The Teacher and the Law
EDF 5852 Educational Developmental Issues in Context: A Multidisciplinary Perspective
EEX 5771/HME 5255 Independent Living for the Handicapped

Environmental Studies
EVR 3011 Environmental Resources and Pollution
EVR 3013 Ecology of South Florida
EVR 4021 Survey of Environmental Problems I
EVR 4022 Survey of Environmental Problems II
EVR 4211 Water Resources
EVR 4231 Air Resources
EVR 4311 Energy Resources
EVR 5236 Air Pollution Dynamics

Health Services Administration
HSA 3103 Health and Social Service Delivery Systems
HSA 4110 Health Care Organization and Administration
HSA 4113 Issues and Trends in Health Care Delivery
HSA 4140 Program Planning and Evaluation
HSA 4150 People, Power and Politics in Health Affairs
HSA 4420 Legal Aspects and Legislation in Health Care
HSC 4202 Principles and Programs in Public Health

History
AMH 4130 The American Revolution
AMH 4140 The Age of Jefferson
AMH 4160 The Age of Jackson
AMH 4251 The Great Depression
AMH 4560 History of Women in the United States

International Relations
GEO 3602 Urban Geography
GEO 5415 Topics in Social Geography
HFT 3700 Fundamentals of Tourism
INR 3043 Population and Society

Journalism and Mass Communication
ADV 4300 Media Planning
JOU 4108 Public Affairs Reporting
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media
PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations
PUR 4101 Publications Editing and Design
PUR 4106 Advanced PR Writing
PUR 4800 Public Relations Campaigns
PUR 4934 Public Relations Seminar
Public Administration
PAD 3033 Administrators and the Legislative Process
PAD 3034 Public Policy and its Administration
PAD 3804 Government and Administration of Metropolitan Areas
PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organizations
PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting
PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior
PAD 5256 Public Economics

Social Work
SOW 3232 Social Welfare Policy and Services I
SOW 3233 Social Welfare Policy and Services II
SOW 3302 Introduction to Social Work
SOW 4654 Child Welfare
SOW 5109 Crises in the Lives of Women
SOW 5235 Social Welfare Policy I
SOW 5641 Understanding the Process of Aging
SOW 5710 Chemical Dependency and Social Work

Sociology and Anthropology
ANT 3442 Urban Anthropology
ANT 4273 Law and Culture
ANT 4406 Anthropology of War and Violence
SYD 4410 Urban Sociology
SYD 4700 Minorities/Race and Ethnic Relations
SYD 4810 The Role of Women in Contemporary Society
SYO 3250 School and Society
SYO 4571 The Problems of Bureaucracy in the Modern World
SYP 3520 Criminology
SYP 3530 Delinquency
SYP 4730 Sociology of Aging

Public Policy Tracks

Federal Policy (Intern Semester - 12 hours)
This internship is offered during the summer and involves the student taking an internship with a governmental, nongovernmental, or political organization in the nation's capital. The specifics of the internship are agreed upon by the student and the IPPCS advisor and the student receives six semester hours of credit. Like the Tallahassee Internship, the student attends an intensive two-week course at FLU before leaving for the internship. While in Washington, all FLU interns are required to attend a course designed to inform them of the workings of public policy on the national and international levels. Students receive three hours of credit for a seminar in Washington. Students are responsible for their own room and board, although the Institute assists as much as possible in arranging housing and financial aid. The Washington, D.C. internship option is worth a total of 12 semester hours.

PUP 4004 Public Policy: U.S. (Crosslisted with PAD 3034 Public Policy and its Administration (Pre-Internship Seminar))

PUP 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration: 3
(Crosslisted with PUP 4931 Topics in Public Policy: Federal Policy making, to be offered in Washington, D.C.)

Supervised Summer Internship in Washington, D.C.: 6
Students are to register for the internship, field study or independent study course in their department (e.g., PAD 4940, POS 4944, POS 4941)

State Policy (Intern Semester - 12 hours)
Students with senior status are placed in nonpaying internships in State of Florida government agencies. Advisors from the IPPCS work with students to determine which agency is most suitable, depending upon the student's interests. This internship is held during the Spring Term in order to coincide with the State's legislative session. Students attend an intensive two-week introductory course at FLU before leaving for Tallahassee. While in Tallahassee, in addition to their internship responsibilities, which are worth six semester hours, students attend a once a week seminar with other interns. This class will be coordinated by the IPPCS and features guest lecturers from governmental and political organizations. Although the students are responsible for their own room and board, the Institute helps arrange housing and assists in the application for financial aid. The Tallahassee internship option is worth a total of 12 semester hours.
Translation Studies Certificate Program

This professional certificate is designed to train students in the techniques and skills needed for the translation (E-S and S-E) of routine documents and general correspondence. It also provides the general background and introductory professional courses needed for future study or work in the field. The program consists of 30 semester hours.

Through its academic track, the certificate program offers complementary studies for the practitioner who wants to strengthen his or her competence in these fields.

Prerequisites

- SPN 3302 Review Grammar and Writing II 3
- ENC 3200 Business Letters and Reports 3

No credits allowed. These prerequisites may be fulfilled by passing a qualifying examination.

Core Courses: (12)

- SPT 3800 Introduction to Translation 3
- SPT 3812 Introduction to Interpreting 3
- SPT 4801 Translation Practica 3
- SPT 4802 Interpretation Practica 3

Required Courses: (9)

- FOT 3810 Creative Writing 3
- SPT 4803 Practica in Legal Translation 3
- SPT 4809 Practica in Medical Translation 3
- SPT 4807 Practica in Business Translation 3
- SPT 4808 Practica in Technical Translation 3
- SPT 4805 Translation in Communication Media 3
- SPT 4820 Computer Aided Translation 3
- SPT 4941 Professional Internship 3

Restrictive Electives

One course from the following

- ENC 3210 Technical Writing 3
- SPN 3413 Communication Arts 3
- SPN 3520 Spanish American Culture 3

Free Electives

Two Courses from the following

- ACG 3021 Accounting for Decisions 3
- COP 2172 Programming in BASIC 3
- ECO 3021 Economics and Society, Micro 3
- ECO 3011 Economics and Society, Macro 3
- HUN 2201 Principles of Nutrition 3
- INR 3403 International Law 3
- JOU 3100 News Reporting 3
- MAN 3602 International Business 3
- MAN 3701 Business and Society 3
- MRE 3001 Medical Terminology 3
- MRE 3431 Fundamentals of Medical Science 3
- RTV 4302 Broadcasting for Reporting (Prerequisite JOU 3100) 3
- SYG 3002 The Basic Ideas of Society 3

In addition to these subjects, the free electives may be chosen from the offerings in the departments of Sociology/Anthropology, Communication, Computer Science, Economics, International Relations, Modern Languages, and Political Science by securing the approval of the Director of the Program.

Tropical Commercial Botany Professional Certificate Program

David Lee, Director (Biological Sciences)

Coordinating Committee

Bradley Bennett, (Biological Sciences)

Richard Campbell, (Fairchild Tropical Garden)

George Dalrymple, (Biological Sciences)

Kelsey Downum, (Biological Sciences)

Suzanne Koptur, (Biological Sciences)

Steven Oberauer, (Biological Sciences)

Jennifer Richards, (Biological Sciences)

Jack B. Fisher, (Fairchild Tropical Garden)

William Houghton, (Fairchild Tropical Garden)

Roger Sanders, (Fairchild Tropical Garden)

Terrence Walters, (Fairchild Tropical Garden)
This Certificate Program provides background in the plant sciences, principally for those with practical experience in horticulture. The curriculum is designed to give solid information on the plants being grown: their anatomy and morphology, reproduction, taxonomy, development and physiology. This background should prepare students for work in the more technical aspects of horticulture in South Florida. Those fulfilling its requirements, along with a B.S. degree in Biological Sciences or Environmental Studies, would have excellent preparation for post-graduate work in Botany or Horticulture.

Certificate Requirements

Lower or Upper Division Preparation:
Two semesters of college-level chemistry;
Mathematics through College Algebra (such as MAC 2132);
Practical Horticultural Experience.

Required Courses: (16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3010</td>
<td>Plant Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3353</td>
<td>Morphology of Vascular Plants</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4504</td>
<td>Plant Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4504L</td>
<td>Plant Physiology Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3723C</td>
<td>Taxonomy of Tropical Plants</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives
Two courses from the following (6-8)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 3810</td>
<td>Economic Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 4314C</td>
<td>Plant Development</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC 3043</td>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCC 3043L</td>
<td>Ecology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVR 3010</td>
<td>Energy Flow in Natural and Man-Made Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENY 3004</td>
<td>General Entomology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENY 3004L</td>
<td>General Entomology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3021</td>
<td>Accounting for Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3133</td>
<td>Graphic Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAA 3350C</td>
<td>Landscape Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All courses require a grade of ‘C’ or higher.

Western Social and Political Thought Certificate Program

Brian Nelson, Director (Political Science)

Coordinating Committee

Charles Elkins, (English)
Steven Fjelmap, (Sociology and Anthropology)
Bruce Haupti, (Philosophy and Religious Studies)
Antonio Jorge, (International Relations)
Eric Lead, (History)
Barry Levine, (Sociology and Anthropology)

The Certificate Program provides interested students with a broad background in the history of western social and political thought. As such, the Certificate student will be expected to take courses from a variety of disciplines and at least three tutorials. Each tutorial will concentrate on one prescribed book which will be the same for all students. At the beginning and end of each semester the students will meet as a group with the instructors in the Program to discuss the different perspectives which they have developed on the common subject matter.

Course Requirements
A total of five courses in prescribed Certificate courses and three tutorials with a grade of ‘C’ or higher.

Four courses in three historical eras (Ancient-Medieval, Modern, and Contemporary) from at least three different departments (Economics, English, History, Philosophy/Religion, Political Science, Sociology/Anthropology).

IDS 4920, Liberal Studies Colloquium on ‘Visions of Order and Revolution’. (Under exceptional circumstances another course may be substituted with the advisor’s approval).

Three independent study tutorials taken in three semester blocs.

Admission to the Program
Admission to the program will be by invitation from a member of the certificate faculty, or by request from the student. In either case, final approval for admission rests with the Coordinating Committee of the Certificate Program. GPA, intellectual interests, and academic potential will be the criteria considered for admission to the Program.

Advising
The student’s advisor will be the designated Certificate representative in his or her major. It is the function of the Certificate advisor to aid students in the selection of relevant courses, to insure that all Certificate requirements have been completed before graduation, and to assign the tutorial grades. Students who are majoring in a discipline other than those listed will be advised by the Director of the Certificate Program or, by mutual agreement, by another advisor of the students’ choice. Students are responsible for contacting their advisor on the progress of their coursework and other matters related to completion of Certificate requirements.

Course Listing
The following list may be modified from time to time. The student should consult with his or her advisor about current course offerings.

Ancient-Medieval

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 3001</td>
<td>Introduction to History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 3214</td>
<td>Ancient Classical Culture and Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4403</td>
<td>Literature Among the Arts and Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 3100</td>
<td>Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHH 3200</td>
<td>Medieval Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 3200</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 4400</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 3013</td>
<td>Ancient and Medieval Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 4930</td>
<td>Topics in Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POT 5934</td>
<td>Topics in Political Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4320</td>
<td>Shakespeare’s Histories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4321</td>
<td>Shakespeare’s Comedies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENL 4322</td>
<td>Shakespeare’s Tragedies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 3142</td>
<td>Renaissance and Reformation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 4453</td>
<td>French Revolution and Enlightenment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUH 4286</td>
<td>Topics in European Intellectual History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 3200</td>
<td>Themes in Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 4403</td>
<td>Literature Among the Arts and Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 3200</td>
<td>Social and Political Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHM 4400</td>
<td>Philosophy of Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Women's Studies Certificate Program

Marilyn Hoder-Salmon, Director. Women's Studies Center

Steering Committee:
Joyce Shaw Peterson, Coordinator, (History)
Rusty Beiole, (Undergraduate Studies)

Carmen Mendez, (Education)
Minnie Dunbar, (Library)
Ana Roca, (Modern Languages)
Susan Waltz, (International Relations)
Lois West, (Women's Studies & Sociology/Anthropology)
Margaret Wilson, (Center for Labor Research and Studies)

Advisory Committee
Irma de Alonso, (Economics)
Lynn Berk, (English)
Judy Bluckier, (Academic Affairs)
Victoria Dimidjian, (Education)
Toni Marguelles-Eisner, (Equal Opportunity Program)
Mary Jane Elkins, (English)
Steve Fjellman, (Sociology/Anthropology)

Rosa Jones, (Undergraduate Studies)
Mary Levitt, (Psychology)
Kathleen McCormack, (English)
Lynda Raheem, (Business)
Jennifer Richards, (Biology)
Marl-Jane Rochelson, (English)
Rebecca Salokar, (Political Science)
Regina Shearn, (Criminal Justice)
Betsy Smith, (Social Work)
Karen Sowers-Hoag, (Social Work)
Judith Sleich, (Political Science)

The Women's Studies Certificate Program provides an opportunity for students to integrate scholarship about gender from a variety of disciplines into a coherent program of study. The Certificate Program includes a core of required courses central to an understanding of women in a social and historical context. The courses provide a basic grounding in Women's Studies that should be useful in many other courses. The core courses are supplemented by a variety of electives to be chosen according to the particular student's specific interests. The Certificate Program seeks to provide a balance to the traditional academic curriculum and also offers pragmatic vocational learning. Students may enroll in the Certificate Program or take courses as electives either in their major or in any discipline that offers women's studies courses for credit.

Every semester additional courses are introduced and periodically special topics courses on gender are offered.

The Center is located in DM 212/214, University Park, 348-2408. Students may contact the Women's Studies Center director at the above location, or the Certificate Committee coordinator, North Miami Campus, 940-5859 for further information.
# College of Arts and Sciences

## Dean
Arthur W. Herriott

## Associate Dean
Fred Bouma

## Dean, Curriculum and Advisement
Gisela Casines

## Dean, College Relations
Brian Cutler

## Associate Dean, Graduate Studies and Research
Joyce Peterson

## Director, School of Computer Science
Michael Evangelist

### Chairpersons and Program Directors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Biological Sciences</th>
<th>Chemistry</th>
<th>Economics</th>
<th>English</th>
<th>Environmental Studies</th>
<th>Geology</th>
<th>History</th>
<th>Humanities</th>
<th>International Relations</th>
<th>International Studies</th>
<th>Liberal Studies</th>
<th>Mathematics</th>
<th>Modern Languages</th>
<th>Music</th>
<th>Philosophy and Religious Studies</th>
<th>Physics</th>
<th>Political Science</th>
<th>Psychology</th>
<th>Sociology and Anthropology</th>
<th>Statistics</th>
<th>Theatre and Dance</th>
<th>Visual Arts</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jennifer Richards</td>
<td>Leonard Keller</td>
<td>Raul Moncarz</td>
<td>Ashley Milbauer</td>
<td>John Parker</td>
<td>Grenville Draper</td>
<td>Mark Szuchman</td>
<td>Ramon Mendoza</td>
<td>Ralph Clem</td>
<td>Damian Fernandez</td>
<td>Janat Parker</td>
<td>Dev Roy</td>
<td>Reinaldo Sanchez</td>
<td>John Augenblick</td>
<td>Bruce Hauptl</td>
<td>Kenneth Hardy</td>
<td>Joel Gottlieb</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>Guillermo Grenier</td>
<td>Carlos W. Brain</td>
<td>Therald Todd</td>
<td>Clive King</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Directors:

- Adeofe, Leke, Ph.D. (University of California-Los Angeles), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Aladro, Gerardo, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Mathematics
- Antrim, Harry, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, English
- Aragon, Irmenia, M.A. (Temple University), Instructor, Modern Languages
- Arefi, Farahangiz, Ph.D. (University of Central Florida), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science
- Arnold, St. George Tucker, Jr., Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, English
- Arvin-Rad, Hassan, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Assistant Professor, Economics
- Augenblick, John, D.M.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Music
- Bahrack, Lorraine, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Psychology
- Baldor, Aurelio, M.A. (Florida International University), Instructor, Modern Languages
- Bailey, Patrice, M.A. (Indiana State), Instructor, Theatre and Dance
- Barrett, Lynn, M.F.A. (University of North Carolina-Greensboro), Associate Professor, English
- Barton, David, Ph.D. (University of Cambridge), Professor, School of Computer Science
- Beer, Michelle, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Bennett, Bradley C., Ph.D. (University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Environmental Studies
- Berk, Lynn, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Professor, English
- Berk, Toby, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Professor, and Associate Director, School of Computer Science
- Becel, Pascal, Ph.D. (University of California-Davis), Assistant Professor, Modern Languages
- Bigger, Charles, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
- Blum, Milton, Ph.D. (New York University), Professor Emeritus, Psychology
- Bone, Richard, Ph.D. (University of West Indies, Jamaica), Professor, Physics
- Boodhoo, Ken, Ph.D. (University of the West Indies, Jamaica), Associate Professor, International Relations
- Brain, Carlos W., Ph.D. (West Virginia University), Associate Professor, and Chairperson, Statistics
- Branch, Michael, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Assistant Professor, English
- Breslin, Thomas A., Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Associate Professor, International Relations, and Vice Provost
- Brooke, Lee, B.S. (The Juilliard School), Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance
- Brown, Jerry, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Buckleit, Ralph, M.F.A. (Maryland Institute), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
- Burke, William, M.F.A. (State University of New York at New Paltz), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
- Calbeck, William, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
- Carvajal, Manuel, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Economics
- Carrington, Jane, B.F.A. (The Juilliard School), Assistant Professor, Theatre and Dance
- Casines, Gisela, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, English and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
- Castellanos, Isabel, Ph.D. (George Washington University), Professor, Modern Languages
- Chen, Chun-Fan, Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
- Chen, Ling, Ph.D. (American University), Assistant Professor, Statistics
- Chenela, Janet, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
- Chung, Bongki, Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
- Church, Phillip, M.F.A. (University of California at Irvine), Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance
- Clark, John, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Assistant Professor, International Relations
- Clem, Ralph, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor, and Chairperson, International Relations
- Clement, Bradford, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Geology
- Cohen, Daniel, Ph.D. (Brandeis University), Assistant Professor, History
- Comfort, John C., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Professor, School of Computer Science
- Cook, N. David, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor History
- Cooper, William, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Chemistry and Director, Drinking Water Research Center
Undergraduate Catalog

College of Arts and Sciences / 163

Copper, Mark L., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Carr, Helen, Ph.D. (Duke University), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences
Coppard, Philip, Ph.D. (McGill University), Professor, Modern Languages
Couper, James, M.A. (Florida State University), Professor, Visual Arts
Cox, Ronald W., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science
Cox, Ronald W., Ph.D. (Princeton University), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science

Cutler, Brian, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison), Associate Professor, Psychology and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Daly, George, Ph.D. (University of Toronto), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Damian, Carol Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Visual Arts
Darci, Yestin, Ph.D. (University of Missouri), Associate Professor, Physics
Dawson, Manne, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Associate Professor, English
Dale, Irwin, Ph.D. (University of York, England), Associate Professor, Economics
De Jongh, Elena, Ph.D. (Tulane University), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
De la Cuesta, Leonel, Ph.D. (The Johns Hopkins University), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Del Valle, Eduardo, M.F.A. (Brooklyn College, City University of New York), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
De.getLogger, Millagros, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Chemistry
Deng, Yi, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science
DeWitt, Bruce, J.D., Ph.D., (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Political Science

DiPasquale, Theresa M., Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Assistant Professor, English
Downey, Timothy, M.S. (State University of New York-Albany), Instructor, School of Computer Science
Downum, Kelsey, Ph.D. (University of British Columbia), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Draper, Grenville, Ph.D. (University of the West Indies), Professor and Chairperson, Geology
Draper, Paul, Ph.D. (University of California-Irvine), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Dufresne, John, M.F.A. (University of Arkansas), Assistant Professor, English
Duncan, Richard, M.F.A. (Southern Illinois University), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
Dunn, Marvin, Ph.D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Psychology
Dunscomb, Richard, M.M.E. (Millikin University), Professor, Music
Ege, Raimund, Ph.D. (Oregon Graduate Center), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Elhai, Jeffrey A., Ph.D. (State University of New York-Stony Brook), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences
Elkins, Charles, Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University), Associate Professor, English
Elkins, Mary Jane, Ph.D. (Southern Illinois University), Associate Professor, English
Endel, Peggy, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, English
Erber, Joan, Ph.D. (St. Louis University), Professor, Psychology
Escova, Luis, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Psychology
Espino, Maria Dolores, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Economics
Evangelist, Michael, Ph.D. (Northwestern University), Professor and Director, School of Computer Science
Fernandez, Damian J., Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, International Relations and Director of International Studies
Fiebig, Rudolf, Ph.D. (University of Munster), Associate Professor, Physics
Fink, Philip, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Professor, Music

Finley, Gordon, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor, Psychology
Fisher, Jack B., Ph.D. (University of California at Davis), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences
Fisher, Robert, Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Professor Emeritus, School of Computer Science
Fisher, Ronald, Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor, Psychology
Fjellman, Stephen, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Flexner, Arthur, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, Psychology
Fox, Domitila, M.S. (University of Miami), Instructor, Mathematics
Frasier, Scott, Ph.D. (University of Akron), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Psychology
Free, Mary, Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor and Associate Chairperson, English
Fulton, Kenneth, Ph.D. (Wayne State University), Assistant Professor, Chemistry
Gamarra, Eduardo, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Associate Professor, Political Science
Gamble, Richard, Ph.D. (Texas Tech University), Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance
Garcia, Orlando, D.M.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Music
Gathercole, Virginia Mueller, Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Professor, English
Genereux, David P., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor, Geology and Drinking Water Research Center
Gerstman, Bernard, Ph.D. (Princeton University), Associate Professor, Physics
Gewirtz, Jacob, Ph.D. (State University of Iowa), Professor, Psychology
Ghai, Gauri, Ph.D. (Iowa State University), Associate Professor, Statistics
Girard, Chris, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Gilden, Edward, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Distinguished Professor Emeritus, Psychology
Gladwin, Hugh, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Goldberg, Walter, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Professor, Biological Sciences
Gomez, Mirta, M.F.A. (Brooklyn College, City University of New York), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
Gonzalez-Reigosa, Fernando, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Psychology, and Dean, Undergraduate Studies
Goodspeed, Timothy, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Assistant Professor, Economics
Gordon, Kenneth, Ph.D. (University of California, Davis), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Gorman, Susan, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Instructor, Mathematics
Gottteer, Malcolm, D.B.A. (Harvard University), Professor Emeritus, School of Computer Science
Gottlieb, Joel, Ph.D. (University of California at Riverside), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Political Science
Grenier, Guillermo, Ph.D. (University of New Mexico), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Sociology/Anthropology
Grenier, Robert, D.M.A. (University of Rochester), Assistant Professor, Music
Gross, Michael, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor, Geology
Guers-Villate, Yvonne, Ph.D. (Bryn Mawr College), Professor Emeritus, Modern Languages
Gulati, Sneh, Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Assistant Professor, Statistics
Hall, James, Ph.D. (University of Utah), Professor, English
Hann, Robert, Ph.D. (Temple University), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Hansen, Dean, Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor, International Relations
Hardy, Kenneth, Ph.D. (Tulane University), Professor and Chairperson, Physics
Hargittai, Peter, M.F.A. (University of Massachusetts), Instructor, English
Haupert, Bruce, Ph.D. (Washington University), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Henley, Kenneth, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Herrera, Rene, Ph.D. (Fordham University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Herriott, Arthur, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Chemistry and Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Hickey-Vargas, Rosemary, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) Associate Professor, Geology
Hoffman, Gary, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor, Chemistry
Hogan, Barbara, Ph.D. (Temple University), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Holden, Peter, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Holmes, Dawn J., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science
Hopkins, Tametro, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor, English
Houghton, William, M.S. (University of Georgia), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences
Howell, Ina Parks, Ph.D. (University of South Florida), Lecturer, Statistics
Huchingson, James, Ph.D. (Emory University), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Hudson, Steven, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Ito, Adler, James, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Jacobs, Ellen, M.S. (Illinois Institute of Technology), Professor, Visual Arts
Jaffe, Rudolf, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Associate Professor, Chemistry and Environmental Studies
Jensen, John, Ph.D. (Harvard University), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Jhabvala, Farrokh, Ph.D. (Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy), Professor, International Relations
Joens, Jeffrey, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Associate Professor, Chemistry
Johnson, Kenneth, Ph.D. (Brown University), Associate Professor, English
Johnson-Cousin, Danielle, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
Jones, Ronald, Ph.D. (Oregon State University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences and Director, Southeast Environmental Research Program
Jorge, Antonio, Ph.D. (Villanova University), Professor, Economics, International Relations, Political Science and Sociology/Anthropology
Katzfuss, George, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Kahan, Alan, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor, History
Kaminsky, Howard, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor Emeritus, History
Karayalcin, Ali Cem, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor, Economics
Keller, Leonard, Ph.D. (Yale University), Professor and Chairperson, Chemistry
Kelley, Bruce, Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts at Amherst), Assistant Professor, Economics
Kincaid, A. Douglas, Ph.D. (The Johns Hopkins University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology and Associate Director, Latin American and Caribbean Center
King, Clay, A.T.C., Ph.D. (University of London), Professor and Chairperson, Visual Arts
Kline, Barbara, Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor, English
Knapp, Jeffrey, M.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, English
Kopker, Suzanne, Ph.D. (University of California), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Kovacs, George, Ph.D. (University of Louvain), Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Kravitz, David, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Assistant Professor, Psychology
Kraynek, William, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon University), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Krokoff, Lowell J., Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Associate Professor, Psychology
Kuhn, David N., Ph.D. (University of California at Davis), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Kurtines, William, Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins University), Professor, Psychology
Landrum, John, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Associate Professor, Chemistry
Leckband, Mark, Ph.D. (Purdue University) Associate Professor, Mathematics
Lee, David, Ph.D. (Rutgers University), Professor, Biological Sciences
Leed, Eric, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Associate Professor, History
Maurrasse, Florentin, Ph.D.  
(Columbia University), Professor, Geology

Maxwell, Oren, Ph.D.  
(State University of New York at Stony Brook), Associate Professor, Physics

McComack, Kathleen, Ph.D.  
(University of Miami), Associate Professor, English

McCoy, Diana, M.A.  
(Case Western Reserve University), Instructor, Mathematics

McErlish, Clair, D.M.A.  
(Case Western Reserve University), Professor, Music

McIntire, Carmela Pinto, Ph.D.  
(Michigan State University), Associate Professor, English

Mendoza, Ramon, Ph.D.  
(Frei Universität Berlin), Professor, Modern Languages and Director of Humanities

Mesbahi, Mohiaddin, Ph.D.  
(University of Miami), Assistant Professor, International Relations

Meziani, Abdelhamid, Ph.D.  
(Rutgers University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics

Mi, Jie, Ph.D.  
(University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Statistics

Milani, Masoud, Ph.D.  
(University of Central Florida), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science

Milbauer, Asher, Ph.D.  
(University of Washington, Seattle), Associate Professor and Chairperson, English

Mintz, Stephan, Ph.D.  
(The Johns Hopkins University), Professor, Physics

Moncarz, Raul, Ph.D.  
(Florida State University), Professor and Chairperson, Economics

Monteiro-Demos, Marian, Ph.D.  
(Harvard University), Assistant Professor, Humanities and Modern Languages

Moore, Howard, Ph.D.  
(University of Arkansas), Professor, Chemistry

Morales-Martinez, Zaida C., M.S.  
(Pennsylvania State University), Instructor and Coordinator of Laboratories, Chemistry

Morgan, Dahlia, Diplomate of College Teaching  
(University of Florida), Lecturer, Visual Arts and Director of The Art Museum

Moran, Gary, Ph.D.  
(Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, Netherlands), Professor, Psychology

Moreno, Dario, Ph.D.  
(University of Southern California), Associate Professor, Political Science

Morrow, Betty, Ph.D.  
(University of Miami), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Morton, Luise H., Ph.D.  
(The Ohio State University), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies

Murison, Gerald, Ph.D.  
(The Johns Hopkins University), Professor, Biological Sciences

Nadel, Richard, M.S.  
(Northwestern University), Instructor, Mathematics

Naviakha, Jainendra, Ph.D.  
(Case Western Reserve University), Professor, School of Computer Science

Neal, Leslie, M.A.  
(Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Theatre and Dance

Nelson, Brian, Ph.D.  
(University of California at Riverside), Associate Professor, Political Science

Nelson, Jon C., Ph.D.  
(Brandeis University), Assistant Professor, Music

Neumann, Roderick P., Ph.D.  
(University of California-Berkeley), Assistant Professor, International Relations

Newson, Adele, S., Ph.D.  
(Michigan State University), Associate Professor, English

Norslog, Knut, Ph.D.  
(University of Michigan), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences

O'Shea, Kevin E., Ph.D.  
(University of California), Assistant Professor, Chemistry

Oberebauer, Steven, Ph.D.  
(Duke University), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences

Okubo, Case, Ph.D.  
(University of Guelp), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences

Ozil, Cyd U., Ph.D.  
(University of Illinois-Chicago Circle), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science

Osborne, William, Jr., Ph.D.  
(Emory University), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology

Owen, Claudia, Ph.D.  
(University of Washington), Lecturer, Geology

Parker, Janet, Ph.D.  
(University of California-Berkeley), Associate Professor, Psychology and Director of Liberal Studies

Parker, John, Ph.D.  
(University of California-Berkeley), Professor, Chemistry and Director of Environmental Studies

Pasztor, Ana, DRN  
(Darmstadt University, West Germany), Professor, School of Computer Science
Patrouch, Joseph F., Ph.D. (University of California), Assistant Professor, History
Peacock, Walter G., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Perlin, Alexandru, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Perez, Lisandro, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Pestaina, Norman, M.S. (Pennsylvania State University), Instructor, School of Computer Science
Peterson, Brian, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor, History
Peterson, Joyce, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor, History and Associate Dean, College of Arts and Sciences
Pilkington, Anne B., Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Piske, Thomas, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Lecturer, Biological Sciences and Assistant Director of Environmental Studies
Portes, Alejandro, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison), Patricia and Phllip Frost Distinguished Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Post-Luria, Shella, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Assistant Professor, English
Poyo, Gerald, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, History
Prabhakaran, Nagarajan, Ph.D. (University of Queensland), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Pyron, Darden, Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Professor, History
Quackenbush, L. Scott, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Quirk, Martin, Ph.D. (University of Liverpool), Professor, Chemistry
Rae, Nicol, D.PhiD. (Oxford University), Assistant Professor, Political Science
Ramsamujh, Tajo, Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Rappaport, Erika, Ph.D. (Rutgers University) Assistant Professor, History
Ratner, Robert, M.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, English
Reiser, Laura, M.S. (University of Florida), Instructor, Statistics
Richards, Jennifer, Ph.D. (University of California, Berkeley), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Biological Sciences
Richardson, Laurie, Ph.D. (University of Oregon), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences and Drinking Water Research Center
Riske, Naphali, Ph.D. (Tel Aviv University, Israel), Professor, School of Computer Science
Ritter, David, Ph.D. (Louisiana State University), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Roca, Ana, D.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
RocheUson, Meri-Jane, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Associate Professor, English
Rock, Howard, Ph.D. (New York University), Associate Professor, History
Rogerson, Kenneth, Ph.D. (University of California at San Diego), Associate Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Rohm, Joseph, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Music
Rosenberg, Mark, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Professor, Political Science, and Director of Latin American and Caribbean Center
Rosenthal, Michael, M.S. (University of Miami), Instructor, Mathematics
Rotton, James, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Associate Professor, Psychology
Roy, Dev, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Associate Professor, and Chairperson, Mathematics
Rubenberg, Cheryl, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Political Science
Rubin, Richard, Ph.D. (Washington University), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Rukimbira, Philippe, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Salazar-Carrillo, Jorge, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Professor, Economics and Director, Center of Economic Research and Education
Salokar, Rebecca, Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Assistant Professor, Political Science
Salvador, Miguel, D.M.A. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Music
Sanchez, Juan, Ph.D. (University of South Florida), Assistant Professor, Psychology
Sanchez, Reinaldo, Ph.D. (Washington University), Professor and Chairperson, Modern Languages
Sanders, Roger, Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin), Research Scientist, Biological Sciences
Sandoval, Arturo, Superior Level (National School of Art, Havana, Cuba), Professor, Music
Saper, Bernard, Ph.D. (University of California at Los Angeles), Professor, Psychology
Sauleta, Orlando, M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor, School of Computer Science
Schwartz, Richard, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Associate Professor, English
Scruggs, Thomas M., Jr., Ph.D. (University of Texas-Austin), Assistant Professor, Music
Seidel, Andrea, D.A. (New York University), Assistant Professor, Theatre and Dance
Sen, Gautam, Ph.D. (University of Texas at Dallas), Professor, Geology
Sevilla, Carlos, Ph.D. (StanFord University), Associate Professor, Economics
Shapiro, Samuel S., Ph.D. (Rutgers University), Professor, Statistics
Sheldon, John, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University), Professor, Physics
Shershin, Anthony, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Shriner, Brian, M.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Theatre and Dance, and Debate Coach
Shore, Minna, Ph.D. (Leningrad Technical Institute), Instructor, Mathematics
Silverman, Wendy, Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Professor, Psychology
Silverstein, Ronn, M.A. (Spr George Williams University, Montreal), Instructor, English
Skow, Marilyn, M.Ph. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Theatre and Dance
Stilker, James, Ph.D. (University of Notre Dame), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Sprechman, Ellen, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Lecturer, English
Stack, John, Jr., Ph.D. (University of Denver), Professor, Political Science
Standiford, Lester, Ph.D. (University of Utah), Professor, English and
Volcansek, Mary, Ph.D. (Texas Tech University), Professor, Political Science
Waltz, Susan Ph.D. (University of Denver), Associate Professor, International Relations
Wang, Xuewen, Ph.D. (Iowa State University), Assistant Professor, Physics
Warren, Christopher D.A. (Lehigh University), Associate Professor, Political Science
Warren, Paul Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Watson, Donald Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Professor, English
Watson-Espener, Moada Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Modern Languages
Watts, Barbara Ph.D. (University of Virginia), Assistant Professor, Visual Arts
Vaugh, Butler Ph.D. (Indiana University), Professor, English
Webb, James Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Physics
Weeks, Ophelia Ph.D. (Howard University), Associate Professor, Biological Sciences
Welbnerger, Robert M.A. (Columbia University), Instructor, English
Welbnerger, Theodore Ph.D. (Emory University), Assistant Professor, Philosophy and Religious Studies
Weiss, Mark Ph.D. (Princeton), Associate Professor, School of Computer Science
Weitz, Barbara M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor, English
Welch, Marcelle Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Associate Professor, Modern Languages
West, Lols Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology and Women’s Studies
Wilkins, Mira Ph.D. (University of Cambridge), Professor, Economics
Williams, C. Kemp Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor, English and Director, Linguistics
Williams, Willie Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Associate Professor, Mathematics
Wiltumsen, Maria Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Economics
Winkie, Stephen Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Associate Professor, Chemistry

Winters, Sandra, M.F.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
Wolfe, Gregory Baker, Ph.D. (The Fletcher School of Law and Diplomacy), Professor, International Relations
Wooten, Ronnie Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Assistant Professor, Music
Yavas, Mehmet Ph.D. (University of Kansas), Associate Professor, English
Yelvington, Kelvin A., Ph.D. (University of Sussex, England), Assistant Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Yudin, Florence Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Professor, Modern Languages
Zahedi-Jasbi, Hassan Ph.D. (University of California at Riverside), Associate Professor, Statistics
Zalkikar, Jyoti N., Ph.D. (University of California at Santa Barbara), Associate Professor, Statistics
Zweibel, John Ph.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Mathematics

Director, Creative Writing Program
Stayman, Andree, M.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Modern Languages
Stepick, Alex, Ph.D. (University of California at Irvine), Associate Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Stiehm, Judith Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor, Political Science
Stoddard, Philip D., Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences
Sugg, Richard Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, English
Sun, Wel Ph.D. (University of Illinois-Chicago Circle), Assistant Professor, School of Computer Science
Sweet, William Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Szuchman, Mark, Ph.D. (University of Texas), Professor and Chairperson, History
Tao, Nongjian Ph.D. (Arizona State University), Assistant Professor, Physics
Ticknor, Donna Ph.D. (University of Florida), Lecturer, Chemistry
Timlick, Lesley-Ann, M.F.A. (University of California-Davis), Assistant Professor, Theatre and Dance
Todd, Therald Ph.D. (University of Oregon), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Theatre and Dance
Torres, Manuel Ph.D. (University of New Mexico), Associate Professor, Visual Arts
Tracey, Martin Ph.D. (Brown University), Professor, Biological Sciences
Treadgold, Warren Ph.D. (Harvard University), Professor, History
Trexler, Joel C., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Biological Sciences
Ulbe, Victor Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, History
Vagaman-Nishanian, Violet Ph.D. (University of Miami), Professor, Music
Van Hamme, Walter Ph.D. (University of Ghent, Belgium), Associate Professor, Physics
Vickers, William Ph.D. (University of Florida), Professor, Sociology/Anthropology
Villamor, Enrique Ph.D. (Washington University), Assistant Professor, Mathematics
Undergraduate Programs

All students must have a program of study completed by the end of their first semester. Entering Accounting majors should call the School of Accounting, 348-2581, to make a program counseling appointment. All other majors should call 348-2781 at University Park, or 956-5221 at the North Miami Campus. At the time of the appointment the appropriate counselor will assist the student in completing a formal program of study. Questions of interpretation regarding course or degree requirements will be resolved at the time the program of study is developed. If, for some reason, a program of study is not completed at least two semesters before a student is expected to graduate, the student may not be permitted to register for future classes.

Undergraduate students majoring in non-business areas will not be permitted to apply more than 30 semester hours of business courses toward their degree.

Additionally, students who register for any graduate business course must be formally admitted to a graduate certificate or graduate degree program at the University. Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University admission procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the College.

An undergraduate student is required to have completed the Associate in Arts degree or its equivalent, and is encouraged to have some knowledge of accounting, mathematics, computer programming, speech and economics (accounting majors should also have coursework in the areas of calculus and logic). The broad liberal arts exposure inherent in the Associate in Arts degree usually enables a student to complete the Bachelor of Business Administration requirements in the equivalent of two years, and to take most of the professional work within the College.

This professional work includes:

1. Pre-core courses where necessary;
2. Certain required courses designed to provide the student with a common body of knowledge, including:
   a. A background of concepts and processes in the marketing, production, and financing of goods and services in the business enterprise and related organizations, both domestically and internationally;
   b. A background of the economic and legal environment as it pertains to profit and non-profit organizations along with ethical, social, and political influences;
   c. A basic understanding of concepts and applications in accounting, quantitative methods, computers, and management information systems;
   d. A study of organization theory, behavior, and interpersonal communications;
   e. A study of administrative processes and decision-making under conditions of uncertainty, including policy analysis at the overall management level;
3. Courses required for the student's major;
4. Approved elective courses.

The student entering an undergraduate program of the College is required to meet the following standards:

1. 60 semester hours completed.
2. Grade point average of 2.5 or higher. Business courses taken at the University are not included in this computation.
3. Satisfaction of general University requirements for admission, including, in this case, the general education requirements. The general education requirements are: English composition, humanities, social science, natural science, and mathematics.

If a student has a GPA higher than 2.5 and is deficient in no more than six semester hours of general education requirements, the student may still be accepted into the undergraduate program. However, all lower-division deficiencies must be completed during the student's first two semesters at the University.

Upper-division Transfer

Previous credit may be considered acceptable for transfer toward upper-level academic study in the College if the credit was designated as junior-senior level credit at an accredited four-year upper-level institution, a grade of 'C' or higher was earned, or can be validated by some acceptable measure to verify its equivalency. Students wishing to transfer to the College must be in good standing at their previous school or college.
Undergraduate Majors

Major programs leading to the Bachelor's degree are offered in Accounting, Finance, Management, Personnel Management, Management Information Systems, and Marketing. A second major in International Business may be obtained in addition to any of these business functional majors. Non-business majors must meet all College of Business Administration requirements (including the core courses) to be eligible for a second major in Business.

Change of Major

Any student changing to a new major within the College of Business Administration from another college or school in the University must meet degree requirements in effect at the time of the change of major.

Residency Requirements

A student must complete the last 30 semester hours of course work at the University to qualify for the undergraduate degree.

Readmission

An admitted degree-seeking student who has not enrolled in any course at the University for three consecutive semesters must complete a readmission application. Those eligible for readmission are subject to the University and program regulations in effect at the time of readmission.

Degree Requirements

See University General Information.

Undergraduate Business Program Requirements

Lower-division Preparation

The following courses, in addition to the other requirements for the Associate in Arts degree, should be a part of the 60 semester hours of lower-division coursework completed in order to enter any CBA upper-division major: three to six semester hours of accounting; six semester hours of economics; three semester hours of college algebra; three semester hours of business statistics; three semester hours of computer programming, three semester hours of public speaking, and three semester hours of legal environment of business. If completed at the University, this coursework will normally be taken in addition to the 60 semester hours of required upper-division work.

FLU undergraduates must have met all the lower-division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into CBA programs.

Computer Programming Proficiency Requirement

The rapidly increasing need of the professional administrator for exposure to computer technology and terminology requires that fundamental expertise in this area be achieved.

Therefore, prior to enrollment in CGS 3300 (or ACG 4411), each student must demonstrate computer programming proficiency. This requirement may be completed in any of the following ways:

1. Successful completion of a computer programming course at the lower-division.
2. Successful completion of CGS 2060 Introduction to Microcomputers.
3. Work experience with verification by employer. Further details may be obtained from the undergraduate counseling office.

Upper-Division Program

Pre-Core Courses Required for Business Administration Students:

(24)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3021</td>
<td>Accounting for Decisions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3301</td>
<td>Accounting for Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3021</td>
<td>Economics and Society-Micro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3011</td>
<td>Economics and Society-Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3132</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC 2600</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3130</td>
<td>Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The above courses will be waived if the student received a grade of "C" or higher in the appropriate lower-division courses. A student should see a counselor to determine whether these courses should or should not be added to the program of study. Upper-division credit will not be given for STA 3132, SPC 2600, ECO 3021, ECO 3111, ACG 3021, CGS 2060, BUL 3130, MAC 3233, and PHI 2100, or comparable courses taken at the lower level.

Core Courses Required for Business Administration Students: (33-36)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CGS 3300</td>
<td>Introduction to Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3431</td>
<td>Applied Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3081</td>
<td>Applied Accounting Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEB 3112</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship &amp; Organization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Organization and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3602</td>
<td>International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3701</td>
<td>Business and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4504</td>
<td>Operations Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4722</td>
<td>Policy Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QMB 3150</td>
<td>Applications of Quantitative Methods in Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This course should not be taken by students majoring in accounting. (See model schedule for accounting majors.)

Major: Required Credits: 12-24
Approved Elective Credits: 3-12

Note: All electives must be approved in advance by the Counseling Office.

Business Core Courses

As noted under CBA General Information (Academic Standards), undergraduates must pass a Readiness Examination in Accounting as a prerequisite for registration in ACG 3301. The core courses and prerequisites in the College are as follows:

FIN 3403 Financial Management,
STA 3132 and ACG 3021 or its equivalent,
MAR 3023 Marketing Management,
QMB 3150 Application of Quantitative Methods in Business - STA 3132, or its equivalent, and college algebra.

CGS 3300 Introduction to Information Systems - computer programming proficiency requirement or CGS 2060.

ACG 3301 Accounting for Planning and Control - at least three semester hours of introductory financial and managerial accounting with a grade of "C" or higher; or ACG 3021 with a grade of "C" or higher; and successful completion of a readiness examination.
MAN 4504 Operations Management - QMB 3150.
MAN 3025 Organization and Management
MAN 3701 Business and Society - ECO 3021 and ECO 3011 or equivalent.
MAN 3602 International Business - ECO 3431.
ECO 3431 Applied Macroeconomics - ECO 3021 and ECO 3011 or equivalent.
MAN 4722 Business Policy - Completion of all core course requirements. Course should be taken in the student's last academic semester before graduation.

School of Accounting

James H. Scheiner, Professor and Director
Rolf Auster, Professor
Delano H. Berry, Assistant Professor
William L. Campfield, Professor Emeritus
Lucia S. Chang, Professor and Associate Director
Jack L. Carter, Assistant Professor
Yong S. Choe, Assistant Professor
Lewis F. Davidson, Professor
Manuel Dieguez, Lecturer
Mortimer Dittenhofer, Professor
Donald W. Fair, Instructor and Associate Dean
Georgina Garcia, Lecturer
Miin H. Guo, Assistant Professor
Rosalie C. Hallbauer, Associate Professor
Harvey S. Hendrickson, Professor
Kevin Kemeter, Assistant Professor
David Lavin, Associate Professor
Myron S. Lubell, Associate Professor
Kenneth S. Most, Professor
Leandro S. Nunez, Lecturer
Robert B. Oliva, Associate Professor
Felix Pomeranz, Distinguished Lecturer, and Director, Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies
Leonardo Rodriguez, Professor and Vice President, Business and Finance
Bernadette Ruf, Assistant Professor
Robert W. Rutledge, Assistant Professor
Paul J. Schlacter, Assistant Professor
John T. Sennetti, Professor
Barbara T. Uliss, Assistant Professor
Richard H. Wiskeman, Jr., Lecturer
John Wiseden, Lecturer
Harold E. Wyman, Professor and Dean
Doria Yeaman, Associate Professor

Bachelor of Accounting (B.Acc.)

The B.Acc. program prepares students for positions in public, corporate management, and governmental accounting. For positions in public accounting, students must take the CPA examination, which in Florida requires an additional 30 semester hours beyond the B.Acc. degree. The B.Acc. program also provides students seeking advanced accounting, business, or law degrees with an appropriate foundation for those studies.

The accounting program consists of four parts requiring 124 hours of course work:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lower-Division/Business Pre-Core</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper-Division/Business Core</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting Core</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Accounting Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The lower division/business pre-core requirements are described in the University General Information and CBA Undergraduate Business Requirements. As part of the lower division/business pre-core requirements, B.Acc. majors must complete MAC 3311 (Calculus) and PHI 2100 (Introduction to Logic) or equivalent courses. Students must complete all lower division/business pre-core requirements no later than the first semester of the third year of undergraduate study.

The upper division business core requirements are described in the College of Business Administration Upper-Division Program.

Accounting core requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4101</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4111</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4341</td>
<td>Management Accounting</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4401</td>
<td>Accounting Information Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 4651</td>
<td>Auditing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 4320</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX 4001</td>
<td>Income Tax Accounting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All courses in the accounting core must be taken at this University. I.e., courses in accounting are not transferable unless approved in advance by the Director of the School of Accounting.

The elective requirements are three courses approved by the Director of the School of Accounting.

Model Schedule B.Acc. Major

Below is a model schedule for a typical full-time B.Acc. major who has completed all of the 60 hours of lower division requirements. Deviations from this schedule must be approved by the Director of the School of Accounting. (The student possessing a non-business baccalaureate degree should consult the School of Accounting for alternative programs that meet the Florida State Board of Accountancy requirements.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester 1</th>
<th>Semester 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3301</td>
<td>MAR 3023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>GEB 3112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate Catalog

QMB 3150  MAN 3025  MAN 3025
ECO 3431  ACG 4401  ACG 4401

Semester 3  Semester 4
MAN 3602  ACG 4111  ACG 4111
ACG 4101  ACG 4341  ACG 4341
BUL 4320  MAN 4504  MAN 4504
MAN 3701

Semester 5  Semester 6
ACG 4651  MAN 4722  MAN 4722
TAX 4001  Elective  Elective
Elective

Policy for Continuation as a B.Acc Major

1. Students must earn a minimum grade of "B" in ACG 3301.
2. Students must earn a minimum grade of "C" in all 4000 level accounting, business law, and tax courses.
3. Students not achieving a grade of "C" or better in two enrollments in any course will be dropped from the Accounting program. In extenuating circumstances, continuation in the program may be possible after a written appeal to the Continuation and Retention Committee. Appeals should be directed to the Director of the School of Accounting. A student may have no more than three re-enrollments.
4. Students who wish to take more than two accounting and tax courses in one semester must submit a written appeal to the Continuation and Retention Committee.
5. Prerequisites for all accounting and tax courses are strictly enforced.
6. Students taking accounting and tax courses are expected to seek counsel from Accounting advisors prior to registration.
7. Students working more than 20 hours per week are strongly urged to discuss with an Accounting advisor the composition of their schedule and number of courses they should take.

Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Daniel Robey, Professor and Chairperson
Dinesh Batra, Assistant Professor
Joyce J. Elam, Professor and James L. Knight Eminent Scholar
Sushil K. Gupta, Professor and Vice Provost
Peeter J. Kirby, Assistant Professor
Christos P. Koulamas, Assistant Professor
Jerzy Kyparisis, Professor
Tomislav Mandokovic, Professor
Krishnamurty Muralidhar, Associate Professor
Rajiv Sabherwal, Assistant Professor
Radhika Santhanam, Assistant Professor
Maung K. Sein, Assistant Professor
Larry A. Smith, Associate Professor
Steve H. Zanakis, Professor
Peter J. Zegan, Lecturer

The Department of Decision Sciences and Information Systems offers coursework in the areas of Management Information Systems, Management Science, Production/Operations Management, and Business Statistics at both the graduate and undergraduate levels. Students may pursue the undergraduate level a major in Management Information Systems, and at the graduate level a concentration in the Master of Business Administration. The Department also offers a doctoral concentration in Information Systems.

Management Information Systems

The undergraduate program in Management Information Systems (MIS) emphasizes the design, development, implementation, and use of information technology to solve organizational problems effectively. The program is designed to prepare graduates for entry-level positions in the profession of MIS, whether in user or in system departments. This program is a natural continuation for students who have completed a business data processing program at the lower division.

The MIS program is composed of the following three parts:

Business Core: 12 courses (36)
See General Business Requirements.

Major Courses: Four courses (12)
ISM 4113 Systems Analysis and Design

Electives: Four courses (12)
Electives should be taken from approved courses in Computer Science, Business, or other Departments. CGS 3403 COBOL for Non-Computer Science Majors or COP 3120 Data Processing and COBOL, or equivalent, must be taken before ISM 4210.

CGS 3403 or COP 3120 may be counted as an elective. CGS 3300 Introduction to Information Systems is part of the Business Core and may not be counted as an elective.
Undergraduate Catalog

Finance

Arun Prakash, Professor and Chairperson
Gary Anderson, Associate Professor
Joel Barber, Assistant Professor
Robert Bear, Professor
William R. Beaton, Professor
Gerald O. Bierwag, Professor, Ryder System
Chun-Hao Chang, Assistant Professor
Robert T. Daligier, Associate Professor
Krishnan Dandapani, Associate Professor
Shahid Hamid, Assistant Professor
James Keys, Instructor
Simon Pak, Associate Professor
Ali M. Parhizgari, Professor and Director, MBA Program
Emmanuel Roussakis, Professor and Director, Certificate Programs
George B. Simmons, Distinguished Service Professor and Associate Dean
Michael Sullivan, Assistant Professor
William Welch, Associate Professor
John S. Zdanowicz, Professor and Director, Center for Banking and Financial Institutions

The Department of Finance offers an undergraduate major in Finance, and a Master of Science in Finance (M.S.F.).

Undergraduate Finance Major

The Finance program leading to the BBA degree is designed to give the undergraduate student managerial finance skills in the areas of banking, corporate finance, investments, and financial markets. The program consists of:

1. 36 semester hours of general business core courses.
2. 12 semester hours of finance core courses:
   - FIN 3414 Intermediate Finance
   - FIN 4303 Financial Markets and Institutions
   - FIN 4324 Commercial Bank Management
   - FIN 4502 Securities Analysis
3. Nine semester hours of finance electives selected from any 4000 or 5000 level FIN prefixed courses.
4. A three semester hour free elective course. (International Business double majors are required to complete FIN 4604 International Finance, MAN 4600 International Management, and two additional 4000 and 5000 level International Business courses).

Management and International Business

Gary Dessler, Professor and Chairperson
Richard Ahlers, Instructor
Constance S. Bates, Associate Professor
Herman Dorsett, Associate Professor
Dana L. Farrow, Professor and Associate Dean
Earnest Friday, Assistant Professor
Ronald Gilbert, Associate Professor
Richard M. Hodgetts, Professor
William T. Jerome, Distinguished University Professor
Willabeth Jordan, Instructor
K. Galen Kroec, Associate Professor and Director, Doctoral Studies
Jan B. Luytjes, Professor
Philip H. Mann, Lecturer
Karl O. Magnusen, Associate Professor
Maddis A. Maidique, Professor and University President
Sherry Moss, Assistant Professor
Christine Nielsen, Associate Professor
Eleanor Polster, Instructor
Antonio F. Pradas, Lecturer
Kannan Ramaswamy, Assistant Professor
Leonardo Rodriguez, Professor and Vice President, Business and Finance
Ronnie Silverblatt, Associate Professor
George Sutliff, Associate Professor
William M. Taggart, Professor
Ansysa S. Thomas, Assistant Professor
Enzo Valenzi, Professor

The Department of Management and International Business offers programs of study at the Bachelor's level in General Management, Personnel Management, and International Business.

General Management and Personnel Management Majors

The student is given wide latitude either to specialize in one particular area, or to select from courses on a more general level of professional education. The curriculum is designed to allow students to prepare for employment in business or other profit organizations. The emphasis is on developing immediately applicable skills in management within a broader framework of general concepts and theory. Flexibility is allowed and students are permitted to take up to 12 hours of electives in other fields, particularly in economics, mathematics, and psychology in 3000- and 4000-level courses not a part of the College's core. Electives in fields other than these must have the prior approval of the Department Chairperson. The Management major requires 12 semester hours of courses listed with the Department at the 4000 level.

Note: Not all courses with an MAN prefix are Management courses.

Major courses for Management students in specific subject areas

Personnel Management Major:
(Select 4 of 6)
MAN 4401 Collective Bargaining
MAN 4410 Union-Management Relations
MAN 4301 Personnel Management
MAN 4320 Personnel Recruitment and Selection
MAN 4322 Personnel Information Systems
MAN 4330 Wage and Salary Administration.

General Management Major
MAN 4142 Managerial Decision Styles
and any three other eligible Management or Personnel Management courses listed with the Management and International Business Department. (Students are urged to confer with their academic counselor regarding eligible courses.

Note: Not all courses with an MAN prefix are Management courses.

Note: Elective courses outside the CBA must be taken in the Departments of Economics, Mathematical Sciences, Computer Science, or Psychology. Exceptions may be permitted only with the approval of the Department Chairperson. Elective courses taken in other departments must be taken for letter grade only.

International Business Major

The Department of Management and International Business offers a second undergraduate major in International Business to students with other majors in the College of Business Administration.

The objective of the undergraduate International Business major is to provide eligible students with an in-
College of Business Administration / 173

Undergraduate Catalog

Marketing and Business Environment

Barnett A. Greenberg, Professor and Chairperson
Mary Jane Burns, Instructor
Frank Carmone, Business Men’s Insurance Professor of Marketing
Lucette Comer, Assistant Professor
Anne Fiedler, Instructor
Dennis J. Gayle, Associate Professor
Jonathan N. Goodrich, Associate Professor
Robert Hogner, Associate Professor
Carl Kranendonk, Instructor
Henry A. Laskey, Assistant Professor
Donghoon Lee, Assistant Professor
J.A.F. Nicholls, Associate Professor
Marta Ortiz, Associate Professor
Karen Paul, Professor
Lynda Raheem, Instructor
Sydney Roslow, Professor Emeritus
Bruce Sealon, Associate Professor
Philip Shepherd, Associate Professor
John Tsalikis, Assistant Professor
Arturo Vasquez, Assistant Professor

5. Distribution Concentration
MAR 4203 Marketing Channels
MAR 4213 Transportation Logistics

Marketing majors, however, may choose courses from any other approved undergraduate marketing offerings.

Approved Electives
Marketing majors may select any 4000-level business course as an elective. With the prior approval of the Counseling Office, certain non-business courses also may be used as electives (depending upon their relevance to the student’s academic program and career objectives).

Entrepreneurship Minor
The Department also offers a minor program in entrepreneurship.

Required Course:
MAN 4802 Small Business Management

Select three from the following:
MAR 4244 Export Marketing
MAR 4025 Marketing of Small Business Enterprise
MAN 4055 Ethical Systems Management
MAN 4142 Management Decision Styles
FIN 4345 Credit Analyses and Loan Evaluation

Undergraduate Marketing Major
The Marketing Major requires 15 semester hours of senior (4000) level marketing course work, of which the following nine hours are required:
MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior
MAR 4613 Marketing Research
MAR 4803 Cases in Marketing Management

The remaining six hours are selected by the student with his or her advisor from other Marketing course offerings. It is suggested that students concentrate in a specific area and take, for example:

1. Advertising Concentration
MAR 4323 Advertising Management
MAR 4334 Advertising Campaign Management

2. Sales Concentration
MAR 4403 Sales Management
MKA 4021 Personal Selling

3. Retailing Concentration
MAR 4231 Retailing Management
MAR 4232 Cases in Retailing Management

4. International Concentration
MAR 4156 International Marketing
MKA 4244 Export Marketing
Certificate Programs

General Information
The overall purpose of the Certificate Programs is to provide practicing managers with advanced training in the techniques and methods pertinent to their areas. The programs are for both degree and non-degree seeking students, and are available in the areas of Banking and International Bank Management. A Certificate is awarded upon successful completion of each program.

Students wishing to enter the Banking, or International Bank Management Certificate Programs must meet all prerequisites for courses in those programs. Please contact the Business Counseling Office at 348-2781 for application details. In all cases, students must apply to, and be accepted into the Certificate Programs. Upon successful completion of the appropriate course work, and upon application by the student to the appropriate department, a Certificate of Completion will be awarded.

Banking Certificate
The CIB (Certificate in Banking) is designed for practicing bank managers and bank employees. The core program consists of four undergraduate or graduate Finance courses. Upon successful completion of the four course sequence, a Certificate signed by the Dean of the College of Business Administration will be awarded.

Participants in the CIB Program must meet certain admission requirements. In general, those intending to take undergraduate level courses must have an Associate in Arts Degree or its equivalent, and must meet the other lower division preparation requirements of the College.
Participants planning to take graduate level courses must hold a Bachelor’s degree, submit a satisfactory score on the Graduate Management Admissions Test, provide transcripts of all undergraduate work, and meet all admission requirements of the College’s graduate programs.

Program Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4404</td>
<td>Policies for Financial Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4486</td>
<td>Financial Risk Management-Financial Engineering 3 or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3414</td>
<td>Intermediate Finance 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4303</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4324</td>
<td>Commercial Bank Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4345</td>
<td>Credit Analysis and Loan Evaluation 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

International Bank Management Certificate
The Certificate in International Bank Management (CIBM) is designed to train existing and future bankers in the areas of international banking policy, practice, and technique. Its interest is to provide an interface between the domestic and international side of banking for bank managers. This certificate is not open to finance majors.

Participants in the CIBM must meet the admission requirements listed for the Certificate in Banking Program.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4404</td>
<td>Policies for Financial Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4486</td>
<td>Financial Risk Management-Financial Engineering 3 or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3414</td>
<td>Intermediate Finance 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4324</td>
<td>Commercial Bank Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4345</td>
<td>Credit Analysis and Loan Evaluation 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4604</td>
<td>International Financial Management 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4615</td>
<td>International Banking 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Training and Human Resource Development Certificate
Based in academic theory and models, this program uses hands-on techniques and applications that build the competencies to operationalize its conceptual framework. This two semester program is the most comprehensive non-credit program for adult educators in the United States. In addition to an earned Certificate and c.e.u.'s, the program qualifies for credit consideration in several University schools. Recognized by the American Society for Training and Development, the program was showcased in its April, 1989 issue of the Training and Development Journal. The certificate sets a standard for professionalism in South Florida trainers.

Personnel Administration Certificate
Created for the practitioner with up to five years experience in a personnel or human resource department, this Certificate program meets once a week for 11 weeks. It covers the functions of personnel administration with emphasis on the ever-changing legal issues affecting its practice. The program surveys the field and concentrates on skill building in the areas of interviewing, using and developing appropriate forms, and building a professional network. A Certificate as well as c.e.u.'s may be earned.

Professional Development Certificate Programs

Certificate In Managing Quality Health Care Systems
Combining study of the functional areas of management with development of human relations skills, this program prepares managers for success in today's health care environment. This Certificate was created for the health care manager whose clinical education did not prepare him/her for managing a rapidly changing health care industry. In addition, it prepares participants to address today's challenges. Quality standards mandated by the Joint Commission for Hospital Accreditation is an overarching theme. A community advisory council of health care execuives provides continuous input to assure the blending of theory and practice in the educational experience. This two semester program qualifies for severa professional continuing education units, an earned Certificate, and limited consideration for credit in certain Colleges and Schools within A.U.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes:
ACG - Accounting; BAN - Banking; BUL - Business Law; CIS - Computer and Information Systems; GEB - General Business; FIN - Finance; MAN - Management; MAR - Marketing; QMB - Quantitative Methods in Business; REE - Real Estate; RMI - Risk Management and Insurance; TAX - Taxation.

Departmental or School/College Designation:
AC - Course taught by School of Accounting
BA - Interdepartmental course taught by College of Business Administration
DS - Course taught by Department of Decision Sciences and Information Systems
EC - Course taught by Department of Economics, College of Arts and Sciences
FI - Course taught by Department of Finance
MA - Course taught by Department of Management and International Business
ME - Course taught by Department of Marketing and Business Environment
MS - Course taught by Department of Mathematical Sciences, College of Arts and Sciences

ACG 3021 Accounting for Decisions (AC) (3). Accounting concepts and analyses essential to determining the income and financial position of a business enterprise. Prerequisites: ECO 3021, ECO 3011, STA 3132, or equivalent and sophomore standing.

ACG 3024 Accounting for Managers and Investors (AC) (3). Introduction to the principles used in measuring organization activities. For non-business majors only.

ACG 3301 Accounting for Planning and Control (AC) (3). Use of accounting concepts, analyses, and financial data to aid in the evaluation of the business enterprise; and to aid management in its planning, organizing, and controlling functions. Prerequisites: ACG 3021 with a grade of 'C' or higher, and successful completion of a readiness examination.

ACG 4101 Financial Accounting (AC) (3). Underlying concepts and ethical, regulatory and business environment of financial reporting with emphasis on measurement, analysis and interpretation of income, cash flows and financial position. Prerequisites: Calculus I and Logic with grades of 'C' or higher. Applied Accounting Concepts within one year, and successful completion of a readiness examination.

ACG 4111 Financial Accounting II (AC) (3). Underlying concepts and ethical, regulatory, and business environment of financial reporting with emphasis on measurement, analysis and interpretation of financial position. Prerequisite: ACG 4101 with grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4251 International Accounting (AC, MA) (3). Comparative analysis of accounting concepts and practices in different countries; international accounting standards; problems of accounting for multinational corporations, including transfer of funds and income measurement; and the role of accounting in national economic development. Prerequisites: CGS 2060 or equivalent. ACG 3301 with a grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4341 Management Accounting (AC) (4). Determination and control of production costs, job order and process systems; actual and standard costs; budgetary control and other methods of performance measurement and analysis; ethics of management accounting. Prerequisites: ACG 4101 with a grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4401 Accounting Information Systems (AC) (3). Use of computers in accounting systems, emphasizing hands-on use of operating system, word processing, spreadsheet, data base management, communications and other software in accounting. Prerequisites: CGS 2060 or equivalent.

ACG 4651 Auditing (AC) (3). Standards and procedures of auditing financial information, ethics and responsibilities of auditors, collection and documentation of audit evidence, reporting and international auditing standards. Prerequisite: ACG 4111 with a grade of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4692 Accounting Information Presentation (AC) (3). Seminar in the development and presentation of oral and written information as required by authoritative standards and pronouncements in accounting and auditing. Prerequisites: ACG 4651 and ACG 4341 with grades of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4821 Accounting and Social Responsibility (AC) (3). Ethical and social responsibilities of accountants with emphasis on professional ethics in corporate, government and public accounting structure and practices and their effects on employees, environment and community. Prerequisites: ACG 4341 ACG 4651 with grades of 'C' or higher.

ACG 4901 Independent Study in Accounting (AC) (1-3). Individual conferences, supervised readings, and reports on personal investigations.

ACG 4931 Special Topics In Accounting (AC) (1-3). For groups of students who wish an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

BUL 3130 The Legal Environment of Business (AC) (3). The course includes issues such as: Contracts, Torts, Legal/Political/Economic aspects of Ethics and the Law, U.C.C., Antitrust Law, Employment Law, Administrative Law, Securities Law, and International Business Law topics.

BUL 4320 Business Law I (AC) (3). Substantive issues and principles of business law, including: the American legal system, torts, contracts, Uniform Commercial Code sales, property law, credit and secured transactions, and ethical issues in business law.

BUL 4650 Special Topics in Business Law (AC) (1-6). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic, or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

BUL 4904 Independent Study in Business Law (AC) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

CGS 3300 Introduction to Information Systems (DS) (3). Survey major information systems (I.S.) problems in organizations. Brief study of basic computer concepts; I.S. development cycle; relation of I.S. and decision-making; microcomputer database, spreadsheet and word-processing business applications. Prerequisite: CGS 2060.

ECO 3011 Economics and Society Macro (EC) (3). Relationship of eco-

ECO 3021 Economics and Society Micro (EC) (3). Relationship of economics to individual action. Identification of economic and non-economic objectives and problems. Analysis of economic behavior of individuals, business firms, public agencies, and interest groups.


FIN 3403 Financial Management (FI) (3). A study of financial decision making in the corporate form of enterprise. An analysis of the sources and uses of funds. Emphasis is placed on working capital management; capital budgeting techniques; short and long-term financing; and capital structure and the value of the firm. Prerequisite: ACG 3021 and STA 3132 or equivalent.

FIN 3414 Intermediate Finance (FI) (3). Special topics and case problems in financial management. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 3949 Cooperative Education in Finance (FI) (3). Semesters of full-time classroom study are alternated with semesters of full-time remunerated employment which closely relates to the student's area of academic study. Carefully designed and monitored work assignments are intended to develop the student's understanding of the relationship between theory and practice in an authentic work environment. Prerequisite: Approval of Chairperson.

FIN 4100 Estate Analysis and Planning (FI) (3). A personal financial management approach to estate creation, maintenance, and transfer. Uses financial analysis techniques and portfolio approaches to evaluate alternate strategies. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.


FIN 4303 Financial Markets and Institutions (FI) (3). Financial markets and the role of financial intermediaries in these markets. Emphasis will be upon the objectives and policies of financial intermediaries within the constraints of law and regulatory authorities. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4324 Commercial Bank Management (FI) (3). The management of bank assets and liabilities; specialized banking functions; and the role of the commercial bank in financing business. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4345 Credit Analysis and Loan Evaluation (FI) (3). Topics to include: introduction to commercial lending; secured lending; accounts receivable financing and factoring; inventory financing; introduction to lending vehicles; short term lending; domestic taxation, consolidations; forecasting and intermediate term cash flow lending; term loan agreements/covenants; subordinated and guarantees; foreign exchange; international transactions and leasing. Prerequisite: FIN 3403.

FIN 4404 Policies for Financial Management (FI) (3). The process of securing and allocating funds within the organization, with emphasis on the relevant financial decision-making and policy aspects. Prerequisite: FIN 3414 or equivalent.

FIN 4435 Capital Budgeting Techniques and Applications (FI) (3). The application of contemporary theory and techniques to the problem of long term resource allocation. A review of capital budgeting techniques and the implications of the investment and management of capital have toward the goal of maximizing the value of the firm. Prerequisite: FIN 3414 or equivalent.

FIN 4461 Financial Statement Analysis (FI) (3). This course explores methods of deriving information from financial statements, including both published documents and privately prepared reports, that would be of interest to lenders and investors. Extensive use is made of computer assisted financial planning forecasting models. Prerequisite: FIN 3403.

FIN 4486 Financial Risk Management-Financial Engineering (FI) (3). A survey of financial instruments used for financial risk management, including forwards, futures, options, and swaps. Emphasis is on identification of financial risks and designing optimal risk management programs. Prerequisites: FIN 4303 and FIN 3414.

FIN 4502 Securities Analysis (FI) (3). The examination of the determinants of the values of common and preferred stocks, bonds, and warrants. The timing of security purchases and sales and an introduction to portfolio construction techniques. Prerequisite: FIN 3414 and QMB 3150.

FIN 4503 Futures Markets (FI) (3). This course covers the institutional, speculative, and hedging concepts associated with futures markets. Individual and institutional uses of these markets are examined with the emphasis on the risk-return aspects of the futures and cash markets. Prerequisites: RN 3414 or FIN 4502 or FIN 4303.

FIN 4504 Portfolio Analysis and Management (FI) (3). Financial theories will be applied to the construction of portfolios. Portfolio management techniques will be analyzed in regard to the goals of individuals, corporations, and various financial institutions. Prerequisite: FIN 4502 or equivalent.

FIN 4515 Options Markets (FI) (3). An examination of the risk-return structure of options on stocks, indexes, debt, and futures. An examination of the structure of these markets and strategies for their use in portfolios. Prerequisite: FIN 4502.

FIN 4604 International Financial Management (FI, MA) (3). Capital budgeting operational analysis and financial decisions in the multinational context. Working capital management and intrafirm fund transfers. Measurement and evaluation of the risk of internationally diversified assets. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4613 International Trade Financing Techniques (FI, MA) (3). Alternative methods of financing exports and associated risks. Flexibility and adaptability of letters of credit to special transactions. Types of financial arrangements available to importers and bank considerations in the extension of credit. Role and im-
portance of governmental and quasi-governmental organizations such as the Export-Import Bank, Foreign Credit Insurance Association (FCIA), Overseas Private Investment Corporation (OPIC), and Private Export Funding Corporation (PEFCO). Prerequisite: FIN 3403.

FIN 4614 International Capital Markets (FI, MA) (3). The world’s major non-U.S. stock exchanges; international diversification and the international capital asset pricing model; foreign exchange markets and Eurocurrency markets. Prerequisite: One of the following courses: FIN 4303, FIN 4502, FIN 4503, or FIN 4504.

FIN 4615 International Banking (FI) (3). Introductory survey of issues that deal with international aspects of banking. The course provides an overview of the structure and operation of the international banking function, the services offered, supporting documentation, and measures to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the international banking organization. The purpose of the course is to acquaint the students with the daily activities in international banking. Prerequisite: FIN 4324 or permission of instructor.

FIN 4621 Risk Analysis in International Lending (FI, MA) (3). Analyzing foreign loan requests and evaluating risk. Measuring and managing country exposure. Role of regulatory authorities in promoting diversification of international credits. Maximizing long-run profitability to the international loan portfolio, taking funding options into consideration. Prerequisite: One of the following - FIN 4303, FIN 4502, FIN 4503, or FIN 4504.

FIN 4713 Financial Policies for Not-For-Profit Organizations (FI) (3). Financial processes relevant to governmental and other not-for-profit organizations. Emphasis is on legal, political, and market constraints on securing, managing, and expending funds. Prerequisite: FIN 3403 or equivalent.

FIN 4904 Independent Study in Finance (FI) (1-20). Individual conferences, supervised readings, reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor and Department Chairperson required.

FIN 4934 Special Topics in Finance (FI) (1-20). For groups of students who desire an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

FIN 4941 Finance Internship (FI) (1-3). Full-time supervised work in a selected bank or other organization in the area of finance. Prerequisites: At least 12 hours of finance, consent of instructor, and department chairperson.

FIN 4949 Cooperative Education in Finance (FI) (3). Semesters of fulltime classroom study are alternated with semesters of full-time remunerated employment which closely relates to the student’s area of academic study. Carefully designed and monitored work assignments are intended to develop the student’s understanding of the relationship between theory and practice in an authentic work environment. Prerequisite: Approval of Chairperson.

GEB 2011 Introduction to Business (MA) (3). Introduction to the business world, including the functions of business and management. Examination of the free enterprise system, forms of business ownership and the role of business in society.

GEB 3112 Entrepreneurship and Organization (MA) (3). An introduction to the general theories, principles, concepts and practices of entrepreneurship. Heavy emphasis is placed on lecture, readings, case studies and group projects.

ISM 3949 Cooperative Education in Management Information Systems I (DS) (1-3). A program enabling MIS majors to work in jobs significantly related to their major area and career goals. Placement must be approved by instructor.

ISM 4113 Systems Analysis and Design (DS) (3). Topics include: Information systems concepts; the structure, design, and development of the data base; and techniques and procedures used in the analysis and design of systems projects. Prerequisite: ISM 4210.

ISM 4151 Systems Management (DS) (3). An in-depth, case-oriented study of the problems encountered in the management of systems projects. Analyst-user conflicts, communication problems within the systems department, computer evaluation and selection techniques, computer negotiations and contracts, and project management are covered in detail. Where appropriate, field study investigating a topical area will be carried out by each student. Prerequisite: ISM 4113.

ISM 4210 Data Base Applications (DS) (3). Application of the data base technology and concepts to organization problems. Includes DBMS components; hierarchical, network and relational approaches to DBMS design. Hands on experience with a DBMS. Prerequisite: CGS 3300 and CGS 3403 or COP 3120.

ISM 4340 Organizational Impacts of Information Systems (DS) (3). Investigation of the human and organizational factors relevant to design and implementation of information systems in complex organizations. Prerequisites: MAN 3025 and CGS 3300.

ISM 4949 Cooperative Education in Management Information Systems II (DS) (1-3). A continuation of ISM 3949. A program enabling MIS majors to work in jobs significantly related to their major area and career goals. Placement must be approved by instructor. Prerequisite: ISM 3949.

MAN 3025 Organization and Management (MA) (3). An analysis of organizations and the management processes of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling in the context of socio-technical systems. Individual, group, intergroup, and organizational responses to various environments and technologies are studied, as are pertinent techniques of manpower management.

MAN 3503 Managerial Decision Making (DS) (3). This course concentrates on practical decision problems for the manager in an organization. Topics include decision-making theory, linear programming and extensions, Markov Chains, queuing, simulation, and decision support systems. Use of computer packages. Prerequisites: College Algebra, STA 3132 or the equivalent, and QMB 3150.

MAN 3602 International Business (MA) (3). Introductory analysis of the business system and management decision-making in the international operation of enterprise. Special emphasis given to international trade and investment; foreign exchange; financial markets; political and cultural interactions between host societies and multinational enterprise. Prerequisite: ECO 3431.

MAN 3701 Business and Society (ME) (3). An examination of place and role of business in contemporary society. The interaction between business and its economic,
legal, political, social, and international environments is discussed and analyzed in detail. Among topics which may be covered are the development and current structure of social systems, as itemized above, which set forth the parameters in which business operates. That is, government legislation and regulation, constitutional law, political and cultural limitations, and other topics.

MAN 3949 Cooperative Education Management I (MA) (1-3). A special program enabling management majors to work in jobs significantly related to their major area and career goals. Specific placement must be approved by the Department Chairperson and faculty advisor prior to enrollment. Prerequisite: qualification for Cooperative Education Program.

MAN 4064 Dilemmas of Responsibility in Business Management (MA) (3). The use of interdisciplinary concepts and tools to define and understand the moral and ethical dilemmas involved in business and corporate spheres of activity. Specifically attended to are issues such as pollution, consumer affairs, and quality of public facilities.

MAN 4065 Business Ethics (ME) (3). The application of ethical theory to business management. A review of ethical systems, and examples, theoretical and practical of institutionalizing ethics in organizations. Case analyses used, and written projects required. Prerequisites: MAN 3701 or permission of instructor.

MAN 4102 Women and Men in Management (MA) (3). Examines the beliefs, values and behaviors of working women and men with whom they interact; gender differences in socialization, expectations, stress, stereotyping, power, balancing of work and private life.

MAN 4120 Intergroup Relations in Organization (MA) (3). A study of the psychological and sociological dimensions of intergroup relations. Attention to the problems experienced by subgroups in large and small organizations, with particular reference to ethnic, racial, and sub-cultural groups. The roles and responsibilities of management in the constructive resolution and utilization of inter-group conflict in organizations.

MAN 4142 Managerial Decision Styles (MA) (3). An experiential, theoretical, and applied investigation of personal decision styles and their relation to management and human effectiveness. Focus upon analytic and intuitive styles of thinking.

MAN 4151 Behavioral Science in Management (MA) (3). An analysis of selected concepts in behavioral science, their interaction and application to management. Topics include perception, motivation, and group behavior.

MAN 4201 Organization Theory (MA) (3). A comparative analysis of various theories of organization (including the classical, biological, economic, and Cyert-March models); and of their treatment of fundamental structure; conflict communications; group and individual behavior; and decision-making. Primary emphasis on developing an integrated philosophy of organization and management. Prerequisite: MAN 3025 or equivalent.

MAN 4301 Personnel Management (MA) (3). Attention is focused on the theory and practice of modern personnel management as related to other management functions. Topics include: selection; training; job and performance evaluation; and incentive schemes. Special attention is given to human resource management and development at various organizational levels.

MAN 4820 Personnel Recruitment and Selection (MA) (3). In-depth study of the personnel staffing function. Includes an analysis of objectives, techniques, and procedures for forecasting manpower needs, recruiting candidates, and selecting employees.

MAN 4322 Personnel Information Systems (MA) (3). A survey of personnel reporting requirements; assessment of information needs; manpower planning; and development of integrated personnel systems. Prerequisites: CGS 3300 and MAN 4301.

MAN 4330 Wage and Salary Administration (MA) (3). Presents the theories and techniques used by management in the areas of work measurement, wage incentives, and job evaluation.

MAN 4401 Collective Bargaining (MA) (3). Introduction to labor-management relationships in the United States. Attention to the development of unionism as an American institution, government regulations, and collective bargaining in private and public sectors. A negotiation simulation generally is integrated with classroom work.

MAN 4410 Union-Management Relations (MA) (3). Examination of current issues and problems facing unions and management, with emphasis on unfair labor practices, contract administration, and arbitration. Students should complete MAN 4401 before taking this course.

MAN 4504 Operations Management (DS) (3). Concepts in design, analysis, and control of operating systems. Facility location and layout, work standards, maintenance, quality control, MRP, planning and scheduling applied to production and service systems. Prerequisite: GMB 3150.

MAN 4523 Production Information Systems (DS) (3). A study of the special problems associated with the development of information systems capable of supporting the production function of an organization. Review of information systems approaches to inventory control and work processing management. Prerequisites: CGS 3300 and MAN 4504, or consent of instructor.

MAN 4584 Productivity Management (DS) (3). Method and cases to measure, evaluate, plan and improve productivity in business and service organizations. Prerequisite: Senior standing in the College.

MAN 4600 International Management (MA) (3). Introductory survey of management issues that confront the multinational enterprise. At least one class session is devoted to each of the following topics: review of basic trade theory; tariffs and trade barriers; organizational transfer, foreign exchange; institutions affecting the multinational manager (such as IMF, IDB, Ex-In Bank, EEC, IBRD), international financial management issues in multinational accounting; personnel management, comparative business customs and behavioral issues; import-export procedures; conflicts with national interests. Prerequisite: MAN 3602.

MAN 4610 International and Comparative Industrial Relations (MA) (3). Examines selected industrial relations systems of Western Europe, Asia and the Americas, with special emphasis on differences among systems and the reasons such differences exist. The industrial relations significance of the multinational enterprise and management problems associated with operations in diverse systems are analyzed.

MAN 4613 International Risk Assessment (MA) (3). Introduces the types
of risk confronting businesses operating internationally. Critiques specific techniques used to assess risk and relates the results to management decision making. Prerequisite: MAN 3602.

MAN 4629 International Business Internship (MA) (3). Supervised work in a selected organization in the area of international business. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor, department chairperson, MAN 3602, and MAN 4600.

MAN 4633 Strategic Management in the MNC (MA) (3). Study of the concept and process of MNC strategy. Involves considering the competitive and political structure of the global market, logic of the multinational enterprise, and nature of organizations. Prerequisite: MAN 3602.

MAN 4671 Special Topics in International Business (MA) (3). For groups of students who wish to study intensively a particular topic, or a limited number of topics, in international business, not offered elsewhere in the curriculum. Prerequisites: Approval of the faculty advisor, Chairperson, and Dean.

MAN 4690 Independent Study in International Business (MA) (3). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Prerequisites: Assignment of faculty tutor and written permission of Chairperson and Dean.

MAN 4711 Corporate Social Monitoring (ME) (3). The sources of the conception of corporate social responsibility. An examination of the classical doctrines as well as new approaches to the conception of the corporation as a citizen. A portion of the course will be devoted to a discussion of social accountability and social accounting as a specific problem in corporate input. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of instructor.

MAN 4722 Policy Analysis (MA) (3). The use of cases, guest lecturers, and gaming to integrate analysis and measurement tools, functional areas, and public policy issues. The objective is to develop skill in broad areas of rational decision-making in an administrative context of uncertainty. Prerequisite: Completion of all core requirements. Must be taken in last academic semester of senior year.

MAN 4731 Modern Business History (ME) (3). An examination of the history of the corporation in the United States since the Civil War, up to, and including, the development of the multinational corporation. An examination of the social and economic forces operative in the development of the corporate form. A full exploration of the current power of the corporate form and legal and other, efforts to limit this power. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of the Instructor.

MAN 4741 Business Environment and Policy Formation (ME) (3). A course studying the conceptual and environmental forces which establish the framework of business strategy and tactical decision. A critical analysis of conceptual processes which can limit the executive’s capacity to respond to change in the total and in the business environment. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of instructor.

MAN 4742 Business and the Physical Environment (ME) (3). A course on the effect of industrialization and technological change on the physical environment. An examination of the current legal, economic and political consequences of pollution and environmental damage, and the abatement of these factors. Prerequisite: MAN 3701 or consent of instructor.


MAN 4905 Independent Study in Management (MA) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson and Dean required. P/F only.

MAN 4930 Special Topics in Management (MA) (1-6). For students who wish an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required. Grading option.

MAN 4949 Cooperative Education-Management II (MA) (1-3). Continuation of MAN 3949. Prerequisites: MAN 3949 and qualification for Cooperative Education Program.

MAR 3023 Marketing Management (ME) (3). A descriptive study emphasizing the functions and institutions common to marketing systems. Prerequisite: Junior standing or permission of department.

MAR 4025 Marketing of Small Business Enterprises (ME) (3). Designed to develop an understanding of the principles and practices which contribute to the successful marketing operation of a small business enterprise, this course deals with marketing policies, techniques, and applications to aid the entrepreneur in this field. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4071 Current Issues in Marketing I (ME) (3). Intensive study of various topic areas in marketing. Course emphasizes student reading and research, with oral and written reports. Students electing to take this seminar may take no more than 3 credit hours of independent study in marketing. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4072 Current Issues in Marketing II (ME) (3). Students electing to take this seminar may not take independent study in marketing. Prerequisite: MAR 4071.

MAR 4156 International Marketing (ME, MA) (3). The course studies the information required by marketing managers to assist in satisfying the needs of consumers internationally. Special emphasis will be given to the constraints of the international environment. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4203 Marketing Channels (ME) (3). The course focuses upon institutions, functions, and flows within channels of distribution; and their integration into channels systems. Wholesaling and physical activity are emphasized. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4231 Retailing Management (ME) (3). An examination of the role of retailing in the marketing system. Attention is concentrated on fundamentals for successful retail management. The course emphasizes basic retail marketing principles and procedures, including merchandising, markup-markdown, pricing, stockturn; and sales and stock planning. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4232 Cases in Retailing Management (ME) (3). This course treats the retail marketing concentration in terms of up-to-date merchandise management methods. Emphasis is on elements of profit, open-to-buy planning, return on investment, and inventory control. The course delineates the decisions made by retailing managements and reviews their available strategies. Prerequisites: MAR 4153, MAR 4613 or consent of department chairperson.
MAR 4323 Advertising Management (ME) (3). The study of advertising in business and society, providing a broad understanding of advertising's social, communicative, and economic purposes. An examination of the types and functions of advertising. Discussion of research, media selection, budget determination, and other elements in the total advertising process. Prerequisite: MAR 4503 or permission of instructor.

MAR 4333 Promotional Strategy (ME) (3). The course deals with problems of decision-making in the areas of marketing communication methods, with primary emphasis on advertising. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4344 Advertising Campaign Management (ME) (3). Strategic approaches to managing advertising campaigns, including selection of approaches; market research; consumer target markets; media; advertisements; development and control of budgets. Prerequisite: MAR 4323 or consent of instructor.

MAR 4403 Sales Management (ME) (3). Analysis of field sales management with emphasis on the role of personal selling in the marketing mix, building on effective organization, and controlling and evaluating the sales force. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4503 Consumer Behavior (ME) (3). The course offers an introduction to the analysis of the consumer, as the basis for the development of the marketing mix. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MAR 4613 Marketing Research (ME) (3). An examination of the marketing research process and its role in aiding decision-making. Emphasis is placed on evaluation and utilization of research information in making marketing decisions. Prerequisites: MAR 3023, QMB 3150 or permission of instructor.

MAR 4803 Cases in Marketing Management (ME) (3). An analytic approach to the performance to marketing management. The elements of marketing mix as the focus of decision-making in marketing are studied, and the case method of instruction is employed. Prerequisite: MAR 4503, MAR 4613 or permission of Department Chairman.

MAR 4853 Marketing Strategy (ME) (3). Analysis of marketing planning strategy including: strategic marketing; situation analysis; target strategy; positioning strategy; and the strategic marketing plan. Course will utilize a computer simulation.

Prerequisites: MAR 4503, MAR 4613, MAR 4803, and permission of instructor.

MAR 4907 Independent Study in Marketing (ME) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised reading; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson and Dean required.

MAR 4933 Special Topics in Marketing (ME) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

MAR 4941 Internship in Marketing (ME) (3). Full-time supervised work in selected organizations. Prerequisite: At least 12 hours in marketing; consent of instructor and Department Chairperson.

MAR 4949 Cooperative Education in Marketing (ME) (3). Open to marketing majors who have been admitted to the Cooperative Education Program, with consent of Chairperson. Full-time supervised work with a participating organization in marketing. Report to the organization and a paper to the Chairperson required.

MKA 4021 Personal Selling (ME) (3). The development of effective salesmen/customer relationships is emphasized. Selection, training, and motivation of the sales force, and the relationship between personal selling and the other elements of marketing strategy are analyzed. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

MKA 4244 Export Marketing (ME) (3). The course emphasizes practical approaches to export marketing, including strategies by individual firms to serve foreign markets. Operational methods of identifying, establishing, and consolidating export markets are discussed, with particular attention to the needs of the smaller business. Prerequisite: MAR 3023.

QMB 3003 Quantitative Foundations of Business Administration (DS) (3). Elements and extensive applications of the following quantitative tools to Accounting, Finance, Economics, Marketing, Management and Production: Algebra review, sets, combinatorics, matrices, linear and non-linear functions, derivatives and integrals with a view towards optimization. Course case studies. Open only to Business Administration majors. Prerequisite: College Algebra.

QMB 3150 Application of Quantitative Methods in Business (DS) (3). Inference and modeling for business decisions under uncertainty. Topics covered include survey sampling, confidence intervals and hypothesis testing for mean(s), variance(s), and proportion(s); chi-square test for independence and goodness of fit, correlation, linear regression, time series, and analysis of variance. Use of computer packages to solve real business problems. Prerequisites: College Algebra and STA 3132 or the equivalent.

QMB 4680 Simulation of Management Systems (DS) (3). Exploration of basic concepts in computer simulation of systems. Application of these concepts to a variety of managerial problems. Discussion of waiting line models, continuous simulation models; heuristic methods; and management games. Presentation of several computer programs and languages for simulation. Exposure to the operation and analysis of some simulation models. Prerequisites: CGS 3300 and MAN 3503.

QMB 4700 Principles of Operations Research I (DS) (3). Application of deterministic operations research models (such as linear and non-linear programming, networks, dynamic programming, and branch and bound techniques) to managerial problems of allocation, planning, and scheduling. Prerequisite: MAN 3503.

QMB 4905 Independent Study in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of Instructor, Department Chairperson and Dean required. P/F only.

QMB 4930 Special Topics in Decision Sciences (DS) (1-6). For students who wish an intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of instructor and Department Chairperson required. Grading option.

REE 4043 Real Estate Analysis (FI) (3). Decision making processes for development, financing, marketing, and management of real estate within the framework of our governmental, economic, legal, and social systems; does not meet course content requirements of Florida real estate Commission for obtaining a real estate license.
REE 4103 Appraisal of Real Estate (Fl) (3). Valuation and appraisal framework applied to residential and income producing property; role of computers; valuation theory and process as a guide to business decisions.

REE 4204 Real Estate Financial Analysis (Fl) (3). Financial analysis and structuring of real estate projects; traditional and creative concepts and mechanisms for construction and permanent financing; portfolio problems; governmental programs; money and mortgage market analysis; computers and financial models. Prerequisites: REE 4043 and FIN 3403, or Permission of Instructor.

REE 4303 Real Estate Investment (Fl) (3). Advanced concepts of acquisition, ownership, and disposition of investment property; taxation and tax shelter; cash flow projection; analysis of specific types of investment property; utilization of computers as a decision-making tool; models of real estate investment analysis; case analysis and policy formulation.

REE 4504 Real Estate Management (Fl) (3). Theories and techniques of professional management of real estate including such topics as creating a management plan; merchandising space; economics of alternatives; market analysis; the maintenance process; owner-tenant manager relations; operating budgets; tax consideration; and ethics.

REE 4733 Real Estate Land Planning (Fl) (3). Theories of city growth and structure, operations of the real estate market in land allocation; current practices in real estate land planning.

REE 4754 Real Estate and Regional Development Policy (Fl) (3). A capstone course in integrating all the aspects of real estate and regional development learned in previous courses, projects, cases, and field trips. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

REE 4814 Real Estate Marketing (Fl) (3). Techniques of selecting, training, and compensating sales personnel; obtaining and controlling listings; process and methods involved in the selling of real estate; promotion activities; including advertising and public relations; growth problems; professionalism; and ethics.

REE 4905 Independent Study in Real Estate (Fl) (1-6). Individual conferences; supervised readings; reports on personal investigations. Consent of faculty tutor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

REE 4930 Special Topics in Real Estate (Fl) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty tutor and Department Chairperson required.

RMI 3011 Principles of Risk and Insurance (Fl) (3). Risk Management, Elements of Risk Theory and Risk Bearing. The insurance industry, fundamentals and legal concepts in insurance. Overview of property and liability as well as life insurance policies.


RMI 4114 Social Insurance (Fl) (3). The History and Economics of Social insurance programs. Definition of the needy. Comparative analysis of social insurance programs for death, occupational and non-occupational disability, old age and unemployment.


RMI 4117 Personal Insurance Planning (Fl) (3). Analysis of methods of handling personal risk exposures including insurance coverage alternatives. Integrating life, health and accident, property and liability, profit-sharing; private and governmental insurance and pension programs. Prerequisite: RMI 301.

RMI 4124 Health Insurance (Fl) (3). The Economics of Health Insurance Types of Coverages; Marketing, Underwriting, Claims Adjustment and Administration. Private and Social Insurance programs. Regulations.

RMI 4135 Employee Benefit Plans (Fl) (3). The concept of group insurance Marketing, Underwriting Claims Treatment and Administration of Group Policies. Establishment, Funding and Benefits of Private Pensions and Profit Sharing Plans. Prerequisite: RMI 411.


RMI 4200 Property and Liability Insurance (Fl) (3). Fundamentals and legal environment of Property and Liability Insurance. Major P-L insurance lines including Fire, Marine, Automobile, Worker’s Compensation, Homeowners’ and Liability; functions of P-L insurers.

RMI 4220 Casualty Insurance (Fl) (3). A broad concept of casualty insurance, including a thorough review of basic policies; dailies; underwriting losses; multiple line and comprehensive forms. Subjects covered include personal liability insurance, home and machinery insurance, and all marine insurance, workmen’s compensation, and surety.

RMI 4222 Property and Liability Insurance Operations (Fl) (3). In-depth study of insurance functions and operations of P-L insurers. Will include Marketing, Underwriting, Rate-making and Claims Functions. Also Cost Control Activities, Administration, Investment, Reinsurance and Regulation. Prerequisite: RMI 4200.

RMI 4305 Risk Management (Fl) (3). The Elements of Risk Theory and Risk Bearing. Risk Identification and Analysis. Methods for handling risks with quantitative analysis of available alternatives including Self-insurance and Captive insurance concepts.

RMI 4405 Insurance Law (Fl) (3). Legal environment and essentials of insurance law. Legal and non-legal liabilities. Regulation of insurance in Florida.

RMI 4509 Business Insurance and Estate Planning (Fl) (3). Essentials and Analysis of Estate Planning. Minimization and provisions for death transfer costs on estates and business interests.

RMI 4740 Insurance Underwriting and Claims Adjustment (Fl) (3). Examination of an underwriter’s and rater’s functions; Selection of risks, classification and rating. Deductibles, Reinsurances. Claims philosophy and practice, Investigation, Adjustment and Settlements.

RMI 4910 Independent Study in Insurance (Fl) (1-6). Supervised study of insurance or insurance related top-
ics, developments, current issues and anticipated trends. Study may be designed to investigate a specialized area or adopt a more general approach. Consent of faculty supervisor, Department Chairperson, and Dean required.

RMI 4935 Special Topics in Insurance (FI) (1-6). Intensive study for groups of students of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

STA 3132 Business Statistics (MS) (3). The use of statistical tools in management: introduction of probability, descriptive statistics, and statistical inference as included.

TAX 4001 Income Tax Accounting (AC) (3). A survey of federal income taxation with emphasis on taxation of individuals and corporations, and the ethics of income tax accounting. Prerequisite: ACG 4111 with grade of 'C' or higher.

TAX 4901 Independent Study in Taxation (AC) (1-3). Individual conferences, supervised readings, and reports on personal investigations. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

TAX 4931 Special Topics in Taxation (AC) (1-3). For groups of students wishing an intensive study of a particular topic(s) not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Prerequisite: Permission of the Director of the School of Accounting.

TRA 4012 Transportation Logistics (ME) (3). Consideration of transportation logistics and its relationship to production and distribution. Discussion of characteristics, management, legislation, and public regulation of various modes of transportation.

TRA 4203 Physical Distribution Management (ME) (3). Distribution in overall company operations; organization of the traffic function; determination of classification and rates; integration of transportation with production flow, inventory management, warehousing, marketing policies, and plant location.

TRA 4411 Airport Management (ME) (3). Application of management principles to airport operation, with emphasis on unique characteristics of airport finance; government regulations; airline regulations and interdependence.

TRA 4936 Special Topics in Transportation (ME) (1-6). For groups of students desiring intensive study of a particular topic or a limited number of topics, not otherwise offered in the curriculum. Consent of faculty supervisor and Department Chairperson required.

College of Business Administration

Dean
Harold E. Wyman

Associate Deans
Donald W. Fair
Dana L. Farrow
George Simmons

Chairpersons:
Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Daniel Robey
Finance
Arun J. Prakash
Management and International Business
Gary Dessler
Marketing and Business Environment
Barnett A. Greenberg

Faculty

Ahlers, Richard, M.B.A. (University of Detroit), Instructor, Management and International Business

Anderson, Gary, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Associate Professor, Finance

Auster, Rolf, Ph.D. (Northwestern University), CPA, CMA, Professor, Accounting

Barber, Joel, Ph.D. (University of Arizona), Assistant Professor, Finance

Bates, Constance S., D.B.A. (Indiana University), Associate Professor, Management and International Business

Batra, Dinesh, Ph.D. (Indiana University), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Bear, Robert M., Ph.D. (University of Iowa), Professor, Finance

Beaton, William R., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor, Finance

Berry, Delano H., Ph.D. (University of Kentucky), CMA, Assistant Professor, Accounting

Bierwag, Gerald O., Ph.D. (Northwestern University), Ryder System Professor of Business Administration, Finance

Bums, Mary Jane, M.B.A. (University of Tennessee), Instructor, Marketing and Business Environment

Campfield, William, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), CPA, Professor Emeritus, Accounting

Carmone, Frank, Ph.D. (Waterloo University), Business Men's Professor of Marketing

Carter, Jack L., Ph.D. (University of Cincinnati), Assistant Professor, Accounting
Undergraduate Catalog

Chang, Chung-Hao, Ph.D. (Northwestern University), Assistant Professor, Finance
Chang, Lucia S., Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin), Professor, Accounting
Choe, Yong S., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Accounting
Comer, Lucette, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Assistant Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Dagli, Robert T., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma), Associate Professor, Finance
Dandapani, Krishnan, Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Finance
Davidson, Lewis F., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor, Accounting
Dessler, Gary, Ph.D. (City University of New York), Professor and Chairperson, Management and International Business
Dieguez, Manuel, M.S.M. (Florida International University), CPA, Lecturer, Accounting
Dittenhofer, Mortimer, Ph.D. (American University), Professor, Accounting
Dorsett, Herman W., Ed.D. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Management and International Business
Flam, Joyce, J. (University of Texas, Austin), Professor and James L. Knight Eminent Scholar, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Fnr, Donald W., M.Acc. (Bowling Green State University), CPA, Instructor, Accounting, and Associate Dean
Farrow, L. Dana, Ph.D. (University of Rochester), Professor, Management and International Business and Associate Dean
Fiedler, Anne, M.B.A. (University of Miami), Instructor, Marketing and Business Environment
Friday, Earnest, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Management and International Business
Garcia, Georgina, M.S.M. (Florida International University), CPA, Lecturer, Accounting
Gayle, Dennis J., Ph.D. (UCLA), Associate Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Gilbert, G. Ronald, Ph.D. (University of Southern California), Associate Professor, Management and International Business
Goodrich, Jonathan N., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Greenberg, Barnett A., DBA (University of Colorado), Professor and Chairperson, Marketing and Business Environment
Guo, Mihl H., Ph.D. (University of Arizona), Assistant Professor, Accounting
Gupta, Sushil K., Ph.D. (University of Delhi), Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems and Vice Provost
Hallbauer, Rosalie C., Ph.D. (University of Florida), CPA, CMA, Associate Professor, Accounting
Hamid, Shahid, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Assistant Professor, Finance
Hendrickson, Harvey S., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), CPA, Professor, Accounting
Hodgetts, Richard M., Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma), Professor, Management and International Business
Hogner, Robert H., Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Associate Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Jarett, Rayland D., M.B.A. (American University), Regional Manager, Small Business Development Center
Jerome, William T., III, D.C.S. (Harvard University), Distinguished University Professor, Management and International Business
Jordan, Willabath, M.P.A. (Florida International University), Instructor, Management and International Business, and Director, Center for Management Development
Kemerer, Kevin, Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), Assistant Professor, Accounting
Keys, James D., M.B.A. MSF (Florida International University), Instructor, Finance
Kirs, Peeter J., Ph.D. (State Universityof New York at Buffalo), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Koulamas, Christos P., Ph.D. (Texas Tech University), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Kranendonk, Carl J., M.B.A. (University of Tulsa), Instructor, Marketing and Business Environment
Knecke, K. Galen, Ph.D. (University of Akron), Associate Professor, Management and International Business, and Director, Doctoral Studies
Kyparisis, Jerzy, D.Sc. (George Washington University), Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Lazek, Henry A., Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Assistant Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Lavin, David, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), CPA, Associate Professor, Accounting
Lee, Donghoon, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Lubell, Myron, D.B.A. (University of Maryland), CPA, Associate Professor, Accounting
Luytjes, Jan B., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor, Management and International Business
Magnusen, Kari O., Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin), Associate Professor, Management and International Business
Maidique, Modasto A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Professor, Management and International Business, and University President
Malen, David C., M.B.A. (Columbia University), Information Bld Coordinator, Small Business Development Center
Mann, Phillip H., Ed.D. (University of Virginia), Lecturer, Department of Management and International Business and Director, Entrepreneurial Studies
Mandakovic, Tomislav, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
McCune, Rose Marie, M.Ed., (University of Miami), Coordinator, Entrepreneurial Studies
Moss, Sherry, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Management and International Business
Most, Kenneth S., Ph.D. (University of Florida), CPA, F.C.A., Professor, Accounting
Muralidhar, Krishnamurthy, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University), Associate Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
Nesbit, Marvin D., M.B.A. (University of West Florida), Director, Small Business Development Center
Nichols, J.A.F., D.B.A. (Indiana University), Associate Professor, Marketing and Business Environment
Nielsen, Christine D.B.A. (George Washington University), Associate
Roslow, Sydney, Ph.D. (New York University), Professor Emeritus, Management and International Business

Roussakis, Emmanuel, Ph.D. (Catholic University of Louvain, Belgium), Professor, Finance

Ruf, Bernadette, Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Ruttlede, Robert W., Ph.D. (University of South Carolina), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Sabherwal, Rajiv, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Saldaña, Alexander, M.B.A. (Florida International University), Regional Manager, Small Business Development Center

Santhanam, Radhika, Ph.D. (University of Nebraska), Assistant Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Scheiner, James, Ph.D. (The Ohio State University), Professor and Director, Center for Accounting, Auditing, and Tax Studies

Sennett, John T., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), Professor, Accounting

Shepherd, Philip, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University), Associate Professor, Marketing and Business Environment

Silverblatt, Ronnie, Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor, Management and International Business

Simmons, George B., D.B.A. (Indiana University), Distinguished University Professor, Finance, and Associate Dean

Smith, Larry A., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Associate Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Sullivan, Michael A., Ph.D. (Yale University), Assistant Professor, Finance

Sufia, George, M.B.A. (Columbia University), Associate Professor, Management and International Business

Taggart, William M., Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania), Professor, Management and International Business

Thomas, Anisya, S., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic and State University), Assistant Professor, Management and International Business

Tsalkis, John, Ph.D. (University of Mississippi), Assistant Professor, Marketing and Business Environment

Ullis, Barbara T., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), CPA, CDP, Assistant Professor, Accounting

Valenzii, Enzo R., Ph.D. (Bowling Green State University), Professor and Chairperson, Management and International Business

Vasquez, Arturo, Ph.D. (Texas Tech University), Assistant Professor, Marketing and Business Environment

Welch, William W., Ph.D. (University of Michigan), Associate Professor, Finance.

Wiskeman, Richard H., Jr., MBA (University of Miami), CPA, Distinguished Lecturer, Accounting

Wliden, John A., J.D. (George Mason University), Lecturer, Accounting

Wyman, Harold E., Ph.D. (Stanford University), Professor, Accounting, and Dean

Yeaman, Dorla, J.D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Accounting

Yeh, Shu, Ph.D., (UCLA), Assistant Professor, Accounting

Zanakis, Steve H., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor, Decision Sciences and Information Systems

Zdanowicz, John S., Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Professor, Finance and Director, Center for Banking and Financial Institutions

Zegan, Peter J., M.S. (University of Florida), Lecturer, Decision Sciences and Information Systems
College of Education

The College of Education has a dual mission: to prepare competent and creative professionals to both serve and provide leadership in existing learning environments; and to address the social, economic, and political conditions that restrict the possibilities of educational opportunity in a multicultural, pluralistic society. Accordingly, the College concerns itself with both education and social change.

To support its mission, the College is organized into six departments:

- Educational Leadership, and Policy Studies
- Educational Psychology and Special Education
- Elementary Education
- Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, International Education
- Health, Physical Education and Recreation
- Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Programs of studies include art education, biology education, chemistry education, early childhood education, elementary education, English education, health education (exercise physiology), history education, mathematics education, modern languages education, music education, parks and recreation management (leisure service management, parks management, therapeutic recreation), physical education (teacher certification for grades k-8, teacher certification for grades 6-12, and sports management), physics education, reading education, social studies education, special education, teaching English as a Second Language (TESOL), and vocational education programs (health occupations education, organizational training, vocational home economics education, and vocational industrial education).

Applicants to the College’s programs should carefully examine the choices of major concentrations and program objectives. Because there are occasional revisions of College of Education curriculum during the academic year, some curriculum changes may not be reflected in the current catalog. Prospective students are advised to contact appropriate advisors to ask for current information regarding specific programs of interest.

General advisement is available by telephone: (305) 348-2768 for University Park, (305) 940-5820 for North Miami Campus. Broward residents may call (305) 523-4422 for North Miami Campus or 475-4156 for the Broward Program. Dade residents may call (305) 948-6747 for the Broward Program. Specific program advisement is available by prearranged personal appointment with advisors at all locations.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University’s various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advanced notice. Please refer to the General Information section for the University’s policies, requirements, and regulations.

Bachelor of Science Programs

Undergraduate students will complete at least 60 semester hours of study at the University, including a residency requirement of 30 semester hours prior to graduation. Before formal admission to the University, a student may be approved to take 15 credits as a non-degree seeking student which, if applicable to the major field of study and approved by an advisor, may be applied to the degree program.

Professional Studies Core

Every teacher education student must enroll in the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I: Basic Teaching Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3312L</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab I: Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3322</td>
<td>General Teaching Lab II: Human Relations Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Subsequent special teaching laboratories and courses build on these core courses to extend and refine knowledge and skill. All programs include one semester of student teaching in a public or approved non-public school. Student teaching requires the student to spend the entire school day of a complete semester on site. A student may not be employed while student teaching.

Upon the successful completion of all program requirements, the Bachelor of Science degree is awarded. The student is eligible to apply for a Florida Teaching Certificate in the field of specialization if the student has completed a College of Education State-approved program with a required 2.5 GPA in the teaching field to be taught. Other requirements for regular certification include submitting to the Florida Department of Education evidence of satisfactory CLAST scores and passing both the professional education and subject area subtests administered by the Florida Department of Education. Applicants must also complete a state approved Professional Orientation Program approved by the Department of Education.

Undergraduate Admission Requirements

College of Education program standards are intended to insure that students begin and achieve background and depth of background needed for success in upper-division work in education. Students are required to have a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 for all lower division transfer coursework to be admitted to the College. In addition, students are required to successfully complete all four subsections of the CLAST prior to transferring to the College.

Students transferring from out-of-state or private institutions, who have not met the CLAST requirement, will be allowed one semester in which to successfully pass all four subsections.

Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before being considered for admission to the College.

Test Requirements: All teacher education candidates entering at the junior level must present a minimum score of 840 on the SAT or 19 on the ACT prior to October 1989 or 20 on the EACT and satisfactory CLAST scores.
Lower Division Prerequisites
All freshman and sophomore prerequisites for admission into an academic program must be satisfied with a minimum grade of "C" and a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 before admission is completed.

Students must satisfy either the Lower Division Core requirements or the General Education requirements. In addition, students must complete a computer awareness/computer application course (3 credits) and a public speaking course (3 credits) as well as additional program requirements.

Undergraduate Grading Policies
Undergraduate students must have a minimum overall GPA of 2.5 in order to graduate. A grade of "C-" or less is not acceptable toward graduation in any required program of study course, either in the College of Education or any other lower division course work used to meet General Education or Lower Division Core requirements. Furthermore, a student will not be approved for student teaching with a grade of "C-" in any required program of study course or with less than a minimum GPA of 2.5 in their field of specialization. Specific undergraduate programs may have higher grading criteria than these minimums. Students applying for Florida Teacher Certification must present a GPA of 2.5 or higher in their teaching major.

Certification Only Students
Students choosing to pursue coursework leading toward State of Florida Teacher Certification (rather than a degree) are considered Non-Degree Seeking Students and must abide by all policies and limitations set forth for non-degree seeking students. No special classes will be offered for certification-only students. Students should seek admission to degree programs at the undergraduate or masters level. State certification requirements are considered to be minimum requirements; it may be necessary to register for additional prerequisite courses to enroll in a desired course. Students who register for a course but have not completed the prerequisite course(s) will be administratively dropped from the class.

All stated admission requirements are to be considered minimums. A student who meets these minimum requirements is not automatically assured admission. Program admission requirements are subject to change. It is the responsibility of the student to assure that he/she understands and has met the requirements.

Fingerprint Requirement
State of Florida Teacher Certification, in addition to other criteria, requires all applicants to be fingerprinted and checked by the FBI. Some school districts also require a fingerprint check for student interns and/or student teachers. Students with a history of felony arrests may wish to consider this carefully, and seek advice from an advisor, before applying to programs in the College.

Educational Psychology and Special Education
Donna C. Smith, Professor and Chairperson, Educational Psychology/School Psychology, Counselor Education
Patricia Baratta, Assistant Professor, Emotionally Handicapped
Wendy Cheyney, Associate Professor, Learning Disabilities
Marial Gavilan, Associate Professor, Educational Psychology/Bilingual Education
Daniel A. Kennedy, Associate Professor/School Counseling, Educational Psychology
Philip J. Lazarus, Associate Professor, School Psychology, Educational Psychology
Luretha F. Lucky, Associate Professor, Mental Retardation
David E. Nathanson, Professor, Gifted Education and Mental Retardation
Howard Rosenberg, Associate Professor, Mental Retardation
Stephen S. Stichart, Professor, Learning Disabilities
Jethro W. Toomer, Professor, Community Mental Health Counseling
Judith Walker, Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, Educational Psychology
Nina Zaragoza, Assistant Professor, Early Childhood Special Education

General Information
The Department offers a variety of programs to prepare teachers of emotionally disturbed, gifted, learning disabled, and mentally retarded students. All programs require substantial supervised fieldwork. State of Florida certification requirements are met for all programs preparing school personnel.

The Department offers the following undergraduate and certificate programs:

Bachelor of Science
- Emotional Disturbance
- Mental Retardation
- Specific Learning Disabilities (and a tract in Varying Exceptionalities)

Certification Programs
- Gifted Education
- Guidance

Professional Certificate Programs
- Emotional Disturbance
- Mentally Handicapped
Specific Learning Disability

Bachelor of Science in Special Education

The undergraduate special education programs utilize a competency-based and field-centered training model and lead to approval for Florida Certification in Specific Learning Disabilities, Emotional Disturbance, Mental Retardation and a tract in Varying Exceptionalities.

The special education program recognizes that handicapped children are entitled to a free and appropriate public education, that all handicapped children are to be educated in the least restrictive yet most enabling environment and are to be mainstreamed to the greatest extent possible. Special educators also provide services to preschool children and adults.

Given this context, undergraduate special education programs emphasize the development of the following competencies to be demonstrated in both the University and field settings:

1. Identifying and diagnosing students with learning and behavioral problems.
2. Prescribing and implementing appropriate individual educational plans to meet these problems.
3. Effecting appropriate instruction for children with learning and behavioral problems.
5. Planning for mainstreaming and parent conferencing.

Diagnostic-prescriptive and management skills are to be demonstrated with students who range from pre-school through adulthood, who are mildly, moderately, severely, and profoundly handicapped, and who represent multicultural, multilingual backgrounds.

Lower Division Preparation

An Associate in Arts Degree or equivalent preparation in basic general education.

General Education Prerequisites:

Students must receive a grade of "C" or higher in the following courses:

- Mathematics (College Algebra or higher) 6
- Physical Science 3
- Biological Science 3
- Public Speaking (Speech) 3
- Computer Awareness, Computer Applications 3

Requirements as approved by the faculty of the College. See advisor for prerequisites.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, have earned a minimum overall grade point average of 2.5 and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program Courses Common to All Programs: (68)

- EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
- EED 3321 General Teaching Lab I 3
- EED 3321L General Teaching Lab I 2
- EED 3322 General Teaching Human Relations, Lab II 3
- EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
- EDF 3521 Education in History or
- EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3
- EEX 3010C Introduction to Exceptional Children and Youth 3
- SPA 3000 Introduction to Language Development and Communication Disorders 3
- EEX 3221 Assessment of Exceptional Children and Youth 3
- EEX 3202 Personal and Social Foundations of Exceptionalities 3
- EEX 4240 Nature and Needs of the Mildly Handicapped 3
- EEX 4601 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning 3
- EEX 4611 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning II 3
- RED 4150 Teaching Primary Reading 4 3
- LAE 4314 Teaching Elementary Language Arts 3
- MAE 4310 Teaching Elementary Mathematics 3
- EEX 4861 Student Teaching 9

Specific Courses for Majors

Varying Exceptionalities

Varying Exceptionalities is a tract to be taken concurrently with one of the following majors:

- EMR 4362 Instructional Strategies for the Mentally Retarded 3
- ELD 4240 Instructional Strategies for the Learning Disabled 3
- EED 4243 Instructional Strategies for the Emotionally Handicapped 3

Learning Disabilities

- ELD 4230 Curriculum for the Learning Disabled 3
- ELD 4240 Instructional Strategies for the Learning Disabled 3

Mental Retardation

- EMR 4221 Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded 3
- EMR 4362 Instructional Strategies for the Mentally Retarded 3

Emotionally Handicapped

- EED 4243 Instructional Strategies for the Emotionally Handicapped 3
- EED Curriculum for the Emotionally Handicapped 3

Elective Course with advisor's consultation 3

1Field Work Required.
2Senior Block.

Note: Courses within the undergraduate program require field placement during school hours. In addition to a full-time student teaching placement during the final semester students engage in a senior BLOCK experience the first semester of their senior year. This experience requires five mornings per week of placement in an educational setting and class attendance at the University. Permission to student teach is contingent upon satisfactory completion of all requirements specified in the program.

All stated admission requirements are to be considered minimums. A student who meets these minimum requirements is not automatically assured admission. Program admission requirements are subject to change. It is the responsibility of the student to assure that he/she has met the requirements.
Elementary Education

Victoria J. Dimidjian, Professor and Chairperson, Early Childhood Education
John Bath, Assistant Professor, Science, Mathematics, and Elementary Education
Toni Bitu, Associate Dean, Elementary Education
Mohammed K. Farouk, Assistant Professor, Social Studies Education
Joyce C. Fine, Assistant Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education
Robert K. Gilbert, Associate Professor, Mathematics Education
Sharon W. Kosack, Professor, Reading Education
Nancy Marshall, Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education
Grover C. Mathewson, Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education
Allicia Mendoza, Associate Professor, Early Childhood/Elementary Education
Lynne Miller, Assistant Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education
George S. Morrison, Professor, Early Childhood Education and Urban Education
Edward M. Reichbach, Associate Professor, Social Studies Education
William M. Ritz, Instructor, Art Education
Catherine Soll, Instructor, Elementary Education
Robert F. Testa, Associate Professor, Music Education

General Information

The department offers programs in elementary, early childhood, and reading education. The elementary education program may be taken at the bachelor's, master's, or doctoral levels. The early childhood and reading programs offer master's and doctoral degrees only.

The department is strongly committed to field experience as a part of its programs. The field component of the bachelor's degree in Elementary Education is realized through Field Experience, which is taken concurrently with methods courses, and Student Teaching.

The department is also committed to service to the community and the extension of knowledge through research.

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education: Grades 1-6

Lower Division Preparation

An Associate in Arts Degree or equivalent preparation in basic general education. If a student has not completed equivalents of the courses noted below, these courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or higher prior to enrollment in courses of the University for which there are prerequisites.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST. The 60 semester hours have earned a minimum overall GPA of 2.5, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

All stated admission requirements are to be considered minimums. A student who meets these minimum requirements is not automatically assured admission. Program admission requirements are subject to change. It is the responsibility of the student to assure that he/she has met the requirements.

General Education

Mathematics (College Algebra or higher) 6
Physical Science 3
Biological Science 3
Speech 3
Computer awareness/computer application 3

Upper Division Program: (74)

Core Courses: (17)

EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History or
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Program Courses: (30)

(Corequisite for all program courses: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942)
ARE 3313 Teaching Elementary Art 3
MUE 3210 Teaching Elementary Music 3

Guided Electives In an Area of Concentration: (9, minimum)

Students using Primary Education (formerly Early Childhood) as a guided elective area of concentration must complete all of the following:

Undergraduate Catalog

EDE 4451 Evaluation in Elementary Education 3
HLP 3013 Teaching Elementary Health and Physical Education 3
LAE 4314 Teaching Elementary Language Arts 3
MAE 4310 Teaching Elementary Mathematics 3
RED 4150 Teaching Primary Reading 3
RED 4311 Teaching Intermediate Reading 3
SCE 4310 Teaching Elementary Science 3
SEE 4312 Teaching Elementary Social Studies 3

Field Experience I: (3, minimum)

Students are required to spend a minimum of two hours per week per methods course in an assigned public elementary school for each of the Field Experience courses.

EDE 4940 Field Experience: Elementary Education (Fall) 1
EDE 4941 Field Experience: Elementary Education (Spring) 1
EDE 4942 Field Experience: Elementary Education (Summer) 1

Student Teaching Block

All lower division prerequisites and program requirements must be completed before taking this block. The Block consists of Student Teaching Internship and Senior Seminar.

Student Teaching Internship: (12)

This is a full-time commitment for one semester after all other program courses have been completed successfully with a grade of 'C' or higher. Students must make an application and register for this course. Student Teaching Internship is not offered in the summer term.

EDE 4943 Student Teaching Internship 12
EDE 4936 Senior Seminar in Elementary Education 3

Students using Primary Education (formerly Early Childhood) as a guided elective area of concentration must complete all of the following:
Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, International Education

Erskine S. Dottin, Professor and Chairperson, Foundations of Education, Politics of Education

John A. Carpenter, Professor, Educational Foundations and International Development Education

Robert V. Farrell, Associate Professor, Educational Foundations, International Development Education

Rosa Castro Felnberg, Associate Professor, Educational Foundations, Bilingual Education/TESOL

L. Ira Goldenberg, Professor and Dean, Educational Foundations

Chris Uber Grosse, Associate Professor, TESOL

E. Joseph Kaplin, Assistant Professor, Educational Foundations

Colleen A. Ryan, Associate Professor, Educational Psychology, Educational Foundations

S.L. Woods, Associate Professor, Educational Foundations

The Department of Foundations: Urban, Multicultural and Community Education has three graduate programs that are discussed in the Graduate Catalog. In terms of undergraduate education, this Department coordinates the educational foundations courses and Core courses that are part of the common preparation of undergraduate teacher education majors at FIU.

The foundations courses include Sociology, Philosophy and History of Education:

- EDF 3723 Schooling in America
- EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education
- EDF 3521 Education in History
- EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology

The Core courses include two general methods courses:

- EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I
- EDG 3322 General Teaching Lab II

In terms of the mission of the College, this Department has the goal of infusing urban, multicultural and international concepts into all programmatic offerings. This goal is being implemented through the Department's Urban Education Program and the Peace Corps/USA Fellows Program.
Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Thomas K. Skalko, Associate Professor and Chairperson, Therapeutic Recreation
Judith A. Blucker, Professor, Physical Education, and Executive Vice Provost
Charmaine DeFrancesco, Assistant Professor, Physical Education
Richard Lopez, Associate Professor, Exercise Physiology
Steven Pugh, Assistant Professor, Physical Education
Robert M. Wolff, Associate Professor, Parks and Recreation Management

General Information
The Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation offers five programs which lead to a Bachelor of Science degree. These programs include: Exercise Physiology, Parks and Recreation Management, Teacher Certification in Physical Education for Grades K-8, Teacher Certification in Physical Education for Grades 6-12, and Sports Management.

All stated admission requirements are to be considered minimums. A student who meets these minimum requirements is not automatically assured admission. Program admission requirements are subject to change. It is the responsibility of the student to assure that he/she has met the requirements. Program faculty should be consulted for academic advisement.

Bachelor of Science in Health Education

Exercise Physiology Track
The undergraduate exercise physiology track is designed to prepare individuals to work in the field of exercise testing, cardiac rehabilitation, and adult fitness. The track will prepare students for two certification examinations offered by the American College of Sports Medicine. The first certification examination is the Exercise Test Technology examination and the second is the Health/Fitness Instructor certification.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission into the program, students must meet all published admission requirements which include: program prerequisites, general education/Gordon Rule, GPA, ACT/SAT, and CLAST. Students who do not meet the College admission requirements may request a formal review by: (a) writing an admission appeal letter to the Department requesting a review of the applicant’s records and indicating the reason(s) special consideration should be granted to the applicant; (b) forwarding three letters of recommendation; and (c) participating in a formal interview with departmental/program faculty or representatives.

Upper Division Program: (60)

**ZOO 3731 Human Anatomy 3**
**ZOO 3733 Human Gross Anatomy 3**
**ZOO 3733L Human Gross Anatomy Lab 1 or**
**PCB 3703 Human Physiology I 3**
**PCB 3704 Human Physiology II 3**
**PCB 3711 Physiological Mechanisms 3**
**An Advisor Approved Alternative**

**PET 3351 Exercise Physiology 3**
**PET 4383 Evaluation in Exercise Physiology 3**
**PET 3310 Kinesiology 3**
**PET 3122 Clinical Kinesiology 3**
**OTH 3413 Applied Kinesiology 3**
**CGS 2060 Introduction to Microcomputers 3**
**Demonstrated Competency in Microcomputers**

**PET 4622 Athletic Injuries 3**
**PCB 3241 Physiology of Aging 3**
**PET 5387 Exercise Test Technology 3**
**PEP 5115 Health/Fitness Instructor 3**
**HUN 2201 Principles of Nutrition 3**
**PET 4940 Internship in Exercise Physiology 1-15**

Electives 6-23

Bachelor of Science in Parks and Recreation Management
The Parks and Recreation undergraduate curriculum offers professional preparation programs designed to prepare students for employment in the leisure service delivery system and recreational therapy services. The program is oriented towards direct services supervisory and management employment opportunities.

A student may elect to gain competencies in Leisure Service Management, Parks Management, and Therapeutic Recreation.

Note: It is important to note that the Parks and Recreation Management curriculum is under review and changes to the curriculum are expected. Please see an advisor when scheduling courses.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission into the program, students must meet all published admission requirements which include: program prerequisites, general education/Gordon Rule, GPA, and CLAST. Students who do not meet the degree admission requirements may request a formal review by: (a) writing an admission appeal letter to the Department requesting a review of the applicant’s records and indicating the reason(s) special consideration should be granted to the applicant; (b) forwarding three letters of recommendation; and (c) participating in a formal interview with departmental/program faculty or representatives.

Upper Division Program: (63-68)

**Required Core Courses: (39)**

**LEI 3000 Leisure & Recreation in America 3**
**LEI 3437 Program Development in Parks and Recreation Management 3**
**LEI 4700 Programming for Therapeutic Recreation 3**
**LEI 3542 Principles of Parks and Recreation Management 3**
**LEI 3630 Care, Maintenance and Design of Facilities 3**
**LEI 3501 Liability and Law in Leisure, Recreation & Sports 3**
**ACG 3024 Financial Accounting for Managers 3**
**LEI 4940 Internship 9**
**LEI 4941 Internship II 12**

**Leisure Service Management Track: (21)**

**MAN 3701 Business and Society 3**
on Accreditation and the National Council for Therapeutic Recreation Certification.

**Bachelor of Science in Physical Education: Grades K-8**

This program is designed for individuals who wish to become certified to teach physical education in the elementary and middle schools. Upon successful completion of the program and the requirements specified by the Florida Department of Education, degree recipients are eligible for regular teacher certification in the State of Florida.

**Lower Division Preparation**

**Required Courses**

First Aid; a minimum of two semester hours of human anatomy or combined anatomy/physiology; physical education major courses in social and folk or modern dance, aquatics, gymnastics, and either a minimum of two individual sports and two team sports. All required courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or higher.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Note:** Students who have not completed the required courses may apply for admission if the deficiencies are not greater than eight semester hours. However, all program prerequisites must be completed before entry into the senior year. Students must meet all College of Education admission requirements.

**Upper Division Program:** (65)

**Professional Education:** (17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Matter Specialization</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DAE 3371</td>
<td>Dance in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3020</td>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEO 4041</td>
<td>Games in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 3205</td>
<td>Gymnastics in the Elementary and Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3310</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3351</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3640</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4035</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4401</td>
<td>Administration of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4510</td>
<td>Evaluation in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4622</td>
<td>Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4944</td>
<td>Student Teaching: Grades K-8</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bachelor of Science in Physical Education: Grades 6-12**

This program is designed for individuals who wish to become certified to teach physical education in the middle and secondary schools. Upon successful completion of the program and the requirements specified by the Florida Department of Education, degree recipients are eligible for regular teacher certification in the State of Florida.

**Lower Division Preparation**

**Required Courses**

First Aid or personal health or health education; a minimum of two semester hours of anatomy or combined anatomy/physiology; physical education major courses in dance, aquatics, gymnastics, and either a minimum of two individual sports and two team sports. All required courses must be completed with a grade of 'C' or higher.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Note:** All physical education majors are expected to be proficient in the following activities: football, soccer, volleyball, basketball, folk, social,
and square dance, track and field, tennis, golf, gymnastics, and badminton. At the lower division, students should enroll in those courses in which they are least proficient. Students who have not completed the required courses may apply for admission if the deficiencies are not greater than 8 semester hours. However, all program prerequisites must be completed prior to entry into the senior year.

**Upper Division Program:** (65)

**Professional Education:** (17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723</td>
<td>Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321</td>
<td>General Teaching Laboratory I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L</td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322</td>
<td>General Teaching Laboratory II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004</td>
<td>Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521</td>
<td>Education in History or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542</td>
<td>Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325</td>
<td>Special Teaching Lab: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Subject Matter Specialization:** (48)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 3020</td>
<td>Foundations of Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3310</td>
<td>Kinesiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3351</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3640</td>
<td>Adapted Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4510</td>
<td>Evaluation in Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEO 4004</td>
<td>Coaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4622</td>
<td>Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3730</td>
<td>Physical Education in the Middle School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4035</td>
<td>Motor Learning and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4442</td>
<td>Physical Education in the Secondary School</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEP 4102</td>
<td>Methods and Curriculum for Fitness Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4401</td>
<td>Administration of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4945</td>
<td>Student Teaching Grades 6-12</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sports Management Track**
The undergraduate sports management track prepares individuals for managerial positions in the sports-related fields. The core program emphasizes the physiological and psychological aspects of sport and the development of managerial and administrative skills. Program electives allow students to pursue a specialization in the area of interest.

**Lower Division Preparation**
It is recommended that students complete introductory accounting and management courses, as well as, a variety of sports skill classes.

To qualify for admission into the program, students must complete all published admission requirements which include: program prerequisites, general education/Gordon Rule, GPA, ACT/SAT, and CLAST. Students who do not meet the College admission requirements may request a formal review by: (a) writing and submission of a letter to the Department requesting a review of the applicant's record and indicating the reason(s) for the request; (b) forwarding three letters of recommendation; and (c) participating in a formal interview with departmental/program faculty or representatives.

**Upper Division Program:** (48)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 4401</td>
<td>Administration of Physical Education and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4004</td>
<td>Coaching Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 5216</td>
<td>Psychology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 5256</td>
<td>Sociology of Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI 3437</td>
<td>Program Development in Park Recreation and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI 3501</td>
<td>Liability and Law in Leisure, Recreation and Sports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI 3542</td>
<td>Principles of Park Recreation Management and Sport</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEI 4573</td>
<td>Leisure Service Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3434</td>
<td>Club Operation Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 3200</td>
<td>Business Letters and Reports</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAD 4223</td>
<td>Public Sectoral Budgeting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3024</td>
<td>Accounting for Management and Investors</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3011</td>
<td>Economics, Management and Society, Macro</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4946</td>
<td>Internship in Sports Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Note: PET 5216 and PET 5256 should be completed during the student's senior year; PET 4946 should be completed during the student's last semester of enrollment.

**Advised Program Electives:** (12)
Select from the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PET 3351</td>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 3540</td>
<td>Adaptive Physical Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 4622</td>
<td>Athletic Injuries</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PET 5416</td>
<td>Sports Administration and Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3313</td>
<td>Hospitality Property Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3753</td>
<td>Convention and Trade Show Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate Catalog

Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

A. Dean Hauenstein, Professor and Chairperson, Technology Education and Vocational Education

Amhilda Badia, Associate Professor, Modern Languages Education

David Y. Chang, Assistant Professor, Art Education

Myrna R. Crabtree, Professor, Home Economics Education, Vocational Education

Anna Marie Evans, Assistant Professor, Social Studies Education

Frank T. Hammons, Assistant Professor, Vocational Industrial Education

Luis A. Martinez-Perez, Associate Professor, Science Education

C. Edwin McClintock, Professor, Mathematics Education and Computer Education

Dominic A. Mohamed, Associate Professor, Vocational Administration and Supervision, Vocational Education

George E. O'Brien, Associate Professor, Science Education

Clem Pennington, Associate Professor, Art Education

Janice R. Sandford, Associate Professor, Health Occupations Education, Computer Education, Vocational Education

Robert Shostak, Professor, Computer Education

Jan L. Tucker, Professor, Social Studies Education, Director, Global Awareness Program

Robert Vos, Associate Professor and Associate Dean, Organizational Training, Vocational Education

Michael J. Wagner, Professor, Music Education

The Department of Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education offers undergraduate and graduate programs for students who are interested in teaching, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education; and in Art and Music in 1-12 grades.

The undergraduate and certificate programs are as follows:

General: Grades K - 12

Art Education
Modern Languages Education
Music Education

Secondary Education: Grades 6 - 12

Biology Education
Chemistry Education

English Education
History Education
Mathematics Education
Physics Education
Social Studies Education

Vocational Home Economics Education

Vocational Industrial Education with tracks in:

Health Occupations Education
Organizational Training

Certificate Programs
Organizational Training
Vocational Advanced Vocational

General Information

Upon admission to the University and to the College, each student major in the department is assigned an advisor in the teaching field who will assist the student in constructing a program of study. The program of study must comply with the goals of the student. Upon successful completion of all regular requirements specified in the program of study, the student is awarded the Bachelor of Science Degree with a major in a specified subject matter area or level of schooling (e.g., art, English, mathematics, music, vocational home economics education) and is eligible for regular teacher certification in the State of Florida upon successful completion of requirements specified by the Florida Department of Education.

Laboratory Experiences

Most courses offered by the department require observation and participation in selected schools. The course descriptions identify the courses which require in-school classroom experiences guided by the directing classroom teacher and a College of Education faculty member.

The student teaching assignments are fulfilled in designated field centers. This experience is on a full-time basis for one semester. Permission to student-teach is contingent upon successful completion of all other requirements specified in the program of study. Students may be assigned to do their student teaching during either the Fall or Spring semesters of their senior year. There is no student teaching during the Summer semester.

Application for student teaching is the responsibility of the student. Necessary forms may be obtained from the office of Clinical Supervision. Deadline dates are strictly adhered to and are the responsibility of the student.

All stated admission requirements are to be considered minimums. A student who meets these minimum requirements is not automatically assured admission. Program admission requirements are subject to change. It is the responsibility of the student to assure that he/she has met the requirements.

Bachelor of Science in Art Education: Grades 1-12

Lower Division Preparation

An Associate in Arts Degree in Art, or

Art History Survey 6
Basic and Figure Drawing 6
Two and Three-Dimensional Design 6

Public Speaking

Public Speaking

Computers

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

Upper Division Program: (38)

Subject Matter Specialization: (30)

ARH 4470 Contemporary Art 3

Art History Electives 6

ART 3311C Figure Drawing 3

ART 3510C Painting 3

ART 3401C Printmaking 3

ART 3702C Sculpture 3

PGY 3401C Photography 3

ART 3311C Ceramics 3

CTE 4471C Creative Textiles 3

Professional Education: (38)

EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3

EDF 3521 Education in History 3

EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3

EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3

EDG 3321L Laboratory 2

EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II 3

ARE 4459 New Media/Crafts 3

ARE 4848 Concepts in Art Education 3
Special Methods and Student Teaching
A student must complete six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for SCE 4330 and SCE 4944 in consecutive semesters.

SCE 4330 Special Teaching Laboratory: Science 3
Prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization.
SCE 4944 Student Teaching 9
1Sufficient electives to complete 30 semester hours of upper division biology.

Bachelor of Science in Chemistry Education: Grades 6-12
Lower Division Preparation
Eight semester hours of general chemistry, eight semester hours of general physics, mathematics through calculus I.

Recommended Course
Organic Chemistry

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

Upper Division Program: (62)
Subject Matter Specialization: (30)
Organic Chemistry I and II 6
Organic Chemistry Laboratories 3
Quantitative Analysis and Laboratories 5
Physical Chemistry and Laboratory 5
Electives in Chemistry 1 8
Calculus II 3

Professional Education: (32)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History or
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

Bachelor of Science in English Education: Grades 6-12
Lower Division Preparation
Two courses in freshman English; surveys of English literature I, II, six hours of English at the 2000-level, literature or composition. If the required courses beyond freshman composition are not completed they will be included in the student's program in addition to regular upper division requirements.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

Upper Division Program: (62)
Subject Matter Specialization: (30)
LIN 3010 Introduction to General Linguistics 3
LIN 4680 Modern Grammars (Prerequisite: LIN 3010) 3
LAE 4464 Adolescent Literature 3
American Literature 9
English Literature 6
Shakespeare 3
Restricted electives 6

Professional Education: (35)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
A student must complete six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for LAE 4335 and LAE 4942 in consecutive semesters.

LAE 4335 Special Teaching Laboratory English 3
Prerequisite of 21 hours required in English courses beyond lower division English prerequisites for this program.

LAE 4942 Student Teaching 9
Prerequisite of 27 hours of English courses beyond lower division prerequisites. (Program students only).

**Bachelor of Science in History Education: Grades 6-12**

**Lower Division Preparation**
Two courses in history and one course in the social sciences beyond freshman social science core (selected from anthropology, economics, geography, political science, or sociology).

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and ACT/SAT scores do not assure admission.

**Upper Division Program:** (65)

**Subject Matter Specialization:** (30)
U.S. History at 3000, 4000, or 5000 levels 9
History other than U.S. 12
United States Government 3
SSE 480C Global Perspectives 3
Advisor Approved Electives 3

**Professional Education:** (35)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2

**Reading Requirement**
RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading 3

**Special Methods and Student Teaching**
A student must complete six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for MAE 4333C and LAE 4942 in consecutive semesters.

MAE 4333C Special Teaching Laboratory: Mathematics 3
Prerequisite or corequisites of 24 hours required in subject matter specialization, including MTG 3212, STA 3321 and STA 3322, or approved substitutes: MAS 3105, MAS 5215, permission of instructor required.

MAE 4942 Student Teaching 9
MAE 5655 Computers in Mathematics Education 3

**Bachelor of Science in Modern Languages Education: Grades K-12**

**Lower Division Preparation**
Four semesters of elementary and intermediate modern language (may be waived at the discretion of the advisor for native speakers of the target language).

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and ACT/SAT scores do not assure admission.

**Upper Division Program:** (65)

**Subject Matter Specialization:** (30)
Phonetics or Contrastive Phonology 3
Introduction to Linguistics or Linguistics in Target Language 3
Civilization 3
Syntax/Composition 3
Literature in Target Language 6
MOL Electives 12

**Professional Education:** (35)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2

**College of Education / 195**
Upper Division Program: (76)

**Subject Matter Specialization:** (35)
Applied Music (Four semester-hours lessons on major instrument each semester) 8
Basic Conducting 1
Instrumental or Choral 1
Form and Analysis 3
Guitar 1
Music History Survey I 3
Music History Survey II 3
Twentieth Century Music History 3
Orchestration 3
Organizations (2 each semester) 8
Research and Recital 1

**Professional Education:** (38)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History or
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

**Reading Requirement**
RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading 3

**Special Methods and Student Teaching**
A student must complete the six semester hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses.
MUE 3340 Special Teaching Laboratory I: Music 3
MUE 4094 Special Teaching Laboratory II: Music (K-12) 3
Prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization.
MUE 4940 Student Teaching (Elementary and Secondary) 9

**Bachelor of Science in Physics Education:** Grades 6-12

**Lower Division Preparation**
Eight semester hours of general physics; eight semester hours of general chemistry, mathematics through calculus II.

---

**Note:** Linear Algebra is a prerequisite for multivariable calculus.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

**Upper Division Program:** (64)

**Subject Matter Specialization:** (30)
Physics with Calculus 10
Physics Laboratories 2
Modern Physics 6
Electives in Physics 1
Multivariable Calculus 3

**Professional Education:** (32)
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I 3
EDG 3321L Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II 3
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History or
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3

**Reading Requirement**
RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading 3

**Special Methods and Student Teaching**
A student must complete six hours of foundations courses and all core courses before enrolling in 4000-level special methods courses. A student must enroll for SCE 4330 and SCE 4944 in consecutive semesters.
SCE 4330 Special Teaching Laboratory: Science 3
SCE 4944 Student Teaching 9
Advisor Approved Electives 1

---

1Sufficient electives to complete 30 semester hours of upper division physics.
### Bachelor of Science in Social Studies Education: Grades 6-12

#### Lower Division Preparation

Two courses in history and one course in the social sciences beyond freshman social science core (select from anthropology, economics, geography, political science, or sociology).

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

#### Upper Division Program: (65)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject Matter Specialization: (30)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Government</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEA 3000 Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology or Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSE 4380 Global Perspectives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor Approved Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Education: (35)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521 Education in History or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723 Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I Basic Teaching Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II Human Relations Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading Requirement</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science in Vocational Home Economics Education

#### Lower Division Preparation

The student is required to have 39 semester hours in the areas listed below under Technical Preparation for certification. These may be earned in courses in both the lower and upper divisions. It is recommended that students take at least one basic course in each of the subject areas (Technical Preparation), if these are available at the lower division level.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

#### Upper Division Program: (60)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Education: (41)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521 Education in History or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723 Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I Basic Teaching Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II Human Relations Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 3402 Computers for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bachelor of Science in Vocational Industrial Education

#### Lower Division Preparation

Evidence of appropriate occupational experience must be presented prior to being admitted to the Vocational Industrial Education Bachelor of Science degree program.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

#### Upper Division Program: (60)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Professional Education: (56-62)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3521 Education in History or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDF 3723 Schooling in America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I Basic Teaching Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3321L Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II Human Relations Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EME 3402 Computers for Teachers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RED 4325 Special Teaching Lab: Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Health Occupations Education Track

Lower Division Preparation

Required Technical Preparation
Occupational preparation in the student's intended area of teaching, such as nursing, dental, medical laboratory technician, respiratory therapy, radiologic technology, and other allied health related occupations requiring training beyond the secondary school and licensure in the occupational area where applicable.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

Upper Division Program: (62-68)

Professional Education: (32-41)
EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology 3
EDF 3521 Education in History 3 or
EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3
EDF 3723 Schooling in America 3
EDG 3321 General Teaching Lab I: Basic Teaching Skills 3
EDG 3321L General Teaching Laboratory I: Laboratory 2
EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II: Human Relations Skills 3
EME 3402 Computers for Teachers 3
RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading 3
EVT 3065 Foundations of Vocational Education 3

Electives

SYP 4421 Man, Society, and Technology or
SYO 4360 Industrial Sociology or
INP 3002 Industrial Psychology

Advised Electives: (3)

Vocational Education Subjects 3
EVT 4502 Introduction to Vocational Special Needs 3
EVT 4949 Supervised Occupational Experience 3-9

1For the student who lacks acceptable occupational experience in the area to be taught.

Specialization Area Requirements: (18)
EVT 4310 Planning and Operating HOE Programs 3
EVT 4311C Special Teaching Laboratory in HOE Programs 3
EVT 4312 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in HOE Programs 3
EVT 4941 Student Teaching in Health Occupations Education Programs 9

Electives should be taken to equal a minimum of 60 semester hours.

Organizational Training Track

The Organizational Training track prepares individuals to become professional trainers and instructors in non-public school settings. The track includes coursework appropriate to organizational training and has two options: (1) a 24 semester hour professional certificate program and (2) a baccalaureate degree. Both options require an internship experience in an industrial, business, public, or private organization setting. Admission to the track is open to experienced workers in industry, business, public or private organizations or agencies who hold an Associate in Arts degree or its equivalent. Minimum GPA and SAT/ACT scores do not assure admission.

This track does not lead to State of Florida Teacher Certification.

Lower Division Preparation

Required Technical Preparation
Technical preparation in the student's intended area of teaching.

To qualify for admission to the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division/general education requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Electives

SYP 4421 Man, Society, and Technology or
SYO 4360 Industrial Sociology or
INP 3002 Industrial Psychology

Advised Electives: (3)

Vocational Education Subjects 3
EVT 4502 Introduction to Vocational Special Needs 3
EVT 4949 Supervised Occupational Experience 3-9

1For the student who lacks acceptable occupational experience in the area to be taught.
Upper Division Preparation: (60)

Professional Education: (18)
- EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education 3
- ENC 3210 Technical Writing 3
- EME 4103 Production and Use of AV/Media 3
- EME 3402 Computers for Teachers 3
- EDP 3004 Educational Psychology 3
- RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading 3

Professional Emphasis: (39)
- ADE 4384 The Adult Learner 3
- ADE 4274 Organizational Training and Development 3
- EVT 3165C Course Planning in Vocational Education 3
- EVT 3367 Testing and Measurements in Vocational Education Subjects 3
- EVT 4365 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education 3
- EVT 4920 Group Training and Development 3
- EVT 4931L Special Topics 3
- EVT 4942C Internship: Training and Development 6
- EVT 4949 Supervised Occupational Experience 9
- EVT 4990C Credit by Examination

Advised Electives: (3)
An appropriate course taken in consultation with the program advisor.

Professional Certificate in Organizational Training
This 24 semester hour professional certificate program is designed to prepare experienced workers to serve in a variety of education, training, and development settings in industry and business as well as public and private agencies and organizations. These settings include three types of training: skills and technical, management, and motivational; and four specific training and development job roles: instructor, media producer, instructional designer, and organizational developer. An internship in training and development in a business, industrial, agency or organization setting is required.

Required Program: (24)
- ADE 4274 Organizational Training and Development 3
- EME 3402 Computers for Teachers 3
- EME 4103 Production and Use of AV/Media 3
- EVT 3165C Course Planning in Vocational Education 3
- EVT 4365 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation in Vocational and Technical Education 3
- EVT 4942C Internship: Training and Development 6

A minimum of two years occupational experience and an associate degree or its equivalent is required for admission.

This program does not lead to State of Florida Teacher Certification. Admission to this program does not require teacher certification.

Program for Vocational-Technical Teacher Education Certification
The certificate program in Vocational-Technical Teacher Education is currently under revision. State Teacher Certification requirements have not been finalized at press time. Please consult with a program advisor for further information about this program.

Special programs of vocational teacher certification, designed in cooperation with local school districts, are offered on an annual basis. Please consult with a program advisor for further information.

Program for Advanced Vocational Teacher Certification
State Teacher Certification rules have not been finalized at press time.

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
- ADE - Adult Education; ARE - Art Education; BTE - Business Teacher Education; CGS - Computer Applications; CHD - Child Development; COA - Consumer Affairs; DAA - Dance Activities; DAE - Dance Education; EDA - Education: Educational Leadership; EDE - Education: Elementary; EDF - Education: Foundations; EDG - Education: General; EDH - Education: Higher; EDP - Education: Psychology; EDS - Education: Supervision; EEC - Education: Early Childhood; EED - Education: Emotional Disorders; EEX - Education: Exceptional Child, Core Competencies; EGC - Education: Guidance and Counseling; EGI - Education: Exceptional Child, Gifted; EIA - Education: Technology; ELD - Education: Specific Learning Disabilities; EME - Education: Technology and Media; EMR - Education: Mental Retardation; ESE - Education Secondary; ETE - Engineering Technology: Electrical; ETM - Engineering Technology: Mechanical; EVT - Education: Vocational Technical; FAD - Family Development; FLE - Foreign Language Education; HEE - Home Economics Education; HHD - Housing; HLP - Health, Leisure, and Physical Education; HME - Home Management Equipment; HOE - Home-Economics; LAE - Language Arts and English Education; LEI - Leisure; MAE - Mathematics Education; MHS-Mental Health Services; MUE - Music Education; PEL - Physical Education; PEM - Physical Education Activities; PEO - Physical Education Activities; PEP - Physical Education Activities; PEG - Physical Education Professional Water; PET - Physical Education Therapy; RED - Reading Education; SCE - Science Education; SPA - Speech Pathology and Audiology; SPS - School Psychology; SSE - Social Studies Education; TSL - TESOL.

- ADE 4274 Organizational Training and Development (3). Describes role of employee training/development in a variety of organizations. History/current trends and issues/future directions noted. Training and development in specific organizations emphasized.
- ADE 4384 The Adult Learner (3). Identifies the characteristics and evolving development of adults. Reviews the primary learning theories and analyzes those most applicable for adults as learners.
ADE 5081 Introduction to Adult Education and Human Resource Development (3). Developing rationale for and philosophy of human resource development/adult education; contrasting agencies, program, and curricula; analyzing factors affecting human resource development; differentiating adults and youths as learners; planning and appraising human resource development programs.

ADE 5363 Instructional Processes in AE/HRD (3). Analyzing models for instructional design; identifying and evaluating variables related to such models; developing designs unique for adult learners and organizational needs.

ADE 5385 Adult Teaching and Learning (3). Differentiating theories of learning in relation to teaching adults; contrasting characteristics of adults as opposed to youth; evaluating the implications of such distinctions in relation to learning situations appropriate for adults.

ADE 5935 Special Topics in Adult Education and Human Resource Development (1). 'Mini-courses' which provide for an examination of special facets of adult education and human resource development.

ARE 3313 Teaching Elementary Art (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skill in development and implementation of art experiences in elementary curriculum. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisite: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942.

ARE 4316 Special Teaching Laboratory: Art in Grades K-6 (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching art in the elementary school. Laboratory and field participation required. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, EDG 5004. Either EDF 3821 or EDG 3842. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization.

ARE 4341 Special Teaching Laboratory: Art in Grades 7-12 (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching art in the middle and senior high school. Laboratory and field participation required. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, ARE 4316. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 20 hours required in subject matter specialization.

ARE 4459 New Media - Crafts in the Classroom (3). Understand the role and evolution of crafts in the schools, their function in child development, planning, assessment and basic production techniques with various media.

ARE 4848 Concepts in Art Education (3). Understand philosophies and events that influenced the development of Art Education and the application of Discipline-Based Art Education and Aesthetic Education to the classroom.

ARE 4940 Student Teaching in Art (9). Supervised teaching in an elementary and secondary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322: ARE 4316, 4341; RED 4325, and 18 semester hours of the course work required in art. Admission to the program.

ARE 5457C Introduction to Computer Art (3). Exploration of the color computer, peripherals and selected software as tools for creating expressive art. Individual art. Individual imaging projects, lesson plans, readings and presentation required.

ARE 5553 Introduction to Art Therapy (3). An overview of art therapy as a verbal and nonverbal means of communication with special emphasis on psychodynamic fundamentals inherent to the process for the purpose of diagnosis, treatment, and intervention for people with special needs.

ARE 5555C Advanced Art Therapy (3). Examination of strategies, techniques and current theoretical approaches in art therapy. Delineation and application of an individual field experience is required. Prerequisite: ARE 5553.

ARE 5905 Directed Study in Art Education (1-3). Individual investigation and research in one or more areas of art education. Prerequisite: Consent of professor.

ARE 5945 Supervised Teaching: Art Education (6). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: Admission to the Alternate Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area. Supervised teaching in an elementary or secondary school.

CHD 3220 Child Development: Infancy and Early Childhood (3). Systematic study of total developmental process in the child from conception through early childhood emphasizing the effects of home and family environment. Includes observational experiences.

CHD 4210 Middle Childhood and Adolescent Development (3). Extension of the study of developmental patterns of children, with emphasis on physical, intellectual, social, and emotional maturation through adolescence. Analysis of environmental and home influences.

CHD 5266 Advanced Studies in Child Development (3). Survey of current literature on selected areas, analysis of trends and issues, and investigation of recent research in Child Development. Prerequisites: CHD 3220 and CHD 4210 or approved equivalent.

CGS 5410 Logo for Educators (3). Aspects of Logo as used by educators. Creative aspects, the language, philosophy, structure, and application. Prerequisite: Computers in Classroom or equivalent.

CGS 5413 PILOT for Educators (3). Authoring language PILOT for teachers. Designed to develop language and its application to all levels of education. Prerequisite: EME 6405 or equivalent.

DAE 3371 Dance in the Elementary and Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of the dance program for grades K-8. Emphasis on educational dance and simple forms of folk and square dance. Field and laboratory experiences required.

DAE 4362 Dance in the Middle and Secondary School (3). Includes content and methods for teaching dance in grades 6-12. Emphasis on structured multi-cultural dance forms including folk and square dance, social dance, and country-western dance. Prerequisite: Dance activity class from lower division.

EDE 4451 Evaluation in Elementary Education (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and application of standardized and teacher-made test results in elementary school. Prerequisites: EDE 3321, EDE 3321L. Corequisite: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942.

EDE 4936 Senior Seminar in Elementary Education (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors while student teaching. Provides discussion of classroom management, discipline, school-community relations, and school law. Prerequisites: Successful completion of all program require-
Florida Teaching Certificate and admitted to Urban Education program.

EDE 5942 Practicum in Urban Education (5). Demonstration of competencies needed by teachers in urban schools. Prerequisite: Current Florida Teaching Certificate.

EDE 5943 Practicum III in Urban Education (5). Demonstration of competencies needed by teachers in urban schools. Prerequisite: Current Florida Teaching Certificate.

EDF 3521 Education in History (3). An examination of the concepts of childhood, and processes of social initiation in differing historical American contexts.

EDF 3542 Philosophy of Education (3). Concepts of philosophy and education will be applied in the review of prominent philosophies of education. Special attention will be given to the development of the student's own philosophy of education and to the importance of philosophical assumptions in curriculum designs and teaching strategies.

EDF 3723 Schooling in America (3). Systematic, social, cultural and political analysis and examination of critical educational issues and policies in terms of their influence and impact on curriculum and instruction in contemporary society.

EDF 4780 The Teacher and the Law (3). For advanced undergraduates and beginning teachers. Analysis of legal rights and responsibilities in the classroom, laws related to liability, contract, records, discipline, due process, handicapped, and schools.

EDE 5216 Effective Learning in the Classroom (3). A behavioral approach to effective teaching techniques, including theoretical background, behavioral definitions, writing effective objectives, and evaluation of effective learning in the classroom. A field experience will be included.

EDE 5287 Instructional Technology: Systems Approach (3). Development of instructional competencies, with an emphasis on the use of a systems approach in the design, implementation, and evaluation of programs.

EDE 5432 Measurement and Evaluation in Education (3). Competencies required for the design, construction or selection, and evaluation of measuring instruments. Prerequisite: EDF 5481.

EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research (3). Competencies required for the design, implementation, and evaluation of educational research, including: problem formulation and analysis; sample selection; instrument selection; formulation of research design and procedure; and data analysis.

EDF 5517 History of American Education (3). An examination of different historical perspectives in the development of American education. Special focus on differing interpretations of school and society relationships.

EDF 5850 International Development Education: Historical and Contemporary Reality (3). Designed to explore the relationship between education and the modernization/development process. Special emphasis on historic/contemporary educational planning models.

EDF 5851 Socio/Cultural Conflict in Educational Change (3). This course explores radical interpretations of the relationship of education to development in the Third World. Emphasis will be placed on the problem of values conflict and on the use of appropriate educational technologies.

EDF 5852 Educational Development Issues in Context: A Multidisciplinary Perspective (3). A critical analysis of educational reforms of the past and present, drawing on social science research and policy issues in the Third World. Prerequisite: EDF 5850.

EDF 5880 Intercultural Education: National and International Perspectives (3). Analysis of concepts and programs of intercultural and international education, considering the role of education in fostering intercultural understanding both nationally and internationally.

EDE 5905 Directed Study in Elementary Education (1-3). Available to undergraduate and graduate elementary majors. Provides for individual investigation in the area of elementary education. Permission of instructor required.

EDE 5925 Special Topics in Elementary Education (3). Available to undergraduate and graduate elementary majors. Provides opportunities to develop skills and knowledge under the guidance of a specialist in a selected area. Permission of instructor required.

EDE 5941 Practicum I in Urban Education (5). Demonstration of competencies needed by teachers in urban schools. Prerequisite: Current Florida Teaching Certificate.

EDF 5481 Analysis and Application of Educational Research (3). Competencies required for the design, implementation, and evaluation of educational research, including: problem formulation and analysis; sample selection; instrument selection; formulation of research design and procedure; and data analysis.

EDF 5517 History of American Education (3). An examination of different historical perspectives in the development of American education. Special focus on differing interpretations of school and society relationships.

EDF 5850 International Development Education: Historical and Contemporary Reality (3). Designed to explore the relationship between education and the modernization/development process. Special emphasis on historic/contemporary educational planning models.

EDF 5851 Socio/Cultural Conflict in Educational Change (3). This course explores radical interpretations of the relationship of education to development in the Third World. Emphasis will be placed on the problem of values conflict and on the use of appropriate educational technologies.

EDF 5852 Educational Development Issues in Context: A Multidisciplinary Perspective (3). A critical analysis of educational reforms of the past and present, drawing on social science research and policy issues in the Third World. Prerequisite: EDF 5850.

EDF 5880 Intercultural Education: National and International Perspectives (3). Analysis of concepts and programs of intercultural and international education, considering the role of education in fostering intercultural understanding both nationally and internationally.

EDE 5905 Directed Study in Elementary Education (1-3). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Topics are to directly relate to content of education courses. Independent study may not substitute for regular course offerings. Prerequisites: Written permission of the chairman of the Division and the approval of the instructor.

EDE 5955 Field Study Abroad (3-6). Development of international and cross-cultural understandings of educational philosophies and systems.
through planned travel and study abroad.

EDG 3321 General Teaching Laboratory I: Basic Teaching Skills (3). Practice in generic teaching skills, techniques and strategies basic to all age levels and subject matter areas. Lecture, seminar, and laboratory.

EDG 3321 L General Teaching Laboratory I: Laboratory (2). General teaching skills laboratory to develop and refine basic teaching skills in the areas of instruction, classroom management, and evaluation. Corequisite: EDG 3321.

EDG 3322 General Teaching Laboratory II: Human Relations Skills (3). Designed to enable student to work effectively in multi-cultural and multi-ethnic communities through the examination of self, the development of human relations and communication skills, and the examination of today's complex urban multicultural society.

EDG 4702 Educational Psychology of Multicultural Students (3). Introduction to principles and procedures utilized in teaching students from multicultural communities. Prerequisite: Associate degree equivalent and Educational Psychology. Corequisite: EDG 4703.

EDG 4703 Educational Psychology Supervised Field Experience with Multicultural Students (3). Demonstration of competencies learned throughout study program in educational psychology of multicultural students. Prerequisite: Associate degree of equivalent.

EDG 5325 Analysis of Teaching (3). Examination of the research on instruction in teaching, and the development of skills in the observation and analysis of teacher behavior.

EDG 5414 Instructional Strategies for the Classroom Teacher (4). This course and lab are specifically designed for the Modified Master's Program in Education. Focus is on generic teaching strategies suitable for teaching in South Florida. Special Emphasis will be placed on the development of competence and knowledge supportive of a reflective practitioner. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

EDG 5707 Cultural and Cross-Cultural Studies (3). Overview of immigration patterns in U.S., discussions of theories of ethnicity, acculturation, intercultural communication. Development of teaching strategies for multicultural classrooms. Multicultural issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

EDP 3004 Introduction to Educational Psychology (3). An introduction to the ways in which the principles of psychology apply to educational practices, considering aspects of basic processes such as development, learning, individual differences, and adjustment, with special reference to the problems of teacher effectiveness and teacher-student interaction.

EEC 4005 Early Childhood Education Programs (3). Available to undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides philosophy and theories of early childhood education: physical, social and mental development. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisite: EEC 4940 EGC 4941 or EEC 4942.

EEC 4204 Curriculum and Instruction in Early Childhood Education (3). Available to undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge of curriculum and instructional skills in kindergarten and primary grades. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisites: EEC 4940, EEC 4941 or EEC 4942.

EEC 4266 Curriculum Programs - Infancy (3). Available to undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides comprehensive knowledge of curricula and educational programs for infants and toddlers. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisites: EEC 4940, EEC 4941 or EEC 4942.

EEC 4267 Curriculum Programs - Preschooler (3). Available to undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides comprehensive knowledge of curricula and educational programs for preschoolers. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisites: EEC 4940, EEC 4941 or EEC 4942.


EEC 4524 Development and Administration of Early Childhood Programs (3). Available to undergraduate students. Provides knowledge and skills to prepare administrators of programs for young children. Prerequisite: Background in Early Childhood Education.

EEC 4704 The Education and Development of Young Children (3). Available to undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge of infant, toddler and young child's physical, intellectual, social and emotional development and educational enhancement. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisite: EEC 4940, EEC 4941 or EEC 4942.


EEC 5906 Individual Study in Early Childhood Education (1-3). Individual investigation in the area of preschool and early childhood education. Permission of instructor required.

EEC 5926 Workshop in Early Childhood Education (3). An opportunity for teachers to continue to develop competency in a specified area under the guidance of a specialist in selected fields in preschool and early childhood education. Permission of instructor required.

EED 4243 Instructional Strategies for the Emotionally Handicapped (3). Familiarizes students with instructional strategies and specialized approaches for teaching the Emotionally Handicapped. Must be taken concurrently with EED 4244 and EEC 4611 as "the senior block" and requires significant field work. Prerequisite: All junior-level courses. Corequisites: EEC 4611 and EED 4244.
EEX 3010C Introduction to Exceptional Children and Youth (3). Significant concepts in relation to the educational needs of exceptional children and youth. Field experiences required.

EEX 3202 Personal and Social Foundations of Exceptionality (3). Biological conditions affecting learning and their personal and social consequences including employability and transitional skills for adulthood. Field experience required.

EEX 3221 Assessment of Exceptional Children and Youth (3). Basic assessment concepts and application to appropriate test selection, administration, scoring, and interpretation. Informal and formal techniques employed for purposes of gathering data for instructional planning. Prerequisites: EEX 3010.

EEX 4070 Exceptional Children in the Mainstream of Education (3). Characteristics of mildly handicapped children and techniques of identifying, assessing, managing and instructing them in the regular classroom.


EEX 4601 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning I (3). Introductory course in applied behavior analysis for those planning to teach exceptional students. Provides concepts and skills necessary for application of operant conditioning principles. Prerequisites: EEX 3010, 3202, SPA 3000, EEX 3221.

EEX 4611 Behavioral Approaches to Classroom Learning II (3). This course is designed to extend the prerequisite skills from EEX 4601 in an effort to further equip the student with general and specific strategies for effective classroom management. Prerequisites: EEX 3010, 3202, SPA 3000, EEX 3221, EEX 4601. This course is taken as part of the Senior Block.

EEX 4861 Student Teaching (12). A field experience in a program for exceptional children, demonstrating competencies learned throughout the program. Prerequisite: Admission to the program.

EEX 4906 Directed Study In Special Education (1-6). Concepts or competencies contracted for between an undergraduate student and an instructor in accordance with the student's individual needs.

EGT 5051 Nature and Needs of the Gifted (3). Identification and placement procedures, history of the field, and psychological factors affecting development of the gifted-talented.

EGT 5232 Educational Procedures and Curriculum for Gifted (3). Basic curriculum models in education of the gifted. Relations of models to planning, implementation in traditional classrooms, resource rooms, and special classes.

EIA 5905 Directed Study In Technology Education (1-3). Identification, research, and reporting on problems of interest to the student in technology education. Subject to approval of program advisor.

EIA 5925L Special Topics In Technology Education (3). Selected topics related to instructional and technical areas.

ELD 4230 Curriculum for the Learning Disabled (3). This course is designed to familiarize students with the terminology, characteristics, curriculum models, specialized curriculum and instructional materials for the learning disabled.

ELD 4240 Instructional Strategies for the Learning Disabled (3). Familiarizes students with the instructional strategies and specialized approaches to teaching students with learning disabilities. Must be taken concurrently with ELD 4220 and EEX 4611 as 'the senior block' and requires significant field work. Prerequisite: All junior-level courses. Corequisites: EEX 4611 and ELD 4230.

EME 3402 Computers for Teachers (3). An introductory course focusing on instructional uses of computers in pre-college education. Designed to provide skills in using computers as a classroom tool.

EME 4103 Production and Use of Audio/Visual Media (3). Knowledge and skill in selecting and producing audio-visual media. Emphasis is placed on student production of audio and visual materials and equipment use.


EME 5403 Introduction to Instructional Delivery Systems (3). A study of the rapidly expanding electronic media technology and its impact on instructional delivery. Prerequisite: EME 3402 or EME 6405.

EME 5945 Special Topics Computer Education (1-3). Offers opportunity for teachers and trainers to participate in activities using specific computer applications.

EMR 4221 Curriculum for the Mentally Retarded (3). Significant concepts and skills needed for educational planning, programming and placement decisions for the mentally retarded during school years. Laboratory experiences required. New prerequisites: EEX 4240, EEX 4601.

EMR 4432 Instructional Strategies for the Mentally Retarded (3). Familiarizes students with the instructional strategies and specialized approaches for teaching the mentally retarded. Must be taken concurrently with EMR 4221 and EEX 4611 as 'the senior block' and requires significant field work. Prerequisite: All junior-level courses. Corequisite: EEX 4611 and EMR 4221.

EMR 3065 Foundations of Vocational Education (3). History of vocational legislation, principles and practices on the national, state, and local levels.

EMT 3161 Instructional Materials in Vocational-Industrial Education (3). Evaluation of existing instructional materials and the planning and development of individualized instructional materials.

EMT 3165C Course Planning (3). Knowledge of work analysis, planning, and organizing of vocational content for instruction. Prerequisite: EDG 3321.

EMT 3357 Testing and Measurements in Vocational Education Subjects (3). Knowledge and skill in developing cognitive, effective and performance standards, tests, and measurements in vocational laboratory settings. Prerequisites: EMT 3165.

EMT 3815C Vocational Education Laboratory Management and Safety (3). Knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, organizing and controlling laboratory environments and students' safe learning activities.

EMT 4164 Technical Applications in Occupational Areas (3). The incor-
portion of new technical knowledge and skills of an occupational area into existing vocational education courses of study. Prerequisite: EVT 4946.

EVT 4280 Occupational Safety and Health (OSHA) (3). Knowledge of the history, implications, and applications of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970. For vocational and technical teachers, industrial employees, and management personnel.

EVT 4310 Planning and Operating HOE Programs (3). An intermediate course that develops an understanding of health occupation education as well as skills and knowledge needed by health care professionals to plan and develop health occupations programs. Approved for "special methods of teaching health occupations education." Prerequisite EVT 3165.

EVT 4311 Special Teaching Lab In HOE Programs (3). An intermediate course that develops knowledge of institutional structure, policies and roles of school personnel combined with field and actual teaching experiences.

EVT 4312 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation In HOE Programs (3). An intermediate course that focuses on the development of skills and knowledge needed to analyze, plan, develop, execute and evaluate classroom and laboratory teaching and learning activities in health occupations education. Approved for "special methods of teaching health occupations education." Prerequisite EVT 3165.

EVT 4365 Instructional Strategies and Evaluation In Vocational and Technical Education (3). Knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, developing, executing, and evaluating classroom and laboratory teaching and learning activities for non-degree certification only.

EVT 4502 Introduction to Vocational Special Needs Students in Vocational Education (3). Knowledge of historical developments, legislation, instructional strategies, and program alternatives required to instruct special needs students in vocationally related environments.

EVT 4658 Emerging Emphasis In Career Education (3). A knowledge of current trends and issues in reference to developing and integrating career education into current elementary and secondary educational programs.

EVT 4905 Directed Study In Vocational/Technical Education (1-3). Identification, research, and reporting on a special problem of interest to the student. Subject to approval of program advisor.

EVT 4920 Group Training and Development (3). Knowledge and skills necessary to design, prepare, conduct, and evaluate group training and development programs. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EVT 4931 Special Topics (1-3). Knowledge of recent developments related to problems, practices, programs, and methodologies in organizational setting. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EVT 4940 Professional Problems in Vocational and Technical Education (3). Knowledge of institutional structure, organization, policies, and roles of school personnel, with actual teaching experience in area of specialization. Prerequisite: EDG 3322.

EVT 4941 Student Teaching: Vocational Industrial Education and Technical Education (9). Utilization of instructional knowledge, attitudes, and skills in a variety of instructional situations in the vocational educational setting. Prerequisite: EVT 4940, EVT 4311 for Health Education majors.

EVT 4942C Internship: Training and Development (3). Knowledge and skills in training and development in non-public school settings. Prerequisites: Admission to Organizational Training Certificate Program and permission of instructor.

EVT 4946 Field Experience: Technical Updating (3). The identification and acquisition of current technical knowledge and skills in an occupational area. Prerequisite: Vocational certification.

EVT 4949 Occupational Experiences (3-9). Occupational skill developed via field based work experience in industry, business, or a government agency in the occupation in which the student is preparing to teach.

EVT 4990C Credit by Examination (3-9). Technical knowledge and skills in an occupational area such as trade, industry, health and technology, as certified by recognized professional examinations such as the National Occupational Competency Test. Credits cannot be used in lieu of upper division professional program courses.

EVT 5078 Technical Education In American Society (3). Knowledge of the basic role and current status of technical education in an industrial democracy. Designed for students interested in post-secondary education.

EVT 5168 Curriculum Development In Vocational Education (3). Knowledge and skill in analyzing, planning, and developing curriculum in an area of specialization.

EVT 5255 Cooperative Vocational Education Programs (3). Knowledge and skill in the basic philosophy, principles, processes, and procedures of the cooperative method in vocational and technical education.

EVT 5265 Supervision and Coordination of Vocational Education Programs (3). Knowledge and skill in the supervision of personnel and the coordination of work to achieve institutional goals.

EVT 5315 Improvement of Teaching Strategies In Health Occupations and Nursing Education (3). First in a series of graduate courses designed to prepare qualified health professionals holding bachelor's degrees with professional education skills necessary to become competent teachers. Approved for "special methods of teaching health occupations education."

EVT 5317 Occupational Analyses In Health Occupations and Nursing Education (3). Provides opportunity to expand/update the knowledge base of health care system combining experiences in health care delivery system with curriculum updating. Professional licensure and liability insurance required. May be repeated.

EVT 5365 Vocational Educational Media (3). Knowledge and skill in selecting, developing, and utilizing vocational instructional media forms to communicate or demonstrate concepts.

EVT 5560 Trends and Issues In Vocational Education (3). Knowledge of the basic philosophical and curricular trends and issues in vocational-technical education at the
FAD 4940 Human Development Practicum (2-3). Experience in observing and working with individuals in one or more phases of the human life cycle. Students may select a day care center, public school, nursing home, hospital, or other community service agency. Prerequisites: CHD 3220, 4210, FAD 2230, or equivalent.

FAD 5250 Family Development (3). Dynamics of family interaction and structure, including analysis of socio-economic and cultural influences, crisis-producing situations, and current issues and trends affecting the family unit.

FAD 5450 Human Sexuality (3). Provides a cognitive overview of human sexuality. Main emphasis is on the affective dimension - on exploration of attitudes and values related to sexuality.

FLE 4151 Bilingual School Curriculum and Organization (3). Development of a theoretical understanding of the nature of a bilingualism, a rationale for bilingual education, and a set of principles and skills for organizing bilingual-bicultural curriculum experiences in the elementary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDH 3321, EDG 3322.

FLE 4314 Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages in the Elementary School (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching modern languages in the elementary school.

FLE 4375 Special Teaching Laboratory: Modern Languages (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching modern languages in the junior and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 14 hours in subject matter specialization.

FLE 4870 Teaching Spanish as a Second Language (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching Spanish to non-native speakers of Spanish in the elementary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322, and Spanish proficiency.

FLE 4871 Teaching Spanish to Speakers of Spanish (3). Development of understandings and teaching skills needed in presenting integrated non-official language arts programs which would consider factors of languages and cultures in contrast. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, and Spanish proficiency.

FLE 4942 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization, and admission to the program.

FLE 5895 Bilingual Education Teaching Methodologies (3). Examination of various approaches to bilingual education, including specific school and classroom organizations. Development of specific instructional strategies for bilingual students. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocational, and special education will also be addressed.

FLE 5908 Directed Study in Foreign Language Education (1-3)(ARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

FLE 5945 Supervised Teaching: Modern Languages (6). Supervised teaching in a junior or senior high school. Prerequisites: Admission to the Modified Masters Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area.

HEE 3302 Curriculum Development in Vocational Home Economics (3). Development, adaptation, and evaluation of curriculum for vocational home economics content in a variety of educational settings. Subject to approval of the instructor.

HEE 4104 Instruction in Vocational Home Economics (3). Application of educational principles, practices, and techniques to the teaching of vocational home economics in various educational settings. Subject to approval of the instructor.

HEE 4941 Student Teaching in Home Economics (9). Utilization of instructional knowledge, attitudes, and skills in vocational home economics instructional settings. Prerequisites: HEE 3302, HEE 4104, HEE 4944.

HEE 4944 Special Teaching Laboratory: Home Economics (3). Acquisition of knowledge of educational institutions, and utilization of planning tools and teaching skills within areas of home economics in selected educational settings. Prerequisites: HEE 3302, HEE 4104.

HEE 5335 Trends and Issues in Home Economics Education (3). Analysis of current social, economic, and educational trends and issues impacting upon home economics education
and their implications for current and evolving practices.

**HED 5360 Teaching Child Development (3).** Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

**HED 5361 Teaching Consumer Education and Family Economics (3).** Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

**HED 5362 Teaching Clothing and Textiles (3).** Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

**HED 5363 Teaching Family Life Education (3).** Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

**HED 5364 Teaching Housing and Home Furnishings (3).** Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

**HED 5365 Teaching Food and Nutrition (3).** Course is designed to upgrade competency in planning, researching, and evaluating experiences that are current in content and educational strategies.

**HED 5905 Directed Study In Home Economics Education (1-3).** Designed for advanced students in home economics education who wish to pursue specialized topics. Requires prior approval of instructor.

**HED 5927 Special Topics In Home Economics Education (1-3).** Development, organization, instruction, evaluation, and administration of programs related to selected aspects of home economics education.

**HES 5319 Teaching Health Education (4).** Students will select various modern techniques and tools for teaching health education in elementary and secondary school settings.

**HHD 3151 Housing: Shelter and Consumer (3).** Shelter alternatives and their effect on family and community. Analysis of types of housing and financing plans currently available to consumers.

**HHD 4420 Home Furnishings and Equipment (4).** Principles involved in the construction, selection, operation, and care of furnishings and equipment and their relationship to their environmental use.

**HLP 3013 Teaching Elementary Health and Physical Education (3).** Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skill in development and implementation of programs for leisure time, personal health and family life. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisites: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942.

**HME 4230 Management of Personal and Family Resources (3).** Application of management principles to personal and family decisions including human and non-human resources. Opportunity for community observation of management decisions made by persons of various ethnic groups and/or life styles and an analysis of the effect of these decisions on family relationships and personal success.

**HME 5225 Problems of Home Management In Contemporary Society (3).** Influence of diversified cultural impact on management life styles, with emphasis on problems of management resources. Discussion of problems related to single-parent homes, retirement, poverty, death, working parents, migrant families, and other human situations. Prerequisites: COA 2410, HME 4230, or permission of instructor.

**HME 5255 Independent Living for the Handicapped (3).** Explores the special home and personal living skills required in order for persons with mental and physical limitations to achieve their maximum independence. Suitable for students in special education, health, physical education and recreation, social work, home economics, or anyone planning to work with the elderly or handicapped. Approved for certification for teachers of the mentally retarded.

**HOE 4940 Internship In Home Economics (3-6).** Community based, supervised practical experience in a home economics-related career, to provide opportunity for career exploration in a chosen field, and application of knowledge to practical situations. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

**HSC 5455 Basic Driver Education I (3).** Content includes knowledge of the highway transportation system, rules and regulations. For Driver Education Certification endorsement.

**HSC 5456 Advanced Driver Education II (3).** Content includes advanced skills for the teaching of driver's education. Prerequisite: HSC 5455.

**HSC 5466 Administration and Supervision of Driver Safety Education III (3).** Content includes competencies for teacher preparation and improvement in driver and traffic safety education. Prerequisites: HSC 5455 and HSC 5456.

**LAE 4314 Teaching Elementary Language Arts (3).** Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skill in developing communication enhancement through language arts activities. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisites: EDE or EEX 4940, 4941, 4942.

**LAE 4335 Special Teaching Laboratory English (3).** Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching English in the middle school and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required. Prerequisite of 21 hours required in English courses beyond lower division English prerequisites for this program. Requires 2-4 hours/week field work.

**LAE 4464 Experiencing Adolescent Literature in the Middle School and Senior High School (3).** An examination of the most familiar types of literature found in the middle and secondary school English curriculum today; and the development of strategies for organizing and providing a variety of literary experiences of students who differ in intellectual abilities and literary tastes.

**LAE 4851 Teaching English as a Second Language (3).** Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching English as a second language in the elementary school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, and English proficiency.

**LAE 4942 Student Teaching (9).** Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization, and admission to the program.
LAE 5415 Children's Literature (3). Available to undergraduate and graduate education majors. Provides knowledge and skill in critical analysis of purposes, strategies for teaching and evaluation of children's literature.

LAE 5908 Directed Study in English Education (1-3) (ARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

LAE 5927 Special Topics in Elementary Language Arts (1-3). Available to undergraduate and graduate education majors. Provides opportunities to develop skills and knowledge or reading/language arts instruction. Permission of instructor required.

LAE 5945 Supervised Teaching: English Education (6). Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: Admission to the Modified Masters Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area.

LEI 3000 Leisure and Recreation in America (3). An introduction to the fundamental concepts of leisure and recreation and their roles in American culture. The class will be structured around a lecture-discussion format.

LEI 3437 Program Development in Recreation & Sports (3). Development of objectives, planning, implementation and administration of recreation and sport programs.

LEI 3501 Liability and Law in Leisure, Recreation and Sports (3). Legal issues related to leisure service management including legal foundations, legal liability, land use policy, employment regulations, handicapped services, and current issues.

LEI 3524 Personnel Management in Parks and Recreation (3). After a study of human interaction in a management setting, students will demonstrate competencies necessary for hiring staff, conducting group dynamics and communicating to the public.

LEI 3542 Principles of Parks, Recreation and Sport Management (3). An exploration of the field of recreation, parks and sport, including career areas, management responsibilities and supervisory levels and principles and theory.

LEI 3624 Turf Grass Management (3). A practical approach to the care and maintenance of special grasses such as those found on golf courses and other recreational facilities.

LEI 3630 Care and Maintenance of Grounds (3). A study of procedures for maintaining outdoor facilities. Students will be expected to display competence in proper maintenance of areas normally found in parks and recreation centers.

LEI 3703 Principles and Practices of Therapeutic Recreation (3). History, philosophy and current principles of Therapeutic Recreation processes and application. Emphasis will be given to role of Therapeutic Recreation services and the role of Special Recreation.

LEI 4573 Leisure Services Marketing (3). Application of service marketing principles and practices to both the public and private leisure service industry to improve both effectiveness and efficiency of operations.

LEI 4590 Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management (3). A discussion of current problems, issues and trends in parks and recreation management, which will help the student develop these competencies necessary to deal with everyday aspects of particular programs.

LEI 4700 Programming for Therapeutic Recreation (3). Principles and practices in planning and implementing programs in Therapeutic Recreation settings. Special emphasis will be placed on a systematic approach through problem-solving techniques.

LEI 4711 Client Assessment, Evaluation and Documentation in Therapeutic Recreation (3). This course presents an overview of the theory, concepts and techniques used in client assessment, evaluation and documentation for therapeutic recreation treatment.

LEI 4720 Problems, Issues & Concepts in Therapeutic Recreation (3). This course provides an examination of current issues, trends and professionalization concerns in therapeutic recreation.

LEI 4722 Disabling Conditions in Therapeutic Activity (3). Review of disabling conditions pertinent to the delivery of therapeutic activities in recreational therapy and adapted activity services.

LEI 4813 Leisure Education and Facilitation Techniques for Therapeutic Recreation (3). A focused survey of leisure education and counseling as applied in therapeutic recreation delivery systems.

LEI 4842 Private and Commercial Recreation & Sports Management (3). Identification, development, operation and impact of profit-oriented recreation and sport-related enterprises.

LEI 4931 Special Topics: Leisure Service Management (1-3). Analyzes and utilizes recent developments related to problems, practices, contemporary issues, philosophies and methodologies in Leisure Service Management. Permission of instructor.

LEI 4940 Internship I (9). An on-the-job training program designed to enable students to develop those competencies which can only be gained from practical experience.

LEI 4941 Internship II (12). Advanced undergraduate supervised internship in a parks and recreation organization. Prerequisites: LEI 4940 and permission of instructor.

LEI 5440 Program Development in Parks and Recreation (3). The development of specific programs in parks and recreation with emphasis on special programs for young children, retardates, handicapped persons, and the elderly.

LEI 5510 Program Administration in Parks and Recreation (3). A detailed analysis of administrative procedures and responsibilities in connection with parks and recreation facilities and personnel.

LEI 5595 Seminar in Parks and Recreation Management (3). A discussion of current problems, issues, and trends in administration of parks and recreation programs.

LEI 5605 Physical and Social Bases of Parks and Recreation Planning (3). Concentration on major phases of pre-design, design, development, actualization of park and recreation facilities. Course will explore funding, budget, site selection, layout, and maintenance.

LEI 5716 Program Planning in Therapeutic Recreation (3). This course is designed to prepare the student for the development of systematically designed therapeutic recreation service delivery programs from the viewpoint of the T.R. specialist and the T.R. administrator.

LEI 5719 Client Assessment, Evaluation and Documentation in T.R. (3). The course addresses client assessment, documentation and evalu-
tion from the direct service perspective, administrative requirements, and health care regulatory agency demands.

LEI 5907 Directed Study in Parks and Recreation Management (3). An opportunity for individuals interested in various aspects of park and recreation administration to work on their own under the close supervision of an advisor. Permission of the instructor is required.

MAE 4310 Teaching Elementary Mathematics (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education/special education majors. Provides knowledge and skill in teaching mathematics in the middle school and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3322, one college level algebra or higher level math courses. Corequisites: EDC 4904, 4914, 4942.

MAE 4333C Special Teaching Laboratory: Mathematics (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching mathematics in the middle school and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3322, Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 24 hours in subject matter specialization, including COP 2210, MAS 3105, MAS 5215, MITG 3212, STA 3212, or approved electives; permission of instructor required.

MAE 4942 Student Teaching (12). Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4256, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization, and admission to the program.

MAE 5516 Diagnosis and Remediation in Mathematics (3). Available to undergraduate and graduate education majors. Provides study of symptoms, causes and consequences of children's math difficulties. Supervised case study included. Prerequisite: MAE 4310.

MAE 5655 Computers in Mathematics Education (3). Examines the use of computers (microcomputers) in secondary school mathematics. Designing, evaluating, and using varied types of programs in mathematics classes. Learning to use computers to design mathematics curriculum.

MAE 5908 Directed Study in Mathematics Education (1-3). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

MAE 5923 Special Topics in Elementary Math Education (3). Available to undergraduate and graduate education majors. Provides opportunities to produce and apply materials and strategies in math teaching in elementary and middle schools.

MAE 5945 Supervised Teaching: Mathematics Education (6). Supervised teaching in a middle or senior high school. Prerequisites: Admission to the Modified Masters Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area.

MHS 5540 Educational-Vocational Counseling (3). Concepts and skills pertaining to educational, vocational, and counseling counseling, and socio-psychological influences on career development.

MHS 5400 Introduction to Counseling (3). Major theoretical concepts in counseling, competencies in relationship-building, interviewing, role-playing, simulation, and micro-counseling.


MUE 3210 Teaching Elementary Music (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skills for the development and implementation of music experiences in the elementary curriculum. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3322. Corequisites: EDE 4904, EDE 4940 or EDE 4941.

MUE 3340 Elementary School Teaching Methods (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for elementary school classroom music. Laboratory and field work required.

MUE 4094 Middle & Secondary School Vocal & Instrumental (3). Development of instructional skills and rehearsal technique, skills and strategies for teaching in the middle, middle school or senior high school, laboratory and field work required.

MUE 4940 Student Teaching in Music Education (9). Supervised teaching in an elementary and/or secondary school. Prerequisite: Admission to the program.

MUE 5907 Directed Study in Music Education (1-3). Individual investigation in one or more areas of music education.

MUE 5928 Special Topics in Music (1-3). Applications of materials and techniques in music in a laboratory or field setting.

MUE 5945 Supervised Teaching: Music Education (6). Supervised teaching. Prerequisites: Admission to the Modified Masters Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area.

PEM 1141 Aerobic Fitness (1). This course is designed to provide students with the skills and knowledge necessary to achieve and maintain a desirable state of aerobic fitness. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEM 2101 Foundations of Fitness (3). Presents concepts related to the evaluation, development, and maintenance of fitness, including principles of training, weight control, and stress reduction. Provides instruction in lifetime sports.

PEM 2131 Nautilus Weight Training (1). Exercise on Nautilus equipment to improve cardio-respiratory endurance, muscular strength, and flexibility. After being taught how to use this equipment and fitness goals are established, each student will be monitored, via time controlled workouts, to improve the level of physical fitness. This course will not count towards graduation except for Physical Education majors.

PEO 4004 Coaching Sports (3). Students will examine the philosophy, organization, and skills necessary for coaching interscholastic sports in an educational environment.

PEO 4041 Games in the Elementary and Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of games in Grades K-8. Emphasis on educational games and skill progressions for selected sports.

PEP 3205 Gymnastics in the Elementary and Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of the gymnastics program in Grades K-8. Emphasis on educational gymnastics and simple formal gymnastics.

PEP 4102 Methods and Curriculum for Fitness Development Classes (3). Includes content and methods for teaching activity/theory classes in which the primary emphasis is the
development of fitness. Prerequisites: PET 3351 and EDG 3321.

PEP 5116 Exercise Specialists (3). The course prepares the student for the American College of Sports Medicine's Exercise Specialists Certification Examination. Prerequisites: PET 3351 and PET 5387.

PEP 5117 Fitness for Older Adults (3). The course explores the value of physical activity for improving the physical and mental well being of older adults. Emphasis is placed on exercise prescription and supervision of programs for those working with older adults. Prerequisite: PET 3351.

PET 3020 Foundations of Physical Education (3). Examination of objectives and the philosophical, historical, sociological and psychological foundations of physical education: careers, professional organizations, and issues in physical education.

PET 3310 Kinesiology (3). Students study the anatomical and mechanical principles of movement and apply this knowledge in the analysis of physical education and athletic sport activities. (Includes laboratory class periods) Prerequisite: Anatomy.

PET 3351 Exercise Physiology (3). The study of the immediate physiological responses to exercise and the long-term adaptations that occur as a result of training.

PET 3640 Adapted Physical Education (3). Students gain knowledge of scientific factors and develop and implement physical education programs for special populations. Laboratory and Field Experience required.

PET 3730 Physical Education in the Middle School (3). The study of the scope, structure, and sequence of the middle school physical education curriculum. Emphasis on philosophy, teaching strategies, and curriculum development. Field experience required.

PET 4035 Motor Learning and Development (3). Examination of the developmental aspects of movement and the factors influencing the acquisition and performance of motor skills.

PET 4383 Evaluation in Exercise Physiology (3). The course prepares students to utilize and select or construct appropriate instruments for the assessment of fitness. Prerequisite: PET 3351.

PET 4401 Administration of Physical Education & Sport. (3). An analysis of the organizational and administrative aspects of physical education and interscholastic & intercollegiate sport programs.

PET 4442 Physical Education in the Secondary School (3). Students will study methods, philosophy, and curriculum for physical education in the secondary school. Field experiences and lab required in addition to class work. Prerequisites: EDG 3730, EDG 3321, EDG 3321L.

PET 4510 Evaluation in Physical Education (3). Develops student competencies in motor skill testing, grading, and analysis of written and psychomotor test scores necessary for successful teaching in physical education.

PET 4622 Athletic Injuries (3). Students will demonstrate knowledge of the proper care and prevention of athletic injuries through the application of acceptable training techniques.

PET 4623 Advanced Management of Athletic Injuries (3). An elective designed to prepare the student for certification through the National Athletic Trainers Association. Prerequisite: Anatomy and basic athletic injuries.

PET 4940 Internship in Exercise Physiology: Undergraduate (3). Supervised clinical experience designed to offer the student experience in graded exercise testing and exercise leadership. Prerequisites: PET 3351, PET 5387, and PEP 5115.

PET 4944 Student Teaching: Grades K-8 (12). Supervised teaching in an elementary or middle school. Prerequisite: Completion of all coursework with a 2.5 GPA.

PET 4945L Student Teaching: Grades 6-12 (12). Supervised teaching in a middle or secondary school. Prerequisite: Completion of all coursework with a 2.5 GPA.

PET 4946 Sports Management Internship (6-9). Supervised field experience in an approved sport or recreational setting. Prerequisite: Completion of required program and elective courses.

PET 5216 Sports Psychology (3). Course includes an analysis of psychological variables that influence physical performance. The course is intended for prospective physical educators, coaches and others interested in motor performance.

PET 5238 Motor Learning (3). Emphasis in this course is on current and advanced topics related to motor skill acquisition. Laboratory practices and applied techniques related to teaching are examined.

PET 5256 Sociology of Sport (3). Students will be introduced to basic principles of the sociological bases of sport and physical activity.

PET 5387 Exercise Test Technology (3). The course prepares the student for the American College of Sports Medicine's Exercise Test Technology Certification examination. Prerequisite: PET 3351.

PET 5436 Physical Education Curriculum (3). Examination of objectives, content, methods of teaching, and evaluative techniques in physical education. Emphasis on curriculum development and refinement of teaching skills.

PET 5625 Sports Medicine (3). Advanced conditioning techniques, strength and cardiovascular endurance training are presented. The prevention and treatment of overuse injuries are also emphasized. Prerequisite: PET 3351.

PET 5716 Analysis and Observation of Teaching in Physical Education (3). Analysis of the teaching-learning process in physical education. Emphasis on systematic observation instruments and guidelines for systematic development of instructional skills.

PET 5906 Directed Study in Physical Education (1-3). Students will work independently on a topic concerning some phase of physical education or sport under the guidance of a faculty member. Registration is by permission of advisor.

PET 5925 Practicum in Physical Education (1-3). Production and or application of materials and techniques for physical education in a classroom and or field setting.

PET 5931 Special Topics in Exercise Physiology (1-3). Designed to present contemporary issues and practices in exercise physiology. Prerequisite: PET 3351.

PET 5936 Special Topics in Physical Education (1-3). Designed to present contemporary topics and practices in physical education and sport.

RED 4150 Teaching Primary Reading (3). Required of undergraduate elementary/special education majors. Provides knowledge and skills in teaching reading in the primary grades. Prerequisites: EDG 3321,
EDG 3321L. Corequisite: EDE 4940, EDE 4941, EDE 4942 or EEX 4906.

RED 4311 Teaching Intermediate Reading (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skills in teaching reading in the intermediate grades. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L, RED 4150. Corequisite: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942.

RED 4325 Special Teaching Laboratory: Reading (3). Available to undergraduate elementary, middle, secondary education majors. Provides skills, techniques and strategies for reading in content areas.

RED 5447 Analysis and Production Reading Materials (3). Elective in graduate program in reading education. Evaluation and creation of computer programs for teaching reading in grades 4-12. No prior computer experience is required.

RED 5911 Directed Study in Reading Education (1-3). Elective in reading education. Directed study in area of reading instruction. Permission of instructor required.

RED 5925 Special Topics in Reading Education (3). Elective in master's program in reading education. Study in a specified area of reading education.

SCE 4310 Teaching Elementary Science (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skills in teaching using science as a mode of inquiry. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDC 3321L, physical science, biological science. Corequisite: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942.

SCE 4330 Special Teaching Laboratory: Science (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques and strategies for teaching biological and physical sciences in the middle school and senior high schools. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required. Minimum prerequisite or corequisite of 16-20 hours in subject matter specialization.

SCE 4944 Student Teaching (9). Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, and appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization.

SCE 5435 Secondary Science Laboratories: Methods & Materials (3). Increase the quantity and quality of laboratory experiences for secondary students by managing the laboratory safely, selecting appropriate activities, and evaluating student performance.

SCE 5905 Directed Study In Science Education (1-3). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SCE 5930 Special Topics in Elementary Science Education (3). Available to undergraduate and graduate education majors. Provides knowledge and skills, content, strategies and materials for teaching elementary science. Permission of instructor required.

SCE 5945 Supervised Teaching: Science Education (6). Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: Admission to the Modified Masters Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area.

SPA 3000 Introduction to Language Development and Communication Disorders (3). Provides students with knowledge of normal acquisition of language, physiology of speech mechanism and overview of major speech disorders. Intervention strategies provided for teachers and parents.

SSE 4312 Teaching Elementary Social Studies (3). Required of undergraduate elementary education majors. Provides knowledge and skills in teaching using social studies as a mode of inquiry. Prerequisites: EDG 3321, EDG 3321L. Corequisite: EDE 4940, EDE 4941 or EDE 4942.


SSE 4384 Special Teaching Laboratory: Social Studies (3). Development of instructional skills, techniques, and strategies for teaching social studies in the middle school and senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, and EDG 3322. Field experience required.

SSE 4942 Student Teaching (12). Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: EDF 3723, EDG 3321, EDG 3322, RED 4325, appropriate Special Teaching Laboratory, appropriate number of hours in subject matter specialization, and admission to the program.

SSE 5908 Directed Study in Social Studies Education (1-3) (ARR). The student plans and carries out an independent study project under direction. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor.

SSE 5929 Special Topics in Elementary Social Studies Education (3). Available to undergraduate and graduate education majors. Provides knowledge and skills, content, strategies and materials for teaching social studies. Permission of instructor required.

SSE 5945 Supervised Teaching: Social Studies Education (6). Supervised teaching in a middle school or senior high school. Prerequisites: Admission to the Modified Masters Track Program and completion of prerequisite coursework in education and subject matter area.

TSL 5142 Curriculum Development in English as a Second Language (3). Description, analysis, planning, design, and evaluation of curriculum in English as a second language (K-adult). Prerequisite: TSL 6341.

TSL 5245 Developing ESOL Language and Literacy (3). This course examines how linguistic theories are applied in the classroom for the development of language and literacy in language minority students.

TSL 5325 Teaching ESOL through Content-Areas (3). This course is designed for the content-area teacher of language minority students. The course promotes understanding of the academic, linguistic, and social needs of limited English students.

TSL 5371 Special Methods of TESOL (3). Investigation of modern techniques for the teaching of oral and written communication in English to non-native speakers of English, including the evaluation and development of materials for English to speakers of other languages. Issues in elementary, secondary, adult, vocation, and special education will also be addressed. Prerequisite: LIN 3010.

TSL 5939 Principles In ESOL Testing (3). Advanced study and research on current issues in the field of ESOL.
testing. Topics include principles and practices of ESOL testing for classroom use, communicative language test development, criteria for evaluating testing instruments, and study of standardized ESOL tests.

**College of Education**

**Dean**  
I. Ira Goldenberg

**Associate Dean for Academic Affairs**  
Robert Vos

**Associate Dean for Student and Community Services**  
M. A. Bilbao

**Assistant Dean for Budget and Grants Administration**  
Carmen Mendez

**Chairpersons**

**Educational Leadership, and Policy Studies**  
Kingsley Banya

**Educational Psychology and Special Education**  
Donald C. Smith

**Health Physical Education and Recreation**  
Thomas Skaiko

**Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education**  
A. Dean Hauenstein

**Elementary Education**  
Victoria J. Dimidjian

**Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, International Education**  
Erskine S. Dottin

**Coordinators/Directors**

**Coordinator of Doctoral Programs**  
Robert Vos

**Director of Internship and Student Teaching**  
Karyl Boynton

**Director of Student Services**  
Susan H. Lynch

**Coordinator of Student Services**  
Marta Vazquez-Syms

**Faculty**

**Alvarez, Carlos, M., Ph.D.** (University of Florida), Associate Professor, International Development Education, Educational Psychology, Educational Leadership, and Policy Studies

**Badia, Amhilda, Ph.D.** (University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill), Associate Professor, Modern Language Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

**Banya, Kingsley, Ph.D.** (University of Toronto), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

**Barbetta, Patricia, Ph.D.** (Ohio State University), Assistant Professor, Special Education for the Emotionally Handicapped, Educational Psychology and Special Education

**Bath, John B., Ph.D.** (Syracuse University), Assistant Professor, Elementary Mathematics and Science Education, Elementary Education

**Bilbao, Maria A., M.A.** (University of Miami), Associate Dean, Elementary Education, Early Childhood Education Education

**Boynton, Karyl, M.A.** (University of Florida), Director of Internship and Student Teaching

**Blucker, Judith A., Ph.D.** (Florida State University), Professor, Health and Physical Education, Curriculum and Instruction, and Executive Vice Provost

**Campbell, Richard, Ed.D.** (Indiana University), Professor, Science Education, Curriculum and Instruction, Dean of Graduate Studies

**Carpenter, John A., Ph.D.** (University of Southern California), Professor, Educational Foundations, International Development Education, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, International Education

**Chang, David Y., M.F.A., MS** (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Art Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

**Cheyne, Wendy, Ed.D.** (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Special Education for Learning Disabilities, Educational Psychology and Special Education

**Cistone, Peter J., Ph.D.** (Pennsylvania State University), Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

**Cook, Joseph B., Ed.D.** (University of Florida), Professor, Community College Teaching, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

**Crabtree, Myrna P., Ed.D.** (Teachers College, Columbia University), Professor, Home Economics Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

**DeFrancesco, Charmaine, Ph.D.** (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Movement Science, Health Physical Education and Recreation

**Dimidjian, Victoria J., Ph.D.** (University of Pittsburgh), Professor, Early Childhood Education, and Chairperson, Elementary Education

**Divita, Charles, Jr., Ph.D.** (Florida State University), Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

**Dottin, Erskine S., Ph.D.** (Miami University, Oxford, OH), Professor,

Evans, Anna M., Ph.D. (Iowa State University), Assistant Professor, Social Studies Education, Global Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Fain, Stephen M., Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Farouk, Mohammed, Ed.D. (West Virginia University), Assistant Professor, Social Studies Education, Elementary Education

Farrell, Robert V., Ph.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Associate Professor, Social Foundations of Education, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, and International Education

Felner, Rosa Castro, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Educational Foundations, Bilingual Education/TESOL, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, and International Education

Fine, Joyce, Ed.D. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Elementary Education

Fisher, Allen, Ph.D. (University of Connecticut), Associate Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Gallagher, Jo D., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Gallagher, Paul D., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Educational Research, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies, and Vice President for North Miami Campus

Gay, Marzai, Ed.D. (University of Tennessee), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and Bilingual Education/TESOL, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Gay, Lorraine R., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Educational Research, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Gilbert, Robert K., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Associate Professor, Mathematics Education, Elementary Education

Goldenberg, I. Ira, Ph.D. (University of Connecticut), Professor, Urban, Multicultural and Community Education and Dean

Greenberg, Barry, Ph.D. (New York University), Professor, Educational Research and Community College Teaching, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Grose, Christine Uber, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill), Associate Professor, TESOL, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, and International Education

Hammons, Frank T., Ed.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), Assistant Professor, Vocational Industrial Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Hauenstein, A. Dean, Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Professor and Chairperson, Technology Education, Vocational Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Kaplan, E. Joseph, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Foundations of Education, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, and International Education

Kennedy, Daniel A., Ed.D. (University of Oregon), Associate Professor, School Counseling, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Kossack, Sharon Wall, Ph.D. (University of Georgia), Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Elementary Education

Lazarus, Philip J., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Educational Psychology and School Psychology, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Lopez, Richard, Ed.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Associate Professor, Exercise Physiology, Health, Physical Education, and Recreation

Lucky, Luretha, Ed.D. (Arizona State University), Associate Professor, Special Education for Mental Retardation, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Lynch, Susan H., M.S. (Florida State University), Early Childhood Education, Director of Student Services

Marshall, Nancy, Ph.D. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Elementary Education

Martinez-Perez, Luis A., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Science Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Mathewson, Grover, Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Associate Professor, Reading and Language Arts Education, Elementary Education

McCintock, C. Edwin, Ed.D. (University of Georgia), Professor, Mathematics Education and Computer Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Mendez, Carmen, MPA (Florida International University), Public Administration, and Assistant Dean for Budget and Grants Administration

Mendoza, Alicia, Ed.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education

Miller, Lynne Ph.D. (University of Arizona), Assistant Professor, Reading and Language Arts, Elementary Education

Mohamed, Dominic A., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Associate Professor, Vocational Administration and Supervision, and Vocational Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Morrison, George S., Ed.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Professor, Early Childhood Education, Elementary Education

Nathanson, David E., Ph.D. (University of Minnesota), Professor, Special Education for the Gifted/Mental Retardation, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Novoa, Loriana M., Ed.D. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor, Special Education, Educational Research, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

O'Brien, George E., Ph.D. (University of Iowa), Associate Professor, Science Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Pearson, George B., Ed.D. (University of Oregon), Professor, Physical Education, Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Pell, Sarah W. J., Ed.D. (Duke University), Associate Professor, Educational Leadership, Educational Leadership, and Policy Studies

Pennington, Clem, Ed.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Art
Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Pugh, Steven, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Physical Education, Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Reichbach, Edward M., Ed.D. (Wayne State University), Associate Professor, Elementary Education, Elementary Education

Ritzl, William M., M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor, Elementary Education

Rosenberg, Howard, Ed.D. (Teachers College, Columbia University), Associate Professor, Special Education for Mental Retardation, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Ryan, Colleen A., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, and International Education

Sandiford, Janice R., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Health Occupations Education and Computer Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Shostak, Robert, Ph.D. (University of Connecticut), Professor, Computer Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Skalko, Thomas, Ph.D C.T.R.S. (University of Maryland), Associate Professor, Therapeutic Recreation, Health, and Chairperson, Physical Education and Recreation

Slater, Judith J., Ed.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Curriculum and Instruction, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Smith, Donald C., Ph.D. (Syracuse University), Professor, Educational Psychology, School Psychology, Counselor Education and Chairperson, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Smith, Douglas H., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Adult Education and Human Resource Development, Educational Leadership and Policy Studies

Soll, Catherine A., M.S. Ed. (Nova University), Instructor, Elementary Education

Strichart, Stephen S., Ph.D. (Yeshiva University), Professor, Special Education for Learning Disabilities, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Testa, Robert F., Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Music Education, Elementary Education

Toomer, Jethro, Ph.D. (Temple University), Professor, Educational Psychology and Community Mental Health Counseling, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Tucker, Jan L., Ph.D. (Indiana University), Professor, Social Studies Education and Global Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Vas, Robert, Ed.D. (Rutgers University), Associate Professor and Associate Dean, Organizational Training, Technical Education, and Vocational Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Wagner, Michael J., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Professor, Music Education, Middle, Secondary, and Vocational Education

Walker, Judith Jones, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Counselor Education, Educational Psychology, Educational Psychology and Special Education

Wolff, Robert M., Ph.D. (Ohio State University), Associate Professor, Parks and Recreation Management, Health, Physical Education and Recreation

Woods, Sandra L., Ed.D. (Rutgers University), Associate Professor, Foundations: Urban, Multicultural, International Education

Zaragoza, Nina, Ph.D., (University of Miami), Early Childhood Special Education, Educational Psychology and Special Education
The College of Engineering and Design is composed of two schools committed to the development of professionals who will serve the community in a wide variety of fields. In addition, there are two units in the College solely devoted to research and other creative activities.

Bachelor's Degree Programs are offered in the following fields of study:
- Architectural Technology
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Construction Management
- Electrical Engineering
- Industrial Systems and Engineering
- Interior Design
- Mechanical Engineering
- Undergraduate Professional Certificates are available in:
  - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Design
  - Industrial Safety
  - Production and Manufacturing

The programs of the College are directed towards the practical use of scientific, engineering and technical principles to meet the objectives of industry, business, government and the public.

The College provides each student with the opportunity to develop marketable skills and to obtain an education which will prepare him or her for a rewarding career and personal growth.

Underlying the programs of the College is a recognition that the growing impact of technology upon the quality of life is growing and that the proper application of technology is critical to meeting current and emerging human needs.

The College is actively engaged in a number of special programs as a service to the community and the University. One of these activities is the International Association for Housing Science, an organization with membership from more than 20 nations, dedicated to improving housing technology and production, as well as studying the interdisciplinary aspects of housing.

The College faculty is actively engaged with business, industry and government. Faculty members are participating in a variety of applied research projects in such areas as energy, transportation, solid waste disposal, biomedical devices and instrumentation, water resources, computer engineering, artificial intelligence, manufacturing, robotics, telecommunications, micro-electronics, structural systems biotechnology, etc.

School of Engineering

The School offers baccalaureate degree programs in Electrical Engineering, Computer Engineering, Civil Engineering, Industrial Engineering and Mechanical Engineering. The various curricula for the School are designed to give the student an education for entry into the profession of engineering.

Accreditation

The Engineering Accreditation Commission of the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET) accredits college engineering programs on a nationwide basis. Accreditation is important in many areas of the engineering profession. Students wishing more information about accreditation should consult their departmental office or the Office of the Dean. The following engineering baccalaureate programs are ABET accredited: Civil, Electrical, Industrial, and Mechanical.

Plan of Study

The subjects basic to all fields of engineering are generally studied while the student is in the first two years of undergraduate study in a pre-engineering curriculum. Specialized or departmental courses are taken in the third or fourth years with additional interspersed mathematics and humanistic-social studies. To earn a bachelor's degree in engineering, a student must complete the approved curriculum requirements, and must have a cumulative GPA of at least 2.0 on all engineering courses taken at the University.

The engineering programs include a strong engineering core foundation designed to prepare the prospective engineer not only with a broad base of fundamental courses in mathematics, sciences and technical knowledge, but also with a solid cultural background in humanities, social sciences and English.

In addition to the core subjects, the student must complete an engineering discipline specialization under the direction of the respective administrative department:

Transfer of Credits

Engineering courses from non-EAC/ABET accredited institutions are not accepted. Special cases require a formal petition to the Dean of Engineering who has the final word.

Admission Preparation

Prospective students who are considering engineering should follow an academic program to meet engineering prerequisites. The student planning to transfer to the engineering program as a junior should follow a pre-engineering program in the first two years of college work. Many courses required by the engineering curriculum are specialized in their content and students need to select lower division courses with care. The normal maximum number of credits transferred from a community college is 60 semester credits.

Freshman admission to the University is determined by the admission standards of the lower division. The admitted freshmen should discuss their future program intentions with their lower division academic advisor and plan their lower level course selections towards their engineering program goals. The freshman should have had high school preparatory work of high intellectual quality and of considerable breadth. Specifically, students admitted to the lower division with a degree in engineering as their goal should have the minimum preparatory studies in mathematics (algebra, geometry, trigonometry, analytical geometry, or pre-calculus) and chemistry, Physics and introduction to computers are recommended, but not required. Admitted freshmen planning to major in an engineering program should contact an engineering advisor as early as possible, preferably before earning 30 semester credit hours.

School of Engineering Admission Policy

The admission policy for freshmen and transfer students are different and the policies vary in each department. (Refer to the Admission Policy in the department of your choice.)

FLU Freshmen

1. Any student seeking admission to an undergraduate degree pro-
gram in the School will be admitted by the Admissions Office if the following criteria are met:

a. The University Admission requirements are met:

b. In order to enter the program in Industrial, Civil and Mechanical, a student must earn a grade of ‘C’ or higher in the following courses: Calculus I, Calculus II, Physics I with Calculus and Chemistry I.

c. In order to enter in Electrical or Computer Engineering, a student must earn a minimum grade of ‘C’ in all Calculus courses, Differential Equations, Physics I with Calculus, Physics II with Calculus and Chemistry I with an overall GPA of 2.5 in these courses.

d. The highest grade earned is to be counted for a repeated course, but only one repeat of a course will be considered.

e. Pass the CLAST exam.

To qualify for admission to the program, RIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable in the program.

Students must have met the prerequisites and corequisites to register for any course. Otherwise, the student will be dropped from the course before the end of the term, resulting in a grade of ‘DR’ or ‘DF’. Students should refer to the Catalog or see an advisor to determine course prerequisites.

Admission Policy for Transfer Students

a. All transfer students must abide by the University’s policies and conditions. Applicants who do not have an Associate in Arts degree must apply to the Office of Admissions and to the Department of their choice at least four months before the beginning of the term.

b. There is a two step process in the evaluation of transfer credits. The first step is carried out by the Office of Admissions, which informs the applicant about the courses that could count at the University.

The second step is carried out by the specific Engineering Department who has the last word on this matter.

c. Pass the CLAST.

Note: RIU adheres to the Board of Regents Articulation Agreement between the Universities and Community Colleges of the State of Florida.

Core Curriculum Courses for all Engineering Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Number</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045L</td>
<td>General Chemistry I Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS 1110</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing (Required unless previously taken)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Techniques of Interpretation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3048</td>
<td>Physics with Calculus I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3048L</td>
<td>General Physics Lab I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course repeats

This varies depending upon the particular program. For more information consult your advisor or Chairperson.

Academic Support Services

The area of academic support services is responsible for the coordination of academic advising and student service activities for the college. This area is also responsible for keeping students informed of educational opportunities such as scholarships, tuition waivers, internships, co-op studies and campus resources; serves as a liaison between the academic departments and the student support services university wide; facilitates the registration process in order to make sure that the students adhere to the colleges guidelines.

A student who has been accepted to a degree program in the College must obtain and consult an advisor prior to the first class enrollment. An advisor may be obtained by contacting the Chairperson of the Department in which an academic major is desired. Continued contact (at least once per semester) with the advisor is urged to review progress and select courses for each succeeding semester. Such contact is required until an approved program of study is completed.

Courses taken without the required prerequisites and corequisites will be dropped automatically before the end of the term, resulting in a grade of ‘DR’ or ‘DF’.

Cooperative Education

A Cooperative Education (Co-Op) Program is conducted by the College in conjunction with the Department of Cooperative Education in the Division of Student Affairs. In this program, students spend alternate semesters in school full-time and fully employed in industry in a technical position directly related to their major. Students receive full pay for their work in industry.

Placement in co-op positions is arranged by the Co-Op Program and includes both local and national industrial, business and governmental agencies. Co-Op students must agree to spend at least three work periods in industry and must be able to complete the upper division program within two calendar years.

Applicants for the program are evaluated by the College and should contact the Associate Dean. Because of the requirement for three work periods, students should enter the program during the first semester of the junior year. Inquiries
from lower-division students, prior to transfer to the University, are encouraged since work may be arranged immediately upon enrollment. The Co-Op program also offers the Parallel Co-Op whereby a student might alternate work and study during the same semester by attending the University part-time and working part-time in industry.

General Requirements for a Baccalaureate Degree

In order to obtain a Bachelor’s degree from the College, each student must satisfy the following minimum requirements:

1. Obtain the minimum number of semester credits required by the specific program. Some majors require more than the minimum number of credits. Specific requirements beyond the minimum requirements are described in the sections devoted to the various departments in the College.

2. Complete at least 35 semester credits in the upper-division.

3. Attain a minimum grade-point average of 2.0 in all engineering courses taken at the University.

4. Satisfy the general education requirements of the State of Florida for the Bachelor’s degree.

5. Satisfy the particular requirements for his or her own major and all University requirements for graduation.

Scientific Laboratory Fee

Scientific laboratory fees are now being assessed for certain courses where laboratory classes are part of the curriculum. Specific information on scientific laboratory fees may be obtained from the academic departments or University Financial Services.

Academic Appeal Procedures

Academic Appeals not covered under the Academic Misconduct Policy shall be processed in the following manner:

Step 1. The student and faculty member will meet informally in an attempt to resolve the problem within 45 days of the alleged occurrence.

Step 2. If the informal meeting does not result in an acceptable remedy, the student can appeal in writing to the Department/Divisional Chairperson within ten days of the informal meeting. The written appeal should include the nature and conditions of the problem and a summary of the informal meeting with the faculty member involved.

Within ten days of the receipt of the written appeal, the Chairperson, student, and faculty member will meet in an attempt to resolve the problem.

Step 3. If the results from the meeting in Step 2 is not acceptable, the student can appeal in writing to the Dean of the College within ten days. The written appeal should include the nature and conditions of the problem and a summary of the meetings in Step 1 and 2.

Within ten days of the receipt of the written appeal, the Dean will meet with the Chairperson, the student, and the faculty member in an attempt to resolve the problem.

The Dean will provide a written decision within ten days of the meeting in Step 3.

The Dean’s decision is final.

Civil and Environmental Engineering

L. David Shen, Associate Professor and Acting Chairperson
Dongzhou Huang, Visiting Research Associate
Hector R. Fuentes, Associate Professor
Luis A. Prieto-Portar, Professor
Lambert Tall, Professor
Zonghong Tang, Assistant Professor
Berrin Tansel, Assistant Professor
Leroy E. Thompson, Professor
Vassilios A. Tsilhntzis, Assistant Professor
Oktay Ural, Professor
Ton-Lo Wang, Associate Professor
Yihua Xiong, Assistant Professor
Fang Zhao, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Luis A. Prieto-Portar, Undergraduate Advisor

The Civil Engineering curriculum provides a background of interrelated subdisciplines of Civil Engineering with the fundamental core subjects of the engineering program. The technical interdisciplinary courses are in the areas of construction, geotechnical, environmental, structures, surveying, transportation, urban planning and water resources. Civil engineers play an essential role in serving people and the environmental needs of society. These needs relate to shelter, mobility, water, air and development of land and physical facilities.

The academic program is designed to meet the State of Florida’s articulation policy as well as to satisfy criteria outlined by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET). To qualify for admission to the upper division program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed at least 60 semester hours of pre-engineering courses which include FORTRAN or ‘C for Engineers’, Calculus I & II, Multivariable Calculus, Differential Equations, Statistics, Chemistry I and Lab, Physics I & II with Calculus and Labs, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. See the example semester by semester program in the following pages. Effective pursuit of engineering studies requires careful attention to both the sequence and the type of courses taken. It is there-
fore important, and the college requires, that each student plan a curriculum with, and has it approved by, his/her faculty adviser in the College of Engineering.

Students who transfer from a State of Florida community college with an Associate of Arts degree who have met that college's General Education Requirements will normally find that their General Education course work satisfies the major portion, but not all of the Social Sciences and Humanities Core Requirement. For transfer applicants, at least 60 hours in pre-engineering which includes FORTRAN or 'C for Engineers', Calculus I & II, Multivariable Calculus, Differential Equations, Statistics, Physics I & II with Calculus and Labs, Chemistry I and Lab, English Composition I & II, a two course sequence from the same discipline subject area in Social Science (Economics), and a two course sequence from the same discipline subject area in Humanities, a Gordon rule course and Engineering Graphics (unless previously taken). A minimum of sixteen (16) semester credit hours are required in the area of Humanities and Social Sciences which must form a coherent sequence in each area.

A minimum grade of 'C' is required in all calculus, physics, chemistry and differential equations.

A minimum grade-point average of 2.0 is required of all engineering courses taken at the University.

Students who have been dismissed for the first time from the University due to low grades, may appeal to the Dean for reinstatement. A second dismissal results in no possibility of reinstatement.

Foreign Language Requirement
Students must meet the University Foreign Language Requirement. Refer to the appropriate sections in the Catalog's General Information for Admission and Registration and Records.

Upper Division Program
The basic upper division requirements for the BSCE degree are as follows:

**Engineering Sciences (21)**
- EEL 3003 Electrical Engineering I (Non EE) 3
- EGM 3520 Engineering Mechanics of Materials 3
- EGM 3520L Materials Testing Lab 3
- EGN 3311 Statics 3
- EGN 3321 Dynamics 3
- EGS 1110 Engineering Drawing 0 (Required unless previously taken)

**Civil Engineering Curriculum (44)**
- CEG 4011 Geotechnical Engineering 3
- CEG 4011L Soil Testing Laboratory 1
- CES 3100 Determinate Structural Analysis 3
- CES 4101 Indeterminate Structural Analysis 3
- CES 4605 Steel Design 3
- CES 4702 Reinforced Concrete Design 3
- CGN 3501 Civil Engineering Materials 3
- CGN 4802 Civil Engineering Senior Design Project 3
- CWR 3103 Water Resources Engineering 3
- ENV 3001 Introduction to Environmental Engineering 3
- ENV 3001L Environmental Laboratory 1
- SUR 3101C Surveying 3
- TIE 4201 Transportation and Traffic Engineering 3
- C.E. Elective (min) 3
- C.E. Elective (min) 3
- C.E. Elective (min) 3

**Civil and Environmental Engineering Program**
Students may have a different sequence of courses as arranged with their advisor. For a complete program information, students should refer to the Program Summary Sheet available in the Department.

**First Semester:**
- MAC 3311 Calculus I 3
- CHM 1045 General Chemistry I 4
- CHM 1045L General Chemistry I Lab 1
- ENC 1101 Freshman Composition 3
- EGS 1110 Engineering Drawing 0 (Required unless previously taken)
- Modern Language I 5
- EGN 1100 Introduction to Engineering 1

**Second Semester:**
- MAC 3312 Calculus II 5
- PHY 3048 Physics with Calculus I 5
- PHY 3048L General Physics Lab I 1
- Modern Language II (Required unless previously taken) 5
  (A minimum grade of 'C' is required)

**Suggested Summer Term:**
- CHM 1046 General Chemistry II 3
- CHM 1046L General Chemistry Lab II 1
- GLY 1010 Physical Geology 1
- GLY 1010L Physical Geology Lab 1
- ENC 1102 Techniques of Interpretation 3
- Social Science (Macro or Micro Economics) 3
- CGS 3420 Programming for Engineers 3

**Third Semester:**
- MAC 3313 Multivariable Calculus 3
- PHY 3049 Physics with Calculus II 5
- PHY 3049L General Physics Lab II 1
- EGN 3311 Statics 3
- Literature/Art/Elective 3
- Historical Analysis 3

**Fourth Semester:**
- MAP 3302 Differential Equations 3
- EGN 3321 Dynamics 3
- SUR 3101C Surveying 3
- Humanities (Philosophical Analysis) 3
- World Prospects and Issues 3

**Fifth Semester:**
- STA 3033 Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS 3
- EGM 3520 Engineering Mechanics of Materials 3
- EGM 3520L Engineering Mechanics of Material Lab 1
- CWR 3201 Fluid Mechanics 3
- CWR 3201L Fluid Mechanics Lab 1
- ENC 3210 Technical Writing and Communication 3
- EEL 3003 Electrical Engineering I 3

**Sixth Semester:**
- CWR 3201 Water Resources 3
Suggested Electives (other electives may be chosen, as approved by Department Advisor)

- CES 4012 Geotechnical Engineering II 4
- SUR 4201 Route Surveying and Design 4
- ENV 4401 Water Supply Engineering 4
- CCE 4001 Heavy Construction 3

Electives for Environmental Engineering Option

- ENV 4101 Elements of Atmospheric Pollution 3
- ENV 4351 Solid Waste Management 3
- ENV 4401 Water Supply Engineering 4
- ENV 4551 Sewage and Wastewater Treatment 4

Note: Minimum required credits towards graduation are 133 credit hours in addition to 10 credit hours of Modern Languages if not previously taken. A minimum 2.0 GPA is required for all engineering courses taken at the University.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

CCE: Civil Engineering; CEG: Civil Engineering; CES: Civil Engineering Structures; CNS: Civil Engineering; CWR: Civil Water Resources; EGM: Engineering Mechanics; EGS: Engineering; Science; ENV: Environmental; SUR: Surveying; and Related Areas; TIE: Transportation and Traffic Engineering.

CCE 4001 Heavy Construction (3). Contractor's organization, contracts, services, safety, planning and scheduling. Equipment and their economics. Special project applications, cofferdams, dewatering, river diversions, tunneling.

CCE 4011 Geotechnical Engineering I (3). Engineering geology, soil properties; stresses in soils and failures; consolidation and settlement; compaction, soil improvement and slope stabilization. Prerequisite: CWR 3201, CWR 3201L, EGM 3520, EGM 3520L.

CCE 4011L Soil Testing Laboratory (1). Laboratory experiments to identify and test behavior of soils and rocks. Prerequisite: CWR 3201, CWR 3201L, EGM 3520L, EGM 3520. Corequisites: CEG 4011. (Lab fees assessed).

CCE 4012 Geotechnical Engineering II (4). Principles of foundation analysis and design; site improvement for bearing and settlement, spread footings, mat foundations, retaining walls/earth, cofferdams, pilings, shafts, caissons, tunnels, and vibration control. Computer applications. Prerequisite: CCE 4001.

CCE 3100 Indeterminate Structural Analysis (3). To introduce the student to the basic concepts and principles of structural theory relating to statically indeterminate beams, arches, trusses and rigid frames, including deflection techniques. Prerequisite: EGM 3520.

CCE 4011 Indeterminate Structural Analysis (3). To introduce the student to the basic concepts and principles of structural theory relating to statically indeterminate beams, trusses and rigid frames; including Slope Deflection, Moment Distribution, and Matrix Methods. Prerequisite: CCE 3100.

CCE 4605 Steel Design (3). The analysis and design of structural elements and connections for buildings, bridges, and specialized structures utilizing structural steel. Both elastic and plastic designs are considered. Prerequisite: CES 3100.

CCE 4702 Reinforced Concrete Design (3). The analysis and design of reinforced concrete beams, columns, slabs, retaining walls and footings; with emphasis corresponding to present ACI Building Code. Introduction to prestressed concrete is given. Prerequisite or Corequisite: CES 4101.

CNS 3501 Civil Engineering Materials (3). A study of the principal materials used for engineering purposes with special attention to their mechanical properties, the importance of these properties, and the appropriate tests to assure the quality of these materials. Prerequisite: EGM 3520.

CNS 3949 Co-Op Work Experience (1-3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

CCE 4802 Civil Engineering Senior Design Project (3). Senior students to design a practical project using knowledge learned from previous courses for presenting a solution. Done under the supervision of a faculty member and professional engineer. Prerequisite: Civil Engineering senior standing.

CNS 4930 Special Topics In Civil Engineering (1-4). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

CNS 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (1-3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and report required. Prerequisite: CNS 3501. Corequisite: CNS 4101.

CWR 3103 Water Resources Engineering (3). Hydrology, probability, ground and surface water studies. Closed conduit flow and hydraulic machinery. Prerequisites: CWR 3201 and STA 3033.

CWR 3201 Fluid Mechanics (3). A study of the properties of fluids and their behavior at rest and in motion. Continuity, momentum, and energy principles of fluid flow. Prerequisite: EGN 3321. Corequisite: CWR 3201L.

CWR 3201L Fluid Mechanics Laboratory (1). Application of fluid mechanics principles in the laboratory. Experiments in surface water,
groundwater and pipe flow. Prerequisite: CWR 3201. (Lab fees assessed).

EGM 3520 Engineering Mechanics of Materials (3). Analysis of axial, torsional, bending, combined stresses, and strains. Plotting of shear, moment and deflection diagram with calculus applications and interpretations. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and EGN 3311.

EGM 3520L Materials Testing Laboratory (1). Introduction to measurements of basic mechanical properties of materials. Experiments include axial tension, compression, torsion, flexure, and the response of simple structural elements. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and EGN 3311. (Lab fees assessed).

EGN 2030 Ethics and Legal Aspects in Engineering (3). Codes of ethics, professional responsibilities and rights, law and engineering, contracts, torts, evidence.

EGN 3311 Statics (3). Forces on particles, equilibrium of forces, moments, couples, centroids, section properties, and load analysis of structures. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and PHY 3048.

EGN 4116 Engineering Graphics II (3). Computer graphical methods in engineering analysis and design. Problem solving via FORTRAN with emphasis on hands-on experience with interactive computers (Auto-Cad and Micro Station of IntGraph, etc.). Prerequisite: EGS 1110.

EGS 1110 Engineering Drawing (3). Introduction to elementary design concepts in engineering, principles of drawing, descriptive geometry, pictorials and perspectives and their computer graphics counterpart.

ENV 3001 Introduction to Environmental Engineering (3). Introduction to environmental engineering problems: water and wastewater treatment, air pollution, noise, solid and hazardous wastes. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, PHY 3049, MAC 3312 and permission of undergraduate advisor. Corequisite: ENV 3001L.

ENV 3001L Environmental Laboratory (1). A corequisite to ENV 3001. Practical applications of the theory learned in the course and experience in detecting and measuring some environmental problems. Prerequisites: CHM 1046, PHY 3049, MAC 3312 and permission of undergraduate advisor. Corequisite: ENV 3001. (Lab fees assessed).

ENV 3949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor.

ENV 4101 Elements of Atmospheric Pollution (3). The air pollution problem, causes, sources, and effects. Historical development. Physical, political, and economic factors in its control. Prerequisites: CWR 3201 or EML 3126, ENV 3001.

ENV 4330 Hazardous Waste Assessment and Remediation (3). Generation, transport, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste; risk assessment and treatment of contaminated media. Prerequisite: One year of General Chemistry.

ENV 4351 Solid Waste Management (3). Sources, amounts and characteristics of solid wastes; municipal collection systems; method of disposal; energetic consideration in the recovery and recycle of wastes. Prerequisites: PHY 3049 and CHM 1046.

ENV 4401 Water Supply Engineering (3). Quantity, quality, treatment, and distribution of drinking water. Prerequisites: CWR 3201, ENV 3001.

ENV 4401L Water Laboratory (1). Laboratory exercises in the physical, chemical, and bacteriological quality of potable water. Prerequisites: CWR 3201, ENV 3001. Corequisite: ENV 4401. (Lab fees assessed).

ENV 4551 Sewerage and Wastewater Treatment (3). Collection and transportation of wastewater, design of sanitary and storm sewers. Physical, chemical, and biological principles of wastewater treatment. Prerequisite: CWR 3201, ENV 3001.

ENV 4551L Wastewater Laboratory (1). Laboratory exercises in the physical, chemical, and bacteriological quality of raw and treated wastewaters. Prerequisites: CWR 3201, ENV 3001. Corequisite: ENV 4551.

ENV 4930 Special Topics in Environmental Engineering (1-4). A course designed to give groups of students an opportunity to pursue special studies not otherwise offered.

ENV 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

SUR 3101C Surveying (3). Computation and field procedures associated with the measurement of distances and angles using tape, level, transit, EDMs, and total station.

Laboratory is included with field measurements.

SUR 4201 Route Surveying and Design (4). To introduce the student to the current design concepts criteria and techniques in geometric design of highways. The theory, field collection of data, office calculations, the design and drawings required for the geometric design of a highway. Prerequisite: SUR 3101C.

TTE 4201 Transportation and Traffic Engineering (3). Transportation characteristics; transportation planning, traffic control devices, intersection design, network design, research. Prerequisites: STA 3033 and SUR 3101C.
before the end of the term, resulting in a grade of 'DR' or 'DF'.

Students must earn a minimum grade of 'C-' in all EEL courses required for graduation.

Students who have been dismissed for the first time from the University due to low grades, may appeal to the Dean for reinstatement. A second dismissal results in no possibility of reinstatement.

**Lower Division Preparation**

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. For transfer applicants, at least 60 hours in pre-engineering which includes FORTRAN or C Language, Calculus I & II, Physics I & II with Calculus and Labs, Chemistry I and Lab, Statics, English Composition I & II, a two course sequence from the same discipline subject area in Social Science (Economics), and a two course sequence from the same discipline subject area in Humanities, a Gordon Rule course, and Engineering Graphics (unless previously taken in high school). A minimum grade of 'C' is required in all calculus, physics, chemistry, and differential equations, with an overall GPA of 2.5 in these courses. See the example semester-by-semester program on the following pages.

**Foreign Language Requirement**

Students must meet the University Foreign Language Requirement. Refer to the appropriate sections in the Catalog’s General Information for Admission and Registration and Records.

**Upper Division Program**

The program includes Dynamics, Engineering Economy, Professional Ethics, Speech and Technical Writing, Advanced Humanities or Social Science, Differential Equations, Multi-variable Calculus, Materials of Engineering, Signals and Systems, electives, and the following major courses:

**Electrical Engineering Curriculum (Major only): (52)**

- EEL 3111 Circuits I
- EEL 3111L Circuits Lab
- EEL 3112 Circuits II
- EEL 3303 Electronics I
- EEL 3303L Electronics I Lab
- EEL 3396 Introduction to Solid State
- EEL 3514 Communication Systems
- EEL 3657 Control Systems
- EEL 3712 Logic Design I
- EEL 3712L Logic Design I Lab
- EEL 411L Electrical Engineering Systems Design
- EEL 4304 Electronics II
- EEL 4304L Electronics II Lab
- EEL 4213 Power Systems I
- EEL 4213L Energy Conversion Lab
- EEL 4314 Integrated Circuits and Systems
- EEL 4314L Integrated Circuits and Systems Lab
- EEL 4410 Fields and Waves
- EEL 461L Systems Lab
- EEL 4709C Computer Design
- Electrical Engineering Electives (two courses)

**Electrical Engineering Program**

**First Semester:** (17)

- MAC 3311 Calculus I
- CHM 1045 General Chemistry I
- CHM 1045L General Chemistry Lab I
- ENC 1101 Freshmen Composition
- EGS 1110 Engineering Drawing (Required unless previously taken)
- EGN 1100 Introduction to Engineering

**Second Semester:** (16)

- MAC 3312 Calculus II
- PHY 3048 Physics with Calculus
- PHY 3048L General Physics Lab I
- Modern Language I

**Suggested Summer Term:** (9)

- ENC 1102 Techniques of Interpretation
- One Social Science course (Economics)
- CGS 3420 Programming for Engineers or
- CGS 3423 C for Engineers

**Third Semester:** (18)

- PHY 3049 Physics with Calculus II
Bachelor of Science in Computer Engineering

The curriculum structure provides an in depth study of the major areas of computer engineering by providing a strong mathematical foundation, a balanced view of hardware and software design and application techniques. The goals and objectives of the program are to train students in the skills of the electrical engineer, specialized in the design and application of both computer hardware and software.

Any course taken without the required prerequisites and corequisites will be dropped automatically before the end of the term, resulting in a grade of 'DR' or 'DF'.

Students must earn a minimum grade of 'C' in Differential Equations, Physics II and a 'C-' in Discrete Math, Numerical Analysis, all CIS, COP, and EEL courses required for graduation.

Students who have been dismissed for the first time from the University due to low grades, may appeal to the Dean for reinstatement. A second dismissal results in no possibility of reinstatement.

The lower division preparation for transfer students seeking a degree in computer engineering is the same as for those pursuing a degree in electrical engineering. Knowledge of PASCAL is required as a prerequisite for the computer software curriculum and Discrete Math.

Foreign Language Requirement

Students must meet the University Foreign Language Requirement. Refer to the appropriate sections in the Catalog's General Information for Admission and Registration and Records.

Upper Division Program

The upper division program includes Discrete Math, Engineering Economy, Professional Ethics, Advanced Humanities or Social Science, Differential Equations, Numerical Analysis, Speech and Technical Writing, Signals and Systems, and the following courses:

Computer Software Curriculum: (22)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CEN 4010</td>
<td>Introduction to Software Engineering</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3212</td>
<td>Intermediate Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3223</td>
<td>Advanced Programming</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3400</td>
<td>Assembly Language Programming (VAX)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 3530</td>
<td>Data Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4610</td>
<td>Operating Systems Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 4225</td>
<td>Systems Programming in Unix</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electrical Engineering Curriculum: (26)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3111</td>
<td>Circuits I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3111L</td>
<td>Circuits I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3112</td>
<td>Circuits II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3303</td>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3303L</td>
<td>Electronics I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3514</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3712</td>
<td>Logic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3712L</td>
<td>Logic Design I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4410</td>
<td>Introduction to Field and Waves</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4304</td>
<td>Electronics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4304L</td>
<td>Electronics II Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4709C</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4746</td>
<td>Microcomputers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4746L</td>
<td>Microcomputers I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4747</td>
<td>Microcomputers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Hardware Curriculum: (17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3712</td>
<td>Logic Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3712L</td>
<td>Logic Design Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4011C</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering Systems Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4709C</td>
<td>Computer Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4746</td>
<td>Microcomputers I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4746L</td>
<td>Microcomputers I Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4747</td>
<td>Microcomputers II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Computer Engineering Program

First Semester: (17)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3311</td>
<td>Calculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045L</td>
<td>Gen. Chemistry Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Freshman Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language I course</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGS 1110</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester: (16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3312</td>
<td>Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3048</td>
<td>Physics with Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3048L</td>
<td>General Physics Laboratory I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Language II course</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(If language requirement waived via proficiency exam, a '3' credit course in Advanced Hum/Soc Science must be taken)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Suggested Summer Term: (12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Techniques of Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Undergraduate Catalog

Social Science Course (Economics) 3
Literature/Art/Drama/Music course 3
MAD 3104 Discrete Math 3

Third Semester: (18)
COP 3212 Intermediate Programming 3
PHY 3049 Physics with Calculus II 5
PHY 3049L General Physics Lab II 1
EGN 3311 Statics 3
One Historical Analysis course 3
MAD 3401 Numerical Analysis 3

Fourth Semester: (16)
MAP 3302 Differential Equations 3
COP 3400 Assembly Language Programming 3
EEL 3111 Circuits I 3
EEL 3111L Circuits I Lab 1
EIN 3354 Engineering Economy 3
PHI 2011 Philosophical Analysis course 3

Fifth Semester: (16)
EEL 3135 Signals and Systems 3
EEL 3712 Logic Design I 3
EEL 3712L Logic Design Lab I 1
ESI 4556 Industrial & Systems Engineering in the Office 3
COP 3530 Data Structures 3
World Prospects and Issues course 3

Sixth Semester: (16)
COP 3223 Advanced Programming 3
EEL 3112 Circuits II 3
EEL 3303 Electronics I 3
EEL 3303L Electronics I Lab 1
EEL 3514 Communication Systems 3
EEL 4709C Computer Design 3

Seventh Semester: (19)
CEN 4010 Introduction to Software Engineering 4
EEL 3657 Control Systems I 3
EEL 4304 Electronics II 3
EEL 4304L Electronics II Lab 1
EEL 4746 Microcomputers I 3
EEL 4746L Microcomputers I Lab 1
EEL 4011C EE System Design 1
EGN 2030 Ethics and Legal Issues 3

Eighth Semester: (16)
COP 4225 Unix and C 3
COP 4610 Operating Systems 3
EEL 4314 Integrated Circuits 3
EEL 4314L Integrated Circuits Lab 1

EEL 4011C EE System Design 2
EEL 4611L Systems Lab 1
One Advised EE Elective 3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
EEL - Engineering; Electrical
CDA 4400 Computer Hardware Analysis (3). The study of hardware functions of a basic computer. Topics include logic elements, arithmetic logic units, control units, memory devices, organization and I/O devices (for non-EE majors only). Prerequisites: CDA 4101 and MAD 3104.

EEL 3003 Electrical Engineering I (3). For non-EE majors. Basic principles of DC and AC circuit analysis, electronic devices and amplifiers, digital circuits, and power systems. Prerequisite: MAC 3312. Corequisite: MAP 3302.

EEL 3111 Circuits I (3). Introductory electronics course dealing with DC, AC and transient electrical circuit analysis, involving passive elements such as resistors, capacitors, inductors, transformers, etc. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and PHY 3049. Corequisites: MAP 3302, C or FORTRAN and EEL 3111L

EEL 3111L Circuits Lab (1). This lab introduces basic test equipment; oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supply, function generator, etc., and uses this equipment in various experiments on resistors, capacitors, and inductors. Prerequisite: EEL 3049L. Corequisite: EEL 3111.

EEL 3112 Circuits II (3). Application of operational methods to the solution of electric circuit effect of poles and zeros on the response and transfer function of electrical networks. Laplace and Fourier transform, network parameters. Prerequisites: EEL 3111, MAP 3302, EEL 3135, FORTRAN, or C Language.

EEL 3135 Signals and Systems (3). Use of Fourier analysis in electrical and electronic systems. Introduction to probability theory, linear algebra and complex variables. Prerequisites: MAP 3302.

EEL 3160 Computer Applications in Electrical Engineering (3). Interactive techniques of computers to simulate and design electrical engineering circuits and systems. Prerequisites: Permission of instructor and FORTRAN or C.

EEL 3303 Electronics I (3). Introductory electronics course dealing with the properties of basic electronic devices such as diodes, transistors, Fets, SCRs, etc., and their circuit applications. Prerequisites: EEL 3111 and FORTRAN or C. Corequisites: EEL 3303L.

EEL 3303L Electronics I Laboratory (1). Designing, building, and testing electronic circuits which use diodes, transistors and field effect transistors. Prerequisite: EEL 3111L. Corequisite: EEL 3303.

EEL 3396 Introduction to Solid State Devices (3). Introduction to the physics of semiconductors; charge carrier statistics and charge transport in crystalline solids. Basic operations of solid state devices including p-n junction diode, and the bipolar junction transistor. Prerequisite: MAP 3302. Corequisite: EEL 3111.

EEL 3514 Communication Systems (3). An introductory course in the field of analog communication systems. Transmitters, receivers, and different modulation and demodulation techniques are studied. A basic treatment of noise is also included. Prerequisite: EEL 3135. Corequisite: EEL 3112.


EEL 3712 Logic Design I (3). Boolean Algebra. Binary number systems. Combinational logic design using SSI, MSI, and LSI. Sequential logic design. Prerequisite: EEL 3111. Corequisite: EEL 3712L.

EEL 3712L Logic Design I Lab (1). Laboratory experiments, including gates, combinational networks, SSI, MSI, LSI, and sequential logic design. Prerequisite: EEL 3111L. Corequisite: EEL 3712.

EEL 4011C Electrical Engineering Systems Design (1-3). Design of a complete EE system including use of design methodology, formulation, specifications, alternative solutions, feasibility, economic, reliability, safety, ethics, and social impact. Prerequisites: Senior standing and two EE electives.

EEL 4015 Electrical Design In Buildings I (3). Application of electrical codes and regulations. Design of loads, circuits, surge protectors, feeders, panels, and breakers. Prerequisites: EEL 3111 and EEL 3111L.
EEL 4016 Electrical Design in Buildings II (3). Electrical design of industrial buildings, size and design of distribution rooms, switchboards, transformers, bus ducts, motor control centers, starters, voltage drop calculations, lighting distribution. Prerequisite: EEL 4015.

EEL 4140 Filter Design (3). Approximation techniques. Active RC second order modules. Low pass filters, bandpass filters, high pass filters, notch filters are studied in detail. Sensitivity and high order filters. Design and laboratory implementation. Prerequisite: EEL 3657, EEL 4304, or permission of instructor.

EEL 4213 Power System I (3). Introductory course to power systems components; transformer, induction machines, synchronous machines, direct current machines, and special machines. Prerequisite: EEL 4410. Corequisites: EEL 3112 and EEL 4213L.

EEL 4213L Energy Conversion Lab (1). Operation, testing, and applications of energy conversion machines including AC and DC motors and generators. Starts with experiments on magnetic circuits and transformers. Prerequisite: EEL 4410. Corequisite: EEL 4213.

EEL 4214 Power Systems II (3). Transmission line models, the bus admittance matrix, load flow studies and solution techniques, economic dispatch with and without losses, computer applications. Prerequisite: EEL 4213.

EEL 4215 Power Systems III (3). Short circuit calculations, symmetrical and unsymmetrical fault analysis, transient stability and dynamic studies as well as power system control. Computer applications. Prerequisite: EEL 4214.

EEL 4216 Power Electronics (3). Power semiconductor devices, power supplies, DC choppers, AC voltage controller, power inverter, AC and DC drives. Prerequisites: EEL 4213 and EEL 4304.

EEL 4304 Electronics II (3). Second course in electronics with particular emphasis on equivalent circuit representation and analysis of electronic analog and switching circuits and systems, their frequency response and behavior under feedback control. Prerequisites: EEL 3112 and EEL 3303. Corequisite: EEL 4304L.

EEL 4304L Electronics II Laboratory (1). Design and measurement experiments of advanced electronics, including applications of integrated circuits. Prerequisite: EEL 3303L. Corequisite: EEL 4304.


EEL 4314 Integrated Circuits and Systems (3). Laboratory experiments in integrated circuits. Includes design of RF systems, analog integrated systems, A/D and D/A systems. Prerequisite: EEL 4304. Corequisite: EEL 4314L.

EEL 4314L Integrated Circuits Laboratory (1). Laboratory experiments in integrated circuits. Includes design of RF systems, analog integrated systems, A/D and D/A systems. Prerequisite: EEL 4304L. Corequisite: EEL 4314.

EEL 4410 Introduction to Fields and Waves (3). Static electric field, the steady electric current, magnetic field of ferro magnetic materials. The relation between field and circuit theory waves and wave propagation, reflection, refraction, and diffraction. Prerequisite: EEL 3111.

EEL 4461C Antennas (3). Introduction to linear antennas, linear arrays and aperture antennas. Far field pattern calculation and measurement techniques. Prerequisite: EEL 3514 or permission of instructor.


EEL 4515 Advanced Communication Systems (3). Advanced senior level course designed for those students who desire to enhance their engineering knowledge in communication systems. State-of-the-art techniques in FM, digital communication, phase locked loops, noise treatment, threshold improvement, etc. Prerequisites: EEL 3514, EEL 4304 or permission of instructor.

EEL 4611 Control Systems II (3). Design by Root-Locus, Bode plot, and Buellin-Truxal approach: characteristics of some typical industrial controllers and sensors. Computer simulation and other modern topics are included. Prerequisite: EEL 3657 or permission of instructor.

EEL 4611L Systems Laboratory (1). Laboratory experiments in various systems. Includes position and velocity control systems, zeroth order, first order, and second order systems. Communication Systems. Use of analog computer to simulate and/or solve systems. Prerequisites: EEL 3657 and EEL 3514.

EEL 4709C Computer Design (3). Computer architecture, arithmetic units, RAM, ROM, tape, disk, CPU, memory systems, data, input/output devices. Distributed and centralized control. Prerequisites: EEL 3712 and EEL 3712L.

EEL 4713 Digital Logic Design II (3). Upper division course in system design using state-of-the-art digital integrated circuits and concepts leading to realization of practical digital electronic systems. Prerequisite: EEL 4746 or permission of instructor.


EEL 4746L Microprocessors I Laboratory (1). Hands-on design experience with microcomputer systems and applications including buses, interfaces, and in-circuit emulation. Prerequisite: EEL 4709C. Corequisite: EEL 4746.

EEL 4747 Microprocessors II (3). Design of interfacing schemes of microcomputers such as video, disk, etc., and state-of-the-art hardware and software features of advanced microprocessors’ families. Prerequisite: EEL 4746 or permission of instructor.

EEL 4905 Individual Problems in Electrical Engineering (1-3). Selected problems or projects in the student’s major field of electrical engineering. It can be extended to a maximum of six hours. Student works independently with a minor advisement from designated faculty member. Prerequisites: Senior level and permission of instructor.

EEL 4930 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (1-3). Special topics in electrical engineering not covered in other courses. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EEL 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Practical co-op engineering work under approved industrial supervision. Prerequisite: EEL 3949.
Industrial and Systems Engineering

Fredrick Swift, Professor and Chairperson
Joe Chow, Associate Professor
Chih-Sheng Chen, Associate Professor
Khokiat Kengskool, Associate Professor
Shih-Ming Lee, Associate Professor
Meng Bei Lu, Associate Professor
Sergio Martinez, Lecturer
German Nunez, Associate Professor
William Peterson, Assistant Professor
Milton Torres, Visiting Lecturer

As defined by the Institute of Industrial Engineers, Industrial Engineering is concerned with the design, improvement and installation of integrated systems of people, materials, information, equipment and energy. A major distinction between industrial engineering and other branches of engineering is that the industrial engineer must consider not only the behavior of inanimate objects as they are governed by physical laws but also the behavior of people as they operate together in organizations, and as such is often called the people oriented engineering discipline.

The program emphasizes areas of simulation and modeling, automation and robotics, and flexible manufacturing systems. It is also soundly based in the traditional industrial engineering areas such as work measurement and simplification, probability and statistics, and facility and work place design.

Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering

Lower Division Preparation

Students entering FIU with fewer than 48 transfer hours must satisfy all Core Curriculum Requirements while students transferring to FIU with at least 48 hours must satisfy the General Education Requirements. To qualify for admission to the Industrial Engineering upper division program, students must have passed the CLAST and completed at least 60 semester hours of pre-engineering courses which include Calculus I & II, Differential Equations, Statistics, Chemistry I and Lab, and Physics I & II with Calculus and Labs.

Foreign Language Requirement

Students must meet the University Foreign Language Requirement.
### Industrial Engineering Program

**First Semester:** (14)

- **MAC 3311** Calculus I 3
- **CHM 1045** General Chemistry I 4
- **CHM 1045L** General Chemistry Lab 1
- **ENC 1101** Freshman Composition 3
- **Art** 3

**Second Semester:** (14)

- **MAC 3312** Calculus II 5
- **PHY 3048** Physics with Calculus II 5
- **PHY 3048L** General Physics Lab I 1
- **ENC 1102** Techniques of Interpretation 3

**Suggested Summer Term:** (3)

- **Humanities** 3

**Third Semester:** (15)

- **MAP 3302** Differential Equations 3
- **PHY 3049** Physics with Calculus 5
- **PHY 3049L** General Physics Lab II 1

- **EGN 3311** Statics 3
- **Social Sciences course** 3

**Fourth Semester:** (15)

- **ENC 2301** Expository Writing 3
- **EGN 3321** Dynamics 3
- **Computer Language course** 3
- **STA 3033** Introduction to Probability and Statistics 3
- **Philosophical Analysis course** 3

**Fifth Semester:** (15)

- **EGN 3354** Engineering Economy 3
- **EIN 3331** Quality Control 3
- **EIN 4243** Human Factors 2
- **EIN 4243L** Human Factors Lab 1
- **ESI 3314** Generic Models 3
- **ESI 3161** Industrial Applications of Microprocessors 3

**Sixth Semester:** (17)

- **EGN 3365** Materials in Engineering 3
- **EIN 3390** Manufacturing Process 3
- **EIN 3390L** Manufacturing Process Lab 1
- **EIN 3600** Industrial Automation 3
- **EIN 3600L** Industrial Automation Lab 1
- **EIN 4314** Work Design 2
- **EIN 4314L** Work Design Lab 1
- **EGN 3123** Computer Assisted Drawing 3

**Seventh Semester:** (18)

- **EIN 3365** Facility Planning 5
- **EIN 4334** Production Planning and Control 3
- **ESI 3523** Simulation Models of Industrial System 3
- **ESI 4451** Project Management Systems Design 3
- **EGN 3343** Thermodynamics 3

**Eighth Semester:** (15)

- **EEL 3003** Electrical Engineering I 3
- **EIS 4554** ISE System Design 3
- **IE Elective** 3
- **IE Elective** 3
- **IE Elective** 3

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefix**


- **EGN 3123** Computer Assisted Drawing and Design (3). Application of computer assisted design technology to product design, feasibility study and production drawing. Prerequisite: EGN 1120.

- **EIN 1396C** Basic Industrial Shop and Manufacturing Practices (3). Fundamentals of basic capabilities and requirements for a modern shop or industrial manufacturing facilities. Rudiments of safety requirements, wood technology, metal technology and plastic technology.

- **EIN 3102** Collective Bargaining In Industrial Systems (3). A comprehensive study of collective bargaining with emphasis upon the private sector. Included will be negotiations and scope of contracts, day-to-day contract administration, and major bargaining issues.

- **EIN 3235** Evaluation of Engineering Data (3). Analysis of industrial data and subsequent characterization of industrial processes. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

- **EIN 3214** Safety In Engineering (3). Introduces occupational safety and health hazards associated with mechanical systems, materials handling, electrical systems, and chemical processes. Illustrates controls through engineering revision, safeguarding, and personal protective equipment. Emphasis placed on recognition, evaluation and control of occupational safety and health hazards.

- **EIN 3331** Quality Control (3). Modern concepts for managing the quality function of industry to maximize customer satisfaction at minimum quality cost. The economics of quality, process control, organization, quality improvement, and vendor quality. Prerequisite: Statistics.

- **EIN 3354** Engineering Economy (3). Methods of economic analysis in engineering including decision problems, value measurement, interest relationships, criteria for decisions under certainty, and risk and uncertainty.

- **EIN 3365** Facilities Planning and Materials Handling (5). Application of methods and work measurement principles to the design of work stations. Integration of work stations with storage and material handling systems to optimize productivity. Prerequisite: EGN 3123, EGN 1120 or equivalent.

- **EIN 3390** Manufacturing Processes (3). Study of interrelationships among materials, design and processing and their impact on workplace design, productivity and process analysis. Prerequisites: Per-
mission of instructor, EGN 3365 or equivalent.

EIN 3390L Manufacturing Processes Laboratory (1). Experiments are conducted using the machines, equipment, and tools in the laboratory to provide students with hands-on experience on product design, process planning, fabrication and quality assurance. Corequisite: EIN 3390. (Lab fees assessed).

EIN 3600 Industrial Automation (3). Basic concepts of industrial automation and robotics. Performance characteristics, criteria for use, planning, selection, and implementation of computer automated equipment. Open to non-majors. Prerequisite: STA 3033 or equivalent and computer programming language.

EIN 3600L Industrial Automation Lab (1). Experiments in the use of CNC machines and robots demonstrating performance characteristics of CNC equipment and robotic arms. Corequisite: EIN 3600. (Lab fees assessed).

EIN 3949 Industrial Engineering Co-Op (3). Entry level work experience as an Industrial Engineering intern. Jointly supervised by IE and industry personnel. Written report required. Student must obtain approval from IE faculty and sign up for course before starting work. Prerequisite: Approval of advisor.

EIN 4116 Industrial Information Systems (3). The integration of information flows and data bases with the production planning and control systems into productive and manageable systems. Prerequisite: ESI 3161.

EIN 4122 Industrial Marketing (3). The performance of business activity that directs the flow of goods and services from producer to industrial user. Covers new product development, marketing research, sales engineering, pricing, distribution, and promotion.

EIN 4243 Human Factors Engineering (3). Examination of the ways to fit jobs and objects better to the nature and capacity of the human being. Lectures will review man's performance capability, singly and in groups, in interacting with his work environment. Stresses the practical application of human factors principles. Prerequisite: EGN 3321 and Statistics.

EIN 4243L Human Factors in Engineering and Design Laboratory (1). Experiments are conducted which measure human factors indicators and differences by age, sex, and race, as well as physiological and anatomical differences. Corequisite: EIN 4243. (Lab fees assessed).

EIN 4261 Industrial Hygiene (3). A continuation of Safety in Industry. An introduction to OSHA regulations on health hazards. Noise, radiation, and dust problems in industry. Special hazards with solvents, asbestos, lead, silica, and other chemicals. OSHA compliance procedures.

EIN 4314 Work Design (3). The analysis, design, and maintenance of work methods. Study of time standards, including pre-determined time standards and statistical work sampling. Prerequisite: STA 3033 or equivalent.


EIN 4326 Industrial Research and Development (3). Research and development for new product strategies, technological assessment, patent and product liability, and sales engineering. An independent study project will be required by each student. Prerequisite: Senior status.

EIN 4333 Productivity Planning (3). The improvement of productivity as a functional activity of the enterprise. Productivity definitions, measurement, methodologies, and reporting systems. Prerequisites: EIN 4314, ESI 3161, and statistics.

EIN 4334 Production Planning and Control (3). Basic concepts of input, output, and feedback as they apply to the design of quality, inventory, and production scheduling systems. Prerequisites: EIN 3354 and EIN 3314.

EIN 4387 Technology Assessment (3). Development of systematic efforts to anticipate impacts on society that may occur when a technology is introduced, extended, or modified. Prerequisites: Senior standing in Engineering, ESI 3161 and STA 3033.

EIN 4389 Technological Forecasting (3). Emphasis on forecasting future trends and specific developments in the area of capabilities and needs. Prerequisites: Senior standing in Engineering, and EIN 4334.


EIN 4933 Special Topics in Industrial Engineering (2-3). Permits in-depth study in areas relating to specific student interests, recent advances, and problems in industrial technology or systems. Prerequisite: Senior standing, consent of faculty advisor and approval of department chairman.

EIN 4949 Co-Op Work Experience (3). Practical co-op work experience under approved industrial supervision. Written report required at the conclusion of the work assignment. Prerequisite: Permission of department chairperson.


EIN 5322 Engineering Management (3). Organization of engineering systems including production and service organizations. Inputs of human skills, capital, technology, and managerial activities to produce useful products and services.

EIN 5332 Quality Engineering (3). This course examines quality control from an engineering standpoint. It covers ways to meet the challenge of designing high-quality products and processes at low cost. Prerequisite: EIN 3354 or equivalent.

EIN 5359 Industrial Financial Decisions (3). The use of financial techniques and data in planning, controlling and coordinating industrial activities. This course will familiarize the student with accounting concepts and analytical methods. Prerequisite: EIN 3384.

EIN 5605 Robotic Assembly Cell (3). Concepts of robot manipulation and sensing, part design for robotic assembly, planning manipulator trajectories, machine vision, robot programming language, cell control, and material transfer. Prerequisite: EIN 3600.
EIN 6908 Independent Study (1 -3). Individual supervised by a faculty. A study plan and a final report are work required. Prerequisite: Department approval.

EIN 6916 Master's Project (1 -3). Individual work culminating in a professional practice-oriented report suitable for the requirements of the MSIE degree project option. Only three credits are applicable towards the degree. Prerequisite: Department approval.

EIS 3161 Industrial Applications of Microprocessors (3). Basic concepts of microprocessors: an overview of computer architecture, local area networks, micro-mainframe linking, and operating systems as they apply to industrial systems.

EIS 3314 Generic Models of Industrial Systems (3). Modeling principles with emphasis on linear programming and extensions. The simplex procedure and its application through computer software packages. The analysis and interpretation of results in decision making. Prerequisite: MAC 3312.

EIS 3523 Simulation Models of Industrial Systems (3). Simulation methodology, design of simulation experiments, implementation of simulation effort through computer software. Application to the solution of industrial and service system problems. Prerequisites: ESI 3161 and STA 3033.

EIS 3523L Simulation Models of Industrial System Laboratory (1). Simulation Modeling on a micro-computer. Analyze and validate design models using both a general purpose programming language and a special-purpose simulation language. Prerequisite: STA 3033. Corequisite: ESI 3523.

EIS 4451 Project Management Systems Design (3). Project planning, scheduling and control using activity network logic. System development techniques and strategies. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EIS 4554 ISE Systems Design (3). To integrate all prior ISE required courses into a cohesive and consistent professional philosophy. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EIS 4556 Industrial and Systems Engineering in the Office (3). Paperwork reduction, overhead and expense control, and white collar productivity through office automation and systems analysis.

Mechanical Engineering

M. Ali Ebadian, Professor and Chairperson
S. Chellalah, Assistant Professor
Genady Cherapanov, Professor
Zhteng Dong, Visiting Assistant Professor
Mohammed El-Sayed, Associate Professor
Carmen Goldberg, Visiting Coordinator
Gordon Hopkins, Professor and Dean
Wei Jiang, Research Associate
Sir Technology, Professor
W. Kinney Jones, Professor
Rene Leonard, Associate Professor
Cesar Levy, Associate Professor
Welgong Li, Visiting Assistant Professor
Norman Munroe, Assistant Professor
Mordecai Perl, Courtesy Professor
Ian Radin, Lecturer
Richard Schoepfner, Assistant Professor
Ebrahim Shiraizenedjad, Assistant Professor
Fredrick Swift, Professor
Ibrahim Tansel, Assistant Professor
Kuang-Hsi Wu, Associate Professor
Gao Yang, Visiting Assistant Professor
Tuchung Yih, Associate Professor

The academic program provides a well balanced curriculum in the following two major areas of Mechanical Engineering:

- Fluid/Thermal Science
- Mechanics and Control of Mechanical and Dynamic Systems

Further specializations in any of the following areas may be obtained by the proper choice of electives:
- Environmental and Waste Management
- Energy Systems
- Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning
- Mechanics and Material Sciences
- Biomechanics and Bioengineering
- Manufacturing Methods
- Robotics
- Computer Aided Design

The courses in the Manufacturing Methods area and Robotics are offered by both the Mechanical and the Industrial Engineering departments. Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering are inter-disciplinary studies with courses offered by both the Mechanical and Electrical Engineering departments. The courses in the Environmental and Waste Management area are offered by the Mechanical and Civil Engineering Departments.

A Bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering provides students the background suitable for immediate employment in the engineering industries, as well as excellent preparation for graduate studies in Engineering, Medicine, Law, or Business Administration.

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

The qualifications for admissions to the Department of Mechanical Engineering are the same as for admission to the School of Engineering.

The academic program is designed to satisfy the criteria outlined by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology (ABET), as well as to meet the State of Florida's articulation policy. Entering freshmen at FIU should seek advisement from the Undergraduate Studies Office as well as from the Mechanical Engineering department's office of advisement.

The minimum requirements for graduation in Mechanical Engineering consist of two parts: 1) Mathematics, Basic Sciences, Computer Programming, Humanities and Social Sciences requirements, and 2) Engineering Sciences, Engineering Design, Laboratory and Elective requirements. Detailed outlines are given below:

- Minimum semester credit hours requirements in the area of Mathematics, Basic Sciences, Humanities, Social Sciences, and Computer Programming:
  - Mathematics, including Elective 16
  - Chemistry and Physics with Laboratory 16
  - Computer Programming 3
  - English, including Technical Writing 9
  - Humanities and Social Science 16

In meeting the requirement in Humanities and Social Sciences, the student should take at least two courses which form a coherent sequence.

Foreign Language Requirement

Students must meet the University Foreign Language Requirement. Refer to the appropriate sections in the Catalog's General Information for Admission and Registration and Records.

Mechanical Engineering Curriculum

Engineering Science, Engineering Design, Laboratory and Elective semester credit hours requirements:
Undergraduate Catalog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML 110</td>
<td>Engineering Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 1100</td>
<td>Introduction to Engineering</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3311</td>
<td>Statics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3321</td>
<td>Dynamics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3365</td>
<td>Materials in Engineering 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 3702</td>
<td>Mechanics and Material Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 3520L</td>
<td>Materials Testing Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3126</td>
<td>Transport Phenomena Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 3343</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3101</td>
<td>Thermodynamics 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3262</td>
<td>Kinematics &amp; Mechanisms Design</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4220</td>
<td>Mechanical Vibrations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4312</td>
<td>Automatic Control Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4140</td>
<td>Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3390</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3003</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 3111L</td>
<td>Circuit Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3301L</td>
<td>Instrumentation &amp; Measurement Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEL 4306</td>
<td>Electrical Engineering II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4906L</td>
<td>Mechanical Lab I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4421L</td>
<td>Mechanical Lab II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3500</td>
<td>Mechanical Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4501</td>
<td>Mechanical Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4706</td>
<td>Design of Thermal and Fluid Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4905</td>
<td>Senior Design Project</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective I</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective II</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4936</td>
<td>Mechanical Engineering Seminar 2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 These courses are four contact hours to include a one-hour non-credit tutorial.
2 Attendance during the senior year is a requirement for graduation.

A minimum grade of "C" or better is required for all ME courses in the ME curriculum.

A grade of "C" or better is required for all prerequisites in engineering courses. Any course taken without the required prerequisites and corequisites will be dropped automatically before the end of the term, resulting in a grade of "DR" or "DF".

Students may repeat a course two times only.

Students who are dismissed from the University due to low grades may appeal to the Dean for reinstatement. A second dismissal results in no possibility of reinstatement.

Laboratories

Over and above the laboratory requirements in Physics and Chemistry, the program consists of six semester hours of required Engineering laboratory work. The students are assigned three hours of laboratory work (one hour each in instrumentation and Measurement Lab, Mechanical Lab I and II) which are specially devoted to solving design problems by using experimental methods. The laboratory experience includes the following areas: Circuits, Fluid Mechanics, Mechanics of Materials and Materials Testing, Advanced Applications in Fluid and Thermal Science, Instrumentation and Measurement, and Vibrations Laboratory.

The elective areas offer the following additional laboratories: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration, Biomedical Engineering, Material Sciences, Computer Aided Design, and Computer Integrated Manufacturing.

Electives

The four concentration areas of the Mechanical Engineering program with their elective offerings are listed below.

Fluids/Thermal Sciences and Energy Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EML 3450</td>
<td>Energy Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4411</td>
<td>Mechanical Power Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4419</td>
<td>Propulsion systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4421</td>
<td>Internal Combustion Engines</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4601</td>
<td>Refrigeration and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4601L</td>
<td>Refrigeration and A/C Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4603</td>
<td>Air Conditioning Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4608</td>
<td>Mechanical Systems in Environmental Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4702</td>
<td>Fluid Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4706</td>
<td>Design of Thermal and Fluid Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4711</td>
<td>Gas Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5103</td>
<td>Intermediate Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5104</td>
<td>Classical Thermodynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5152</td>
<td>Intermediate Heat Transfer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5606C</td>
<td>Advanced Refrigeration and A/C Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5615C</td>
<td>CAD in Air Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5708</td>
<td>Advanced Design of Thermal and Fluid Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5709</td>
<td>Intermediate Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mechanics, Materials and System Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EGM 3311</td>
<td>Analysis of Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 4610</td>
<td>Introduction to Continuum Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5111</td>
<td>Experimental Stress Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5315</td>
<td>Intermediate Analysis of Mechanical Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5351</td>
<td>Finite Element Methods in Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5354</td>
<td>Finite Element Method Application in Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5533</td>
<td>Advanced Mechanics of Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5615</td>
<td>Synthesis of Engineering Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGM 5653</td>
<td>Theory of Elasticity</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 3066</td>
<td>Polymer Science and Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 4121</td>
<td>Physical Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 4121L</td>
<td>Materials Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 4223</td>
<td>Mechanical Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 5295</td>
<td>Principles of Composite Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 5507C</td>
<td>Analytical Techniques of Material Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMA 5935</td>
<td>Advanced Topics in Materials Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3222</td>
<td>System Dynamics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 3301</td>
<td>Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4260</td>
<td>Dynamics of Machinery</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4535</td>
<td>Mechanical Computer Aided Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 4561</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronic Packaging</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EML 5125</td>
<td>Classical Dynamics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EML 5385  Identification Techniques of Mechanical Systems 3
EML 5530  Intermediate CAD/CAD 3
EML 5562  Advanced Electronic Packaging 3

Biomechanics and Biomedical Engineering
EEL 5071  Bioelectrical Models 3
EEL 5085  Bioradiation Engineering 3
EGM 4580  Principles of Bioengineering 3
EGM 4580L  Biomedical Engineering Lab 1
EGM 4581  Biomechanics of Cardiovascular Systems 3
EGM 4582  Engineering Hemodynamics 3
EGM 4583  Orthopaedic Biomechanics 3
ELR 4202C  Medical Instrumentation 3
EML 4585  Design of Biomedical Systems & Devices 3

Manufacturing Methods/Robotics
EIN 3354  Engineering Economy 3
EIN 3600  Introduction to Robotics 3
EIN 4391  Product Design for Manufacturing and Automation 3
EIN 4395  Computer Integrated Manufacturing 3
EML 4535  Mechanical Computer Aided Design 3
EML 4561  Introduction to Electronic Packaging 3
EML 5562  Advanced Electronic Packaging 3

Students must take nine credit hours of electives of which six credit hours must be in the design area. ABET requires a minimum of 16 credit hours to be in the design area. Students with special needs may take other elective courses (not listed above) with their advisor's permission. Students are not restricted to these four areas but may choose courses, with the advisor's consent, that will form a coherent concentration area. Special topics may be counted as an elective.

Financial Assistance
The faculty in the Mechanical Engineering Department is involved in a number of ongoing funded research projects. Many graduate students are supported by these projects as research assistants. Additionally, some teaching assistantships, tuition waivers and scholarships are available.

Areas of Specialization

In order to specialize in the areas of CIM and Robotics, students need to collaborate with the faculty of the Industrial Engineering Department.

Options in Mechanical Engineering
The following options are available only to Mechanical Engineering students who are admitted to the BSME by Fall 1992. Prior approval of the ME advisor (Ms. Carmen Goldberg) is required before enrolling in these options.

Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Design Option
EML 4601  Refrigeration and Air Conditioning 3
EML 4601L  Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Lab 2
EML 4603  Air Conditioning Design I 3
EML 4608  Mechanical System in Environmental Control 3
STA 3321  Introduction to Mathematical Statistics I 3
EML 4535  Mechanical Computer Aided Design 3
EIN 3390L  Manufacturing Lab 1
EIN 3354  Engineering Economy 3

Biomechanical Option
STA 3033  Introduction to Probability and Statistics for CS 3
EML 4585  Design of Biomedical Systems and Devices 3
EGM 4581  Biomechanics of Cardiovascular Systems 3

College of Engineering and Design / 229
EGM 4582  Engineering Hemodynamics 3

Mechanical Engineering Program Requirements
First Semester: (17)
MAC 3311  Calculus I 3
CHM 1045  General Chemistry I 4
CHM 1045L  General Chemistry I Lab 1
ENC 1101  Freshman Composition I 3
Arts course 3
Social Science course I 3
EGS 1110  Engineering Drawing or
EGL 3123  Computer Assisted Drawing and Design 1

Second Semester: (18)
MAC 3312  Calculus II 5
PHY 3048  Physics I with Calculus 5
PHY 3048L  General Physics I Lab 1
CGS 3420  Programming for Engineers or equivalent 3
ENC 1102  Techniques of Interpretation I 3
EGN 1100  Introduction to Engineering 1

Third Semester: (18)
MAC 3313  Multivariable Calculus 3
PHY 3049  Physics II with Calculus 5
PHY 3049L  General Physics II Lab 1
EGL 3111  Statics 3
EGN 3365  Materials in Eng 3
Historical Analysis course 3

Fourth Semester: (16)
MAP 3302  Differential Equations 3
EGL 3321  Dynamics 3
EMA 3702  Mechanics and Material Science 3
EGM 3520L  Materials Testing Lab 1
EIN 3390  Manufacturing Processes 3
Philosophical Analysis course 3

Fifth Semester: (16)
EML 3126  Transport Phenomena 3
EML 3126L  Transport Phenomena Lab 1
EGN 3343  Thermodynamics I 3
EML 3262  Kinematics and Mechanisms Design 2
Sixth Semester: (14)
EML 4420 Mechanical Vibrations 3
EML 3301L Instrumentation and Measurement Lab 1
EML 3101 Thermodynamics II 3
EML 4140 Heat Transfer 3
EML 4500 Mechanical Design I 3
EEL 4306 Electrical Engineering II 3

Seventh Semester: (14)
EML 4312 Automatic Control Theory 3
EML 4501 Mechanical Design II 3
EML 4706 Design of Thermal and Fluid Systems 3
EML 4905 Senior Design Project 1
EML 4906L Mechanical Lab I 1
Elective 1 3

Eighth Semester: (16)
EML 4421L Mechanical Lab II 1
EML 4905 Senior Design Project 3
EML 4936 Mechanical Engineering Seminar 0
Elective II 3
Elective III (Design) 3
Mathematics Elective 3
Humanities/Social Science Course 3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
EGM - Engineering Mechanics; EGN - Engineering; General; EMA - Engineering: Materials; EML - Engineering: Mechanical

EGM 3311 Analysis of Engineering Systems (3). Analysis of engineering problems, from modeling principles to their solution via linear and non-linear differential equations. Lumped parameter analysis and numerical methods available for solutions. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and EGN 3321.

EGM 3503 Applied Mechanics (3). Statics and dynamics of solids and fluids. Science of engineering materials. Open to non-mechanical engineering students only. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

EGM 4580 Principles of Bioengineering (3). Medical instrumentation and design, regulations for medical devices, application of computers in medicine, biomaterials, biocommunications, artificial implants; clinical engineering. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EGM 4580L Biomedical Engineering Lab (1). Introduction to the principles of biological signal measurements, biological data acquisition and image processing. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

EGM 4581 Biomechanics of Cardiovascular Systems (3). Functional cardiovascular physiology and anatomy; analysis and computation of blood flow; constitutive properties of tissue; coronary and systemic circulation; flow and stress considerations in cardiovascular assist devices. Prerequisites: EMA 3702 and EML 3126.

EGM 4582 Engineering Hemodynamics (3). Fluid mechanics of the circulatory system; rheology of blood, lubrication mechanics. Prerequisite: EML 3126. Corequisite: Senior standing.

EGM 4583 Orthopaedic Biomechanics (3). Introduction to the fundamentals of human musculoskeletal physiology and anatomy and computation of mechanical forces as it applies to orthopaedic biomechanics. Prerequisites: EGN 3321 and EMA 3702.

EGM 4610 Introduction to Continuum Mechanics (3). Introduction to modern continuum mechanics, mathematical preliminaries, stress and equilibrium, deformations and compatibility, constitutive equations, boundary laws, problems solution strategies. Prerequisite: EMA 3702

EGM 5315 Intermediate Analysis of Mechanical Systems (3). First course at the graduate level in the analysis of mechanical systems. Modeling of the system and analytical and numerical methods of solution of the governing equations will be studied. Fluid and thermodynamic systems will be emphasized in this course. Prerequisite: EGM 3311 or permission of instructor.

EGM 5354 Finite Element Method Application in Mechanical Engineering (3). Utilize the finite element method to solve problems in heat transfer, fluid dynamics, diffusion, acoustics, vibration, and electromagnetism, as well as the coupled interaction of these phenomena. Prerequisites: CGS 3420, EMA 3702, and EML 4140.

EGM 5340 Computational Engineering Analysis (3). Application of computational methods to mechanical engineering problems of transnational, rotational, control, thermal and fluid systems employing linear/nonlinear system elements. Prerequisites: CGS 3420 or equivalent, MAP 3302, EML 3126, EML 4140, or permission of instructor.


EGN 5935 Review of Topics in Mechanical Engineering (4). To prepare qualified candidates to take Mechanical Engineering PE written examination. Reviewed courses include Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, Mechanics of Materials, Mechanical Design and Heat Transfer.

EGN 1100 Introduction to Engineering (1). This course will provide a broad exposure, "birdseye" view of engineering profession to entering freshmen.

EGN 3311 Statics (3). Forces on particles, and two and three dimensional rigid bodies, equilibrium of forces, moments, couples, centroids, section properties, and load analysis of structures; vector approach is utilized. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and PHY 3048.

EGN 3321 Dynamics (3). Study of the motion of particles and rigid bodies, conservation of energy and momentum. A vector approach is utilized. Prerequisites: EGN 3311 and PHY 3048.

EGN 3343 Thermodynamics I (3). Fundamental concepts of basic thermodynamics including first and second law topics, equations of state and general thermodynamic relationships. Prerequisites: MAC 3312, PHY 3048 and CHM 1045.

EGN 3365 Materials in Engineering (3). A study of materials used in engineering. Includes atomic structure
phase diagrams and reactions within solid materials. Prerequisite: CHM 1045.


EGS 1110 Engineering Drawing (3). Laboratory experiences in the principles and practice of idea development and expression through freehand sketching and conventional instrument drafting. A beginning course for students with no prior drafting experience.

EMA 3066 Polymer Science and Engineering (3). Introduction to preparation, molecular structure - property relationships, processing and applications of macromolecular materials. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 3702 Mechanics and Materials Science (3). A mid-level course addressing the selection of engineering materials based on static and dynamic loadings, environmental analysis and the experimental analysis of mechanical systems. Emphasis on metals and composite materials. Prerequisites: MAC 3312 and EGN 3311.

EMA 4121 Physical Metallurgy (3). Correlation of properties, structural and mechanical history, thermal history and service behavior of various metals and their alloys. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 4121L Materials Laboratory (1). Laboratory techniques in materials, including metallography, mechanical testing, heat treatment and nondestructive testing techniques. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 4223 Mechanical Metallurgy (3). Fundamentals of plastic deformation of crystalline solids; elementary theory of statics and dynamics of dislocations; applications to deformation of single crystals and polycrystals; fracture of metals. Prerequisites: EGN 3365 and EMA 3702.

EMA 5295 Principles of Composite Materials (3). The mechanical behavior of composite materials used in the automotive, aircraft and sporting goods industries. Material and laminar properties; design of composites; failure analysis; and environmental effects. Prerequisite: EGM 5615 or permission of instructor.

EMA 5507C Analytical Techniques of Materials Sciences (3). Fundamental theories and techniques of the analytical methods for materials including: X-ray diffraction, scanning and transmission electron microscopy, thermal and surface analysis, and vacuum systems. Prerequisite: EGN 3365.

EMA 5935 Advanced Topics in Materials Engineering (3). Topics include Thermodynamics of solids, principles of physical metallurgy, including phase transformation and diffusional and analytical methods in materials engineering.

EML 3101 Thermodynamics (3). Continuation of Thermodynamics I covering reactive and non-reactive mixtures and various thermodynamic cycles. Prerequisite: EML 3126, EGN 3343. Corequisite: EML 4140.

EML 3126 Transport Phenomena (3). Fundamental principles of transport phenomena: Governing Equations; Compressible Flow. Prerequisite: EGN 3321.

EML 3126L Transport Phenomena Laboratory (1). Experiments illustrating the principles of transport phenomena: wind tunnel, shock tubes, airfoils. Prerequisite: EGN 3321.

EML 3222 Systems Dynamics (3). Introduction to modeling of mechanical systems; derivation of system equations and system's response of fluid, thermal, and vibrational systems. Solution methods available will be discussed. Prerequisites: MAP 3302 or EGM 3311, EGN 3321, EMA 3702, CGS 3420 or permission of instructor.

EML 3262 Kinematics and Mechanisms Design (2). Fundamentals of kinematics and mechanism design; study of the mechanisms used in machinery and analysis of the motion. Two and three dimensional analytical and numerical methods of computer application and design is emphasized. Prerequisites: EGN 3321 and CGS 3420.

EML 3301C Instrumentation (3). A practical study of common instrumentation techniques. Use of instrumentation and measurement methods to solve problems is emphasized. Prerequisite: EEL 3003.

EML 3301I Instrumentation and Measurement Laboratory (1). A practical study of common instrumentation elements and measurement systems used in mechanical and electro-mechanical applications. Prerequisites: EEL 3003 and EEL 3111L.


EML 3500 Mechanical Design I (3). Design of basic machine members including shafts, springs, belts, clutches, chains, etc.. Prerequisites: EGM 3321, EMA 3702, and EGN 3365.

EML 3600 Practices in Mechanical Engineering (2). This course will provide the mechanical engineering student with knowledge of the current practices in the field of mechanical engineering. Prerequisites: EGN 3343, EGN 3365, EML 3126 and EMA 3702.

EML 4140 Heat Transfer (3). Study of fundamentals of basic heat transfer including conduction, convection, and radiation. Computer applications and design problems emphasized. Prerequisites: CGS 3420, EGN 3343, EML 3126, and MAP 3302.

EML 4220 Mechanical Vibrations (3). Theory and application of mechanical vibrations. Includes damped and undamped vibrations with one or more degrees of freedom computer methods emphasized. Prerequisites: EGM 3321, EMA 3702, and CGS 3420.

EML 4260 Dynamics of Machinery (3). Acceleration and force analysis of reciprocating and rotating mechanisms and machines. Dynamic balancing of idealized systems. Torsional and lateral critical speeds of a rotor and self-excited instability. Prerequisite: EGN 3321.

EML 4312 Automatic Control Theory (3). Feedback control systems; stability analysis; graphical methods; applications with emphasis on hydraulic, pneumatic, and electromechanical devices. Prerequisites: EGN 3321, MAP 3302 or EGN 3311, CGS 3420 or permission of instructor.

EML 4411 Mechanical Power Theory (3). Study of various techniques used in generating power. Emphasis of large central station power plants. Prerequisites: EGN 3343 and EML 3101.

EML 4419 Propulsion Systems (3). Basics of air breathing and rocket engines used in flight systems, gas


EML 4421L Mechanical Lab II (1). Experiments in internal combustion engines, gas turbines, steam turbines, boilers. Prerequisites: EGN 3343 and EML 4140.

EML 4501 Mechanical Design II (3). Continuation of design analysis of elementary machine elements, including lubrication bearings, and gears. Introduction to advanced analysis techniques. Prerequisite: EML 3500.

EML 4503 Production Machine Modeling and Design (3). The modeling of metal removing, forming, and polymer processing operations will be introduced. The design of production machines will be discussed based on the models. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.

EML 4525 Mechanical Design Synthesis and Analysis (3). This course is an introduction to the use of numerical simulation tools in the areas of mechanical design. Finite element analysis and other numerical simulation techniques will be used to analyze and synthesize real life design problems. Prerequisite: EML 3500.

EML 4535 Mechanical Computer Aided Design (3). Introduction to computer in the design process. Course emphasizes the use of interactive computing and computer graphics in developing CAD applications. Programming project is required. Prerequisites: CGS 3420 and EGN 3321.

EML 4561 Introduction to Electronic Packaging (3). Introduction to mechanical packaging of electronic systems. Integrates concepts in mechanical engineering to the packaging of electronic systems, such as hybrid microelectronics. Prerequisites: EEL 3003 and EEL 3111L.

EML 4585 Design of Biomedical Systems and Devices (3). Mechanical design and material choices of various biomedical systems and devices such as cardiovascular assist devices, total artificial heart, pulmonary assist devices, total hip prostheses and other orthopaedic devices. Prerequisites: EGN 3365, EMA 3702, EML 3126 or permission of instructor.

EML 4601 Refrigeration and Air Conditioning (3). Application of principles of Heating, Ventilation, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning to design problems. Prerequisite: EGN 3343.

EML 4601L Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Lab (2). Experiments in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration applications.

EML 4603 Air Conditioning Design I (3). Psychrometry comfort; mechanical refrigeration; heat pumps load calculations; cooling coil performance; heating and humidification; and distribution duct design fans. Prerequisite: Senior standing or permission of instructor.

EML 4608C Mechanical Systems in Environmental Control (3). Analysis of refrigeration, heating and air distribution systems. Synthesis of environmental control systems. Prerequisite: EGN 3343 and EML 4601.

EML 4702 Fluid Dynamics (3). A mid-level course on ideal fluid flow, compressible flow and viscous flow. Analysis and numerical techniques of continuity and Navier-Stokes equation for incompressible and compressible flow. Prerequisite: EML 3126.

EML 4706 Design of Thermal and Fluid Systems (3). Design of thermal and fluid systems and components. Piping networks, duct works. Selection of pumps and fittings. Basic design of heat exchangers; turbomachinery, pumps, and fans. Prerequisites: EML 3126, EML 4140, and EML 3101.

EML 4711 Gas Dynamics (3). Basic equations of motion for the flow of a compressible fluid, isentropic flow, normal and oblique shock waves, linearized flows method of characteristics and supersonic thin-air foil theory. Prerequisites: EML 3126 and EGN 3343.

EML 4905 Senior Design Project (1-3). Project course introducing methods of research; a survey, analysis, or apparatus project in mechanical engineering or a research on a current problem in engineering. Prerequisites: Senior standing and approval by advisor.

EML 4906L Mechanical Lab I (1). Experiments with various types of mechanical equipment including engines, fans, boilers, pumps, and motions and mechanics. Prerequisites: EGN 3343 and EML 3126.

EML 4930 Special Topics/Projects (1-3). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on independent investigations selected by the students and professor with approval of advisor.

EML 4936 Mechanical Engineering Seminar (1). Review sessions will include topics covering recent advances in various sub-specialties of Mechanical Engineering topics related to professional practices. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

EML 4949 Co-op Work Experience (3). Supervised full-time work experience in engineering field. Limited to students admitted to the co-op program with consent of advisor. Evaluation and reports required.

EML 5103 Intermediate Thermodynamics (3). Thermodynamic approach to processes and engines; alternative formulations and Legendre transformations; Maxwell relations, first and second order phase transitions. Prerequisites: EML 3101 and EGM 3311.

EML 5104 Classical Thermodynamics (3). Mathematical analysis of the laws of classical reversible and irreversible thermodynamics. Applications to mechanical, electromagnetic, and chemical systems, under ideal and real current interest. Prerequisite: EML 3101.


EML 5385 Identification Techniques of Mechanical Systems (3). FFT, time series analysis and neural networks are introduced. Applications of these techniques are discussed for identification of mechanical struct-
tured and machine diagnostics. Prereq: EML 4312.

EML 5504 Mechanical Design Optimization (3). Finite element analysis and sensitivity analysis combined with numerical optimization techniques to optimize the design. Prereq: EGM 5354 or permission of instructor.

EML 5530 Intermediate Computer Aided Design/Computer Aided Engineering (3). Computer aided geometrical modeling of spatial mechanical systems. Design criteria and analytical approaches for planar kinematic systems will be emphasized. Prerequisites: EML 4535 or permission of instructor.

EML 5562 Advanced Electronic Packaging (3). Advanced topics in electronic packaging. Evaluation of first through fourth level assembly. Applications of computer layout design, thermal management and mechanical stability analysis. Prerequisite: EML 4561 or permission of instructor.

EML 5606C Advanced Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Systems (3). The various methods used in the thermal design and analysis of both refrigeration and heat pump systems are investigated. Various methods of producing heating and cooling are examined including vapor compression, absorption, air cycle, steam jet, thermoelectric, solar heating, and cooling systems.

EML 5615C Computer Aided Design In Air Conditioning (3). Software will be used to demonstrate heating, ventilating and air conditioning design concepts and sizing equipment & determining performance parameters. Project design is required. Prerequisite: EML 4601 and EML 4603.

EML 5708 Advanced Design of Thermal and Fluid System (3). Advanced design of pumps, compressors, heat exchangers, HVAC systems, and thermal and fluid control devices. Prerequisite: EML 4706.

EML 5709 Intermediate Fluid Mechanics (3). Basic concepts and scope of fluid dynamics; non-inertial reference frames. Two-dimensional potential theory. Applications to airfoils, the Navier-Stokes equations; selected exact and approximate equations. Prerequisite: EML 3126.

EML 5825 Sensors and Applied Machine Intelligence (3). Sensors, signal analysis techniques, and error compensation methods will be introduced for machine intelligence. Prerequisite: EML 4312, Production Machine Modeling and Design, or equivalent, or permission of instructor.

---

**Engineering Professional Development**

**Neil Hout-Cooper**, Director

**Oslris Villacampa**, Associate Director

**Florida Engineering Education Delivery System (FEEDS)** provides graduate engineering education courses to place-bound professionals located throughout the State via video tape and IFFS.

**STAC**, a NASA regional technology transfer center, provides economic development services linking engineering schools, federal laboratories, and manufacturers. NASA databases searches are also available.

**Engineering Software Institute (ESI)** provides national seminars on engineering specific software. ESI is an authorized Intergraph Training Center and Bridgeport E2CAM Educational Center.


**Satellite downlinks** for presentation of national seminars on topics relating to manufacturing engineering, quality management, and SBIR proposals.

---

**School of Design**

**Leonardo Álvarez**, Director and Associate Professor

**Edward T. Baker**, Assistant Professor

**Juan A. Bueno**, Assistant Professor

**Claudia Busch**, Visiting Lecturer

**Jaime Canaves**, Associate Professor

**Greta Howard**, Lecturer

**Milahty Lenart**, Visiting Lecturer

**Gisela Lopez-Mata**, Assistant Professor

**Iraj Majzub**, Professor and Associate Dean

**Robert Merkel**, Associate Professor

**Robert Mitchell**, Visiting Lecturer

**Ana Maria Pages**, Visiting Lecturer

**Camilo Rosales**, Assistant Professor

The School of Design is dedicated to advancing the professions of architecture, landscape architecture, and interior design. In keeping with the nature of these professions, the programs are taught in an interdisciplinary manner, taking full advantage of the resources and areas of expertise offered by each. The department offers two undergraduate programs, a Bachelor of Science in Architectural Technology and a Bachelor of Science in Interior Design, and a graduate Master of Landscape Architecture (see Graduate Catalog for information).

Articulation agreements have been made with Broward Community College and Miami Dade Community College to facilitate the transfer of graduates of appropriate lower division programs to programs in the department.

Only 'C' grades or higher are accepted for transfer of applicable prerequisite and core courses from other institutions. No grade below a 'C' will be accepted for graduation in prerequisite or core courses.

Student work submitted to the department in satisfaction of course or degree requirements, becomes the physical property of the department. However, students retain all rights to the intellectual property of such work. This work may include papers, drawings, models, and other materials. The department assumes no responsibility for safeguarding such materials. At its discretion, the department may retain, return, or discard such materials. The department will not normally discard the materials of current students without giving them a chance to reclaim them.

Students must petition the faculty of the department in writing for any
deviation of the established policies. The faculty will decide on the cases on an individual basis.

Community Involvement
The School maintains close ties with the apparel, architecture, construction, retailing, landscape architecture, and interior design industries. Industry advisory committees periodically review the curriculum to maintain its relevance to the needs of the industry.

Admission Preparation
Prospective students who are considering majors within the School of Design must meet the University's general admission requirements. Many of the School's academic programs require extensive prerequisite preparation prior to enrollment in certain courses. Students should check the individual program requirements. These prerequisite courses, in some cases, are not offered at the University and must be taken at an approved community college or university.

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Technology
This preprofessional program provides the student with a broad base of multidisciplinary knowledge related to the field of architecture. Graduates are prepared for entry into a professional Master of Architecture program. Emphasis is on the balance between the technical, managerial, theoretical, and design aspects of architecture. Additionally, computers are treated not as a specialty but rather as a tool to be integrated into the various areas of study including design, construction documents, management, structures, scheduling, cost estimating and environmental controls. Many of the courses are taught in an interdisciplinary environment sharing expertise with construction management, interior design, and landscape architecture.

Lower Division Preparation
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. In addition, FIU undergraduates with less than 48 semester hours must meet all the University Lower Division Core Requirements.

**Lower Division Common Core**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1131</td>
<td>Graphic Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1301</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1461</td>
<td>Methods &amp; Materials of Construction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2132</td>
<td>Graphic Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2212</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2302</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2701</td>
<td>Survey of Architectural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1252</td>
<td>Building Construction Drawing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Foreign Language Requirement**

Students must meet the University Foreign Language Requirement. Refer to the appropriate sections in the Catalog's General Information for Admission and Registration and Records.

**Upper Division Transfer Applicants**

Completion of an Associate’s degree in Pre-Architecture or related field or completion of at least 60 semester hours and submission of a portfolio is required of all upper division transfer applicants. All applicants will have their credentials reviewed by the Faculty Admissions Review Board prior to full admission into the program. Conditional admission can be granted pending review of credentials. Applicants should consult the department for specific information.

Graduation Requirements
To graduate, students must complete all of the Lower Division Core requirements, General Education or Core Curriculum requirements for undergraduates as established by the university, all Upper Division Program Core Requirements for Architectural Technology and a portfolio review by a faculty jury.

All upper division students must complete a minimum of 69 semester hours to graduate, which include the following core requirements or their equivalent:

**Upper Division Program (69 minimum)**

**Major Requirements: (66)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3303</td>
<td>Architectural Design 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3304</td>
<td>Architectural Design 4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 3463</td>
<td>Methods &amp; Materials of Construction II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4058</td>
<td>Computers in Architecture</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4270C</td>
<td>Professional Office Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4324</td>
<td>Architectural Design 5</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4335</td>
<td>Architectural Design 6</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4342</td>
<td>Architectural Design 7</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4343</td>
<td>Architectural Design 8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4783</td>
<td>Architecture of the 19th &amp; 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARS or LAA</td>
<td>History or Theory Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3256C</td>
<td>Building Construction Drawing II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3402C</td>
<td>Structures 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3611</td>
<td>Construction Cost Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3720</td>
<td>Construction Costs and Scheduling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4461C</td>
<td>Structures 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4462C</td>
<td>Structures 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4561C</td>
<td>Environmental Controls in Buildings</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4430</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**
Selected with an advisor to meet degree requirements and program objectives. (Minimum semester hours required: 3)

**Bachelor of Science in Interior Design**

The Interior Design program is designed to enable graduates to work with other professionals such as architects and engineers in the design of commercial and institutional projects. The program incorporates the recommendations and standards of national and local professional societies and prepares students for work in a design firm or for self-employment at the professional level.

The interdisciplinary program allows students to integrate the technical, managerial, theoretical and design aspects of Interior Design. The program has developed a strong relationship with the trade and practicing professionals exemplified by the Designers Lecture Series and Annual Festival of the Trees.

**Lower Division Preparation**
To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all lower division university require-
Undergraduate Catalog

ments including CLAST and must otherwise be acceptable to the program. In addition, FIU undergraduates with less than 48 semester hours must meet all of the University Lower Division Core Requirements.

Lower Division Common Core

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1131</td>
<td>Graphic Communication I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1301</td>
<td>Design 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1461</td>
<td>Methods &amp; Materials of Construction I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2132</td>
<td>Graphic Communication II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2212</td>
<td>Introduction to Design Theories</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2302</td>
<td>Design 2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 2701</td>
<td>Survey of Architectural History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1252</td>
<td>Building Construction Drawing I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2060</td>
<td>Introduction to Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division Transfer Applicants

Completion of an Associate’s degree in Interior Design or related field or completion of at least 60 semester hours and submission of a portfolio. All applicants will have their credentials reviewed by the Faculty Admissions Review Board prior to full admission into the program. Conditional admission can be granted pending review of credentials. Applicants should consult the department for specific information.

Graduation Requirements

To graduate, students must complete all of the Lower Division Common Core requirements, General Education or Core Curriculum requirements for undergraduates as established by the University, all Upper Division Program Core Requirements for Interior Design and a portfolio review by a faculty jury.

Upper Division Program: (61)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major requirements: (55)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND 3210</td>
<td>Advanced Interior Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4220</td>
<td>Advanced Interior Design II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4221</td>
<td>Institutional Interiors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4441C</td>
<td>Furniture Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4905</td>
<td>Final Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2100</td>
<td>History of Interiors I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 2130</td>
<td>History of Interiors II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4311</td>
<td>Media &amp; Methods of Presentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 3423</td>
<td>Sources, Materials &amp; Cost Estimating for Interiors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 3451</td>
<td>Interior Design Construction Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 4430</td>
<td>Lighting Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4561C</td>
<td>Environmental Controls in Buildings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4270C</td>
<td>Professional Office Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 4058</td>
<td>Computers in Architecture</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives

Selected with an advisor to meet degree requirements and program objectives (minimum semester hours required): 6

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

ARC-Architecture; IND-Interior Design; LAA-Landscape Architecture

ARC 1131 Graphic Communication I (3). The introductory graphic course. Basic techniques and materials: orthographic and isometric projection, perspective, freehand and mechanical drawings, lettering, pen-cil, ink, film, papers, and boards. Corequisite: ARC 1301.

ARC 1301 Design Graphics I (4). An introduction to the basic perceptual, social, cultural, environmental and technical issues of design. Corequisite: ARC 1131.

ARC 1461 Methods and Materials of Construction I (3). The first course in methods and materials. Physical and chemical properties of materials, manufacture, size and shape, and performance under normal loads in a variety of light construction assemblies. Corequisite: BCN 1252.

ARC 2132 Graphic Communication II (3). The second course in graphic communication. Students will develop presentation skills and broaden their visual experience. Presentations will incorporate two and three-dimensional design elements. Prerequisite: ARC 1131, ARC 2302 (Corequisite).

ARC 2212 Introduction to Design Theories (3). Introduction to the environmental parameters, morphological concepts and ideological principles that generate form and meaning in architecture and landscape architecture.

ARC 2302 Design 2 (4). Integration of the natural and built environments with psychological, functional, organizational, spatial and environmental forces. Prerequisite: ARC 1301, ARC 2131 (Corequisite).

ARC 2701 Survey of Architectural History (3). Comprehensive study of architectural forms, styles and construction techniques throughout history.

ARC 3133 Graphic Communication (3). To develop the understanding and graphic skills necessary to the conception and communication of design and engineering technology. The course is flexible in order to accommodate different student backgrounds. Basic graphic methods and media including orthographic and isometric projection; one and two-point perspective; composition, lettering, and presentation techniques.

ARC 3210C Architectural Concepts of Construction (3). Introduction to principles of design and perception. Study of user’s need relationship with environmental and human factors. Examination of architectural design ideas and their development. Prerequisite: ARC 3464 or equivalent.

ARC 3303 Architectural Design 3 (4). Methodology of planning and design of architectural projects. Solutions to design problems emphasizing space, form, textures, color, orientation, and structure. Prerequisites: ARC 1461, ARC 2302, and ARC 2212.

ARC 3304 Architectural Design 4 (4). Research on community design and affordable housing issues serves as a point of departure for the development of architectural design solutions focused on creating appropriate residential environments. Prerequisites: ARC 3303 and ARC 2701.

ARC 3463 Methods and Materials of Construction II (3). Methods, materials, and details of general construction emphasizing the physical and chemical properties of materials; the behavior of materials and assemblies under normal applied loads. Prerequisites: ARC 1461 and BCN 1252. Corequisite: BCN 3257.

ARC 3464 Materials and Methods of Construction (3). A study of the types of construction and materials used in buildings. How materials are properly installed and inspected, in-
Undergraduate

Corequisite:

The environmental, technological and programmatic determinants in the resolution of complex architectural problems. Prerequisites: ARC 4335, BCN 4561C, and ARC 4363.

ARC 4343 Architectural Design 8 (4).

Architectural design solutions for complex problems requiring research and integration of innovative building concepts and state-of-the-art technological developments. Prerequisite: ARC 4342.

ARC 4553 Structural Design (4).

Elements of structural design in steel, reinforced concrete, and timber, with design specifications per AISC, ACI and NDS. Introduction to prestressed concrete design. Loadings and structural elements commonly encountered in construction will be used for analysis and design. Prerequisite: ARC 4342.

ARC 4696 Basic Utilities and Housing (3).

The study of the importance of basic utilities (such as roads, sewer and water supply systems) in housing planning and construction. A relative cost analysis. Health problems and sociological effects of lack of basic utilities. Innovative concepts to incorporate basic utilities to all housing projects in developing countries. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

ARC 4710 History of Non-Western Architecture (3). A historical analysis of the architecture produced by non-Western civilizations, including Far Eastern, Pre-Columbian and Islamic architecture. Prerequisite: ARC 2701.

ARC 4752 American and Colonial Architecture (3). A study of architectural forms, patterns and styles reflecting colonial environments, including the United States, Southeast Asia and Post-Columbian America. Prerequisite: ARC 2701 or equivalent.

 ARC 4783 Architecture of the 19th and 20th Centuries (3). A study of the development of architectural forms, styles and theories of the 19th and 20th centuries in relation to the socio-political and artistic evolution of the designed environment. Prerequisite: ARC 2701 or LAA 5715.

ARC 4799 The Architecture and Landscape Architecture of South Florida (3). Overview of the natural resources, cultural traditions and architectural precedents which have fashioned the regionalist architecture and landscape architecture of South Florida. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

ARC 4905 Independent Study (1-5). Specialized individual studies under supervision of faculty advisor. Consent of faculty advisor required. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

ARC 5176C Computer Practices in Design II (3). Advanced study in concepts, issues and methods in computer-aided architectural design. Application of ARC 5175. Prerequisite: ARC 5175 or equivalent.

ARC 5916 Innovations in Building Technology (3). Experimental approach to new materials and methods applicable to the field of construction. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

IND 2100 History of Interiors I (3). An analysis of the history of architectural interiors, furniture and decorative arts from ancient times through the Neo-Classical Period. Prerequisite: ARC 2701.

IND 2130 History of Interiors II (3). An analysis of the history of architectural interiors, furniture and decorative arts from the Neo-Classical Period to the present. Prerequisite: IND 2100.

IND 3210 Advanced Interior Design I (4). Consideration and application of design criteria including floor, wall and ceiling materials and treatments, furniture selection and arrangement, illumination, ventilation, and selected architectural details. Prerequisites: ARC 2182, ARC 2302, BCN 1252, ARC 1461. Corequisite: IND 4311.

IND 3422 Sources, Materials, and Cost Estimating for Interiors (3). Sources and materials used by interior designers in the development of a design project. Materials available in the market for furniture finishes and equipment and its costs are analyzed. Prerequisite: IND 3210.

IND 3423 Sources, Materials, and Cost Estimating for Interiors (3). Sources and materials used by interior designers in the development of a design project. Materials available in the market for furniture finishes and equipment and its costs are analyzed. Prerequisite: IND 3210.

IND 3451 Interior Design Construction Drawing (4). Working drawings for interior designers including interior spaces and cabinet work detailing. Prerequisites: BCN 1252, ARC 1451, and ARC 3463.

IND 4220 Advanced Interior Design II (4). Analysis, synthesis, articulation, and design execution of commercial spaces, integrating human factors, environmental-technological systems, activity structure, and symbiotic relationships as space design determinates. Prerequisites: IND 3210 and IND 4311.

IND 4221 Institutional Interiors (4). Analysis and synthesis of institutional functions, administrative controls, resources, constraints and policies in planning economic, behavioral, and environmental parameters. Prerequisite: Junior standing.

IND 4311 Media and Methods of Presentation (3). Applications of media and materials used in presentation of design concepts and programs to clients, groups, and organizations. Emphasis on various equipment and graphic techniques available, their application and use in simple and detailed communications. Corequisite: IND 3210.

IND 4430 Lighting Design (3). A fundamental course in lighting with emphasis on interaction with the design of an interior space. Prerequisites: BCN 4561C and IND 3210.
IND 4441C Furniture Design (3). Introduction to the human factors, concepts, function, materials and techniques of furniture design.

IND 4501 Interior Design Practice (3). The student will be introduced to the specific skills necessary to succeed in the practice of interior design such as business and client relations, office management, preparation of legal documents, marketing and billings. Prerequisites: BCN 3611 and IND 3210.

IND 4905 Final Project (4). Simulated conditions of an interior design commission assuming all responsibilities of a professional interior designer, providing all required services including: cost estimate, contract, conceptual design drawings, selection of furniture and accessories, lighting systems, and treatment of walls, floors and ceilings. Prerequisite: Completion of Interior Design curriculum.

LAA 3350 Landscape Design I (4). Application of Basic Design principles to the design of landscape and garden. A general survey of design elements, restraint, plant materials, and other garden materials will aid the student to develop projects in a laboratory environment. Prerequisite: ARC 3133.

LAA 3712 History of Landscape (3). A survey of landscape history throughout the ages. From the gardens of Mesopotamia, Roman and Islamic periods, the Monastery and Castle gardens of middle ages and the Renaissance, to the influence of Oriental gardens and the modern era. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

LAA 5235 Theory of Landscape Architecture (3). Critical review of the environmental parameters, morphological concepts and ideological principles that generate form and meaning in landscape architecture.

LAA 5335 Site Development (3). Issues, controls, and methods pertinent to the physiographic, topographical, and cultural determinants of site development. Prerequisite: LAA 5652 or equivalent.

LAA 5371 Computer Practices in Design I (3). Introduction to processes of site construction and design. Specifically, microclimate design principles, grading and earthwork calculations, hydrology and drainage, soil characteristics, construction materials and road alignment. Prerequisite: LAA 5652.

LAA 5424 Landscape Construction I (3). Study of materials and methods used in landscape construction. Introduction to manipulation and calculation of site work. Prerequisite: LAA 5335.

LAA 5425 Landscape Construction II (3). Production of complete set of landscape construction documents, including drawings and project manual with bidding documents, contract documents and technical specifications. Prerequisite: LAA 5424.

LAA 5521 Tropical Landscape Systems I (3). Overview of the natural and cultural aspects pertinent to the planning, design and management of Florida's tropical and subtropical landscapes.

LAA 5562 Interdisciplinary Design Studio I (6). Introduction to two- and three-dimensional representational techniques. Fundamental geometric constructions, spatial theory, three-dimensional perception and color theory. Programmed designs are executed. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 5563 Landscape Architectural Design I (6). Introduction to the design process and sources of form in landscape architecture. Projects focus on spatial composition and the use of landscape materials in the solution of design problems. Prerequisite: LAA 5652.

LAA 5715 Architectural History and Theory (3). An overview of architectural history, from the beginnings of western architecture and urban design to the 20th century, including current trends. Prerequisite: Departmental approval.

LAA 5716 History of Landscape Architecture (3). Historical survey of the principal sites and traditions manifested in the evolution of landscape architecture and urban design from antiquity to the present. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Departmental approval.

Construction Management

Jose D. Mitran, P.E., Associate Professor and Chairperson
Irtishad Ahmad, Assistant Professor
Gabriel Auroles, Associate Professor
Wilson C. Bames, A.I.A., Assistant Professor and Coordinator, Broward Program
Bhaskar Chaudhari, P.E., Professor
John M. Dye, S.M.C.E., Visiting Professor
Eugene D. Farmer, A.I.A., Assistant Professor
Ayman Morad, Assistant Professor
Julio Olazo, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Science in Construction Management

The undergraduate program in Construction Management is nationally accredited by the American Council for Construction Education. Its goal is to provide students with the knowledge and skills required for entry level supervisory or managerial positions in the construction industry. Graduates usually find employment as construction superintendents, project managers, project schedulers, cost estimators, quality controllers or in managing their own construction businesses.

Opportunities for employment or advancement exist in all aspects of the construction industry including land development, home building, public building, industrialized building systems, commercial, industrial, marine and heavy construction, underwater and space age facilities, material and equipment sales and installations, and construction product research, development and sales.

Honorary and Professional Organizations

Sigma Lambda Chi: Sigma Lambda Chi is the national honorary society for students in Construction. The purpose of Sigma Lambda Chi is to recognize students in Construction Management for outstanding scholastic achievement. The organization provides a service to the students by inviting guest lecturers, sponsoring student tutoring and undertaking a variety of service projects.

Student Chapter of the Associated General Contractors of America: The AGC is a national student organization sponsored by the Associated General Contractors. Its
undergraduate such as the transfer of credits, sponsored activities, and purposes. Students should try, and in many cases, enter the Florida International University Undergraduate Catalog for university policies, application procedures, and financial aid information. Transfer students must also contact a Construction Management advisor to review transcripts and determine allowable transfer credits.

Transfer Credits

No grade below a 'C' shall be acceptable for transfer into the program. Lower Division courses (courses at the 1000 or 2000 level) designated as equivalent by the statewide course numbering system will be accepted by the Department as fulfilling the Upper Division requirements. Credits from these Lower Division courses may be used to offset Upper Division core credit requirements. Other 1000 and 2000 level courses designated as equivalent by the department advisor may be accepted by the Department as fulfilling Upper Division requirements. When equivalent Lower Division courses are used to fulfill Upper Division course requirements a student will be required to complete an equal number of 3000 level (or above) credits from approved Departmental electives. Extra credits above the 60 semester credit hours required for admission into the Construction Management program will not reduce the number of credit hours to be completed in the Upper Division, including electives, to earn a degree and may not be accepted for equivalent credit in Upper Division.

Core and General Education Requirements

Students entering the university with less than 48 semester credit hours will be required to meet the requirements of the University Core Curriculum, in addition to the Department Lower Division Core. Students entering the university with more than 48 semester credit hours will be required to meet the University General Education requirements, in addition to the Department Lower Division Core.

Special Student

Students wishing to enroll in courses during the application process may do so as a special student. Students must consult an advisor for approval and complete a special student enrollment waiver. Without this waiver and advisor approval, there is no guarantee that the courses taken will be accepted for graduation. No more than 15 semester credits of work taken as a special student can be applied towards graduation. Students may remain in special student status for no more than two semesters.

General Regulations

Normal Loads

Students taking a minimum of 12 semester credit hours per semester are considered full time students. Students taking under 12 hours are considered part-time and should be aware that certain university privileges and benefits may not be applicable to part-time students. Students are not recommended to take excessive loads. Special exceptions may be made, at the option of the Department, in the case of students with a grade point average of 3.0 or greater. Students that meet this criteria wishing to take over 18 semester credit hours must have the approval of both the Chairperson of the Department and the Dean of the College of Engineering and Design, prior to registering for an overload.

Grades

The Department of Construction Management requires a minimum grade of 'C' or better in all Lower Division and Upper Division core courses and electives.

Grade of Incomplete

A grade of 'I' (Incomplete) may be granted, at the option of the Instructor and the Department Chairperson, to a student who, due to serious, documented, and verifiable extenuating circumstances beyond his/her control (such as an illness requiring hospitalization) is unable to complete the work required to obtain a grade for a course. In no case shall a grade of 'I' be granted to a student because he/she is not passing a course and desires additional time to attempt to obtain a passing grade. A student granted a grade of 'I' must complete the work deemed by the instructor necessary to complete the course no later than two semesters after the
grade was assigned to the student, or the grade shall automatically re
vert to a grade of 'F' (failing grade).

Independent Study
Students who wish to enroll in an inde-
pendent study course must have the prior written approval of both
the instructor and the Department Chairperson the semester prior to
registering. Independent Study
courses can not be substituted for re-
quired Lower or Upper Division de-
partmental core courses or for
elective courses.

Credit By Examination
The Department does not generally offer
credit by examination for re-
quired Lower or Upper Division de-
partmental core courses or
electives. A student with outstanding,
exceptional and documented
skills in a particular subject as well as
an outstanding academic record
may request credit by examination,
and it is the option of the Depart-
ment Faculty and the Department
Chairperson whether to grant the
request.

Credit For Non-College Learning
The Department does not award
credit for credit for non-college
learning (life work experience).

Student Work
The Department reserves the right to
retain any and all student work for
the purposes of record, exhibition or
instruction.

Normal Academic Progress
The student will have maintained
normal academic progress when the
student earns a minimum grade
point average of 2.0 for all work at-
ttempted.

Course Sequence and
Prerequisites
Course prerequisites are clearly indi-
cated on the Undergraduate Pro-
gram sheets, available in the
Department office. It is the students’
responsibility, not the advisor’s, to as-
certain that required prerequisites
have been taken and passed prior to
registering for a course. Failure to
comply with prerequisite require-
ments may result in the student be-
ing dropped from or failing in a class
without prior warning from the in-
structor.

Probation or Suspension
Students who do not make satis-
factory academic progress may be ex-
cluded from further registration.

Class Attendance
Class attendance may be required
and may be used for grade determi-
nation at the option of the instructor.

Graduation
In order to be eligible to graduate
the student must meet all University
and Departmental requirements.

The program of study consists of a
minimum of 60 Lower Division semes-
ter credit hours and 70 Upper Divi-
sion semester credit hours for a
minimum total of 130 semester
credit hours. The waiving of any re-
quired course shall not reduce the
minimum of 130 semester credit
hours required for graduation. A stu-
dent must have successfully com-
pleted the University Core
Curriculum (for those students that
entered the program having com-
pleted less than 48 semester credit
hours) or the University General Edu-
cation Requirements (for those stu-
dents that entered the program
having completed more than 48 se-
mester credit hours) with minimum
acceptable grades as determined
by Undergraduate Studies (see cata-
log for additional information). In ad-
dition, all Lower Division and Upper
Division Construction Management
Core courses and electives must be
completed with a grade of 'C' or
better. In order to graduate a stu-
dent must also have a minimum
grade point average of 2.0, have
successfully completed all portions of
the CLAST test, and have met the
foreign language requirement.

Students should contact an ad-
visor at least one semester prior to
their projected graduation and re-
quest a review of his or her file.
At the start of the final semester the stu-
dent is required to complete and
have his advisor approve an Ap-
lication for Graduation, available
from the Department. (See catalog
for additional information on gradua-
tion procedures and scheduling.) If
for any reason a student fails to
graduate in the semester after ap-
plying for graduation, that student
must reapply for graduation.

It is the student’s responsibility,
not his/her advisor’s responsibility, to
ascertain that all requirements for
graduation, as stated in the Univer-
sity Catalog and in the Department
Program sheets, have been met.

Foreign Language Requirement
Students must meet the University
Foreign Language Requirement. Re-
ter to the appropriate sections in the Catalog’s General Information

for Admission and Registration and
Records.

Undergraduate Curriculum
The following courses comprise the
undergraduate curriculum leading to
a degree of Bachelor of Science in
Construction Management.

Courses numbered ‘1’ shall be taken
before courses numbered ‘2’. Some
credits of the Lower Division Core
can be used to satisfy University
Core or General Education require-
ments. Those courses designated by
a (4) are Departmental Lower Divi-
sion Core courses. All Upper Division
courses are considered Departmen-
tal Upper Division Core courses.

Departmental Lower Division
Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101</td>
<td>Elements of Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102</td>
<td>Techniques of Interpretation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophical Analysis 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical Analysis 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World Prospects and Issues 1</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science 1,3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1002</td>
<td>Introduction to Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLL 1010</td>
<td>Physical Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLL 1010L</td>
<td>Physical Geology Laboratory</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARC 1461</td>
<td>Methods &amp; Materials of Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 1252</td>
<td>Building Construction Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3256</td>
<td>Building Construction Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 3233</td>
<td>Calculus For Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3053</td>
<td>Physics without Calculus</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 3048L</td>
<td>Physics Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COP 2172</td>
<td>Programming in Basic</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2013</td>
<td>Macro Principles or</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 2023</td>
<td>Micro Principles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACG 3024</td>
<td>Accounting For Managers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STA 3132</td>
<td>Business Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3281</td>
<td>Construction Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3730</td>
<td>Construction Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3740</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upper Division Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3730</td>
<td>Construction Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3740</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3762</td>
<td>Building Codes and Quality Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3402</td>
<td>Structural Design I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4461</td>
<td>Structural Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4462</td>
<td>Structural Design III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3611</td>
<td>Construction Cost Estimating I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4612</td>
<td>Construction Cost Estimating II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3720</td>
<td>Construction Scheduling I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4724</td>
<td>Construction Scheduling II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EIN 3354</td>
<td>Engineering Economy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3640</td>
<td>Economic Planning for Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3753</td>
<td>Construction Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 3727</td>
<td>Construction Sitework</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4454</td>
<td>Temporary Structure in Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4561</td>
<td>Environmental Control in Buildings I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4564</td>
<td>Environmental Control in Buildings II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4703</td>
<td>Management of Construction Projects</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BCN 4774</td>
<td>Senior Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Organization and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3701</td>
<td>Business and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4064</td>
<td>Dilemmas of Responsibility in Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4065</td>
<td>Ethical Systems Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4102</td>
<td>Women in Management of Business Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4151</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4142</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Styles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4120</td>
<td>Intergroup Relations in Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4301</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4320</td>
<td>Personnel Recruitment and Selection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4330</td>
<td>Wage and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4401</td>
<td>Collective Bargaining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4711</td>
<td>Social Responsibility and Social Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4731</td>
<td>Modern Business History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4741</td>
<td>Business Environment and Policy Formation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4742</td>
<td>Business and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4802</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Politics and Law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3130</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4203</td>
<td>Environmental Politics and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4314</td>
<td>American Ethnic Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3403</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4501</td>
<td>Multinational Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4931</td>
<td>Topics in International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4932</td>
<td>Topics in the Politics of International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3289</td>
<td>Judicial Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3142</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 4149</td>
<td>Planning and Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Economics Systems and Development**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3431</td>
<td>Applied Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4701</td>
<td>World Economy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4703</td>
<td>International Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finance**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIN 3403</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4204</td>
<td>Financial History of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4303</td>
<td>Financial Markets and Institutions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4345</td>
<td>Credit Analysis and Loan Evaluation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4404</td>
<td>Policies for Financial Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4461</td>
<td>Financial Statement Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 4435</td>
<td>Capital Budgeting Techniques and Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAR 3028</td>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4232</td>
<td>Advertising Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4333</td>
<td>Promotional Strategy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4503</td>
<td>Consumer Behavior</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR 4723</td>
<td>Marketing of Small Business Enterprises</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Real Estate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REE 4204</td>
<td>Real Estate Financial Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 4303</td>
<td>Real Estate Investment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 4043</td>
<td>Real Estate Analysis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REE 4504</td>
<td>Real Estate Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business-Management Electives**

Selected with an advisor from the following courses to meet degree requirements and program objectives. Minimum semester hours required: (6)

**Economics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3011</td>
<td>Economics and Society-Macro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3021</td>
<td>Economics and Society-Micro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 3040</td>
<td>Consumer Economics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4622</td>
<td>Economic Development of the United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 4623</td>
<td>American Business History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3025</td>
<td>Organization and Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 3701</td>
<td>Business and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4064</td>
<td>Dilemmas of Responsibility in Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4065</td>
<td>Ethical Systems Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4102</td>
<td>Women in Management of Business Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4151</td>
<td>Behavioral Science in Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4142</td>
<td>Managerial Decision Styles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4120</td>
<td>Intergroup Relations in Organization</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4301</td>
<td>Personnel Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4320</td>
<td>Personnel Recruitment and Selection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4330</td>
<td>Wage and Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4401</td>
<td>Collective Bargaining</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4711</td>
<td>Social Responsibility and Social Accounting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4731</td>
<td>Modern Business History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4741</td>
<td>Business Environment and Policy Formation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4742</td>
<td>Business and the Environment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAN 4802</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Politics and Law**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUL 3130</td>
<td>The Legal Environment of Business</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4203</td>
<td>Environmental Politics and Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUP 4314</td>
<td>American Ethnic Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 3403</td>
<td>International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4501</td>
<td>Multinational Organizations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4931</td>
<td>Topics in International Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INR 4932</td>
<td>Topics in the Politics of International Law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3289</td>
<td>Judicial Process</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POS 3142</td>
<td>Urban Politics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URP 4149</td>
<td>Planning and Human Ecology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Relations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sample Program of Study

The following is a sample program of study for a student seeking to earn a degree of Bachelor of Science in Construction Management. This program of study assumes the student has successfully completed MAC 2132 (Pre-Calculus Mathematics) or its equivalent prior to enrolling for his/her first semester of study at RU. The reader is reminded that all students entering a university in the State University System with fewer than 60 credit hours are required to earn at least nine credit hours prior to graduation by attending one or more summer terms at a state university.

First Semester: (17)
ENC 1101 Elements of Writing 3
MAC 3233 Calculus For Business 3
GLY 1010 Physical Geology 3
GLY 101OL Geology Lab 1
BCN 1252 Building Construction Drawing I 4
BCN 1002 Introduction to Construction Management 3

Second Semester: (18)
ENC 1102 Techniques of Interpretation 3
STA 3132 Business Statistics 3
PHY 3053 Physics w/o Calculus 4
PHY 3048L Physics Lab 1
BCN 3256 Building Construction Drawing II 4
ECO 2013 Macro Principles of Economics 3
ECO 2023 Micro Principles 3

Third Semester: (18)
Philosophical Analysis 3
Foreign Language 3
ARC 146I Methods/Materials I 3
COP 2172 Programming in Basic 3
AGC 3024 Accounting For Managers 3
BCN 3240 Construction Equipment 3

Fourth Semester: (18)
Art 3
Foreign Language 3
Historical Analysis 3
Social Science 3
BCN 3281 Construction Surveying 3
EIN 3354 Engineering Economy 3

Five Semester: (16)
BUL 4320 Business Law 3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

BCN: Construction

BCN 1002 Introduction to Construction Management (3). An introductory course providing an overview of the construction industry with emphasis on construction management.

Course Descriptions

BCN 1252 Building Construction Drawing I (4). The laboratory application of Methods and Materials of Construction I. Students prepare plans, elevations, sections, and details appropriate to light construction.

BCN 3240 Construction Equipment (3). Methods, procedures, and equipment used in residential, commercial, and heavy construction. Equipping the construction plant. Production value analysis. Work effectiveness studies. Prerequisite: MAC 2132 or equivalent.

BCN 3256C Building Construction Drawing II (4). The laboratory application of Methods and Materials of Construction II. Students prepare plans, elevations, sections, and details appropriate to general construction. Prerequisite: BCN 1252 and BCN 1002.

BCN 3281 Construction Surveying (3). Principles and practices of surveying as it applies to building construction. Prerequisite: Trigonometry.

BCN 3402C Structural Design I (4). Applications of the principles of mechanics to engineering problems of equilibrium, strength, and stiffness. Topics include equilibrium of forces, stress, strain, torsion, beams, and columns. Prerequisites: PHY 3053, 3045L, and MAC 2132.


BCN 3640 Economic Planning for Construction (3). Nature of construction costs, funding sources and arrangements, capital requirements, bonding, insurance, risk and contingency evaluation, general office operations, and bidding procedures. Prerequisites: MAC 2132 and EIN 3354, or equivalent.

BCN 3720 Construction Scheduling I (3). The application of the Critical Path Method and Program Evaluation Review Technique to construction planning, scheduled vs. actual job expenditures. Cost forecasting. Development of unit prices from field data. Laboratory is included, which consists of computer applications. Prerequisite: MAC 2132.

BCN 3727 Construction Sitework (3). Exposition and critical analysis of practical and sequential aspects of converting raw land to finished product. Course will define various steps
and discuss techniques of accomplishment. Prerequisites: BCN 3240, GLY 1010, and BCN 3281.

BCN 3730 Construction Safety (3). Introduces occupational safety hazards associated with the construction industry. Emphasis placed on recognition, evaluation, and control of safety hazards particularly as they relate to the Occupational Safety and Health Act. Prerequisite: Introduction to Construction Management.

BCN 3740 Legal Aspects of Construction (3). Legal and business aspects of engineering contracts and specifications in the construction industry. Analysis, study of precedents, and application of contract clauses, including changes, changed conditions, termination, disputes, payments, risk and insurance, inspection, liquidated damages, and technical requirements. Prerequisites: BUL 4320 and Introduction to Construction Management.

BCN 3753 Construction Accounting (3). Accounting for construction operations; labor, materials, equipment, and overhead costs. Money management, depreciation, taxes, loans, profit/loss analysis. Prerequisite: ACG 3024 or equivalent.

BCN 3761 Specifications Writing (4). Study of methodology for acquisition of information and transmission of technical and legal requirements for construction projects. Preparation of outline specifications, building description, and purchasing specifications. Problems of format, reviewing, and updating. Prerequisites: ARC 3465, BCN 3257, BCN 3762 and BCN 3740 or consent of instructor.

BCN 3762 Building Codes and Quality Control (3). Study of building codes required by local, county, and state levels and their relation to quality control. Prerequisite: BCN 1002 and ARC 1461.

BCN 4260 Quality Control in Construction (3). Quality control as governed by the job inspector, contractor superintendent, architect-engineer, building official, and governmental agencies and requirements. Prerequisite: BCN 3762 or equivalent.

BCN 4461C Structural Design 2 (3). An introduction to the material properties, allowable stresses, applicable codes and standards for the design of timber and steel structures. Prerequisite: BCN 3402C.

BCN 4462C Structural Design 3 (3). An introduction to the material properties, allowable stresses, applicable codes and standards for the design of reinforced concrete structures. Prerequisite: BCN 3402.

BCN 4465 Temporary Structures in Construction (3). The course will present the theory and practice of the planning, erection, procedures, and maintenance of temporary structures that are used in the performance of construction operations. Prerequisites: BCN 4461, BCN 3730, and BCN 4462.

BCN 4561C Environmental Control in Buildings I (4). A study of concepts and systems for providing optimum thermal, lighting, plumbing, and acoustical conditions, in both commercial and residential buildings. Prerequisites: Physics.

BCN 4564 Environmental Control in Buildings II (3). Concepts and practices of electrical systems in the construction of residential and commercial buildings, including code provisions and cost estimates. Prerequisite: MAC 2132.

BCN 4612 Construction Cost Estimating II (3). Quantity Take-offs and pricing, marketing policies and the application of microcomputers in construction estimating. Prerequisites: BCN 3240, BCN 3611 and BCN 3727.

BCN 4703 Management of Construction Projects (3). Organization and management theory elements of leadership and human supervision, organization, office operations, labor relations, safety, and work improvement, as they relate to project field operations. Prerequisites: BCN 3762 BCN 3740, BCN 3730, and senior level standing.

BCN 4724 Construction Scheduling II (3). The application of advanced computerized planning, scheduling, and simulation techniques to construction operations, processes, and control. Prerequisites: BCN 3720 and BCN 3611.

BCN 4774 Senior Project (3). This course requires the senior level construction management student to work on a project designed to integrate the knowledge acquired in multiple topics within the undergraduate curriculum. Prerequisites: BCN 4465, BCN 4724, and BCN 4703.

BCN 4905 Directed Independent Studies (VAR). Specialized intensive study in an area of special interest to the student. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

BCN 4906 Special Topics (3). For a group of students who wish an intensive study of a topic not otherwise offered in the University. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.
Professional Certificate Programs

Department of Industrial Engineering

Industrial Safety
The objective of the Professional Certificate Program in Industrial Safety is to present an integrated learning experience that will provide the student with a minimum level of expertise in the specialized area of Occupational Safety. Particular emphasis will be placed on application, interpretation and administration of the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and other regulations in an industrial setting.

The Certificate is intended to provide skills which will be directly applied in industry.

The Certificate will be awarded to any student who successfully completes a specified 18 credit program with a grade of "C" or higher.

Production and Manufacturing
The objective of the Professional Certificate Program in Production and Manufacturing is to provide students desiring professional work in the field of Production and Manufacturing with a sequence of courses which will update those students already employed and will satisfy local industry's need for technologically skilled individuals in Production and Manufacturing. The Certificate includes courses designed to give the student knowledge of processes, cost, planning and control in addition to electives in specialized subjects.

The Certificate will be awarded to any student who successfully completes a specified 18 credit program with a grade of "C" or higher.

Department of Mechanical Engineering

Heating, Ventilation, and Air Conditioning Design
Rene Leonard, Associate Professor and Coordinator

This Professional Certificate program produces a learning experience that will enhance the design capabilities of professionals in the field. Emphasis will include engineering science background as well as practical applications of systems design. Interested applicants must contact the department chairperson or the coordinator prior to registering for the program.

The Certificate will be awarded to a student who successfully demonstrates competency in:

- EGN 3343 Thermodynamics I 3
- EIN 3354 Engineering Economy 3
- EML 4601 Refrigeration of Air Conditioning 3
- EML 4601L Refrigeration of Air Conditioning Lab 1
- EML 4603 Air Conditioning Design I 3
- EML 4608C Mechanical Systems in Environmental Control 3
- EML 5606C Advanced Air Conditioning Systems 3 or
- EML 5615C Computer Aided Design in A/C 3

Drinking Water Research Center
William J. Cooper, Director

The Drinking Water Research Center conducts basic and applied studies in the area of water resources as it relates to drinking water quality and quantity. The Center also provides the opportunity for undergraduate and graduate students to conduct independent research in cooperation with other departments in the University. See the General Information section "Centers and Institutes" for more details regarding the Center.

Staff
- William J. Cooper, Ph.D., (University of Miami), Director and Research Professor
- Hector R. Fuentes, Ph.D., (Vanderbilt University) Associate Professor
- David P. Genereux, Ph.D., (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) Assistant Professor
- Rudolf Jaffe, Ph.D., (Indiana University) Associate Professor
- Ronald D. Jones, Ph.D., (Oregon State University) Associate Professor
- Laurie L. Richardson, Ph.D., Oregon State University) Assistant Professor
- Vasillis A. Tsihrintzis, Ph.D., (University of Illinois at Urbana) Assistant Professor

College of Engineering and Design

Dean: Gordon R. Hopkins

School of Engineering
Associate Dean: Gustavo A. Roig
Associate Dean: Iraj E. Majzub
Director, Academic Support Services: Lourdes A. Meneses

Directors
- Engineering Professional Development: Nell Hout-Cooper
- School of Design: Leonardo Alvarez
- Drinking Water Research Center: William J. Cooper
- International Institute for Housing and Buildings: Oktay Ural
- Academic Support Services: Lourdes A. Meneses

Chairpersons
- Construction Management: Jose D. Mittani
- Civil and Environmental Engineering (Acting): L. David Shen
- Electrical and Computer Engineering: James R. Story
- Industrial Systems and Engineering: Fredrick Swift
- Mechanical Engineering: M. Ali Ebadian

Coordinators
- FEEDS (Florida Engineering Educational Delivery Systems): Osiris Villacampa
- STAC (Southern Technology Application Center): Osiris Villacampa

Faculty
- Adjoudi, Malek, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Ahmad, Irshad, Ph.D., P.E. (University of Cincinnati), Assistant Professor, Construction Management
- Alvarez, Leonardo, MLA, AIA, ASLA (Harvard University), Associate Professor, Director, School of Design
- Andrian, Jean, Ph.D. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Auricchio, Gabriel, Ed.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Associate Professor, Construction Management
- Babij, Tadeusz, Ph.D. (Technical University, Wroclaw, Poland),
Baker, Edward T., MLA, MDes, ASLA
(Harvard University), Assistant Professor, Landscape Architecture, School of Design

Barnes, Wilson C., M.Arch, A.I.A.
(Harvard University), Assistant Professor and Coordinator, Construction Management, Broward

Bueno, J. A., MLA, ASLA
(Harvard University) Assistant Professor, Program Coordinator, Landscape Architecture/School of Design

Canaves, Jaime, M.A., R.A.
(University of Florida), Associate Professor, School of Design

Cerda, Manuel R., D.Sc., P.E.
(University of Central Florida), MSEE (Georgia Institute of Technology), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Chaudhari, Bhaskar S., Ph.D., P.E.
(University of Pennsylvania), Professor, Construction Management

Chelilahs, S., Ph.D. (Purdue University), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Cherapanov, Genady, Ph.D.
(Moscow State University), Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Chen, Chin Sheng, Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), Associate Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering

Chow, Joe, Ph.D. (Carnegie Mellon University), Associate Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering

Cooper, William, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Director and Research Professor, Drinking Water Research Center, Associate Professor, Chemistry

Dong, Zhifeng, Ph.D. (Xi’an Jiaotang University), Visiting Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Dye, John M., S.M. C.E.
(Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Visiting Professor, Construction Management (Broward)

Ebadian, M. Ali, Ph.D. (Louisiana State University), Professor and Chairperson, Mechanical Engineering

El-Sayed, Mohamed, Ph.D. (Wayne State University), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Farmer, Eugene D., M.Arch., R.A. A.I.A. (University of Illinois), Assistant Professor, Construction Management

Feng, Susan W., Ph.D., (University of Florida), Visiting Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Fuentes, Hector R., Ph.D., P.E., R.E.M. (Vanderbilt University), Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering; Drinking Water Research Center

Genereux, David P., Ph.D., (Massachusetts Institute of Technology) Assistant Professor, Drinking Water Research Center, Geology

Goldberg, Carmen, M.S. (Florida International University), Visiting Coordinator, Mechanical Engineering

Gonzalez-Arias, Sergio, M.D. (University of Zaragoza), Courtesy Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Hagmann, Mark J., Ph.D. (University of Utah), Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Helmer, Malcolm L., Ph.D. (Penn State University), Associate Chairperson, Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Hopkins, Gordon R., Ph.D. (University of Alabama), Dean, College of Engineering and Design and Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Hout-Cooper, Neil M., Ph.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Director, Engineering Professional Development

Howard, Grata, M.Sc. (Florida International University), Lecturer, School of Design

Huang, Dongzhou, Ph.D. (Tsinghua University), Visiting Research Associate, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Jaffe, Rudolf, Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University), Associate Professor, Drinking Water Research/Chemistry

Jiang, Wei, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), Visiting Research Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Jones, Ronald, Ph.D. (Oregon State University), Associate Professor, Drinking Water Research Center, Biology

Jones, W. Kinzy, Ph.D. (Massachusetts Institute of Technology), Professor, Mechanical Engineering/Electrical and Computer Engineering

Kengskool, Khoklat, Ph.D. (University of Missouri), Associate Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering

Larkins, Grover L., Ph.D. (Case Western Reserve University), Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Lee, Edward T., Ph.D. (University of California at Berkeley), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Lee, Shih-Ming, Ph.D. (Iowa State University), Associate Professor, Industrial Systems and Engineering

Leonard, Rene J., D.A., P.E.
(University of Miami), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Levy, Cesar, Ph.D. (Stanford University), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Li, Weigong, Ph.D. (University of Maryland), Visiting Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Lopez-Mata, Gisela, M.S. (Pratt Institute), Assistant Professor, School of Design

Lulu, Menberu, Ph.D. (University of Alabama), Associate Professor, Industrial and Systems Engineering, and Design

Majzub, Iqal E., D Arch, RA (University of Toronto), Professor, School of Design and Associate Dean, College of Engineering

Martinez, Sergio, D.Sc., M.I.T.
(Columbia University), Lecturer, Industrial Systems and Engineering

Merkel, Robert S., Ph.D. (Institute of Technology), Associate Professor, School of Design

Mitran, Jose D., M.E., P.E., Engr. (University of Florida), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Construction Management

Mohammed, Osama A., Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Monroe, Norman, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Morad, A. Ayman Ph.D. (Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University), Assistant Professor, Construction Management

Nunez, German, Ph.D. (Texas A&M University), Associate Professor, Industrial Systems and Engineering

Otazo, Julio O., M.Arch., R.A. M.S. Bldg. Const., (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Construction Management
Undergraduate Catalog

Pages, Ana M., M.L.A. (Florida International University) Visiting Lecturer, School of Design

Park, Dong C., Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Perl, Mordechel, D.Sc. (Technion Institute of Technology) Courtesy Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Peterson, William, (The Ohio State University), Instructor/Lecturer, Industrial Systems and Engineering

Prieto-Portar, Luis A., Ph.D. P.E. (Princeton University), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Radin, Ian, Ph.D. (University of Missouri), Visiting Lecturer, Mechanical Engineering

Richardson, Laurie, Ph.D. (University of Oregon), Assistant Professor, Drinking Water Research Center, Biology

Rog, Gustava, A., Ph.D. (University of Florida), Associate Dean, College of Engineering and Design and Associate Professor of Electrical and Computer Engineering

Rosales, Camilo, M. Arch., R.A. (Harvard University), Assistant Professor, School of Design

Ruz, Laura, M.S. (Florida International University), Instructor/Advisor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Samra, Abdul H., Ph.D. (Wichita State University), Assistant Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Schmidt, Pierre, E., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State University), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Schoephoeter, Richard, Ph.D. (University of Iowa), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Shen, Ion-Li, David, Ph.D., P.E. (Clemson University), Acting Chairperson and Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Shiraznejad, Ebrahim, Ph.D. (Technical University of Clausthal, West Germany), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Story, James R., Ph.D. (University of Alabama), Chairperson and Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Swift, Fredrick, Ph.D. P.E. (Oklahoma State University), Chairperson, Industrial and Systems Engineering

Tall, Lambert, Ph.D., P.E. (Lehigh University), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Tang, Zhonghong, Ph.D. (University of Delaware), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Tansel, Berin, Ph.D., P.E. (University of Wisconsin-Madison), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Tansel, Ibrahim, Ph.D. (University of Wisconsin-Madison), Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Thompson, LeRoy E., Ph.D., P.E. (Rice University), Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Torres, Milton, D.A. (University of Miami), Visiting Lecturer, Industrial and Systems Engineering

Tsirhintzis, Vassilios A., Ph.D., P.E., P.H. (University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Drinking Water Research Center

Ural, Oktay, Ph.D., P.E. (North Carolina State University), Director, International Institute for Housing and Buildings, Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Urban, Frank K., Ph.D., (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Van Vliet, Carolyn, Ph.D. (Free University of Amsterdam), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Wang, Ton-Lo, Ph.D., P.E. (Illinois Institute of Technology), Associate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Wu, Kuang-Hsi, Ph.D. P.E. (University of Illinois), Associate Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Wunnava, Subbaiso V., Ph.D., P.E. (Andhra University), Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering

Xiong, Yihua, Ph.D. (University of Washington), Assistant Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering

Yang, Gao, Ph.D. (The Catholic University of America), Visiting Assistant Professor, Mechanical Engineering

Yen, Kang K., Ph.D. (Vanderbilt University), Associate Professor, Electrical and Computer Engineering
The College of Health offers programs of professional study in the health professions and promotes articulation between the academic units and clinical, experiential settings. Approximately 300 different clinical centers are utilized in the various degree programs. The academic departments of the College offer courses of study leading to a baccalaureate degree in Dietetics and Nutrition, Health Information Management, Medical Laboratory Sciences, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy and Prosthetics and Orthotics. Master's degrees are offered in Dietetics and Nutrition, Medical Laboratory Science, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Public Health. All degree programs are appropriately accredited by their respective professional accrediting body.

Applicants to the College must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before being admitted to any degree program. Students interested in admission to any department or program in the College should contact the unit for specific prerequisites and admission requirements. Specialized admission procedures are required for the Dietetics Programs, Medical Laboratory Science, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Prosthetics and Orthotics programs.

The mission of the College of Health is to:

1. Prepare health professionals at the undergraduate and graduate levels.
2. Perform basic applied research.
3. Provide services which respond to health needs at local, state, national, and international levels.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review, in order to serve the needs of the University’s various publics, and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature, changes may be made without advance notice. Please refer to the General Information section for the University’s policies, requirements, and regulations.

**Dietetics and Nutrition**

Susan P. Himburg, Associate Professor, Chairperson
Katharine R. Curry, Professor, and AP4 Director, and Director, Coordinated Undergraduate Program
Penelope S. Easton, Professor Emeritus
Evelyn B. Enrone, Associate Professor and Didactic Program Director
Michele W. Keane, Assistant Professor
Marcia Magnus, Associate Professor
Dian Weddle, Assistant Professor
Nancy S. Wellman, Professor

The Department offers a major leading to a baccalaureate degree in dietetics and nutrition, and courses in nutrition for interested students. The Department offers a master of Science degree in dietetics and nutrition with areas of concentration in clinical and community dietetics or dietetic management. The undergraduate programs are designed to assist the student to gain basic practitioner knowledge and skills. The graduate program prepares the student to assume leadership responsibilities in health care institutions, community health agencies, or private practice. The graduate program allows for concentration in research or field application.

**Bachelor of Science in Dietetics and Nutrition**

**Coordinated Undergraduate Program**

The Coordinated Undergraduate Program is currently granted accredited status by The American Dietetic Association Council on Education Division of Education Accreditation/Approval, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Post Secondary Accreditation and the United States Department of Education.

The student must make formal application to the program by March 1 before Fall admission. This special application form can be obtained from the department. Students must enroll in DIE 3005 Orientation to Dietetics the summer prior to Fall admission. Clinical courses are sequential and require two years to complete. Clinical experiences are available in several hospitals and other health agencies. Students must satisfactorily complete a written comprehensive exam to graduate from the program.

Students must receive a grade of ‘C’ or higher in all courses in the department.

**Lower Division Preparation**

Students desiring to major in general dietetics and nutrition need the following IRU course equivalents in addition to completing the general education requirements:

- APB 2170 Introductory Microbiology 3
- APB 2170L Introductory Microbiology Lab 1
- CHM 1045 General Chemistry I 4
- CHM 1045L General Chemistry I Lab 1
- CHM 1046 General Chemistry II 3
- CHM 1046L General Chemistry II Lab 1
- CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I 4
- CHM 3210L Organic Chemistry I Lab 1
- CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II 3
- CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry II Lab 1
- CHM 3220 Survey of Organic Chemistry 3
- CHM 3220L Survey of Organic Chemistry Lab 1
- ECO 2013 Macro Principles 3
- FOS 3021 Fundamentals of Food 3
- FOS 3021L Fundamentals of Food Lab 1
- HUN 2201 Principles of Nutrition 3
- MAN 3025 Organization and Management 3
- PSY 2020 Introduction to Psychology 3
- SYG 2000 Introduction to Sociology 3

IRU undergraduates must have met all lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

**Upper Division Program**

**Required Courses**

**Junior Year**

**Summer Semester:** (6)
- DIE 3005 Orientation to Dietetics 2
- BCH 3023 General Biochemistry 4

**Fall Semester:** (16)
- HUN 4403 Life Cycle Nutrition 3
- DIE 3317 Dietetics in Community Health 3
Didactic Program

The Didactic Program in Dietetics is currently granted approval status by the American Dietetic Association and is accredited by the Council on Post Secondary Accrediting and the United States Department of Education.

Upon completion of this program, students may apply to an accredited dietetic internship program or an approved Preprofessional Practice Program to obtain the professional experience required to become eligible to sit for the National Registration Examination for Dietitians.

To be admitted into the program, undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

General Emphasis

Upper Division Program

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3005</td>
<td>Orientation to Dietetics</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3125</td>
<td>Management of Dietary Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3244</td>
<td>Diet Therapy I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3244L</td>
<td>Applied Diet Therapy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3317</td>
<td>Dietetics in Community Health</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3426</td>
<td>Diet Therapy II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 3435</td>
<td>Management of Nutrition Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 4435</td>
<td>Applied Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIE 4435L</td>
<td>Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Minor in Nutrition

A twelve-credit nutrition course sequence at the undergraduate level affords students the opportunity to study food and nutrients, their physiological functions, normal nutritional requirements, socioeconomic influences on food choices and other aspects of food technology. The required science foundation courses provide the necessary background of chemistry and biological sciences to understand the physiological and biochemical basis of nutrition, as a multi-disciplinary science with relevance to health. Students majoring in nutrition learn to interpret nutrition research and contemporary claims and theories as a basis for improving food habits. Students interested in entering health professional fields of physical or occupational therapy, schools of medicine, dentistry or veterinary medicine find the nutrition minor relevant to their future careers because of diet and health relationships.

This nutrition minor will not meet licensure requirements for qualifications as a nutritionist in the State of Florida. A license is required to provide nutritional counseling to individuals.

Minor Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUN 2201</td>
<td>Principles of Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 4403</td>
<td>Life Cycle Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUN 4241</td>
<td>Nutrition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: Human Physiology, Organic Chemistry; Corequisite: Biochemistry

In addition, one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HUN 3191</td>
<td>World Prospects and Issues: Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS 3021</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS 3021L</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Food Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS 3004</td>
<td>Food and the Consumer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS 4041</td>
<td>Food Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOS 4041L</td>
<td>Food Science Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisite: FOS 3021, FOS 3021L, and HUN 2201

Note: The following science courses are required to fulfill the prerequisites in the nutrition minor:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045</td>
<td>General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046</td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 3210</td>
<td>Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
DIE-Dietetics; FOS-Food Science; FSS-Food Service Systems; HUN-Human Nutrition

DIE 3005 Orientation to Dietetics (2). Survey of role and responsibilities of the dietitian. Legal and ethical considerations necessary for the student dietitian in clinical experiences. Educational and personal qualifications for specialization in dietetics. Prerequisite: Application to the Coordinated Undergraduate Program or Didactic Program.

DIE 3125 Management of Dietary Systems (3). Survey of various types of institutional food service systems; management concepts in planning, implementing, and evaluating food service systems. Prerequisites: Basic Management, Quantitative Food Preparation.

DIE 3175 Management of Dietary Systems Practicum (6). Developing skills for DIE 3125. Clinical assignments in several food service institutions in this area. Clinical component: open only to students in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Prerequisite: DIE 3355.

DIE 3244 Diet Therapy I (3). Techniques of adjusting nutrients and food intake to accommodate medical treatments and previous nutrition. Menu writing and analysis, translation of dietary prescriptions, techniques of dietary instruction, dietary histories. Prerequisites: HUN 2201, DIE 3317, HUN 4403, Physiology.

DIE 3244L Applied Diet Therapy (2). Observation and participation in dietary treatment activities in clinical institutions and simulated settings: application of menu writing, techniques of diet history and instruction. Corequisite: DIE 3244.

DIE 3317 Dietetics in Community Health (3). Study of community agencies providing nutrition guidance for differing age groups. Emphasis on nutritional and educational needs of clients. Prerequisites: HUN 2201, DIE 3005. Prerequisite or Corequisite: HUN 4403.


DIE 4195 Special Problems in Dietetic Administration (1-3). In-depth study of a problem in dietetic administration chosen to coincide with a student's interest and career goals. Student will develop objectives stated in behavioral terms and demonstrate skills in information gathering, analysis, and technical writing. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

DIE 4246 Diet Therapy II (3). Study of the complex dietetic problems accompanying metabolic disorders. Determination of nutrient requirements based on medical and individual needs. Prerequisites: DIE 3244, DIE 3244L.

DIE 4277C Diet Therapy II Practicum (6). Participation in activities in clinical affiliations focusing on nutritional assessment, planning, treatment, and follow-up of patients. Clinical component: open only to students in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Corequisite: DIE 4246.

DIE 4296 Special Problems in General Dietetics (1-3). In-depth study of a problem chosen to coincide with student's interest and career goals. Student develops behavior objectives and demonstrates skills in information gathering, analysis, and technical writing. Prerequisite: Permission of Instructor.

DIE 4365 Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs (3). Advanced concepts of managerial functions as an institutional consultant, a member of a community nutrition program, a private therapeutic consultant, full time institutional food service administrator. Advanced standing required. Prerequisites: DIE 3125 or permission of instructor, basic competency in management principles. Corequisite: DIE 4377.

DIE 4377 Applied Dietetic Management of Nutrition Programs (2). Observation and participation in community agencies, institutions, and simulated setting development of entry level competencies in the management of nutrition and food service programs. Corequisite: DIE 4365.

DIE 4435 Dietetic Instruction and Counseling (3). Motivational methods and instructional techniques for development of entry level competencies. Advanced standing in dietetics required. Prereq. or Coreq.: DIE 4246. Corequisite: DIE 4435L.

DIE 4435L Dietetic Instruction and Counseling Lab (1). Small group video recorded practice in dietetic instruction and counseling. Prerequisite: Advanced standing in dietetics. Corequisite: DIE 4435.

DIE 4506 Seminar in Dietetics and Nutrition (3). Professional skills development for career effectiveness in today's job world; emphasis on speaking and writing related to contemporary nutrition issues. Majors only, senior standing.

DIE 4556 Advanced Clinical Prac- ticum in Dietetics (12). In-depth study combining theoretical concepts and clinical experience. Learning experience planned cooperatively by the student, campus instructor, and clinical instructor to meet student needs and goals. Prerequisites: DIE 4246, DIE 4277C, and permission of Director of the Coordinated Undergraduate Program. Clinical component: open only to students in the Coordinated Undergraduate Program.

DIE 4564 Independent Senior Research in Dietetics (3). Research methodology for planning, conducting, and analyzing a study in applied dietetics. Students will design a protocol, collect data, analyze and present results/conclusions.

DIE 4963 Comprehensive Dietetic Examination (3). A comprehensive examination of the dietetics and nutrition curriculum. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

FOS 3004 Food and the Consumer (3). Study of purchasing, storage, and preparation of food. Consideration of life style influences on food choices. Designed to develop skills in purchasing and preparing foods to meet personal, social, and physical needs. Demonstration laboratory included.

FOS 3021 Fundamentals of Food (3). Study of selection, processing, and preparation of food with attention to quality and nutrient retention. Corequisite: FOS 3021L.

FOS 3021L Fundamentals of Food Laboratory (1). Techniques of food preparation to maintain nutrients and food quality. Corequisite: FOS 3021.
Health Information Management

Elizabeth M. Johnson, RRA, Director and Assistant Professor
Renee Klarberg, MPS, RRA, Instructor

The major in Health Information Management prepares the student for the variety of responsibilities and functions involved in the management of a health information department. Health Information Managers design and supervise systems relating to the collection, analysis, retention, retrieval and evaluation of health information. The priorities of the position include maintaining complete, accurate and timely medical records, assisting the medical staff, and developing and implementing policies, procedures and systems which adhere to the ethical, financial, and legal requirements and meet the accreditation standards established for the health care facility.

The Health Information Management Program is accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation of the American Medical Association in collaboration with the Council on Education of the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA), formerly the American Medical Record Association. Graduates are eligible to take the National Certification Examination and become a credentialed Registered Record Administrator (R.R.A.) upon the successful completion of this exam.

Bachelor of Science in Health Information Management

Prerequisite Courses
Anatomy and Physiology including laboratory, Statistics, and Introduction to Microcomputers.

To qualify for admission to the program, SHC undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours with a minimum 2.5 cumulative GPA, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program: (60)

Required Courses1 (60)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3531</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSC 3642</td>
<td>Legal Aspects of Medical Records</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3110</td>
<td>Medical Record Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3202</td>
<td>Basic Coding Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3205</td>
<td>Medical Record Administration II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3312</td>
<td>Medical Record Management I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3431</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Science I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3432</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Science II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3800</td>
<td>Directed Practice I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 3810</td>
<td>Directed Practice II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4204</td>
<td>Advanced Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4211</td>
<td>Medical Record Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4304</td>
<td>Problems in Medical Record Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4344</td>
<td>Medical Record Management II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4400</td>
<td>Health Care Records; Multi-Institutional</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4415</td>
<td>Medical Record Administration III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4831</td>
<td>Directed Practice III</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4835</td>
<td>Internship in Medical Record Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRE 4932</td>
<td>Special Topics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Support Courses1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSA 4170</td>
<td>Health Care Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 4184</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSA 4192</td>
<td>Health Management Systems Engineering</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Must earn a minimum grade of 'C' (2.0) in each course. Courses in which a grade of 'C-' or below must be repeated.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefix
MRE-Medical Record Administration; HSA - Health Services Administration; HSC- Health Science Concentration.

HSC 3531 Medical Terminology (3).
Provides the student with basic medical language skills including, pronunciation, spelling, and definitions as a foundation for developing the degree of competency required to read and understand medical reports and communicate with physicians and other medical professionals.

HSC 3642 Legal Aspects of Medical Records (3).
Provides a fundamental knowledge of the principles of law and their application to the health
information departments specifically. Release of information, consents, risk management and current legal issues are addressed and analyzed so appropriate legal decisions and responses can be made by health information managers.

MRE 3110 Medical Record Administration I (3). Introduces the student to the historical development of health information management and focuses on the work and responsibilities of health information professionals and their relationship with other health care providers. The student will acquire a full understanding of the medical record, including its development, purpose, content, format analysis, value and uses along with the methods used to file and track records.

MRE 3202 Basic Coding Procedures (3). Concepts and principles of nomenclatures and classification systems used to record and compare health data. Development of ICD-9-CM coding skills and applications for research. Prerequisites: Anatomy and physiology with laboratory and medical terminology.

MRE 3205 Medical Record Administration II (4). In-depth study of hospital statistics covering sources, definitions, collection and reporting of data by Health Information Departments. Principles of research defined. Microcomputer Lab included.

MRE 3312 Medical Record Management I (3). General principles of management of a health information system in any type of health care facility, including hospitals, intermediate and long term care facilities, clinics, HMO's etc. The basic concepts of management as related to the health care industry are addressed.

MRE 3431 Fundamentals of Medical Science I (3). Beginning with the cell and progressing through the various organ systems, the conceptual patterns of disease are explored and defined by etiology and the immune and repair responses generated by the body. The diagnostic and treatment modalities for each are studied and identified in the medical record for correlation with coding procedures. Prereq: Pre and co-requisites: Anatomy and physiology and medical terminology.

MRE 3432 Fundamentals of Medical Science II (3). A review of body systems to explore the various disease processes and pathological conditions with the organs involved. Includes detailed explanations of how the diagnostic work-ups are recorded in the medical record and how to recognize and interpret the significant findings and make intelligent coding decisions. Prereq: Pre and corequisites: Anatomy and physiology and medical terminology.

MRE 3800 Directed Practice I (1). Orientation of the student to the hospital health information department and adjacent diagnostic or therapeutic units; including the outpatient department, emergency room, admitting office, x-ray, pharmacy, physical therapy, laboratory, and pathology department.

MRE 3810 Directed Practice II (1). Orientation of the student to health information department functions. Rotation of the student through technical functions of the department, following the flow of the patient's record after discharge. Includes the discharge procedure, analysis, coding and indexing systems; statistical reporting; correspondence; control of the incomplete medical record; and processing of the completed record.

MRE 3949 Cooperative Education in Medical Record Administration (3). Supervised work in Medical Records taking part in the University Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisite: Admission to Co-op Education.

MRE 4204 Advanced Coding Procedures (3). Introduction to coding as it relates to DRG system. Record analysis and data quality addressed. CPT, DSM III and current coding issues and regulations presented and discussed. Encoder experience included. Prerequisite: MRE 3202.

MRE 4211 Medical Record Information Systems (3). Development of medical record information systems and applications for evaluation and management of a health information department. Emphasis is on computerization. Prerequisite: MRE 3110.

MRE 4304 Problems in Medical Record Administration (3). Through illustrative case reports, group discussions, role playing, oral reports, lectures, buzz sessions, and review of the literature; students explore effective methods for identifying and arriving at satisfactory solutions to specific types of problems they may expect to encounter in the administration of health information services.

MRE 4344 Medical Record Management II (4). Application of management principles to health information systems, including: development of manuals, job descriptions, interviewing and evaluation techniques, forms design, environmental planning etc. External activities assigned. Prerequisites: MRE 3312 or HSA 3180.

MRE 4400 Health Care Records: Multi-Institutional (3). Standards and procedures for long-term, ambulatory care, home health, rehabilitation, psychiatric, dental, hospice, and other health care services are investigated and compared.

MRE 4415 Medical Record Administration III (3). Quality improvement for health care institutions including risk management and utilization review. JCAHO, AOA, PRO, Medicare and Medicaid requirements emphasized.

MRE 4831 Directed Practice III (1). Experience in quality improvement, risk management, and utilization review areas. Clinical experience in acute care and non-acute care facilities.

MRE 4835 Internship In Medical Record Management (4). Management experience in a health information department under the supervision of a credentialed medical record director. Emphasis on administrative and medical staff relationships.

MRE 4905 Directed Independent Study (1-3). Individual conferences, assigned readings, and reports on investigations related to the Medical Record profession.

MRE 4932 Special Topics (3). Designed to address topics not otherwise offered in the curriculum but specific to or required for health information management. Topics to be announced yearly.

MRE 4949 Cooperative Education in Medical Record Administration (3). Supervised work in health information departments taking part in the University Cooperative Education Program. Prerequisite: MRE 3949.
Medical Laboratory Sciences

Patrick F. Shen, Associate Professor and Chairperson
Barbara V. Anderson, Assistant Professor and Director, Medical Technology Program
Jerry A. Bash, Associate Professor
Manoucher Dezfulian, Associate Professor
William J. Keppler, Professor and Dean
Janel A. Uneback, Professor
Sylvia L. Smith, Associate Professor and Associate Dean
Beverly A. Warden, Assistant Professor and Coordinator, Graduate Program

Medical technologists perform complex biological and chemical analyses on blood and other specimens to enable the physician to diagnose and treat disease. Individuals wishing to pursue a career in medical technology should have a strong science background with emphasis on laboratory analytical skills. They must be reliable, conscientious, interested in helping others, and recognize their responsibility for human lives in the practice of modern medicine. Students receive intensive didactic and laboratory training in the areas of clinical chemistry, hematology, immunohematology, and microbiology. Opportunities for employment exist in hospital, government, and industrial clinical laboratories, academic and industrial research laboratories, and in sales and technical services in clinical diagnostic products industries.

The program is approved by the AMA Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation (CAHEA). A graduate of the program is eligible to apply for examination and certification by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists' Board of Registry as a Medical Technologist, MT (ASCP); by the National Certification Agency for Medical Laboratory Personnel as a Clinical Laboratory Scientist, CLS (NCA); and for licensure as a Medical Technologist by the State of Florida. Clinical practice is conducted at Baptist, Cedars, Coral Gables, Jackson Memorial, Mercy, South Miami Hospitals and the American Red Cross Blood Services, South Florida Region, in Dade and Memorial Hospital in Broward.

Bachelor of Science in Medical Technology

Lower Division Preparation
The student seeking admission to professional MLS courses should have: (1) completed a minimum of 60 semester hours in an accredited two or four-year institution, (2) completed all of the general education requirements, (3) earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5, (4) earned a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0 in required science courses, (5) completed the following preparatory courses: two semesters of general biology with laboratory, two semesters of general chemistry with laboratory, two semesters of organic chemistry with laboratory, one semester of quantitative analysis chemistry with laboratory, one semester of general microbiology with laboratory, one semester of pre-calculus mathematics, one semester of computer science, and one semester of anatomy or physiology, or both, with laboratory. (Survey or introductory courses in science and mathematics are not acceptable.) Credits in general microbiology or biochemistry, or both, which are more than seven years old must be repeated. FLU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program
The University-integrated "2+2" program has limited enrollment. Students are usually admitted to the program in Summer Semester, but may be admitted on a space-available basis in any semester providing prerequisite and corequisite courses have been completed. It is recommended that applications for Summer Semester be received by March 1 but applications will be processed throughout Spring Semester on a space-available basis. An interview may be required. The medical technology professional courses and hospital clinical practice are open only to majors in the program (or by permission of instructor). Entrance to clinical practice depends upon satisfactory evaluation of the student's record by the faculty. Students must satisfactorily complete a written comprehensive examination to graduate from the program.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Freshman Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester: (19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010 General Biology I 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1010L General Biology I Lab 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045 General Chemistry 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1045L General Chemistry Lab 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 2132 Pre-Calculus Math 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1101 English Composition 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester: (18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011 General Biology II 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSC 1011L General Biology II Lab 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046 General Chemistry II 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 1046L General Chemistry II Lab 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGS 2060 Introduction To Microcomputers 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENC 1102 English Composition 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sophomore Year

| Fall Semester: (20) |               |
| PCB 3702 Intermediate Human Physiology 3 |
| PCB 3703L Intermediate Human Physiology Lab 1 |
| ZOO 3731 Human Anatomy 3 |
| ZOO 3731L Human Anatomy Demonstration 1 |
| CHM 3210 Organic Chemistry I 4 |
| CHM 3210L Organic Chemistry I Lab 1 |
| CHM 3120 Quantitative Analysis 3 |
| CHM 3120L Quantitative Analysis Lab 2 |
| English Composition - Technical Report Writing Elective 3 |
| Humanities Elective 3 |

Spring Semester: (14)

| MCB 3023 General Microbiology 3 |
| MCB 3023L General Microbiology Lab 1 |
| CHM 3211 Organic Chemistry II 3 |
| CHM 3211L Organic Chemistry II Lab 1 |
| English Composition - Technical Report Writing Elective 3 |
| Social Sciences Elective 3 |

Summer Semester: (3)

| MLS 3038 Basic Techniques in MLS 3 |
**Junior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester:</td>
<td>BCH 3023 General Biochemistry 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 3605 Clinical Instrumentation 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 3605L Clinical Instrumentation Laboratory 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4405 Clinical Microbiology 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4405L Clinical Microbiology Laboratory 1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester:</td>
<td>MLS 4505 Clinical Immunology 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4505L Clinical Immunology Laboratory 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4461 Advanced Microbiology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4625 Clinical Chemistry Methods 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4625L Clinical Chemistry Laboratory 1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PCB 4233 Immunology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester:</td>
<td>MLS 3430 Medical Parasitology 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 3430L Medical Parasitology Lab 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4306 Clinical Hematology 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4306L Clinical Hematology Laboratory 1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4755C Laboratory Statistics and Quality Control 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Courses</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester:</td>
<td>MLS 4032C Orientation to Clinical Rotation 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4334 Clinical Coagulation 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4334L Clinical Coagulation Laboratory 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4535 Immunohematology 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4535L Immunohematology Laboratory 1-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4630 Advanced Clinical Chemistry 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4705 Laboratory Management 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4934 Senior Seminar 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester:</td>
<td>MLS 4820L Clinical Practice/Chemistry 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4821L Clinical Practice/Microbiology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4822L Clinical Practice/Hematology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLS 4823L Clinical Practice/Blood Bank and Immunology 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Minor in Medical Laboratory Sciences**

The minor program is aimed at biological and chemical sciences majors who wish to develop expertise in a related area of medical laboratory sciences, and who may wish to seek hospital or clinical diagnostics and industrial employment after graduation. The minor requires 16-17 semester hours in MLS depending on specialization area. Contact the department for details.

**Microbiology**

**Prerequisites:**
- One year general chemistry with lab
- One year organic chemistry with lab
- One year general biology with lab
- One semester general microbiology with lab
- One semester biochemistry
- or
- One semester immunology

**Required Courses:**
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 4405 Clinical Microbiology 4
- MLS 4405L Clinical Microbiology Laboratory 1-3
- MLS 4461 Advanced Microbiology 3
- MLS 3430 Medical Parasitology 2
- MLS 3430L Medical Parasitology Lab 1
- MLS 4821L Clinical Practice/Microbiology 3

**Immunohematology**

**Prerequisites:**
- One year general biology with lab
- One year general chemistry with lab
- One semester general microbiology with lab
- One semester immunology (must be taken within past 5 years)

**Required Courses:**
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 4505 Clinical Immunology 1
- MLS 4505L Clinical Immunology Lab 2
- MLS 4334 Clinical Coagulation 1
- MLS 4334L Clinical Coagulation Lab 1
- MLS 4535 Immunohematology 4
- MLS 4535L Immunohematology Lab 1-3
- MLS 4823L Clinical Practice/Blood Bank 3

**Hematology**

**Prerequisites:**
- One year general chemistry with lab
- One year organic chemistry with lab
- One year general biology with lab
- One semester biochemistry

**Required Courses:**
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 4306 Clinical Hematology 4
- MLS 4306L Clinical Hematology Lab 1-3
- MLS 4334 Clinical Coagulation 1
- MLS 4334L Clinical Coagulation Lab 1
- MLS Elective 3
- MLS 4822L Clinical Practice/Hematology 3

**Clinical Chemistry**

**Prerequisites:**
- One year general chemistry with lab
- One year organic chemistry with lab
- One semester quantitative chemistry with lab
- One semester biochemistry

**Required Courses:**
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 3605 Clinical Instrumentation 2
- MLS 3605L Clinical Instrumentation Lab 1
- MLS 4625 Clinical Chemistry Methods 4
- MLS 4625L Clinical Chemistry Methods Lab 1-3
- MLS 4630 Advanced Clinical Chemistry 3
- MLS 4820L Clinical Practice/Clinical Chemistry 3

**Course Descriptions**

**Definition of Prefixes**
- MLS - Medical Laboratory Sciences
- MLS 2030 Introduction to Medical Laboratory (1). An introduction to the structure and functions of a medical laboratory including test procedures, terminology, safety, and laboratory tours. Not for MLS majors.
MLS 3038 Basic Techniques in Medical Laboratory Sciences (3). Lecture and laboratory introducing the profession of medical laboratory sciences and basic laboratory skills including venipuncture, laboratory calculations, terminology and medical laboratory safety. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MLS 3220 Clinical Microscopy (1). Introduction to the structure and physiology of the kidney, CSF and other biological fluids. The clinical significance of various findings in the urine CSF, and other biological fluids are discussed. Prerequisite: MLS 4306 or permission of the instructor. Corequisite: MLS 3220.

MLS 3220L Clinical Microscopy Laboratory (2). Laboratory to accompany MLS 3220, dealing with routine procedures for urinalysis, microscopic examination of urine, semen, CSF, and other biological fluids. Corequisite: MLS 3220.

MLS 3430 Medical Parasitology (2). Classification, morphology, and life cycles of medically significant parasites. Emphasis is on microscopic identification, specimen processing/examination, and infection control. Prerequisite: General Biology with Laboratory.

MLS 3430L Medical Parasitology Laboratory (1). Laboratory to accompany MLS 3430.

MLS 3605 Clinical Instrumentation (3). Fundamentals of clinical laboratory instrumentation including basics of electricity and electronics, preventive maintenance, and quality control procedures will be emphasized. Prerequisites: CHM 3120 and CHM 3120L or equivalent.

MLS 3605L Clinical Instrumentation Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany MLS 3605. Introduction to the operation, applications, and preventive maintenance of clinical laboratory instruments. Quality control procedures. Corequisite: MLS 3605.

MLS 3700 Management Procedures for Laboratory Employees (1). Job descriptions, salary schedules, equipment and reagent purchasing, quality assurance programs, workload recording methods, individualized projects adapted to meet the needs of facility where student is employed. Prerequisite: One year of clinical laboratory experience.

MLS 3750 Laboratory Quality Control, Safety, and Instrument Maintenance (3). Course designed for the working technologist who wishes to protect himself, his coworkers, and others in his environment from the hazards inherent in laboratory operations, and who wishes to present better evidence of compliance with the various inspection and accreditation organizations which now inspect laboratories. Prerequisite: One year of clinical laboratory experience.


MLS 4306 Clinical Hematology (4). A basic course in the origin of erythrocytes and leukocytes, their morphology and function. Mechanisms, manifestations, and abnormal laboratory findings of hematologic diseases and urinalysis. Prerequisite: BCH 3023 or permission of instructor.

MLS 4306L Clinical Hematology Laboratory (1-3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4306, dealing with manual and automated procedures for determining complete blood and platelet counts. Urinalysis and clinical microscopy.

MLS 4334 Clinical Coagulation (1). A basic course in the study of coagulation factors, platelets, the fibrinolytic system, platelet aggregation. Prerequisite: MLS 4306 or permission of instructor.

MLS 4334L Clinical Coagulation Laboratory (1). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4334, dealing with manual and automated procedures for determining coagulation factor deficiencies and platelet function.


MLS 4405L Clinical Microbiology Laboratory (1-3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4405. Isolation and identification of normal and pathogenic flora from genuine and simulated clinical specimens. Identification of clinically significant fungi.

MLS 4461 Advanced Microbiology (3). Lectures and laboratory. Identification of rare pathogens including Chlamydia and Rickettsia. Virology and tissue culture techniques. Mode of action of bacterial resistance to antibiotics. Prerequisites: MLS 4405 and BCH 3023 or permission of instructor.

MLS 4465 Selected Topics in Microbiology (3). Current topics in Microbiology of clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MLS 4505 Clinical Immunology (1). Study of immunological procedures employed by the clinical laboratory for the diagnosis of diseases such as rheumatoid arthritis, infectious mononucleosis, syphilis. Pre or Corequisite: PCB 3233.

MLS 4505L Clinical Immunology Laboratory (2). Diagnostic procedures and techniques performed in a clinical immunology laboratory such as precipitation, agglutination, syphilis serology and other immunoassays. Laboratory to accompany MLS 4505.

MLS 4535 Immunohematology (4). Fundamental of blood banking including blood group systems, pre-transfusion testing methods, hemolytic disease of the newborn, HLA, blood component therapy, and adverse effects of transfusion. Prerequisites: PCB 3233, MLS 4505, and MLS 4505L.

MLS 4535L Immunohematology Laboratory (1-3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4535.

MLS 4550C Advanced Immunohematology (1). In depth study of Transfusion Therapy, the use and preparation of blood components, and special problems in blood banking. Lectures and laboratory. Prerequisite: MLS 4535.

MLS 4555 Selected Topics in Immunohematology (3). Current topics in Blood Banking of clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.


MLS 4625L Clinical Chemistry Laboratory (1-3). Laboratory to accompany MLS 4625.
MLS 4630 Advanced Chemistry (3). Analysis of thyroid hormones, estrogens, adrenal hormones and metabolites, immunosassay, radioisotope measurement, amniotic fluid analysis, toxicology, multichannel analyzers, and chromatographic methods. Prerequisite: MLS 4625.

MLS 4630L Advanced Chemistry Laboratory (2). Elective topics in laboratory to accompany MLS 4630.

MLS 4635 Selected Topics in Clinical Chemistry (3). Current topics in Clinical Chemistry of particular clinical significance. Review of literature and discussion of the selected topics. Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

MLS 4670S Laboratory Management (1). Personnel handling, laboratory records, equipment and reagent purchasing, laboratory computerization, quality assurance programs, workload recording programs, scheduling and methods of laboratory self-evaluation. Seniors only.

MLS 4755C Laboratory Statistics and Quality Control (2). Lecture topics to be covered include basic laboratory statistics, linear regression and correlation analysis, quality control charting techniques, new method evaluation, problem solving using computer programs. Seniors only.

MLS 4820L Clinical Practice Chemistry (3). Practical experience in a hospital chemistry laboratory. All MLS courses must be completed before students will be permitted to register for clinical practice.

MLS 4821L Clinical Practice Microbiology (3). Practical experience in a hospital microbiology laboratory.

MLS 4822L Clinical Practice Hematology (3). Practical experience in a hospital hematology laboratory.

MLS 4823L Clinical Practice Blood Bank and Immunology (3). Practical experience in a hospital blood bank and immunology laboratory.

MLS 4905 Independent Study (1-3). Special work, directed readings, lecture and/or laboratory assignment, determined by advisor in accord with student’s interests. Prerequisite: Permission of advisor.

MLS 4910 Directed Independent Research (1-6). Investigation of a problem in hematology, clinical microbiology, immunohematology and clinical chemistry requiring independent research directed and supervised by the instructor. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

MLS 4934 Senior Seminar (1). Preparation and presentation of literature review and individualized projects. Instructional methods.

Occupational Therapy

Gail Hills Maguire, Professor and Chairperson
Reba L. Anderson, Associate Professor
Elsie Bloch, Instructor
Susanne D’Agati, Visiting Lecturer
Anne H. Hull, Instructor
Susan Kaplan, Associate Professor and Graduate Coordinator
Barbara Kornbluh, Visiting Lecturer
Suze Dudley, Assistant Professor
Patricia Scott, Assistant Professor
Ann Smith, Visiting Lecturer

Occupational therapy is a health profession concerned with promoting the quality of life of individuals. Therapeutic techniques are directed toward restoration, reinforcement and enhancement of participation in life. Occupational therapy may be indicated for persons whose life has been interrupted by disease or injury, or those who suffer from developmental delays or problems associated with aging.

The occupational therapist assesses the client’s abilities to carry out tasks and activities necessary for productive living. Working collaboratively with the client and considering his/her personal goals, lifestyle and environment, the therapist develops an intervention program designed to help restore the greatest possible functional capacity. During the treatment or rehabilitation process, the client actively engages in a directed program of purposeful, meaningful activities designed to increase his or her level of functioning. The occupational therapist works collaboratively with the client, other health professionals on the health care team, and community agency personnel. Occupational therapists serve a wide variety of individuals in all age ranges and work in settings such as community agencies, sheltered workshops, hospitals, schools, extended care facilities, and rehabilitation centers. There is an increasing demand for occupational therapists and excellent opportunities exist for career advancement.

Qualities that are necessary to be a successful therapist include the ability to work with others, look at the totality of human performance, think creatively, problem solve, and direct the actions of others.
Bachelor of Science in Occupational Therapy

In order to be admitted to the program in occupational therapy, applicants must meet the requirements for admission to the University, have a cumulative GPA of 2.8 or higher, and have completed required prerequisites and 60 semester hours of acceptable academic credit. Applicants must apply to both the Office of Admissions and the Department of Occupational Therapy. Applicants who have already registered at FIU as degree seeking students should send an application to the Occupational Therapy Department. First evaluation of completed applications is January 15. Applications received after January 15 will be reviewed as class space permits. Enrollment is limited and one class is selected each academic year to begin Fall semester. The average admitting grade point for admission is over 3.0. The program is accredited by the American Occupational Therapy Association in association with the American Medical Association.

Students who already hold a bachelor's degree in a field other than occupational therapy may be eligible for the master's degree program (see graduate catalog).

Lower Division Preparation

Required Courses
Eight prerequisite courses - three semester hours each are required: 1) Biology with lab or anatomy and physiology with lab; 2) physics; 3) psychology; 4) sociology or anthropology; 5) human growth and development (infancy through adulthood); 6) theories of personality; 7) statistics; 8) computer programming.

To be admitted into the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, and completed 60 semester hours.

Upper Division Program

All courses in the upper division are required including fieldwork. Fieldwork does not follow the traditional academic calendar and may extend beyond the semester's end.

Required Courses

Junior Year

Fall Semester: (15)
OTH 3004 Professional Development 3
OTH 3012C Therapeutic Communication 2

Spring Semester: (17)
OTH 3327 Issues in Psychosocial Dysfunction for Occupational Therapists 3
OTH 3351 Treatment Techniques in Psychiatric OT 1
OTH 3351L Treatment Techniques in Psychiatric OT Lab 2
OTH 3413 Applied Kinesiology 3
OTH 3413L Applied Kinesiology Laboratory 1
OTH 3520 Developmental Theory I 2
OTH 3520L Developmental Theory I Lab 1
ZOO 4743 Neuroscience 4

Summer Semester: (5)
OTH 3815 Field Work Experience Level I 4
OTH 3007 Medical Terminology 1

Senior Year

Fall Semester: (15)
OTH 4210 Developmental Theory II 3
OTH 4315 Theory and Dysfunction in Psychiatric OT 2
OTH 4411 Pathology and Medical-Surgical Disorders 3
OTH 4421 Biomechanics in Rehabilitation 2
OTH 4421L Biomechanics in Rehabilitation Laboratory 1
OTH 4422 Evaluation and Treatment of Central Nervous System Dysfunction 3
OTH 4422L Evaluation and Treatment of Central Nervous System Dysfunction Laboratory 1

Spring Semester: (16)
OTH 4112L Therapeutic Media Lab 2
OTH 4170L Therapeutic Techniques in Physical Disabilities 2
OTH 4325 Evaluation and Treatment in Psychiatric OT 2

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
OTH - Occupational Therapy.

OTH 3004 Professional Development (3). History and theory of the discipline of occupational therapy, includes an introduction to clinical and community practice environments.


OTH 3012C Therapeutic Communication (2). Major focus of this course is on several modes of facilitating communication and opportunities for self-knowledge: Interpersonal Process Recall format is followed.

OTH 3160 Adaptive Living Skills (2). Evaluation and adaptation of environments within which typical occupational therapy clients interact; specific limiting factors of general disabilities; variety of techniques and aids which compensate or adapt for loss. Corequisite: OTH 3160L.

OTH 3160L Adaptive Living Skills Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany OTH 3160. Corequisite: OTH 3160L.

OTH 3327 Issues in Psychosocial Dysfunction for Occupational Therapists (3). The analysis and identification of patterns of behavior and functional performance pertinent to occupational therapy practice in psychiatry.

OTH 3351 Treatment Techniques in Psychiatric Occupational Therapy (1). The study of the use of purposeful activity for individual and group treatment in psychiatric occupa-
tional therapy. Prerequisite: Theories of Personality.

OTH 3351L Treatment Techniques In Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Lab (2). The application of the modalities of minor craft and group processes in psychiatric occupational therapy. Prerequisite: Theories of Personality.

OTH 3413 Applied Kinesiology (3)
OTH 3413L Applied Kinesiology Lab (1). A course providing learning experiences to develop skills in palpation, goniometry, manual muscle testing, and motion analysis of normal subjects. Prerequisites: ZOO 3731, ZOO 3731L or equivalents.

OTH 3520 Developmental Theory I (2). Occupational therapy evaluation, treatment and management of developmental disabilities from birth through adolescence. Prerequisite: DEP 3000 or equivalent.

OTH 3520L Developmental Theory I Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany OTH 3520. Prerequisites: DEP 3000, OTH 3004, PCB 3702, ZOO 3731, ZOO 3731L or equivalents. Corequisite: OTH 3520.

OTH 3815 Field Work Experience Level I (4). Pre-clinical experience in an approved training center.

OTH 4109 Technological Applications in Occupational Therapy (1). Overview of technological applications in clinical practice with emphasis on adaptations for the physically disabled client. Prerequisite: CDA 2310 or equivalent.

OTH 4109L Technological Applications in Occupational Therapy (1). Laboratory experience with various technological applications used in occupational therapy practice. Prerequisite: CDA 2310 or equivalent.

OTH 4112L Therapeutic Media (2). The study of the use of age appropriate activities as therapeutic modalities.

OTH 4170L Therapeutic Techniques in Physical Disabilities (2). Upper extremity prosthetic and orthotic devices are investigated. Presentation includes the biomechanics, anatomy, materials, and appliances necessary for fabrication, pre-and post-prosthetic and orthotic evaluation, checkout procedures and training methods. Prerequisites: Biology with Lab, Anatomy, OTH 4222, OTH 4422L or equivalents.

OTH 4210 Developmental Theory II (3). The application of developmental theory to the occupational therapy practitioners' evaluation, treatment and management of adults and the aged.

OTH 4315 Theory and Dysfunction In Psychiatric Occupational Therapy (2). Presentation of the major psychiatric occupational therapy theorists as they relate to developmental disorders, psychiatric disorders, role dysfunction and human performance. Prerequisites: Abnormal Psychology, Theories of Personality, or equivalents.

OTH 4325 Evaluation and Treatment In Psychiatric Occupational Therapy (2). An in-depth study of the evaluations and treatment techniques currently utilized in psychiatric occupational therapy. Prerequisites: OTH 4315. Corequisite: OTH 4325L.

OTH 4325L Evaluation and Treatment In Psychiatric Occupational Therapy Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany OTH 4325. Prerequisites: OTH 4315. Corequisite: OTH 4325.

OTH 4411 Pathology and Medical-Surgical Disorders (3). Brief review of organ systems and primary diseases that affect each system, with specific emphasis on the disabilities that would result from such diseases. Prerequisites: PCB 3702, ZOO 3731, ZOO 3731L or equivalents.

OTH 4421 Biomechanics in Rehabilitation (2). The analysis and application of biological and physical principles to the evaluation and treatment of patients with physical disabilities. Prerequisites: Physics, ZOO 3731, ZOO 3731L, PCB 3702, OTH 3413, OTH 3413L or equivalents. Corequisite: OTH 4421L.

OTH 4421L Biomechanics in Rehabilitation Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany OTH 4421. Prerequisites: Physics, ZOO 3731, ZOO 3731L, PCB 3702, OTH 3413, OTH 3413L or equivalents. Corequisite: OTH 4421.

OTH 4442 Evaluation and Treatment of Central Nervous System Dysfunction (4). Occupational therapy evaluation and treatment of central nervous system dysfunction for clients of all ages. Prerequisite: PCB 3702, ZOO 4743 or equivalents. Corequisite: OTH 4422L.

OTH 4422L Evaluation and Treatment of Central Nervous System Dysfunction Lab (1). Laboratory to accompany OTH 4422. Prerequisites: PCB 3702, ZOO 4743 or equivalents. Corequisite: OTH 4422.

OTH 4601 Aging Seminar (3). Review of current geriatric occupational therapy practice including assessment and treatment. Prerequisite: Senior status or permission of instructor.

OTH 4714 Treatment Planning and Patient Management in Pediatrics (3). By means of case studies, students will have an opportunity to develop in-depth treatment planning and consider issues in patient management. Prerequisites: OTH 3520, OTH 3520L, OTH 4422, OTH 4422L.

OTH 4761 Professional Issues in Occupational Therapy (2-3). Professional issues facing occupational therapists including the role of research, organizational systems, and advocacy. Prerequisites: Statistics, OTH 3004 or equivalents.

OTH 4804C Service Learning In Health (3). Combines seminars on interpersonal skills with the design and implementation of a service learning project in the community on a health related issue. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

OTH 4813 Clinical Work Experience (1-6). Pre-clinical experience in an approved training center.

OTH 4850 Field Work Experience (12). Three months internship in a clinical setting.

OTH 4851 Field Work Experience (12). Three months internship in a clinical setting.

OTH 4852 Field Work Experience (VAR). Internship in a specialized treatment area.

OTH 4904 Independent Study (VAR). To be arranged with instructor according to the student's specialty.

OTH 4930 Mental Health Seminar (3). Course combines literature review and site visits to develop student's capability for critical analysis of occupational therapy program development in mental health. Prerequisite: Senior status or permission of instructor.

OTH 4931 Work Evaluation Seminar (3). The measurement and analysis of client abilities and work requirements applicable to the practice of occupational therapy. Prerequisites: Senior status or permission of instructor.

OTH 4932 Pediatric Seminar (3). Review of current research in advanced pediatric practice. Coordinated clinical experiences offer opportunities for application of theoretical approaches to evaluation and treatment. Prerequisites:
Physical Therapy

Awilda R. Haskins, Assistant Professor and Chairperson
Sherry Baker, Instructor
Burton J. Dunevitz, Associate Professor
Leonard Elbaum, Associate Professor
Karen Fisher, Instructor
Jennifer Lande, Associate Professor
Elizabeth Revel, Associate Professor
Colleen Rose St. Prix, Assistant Professor
Stanley H. Wilson, Assistant Professor

Physical Therapy is a health profession whose primary purpose is the promotion of optimal human health and function through the application of scientific principles to prevent, identify, assess, correct or alleviate acute or prolonged movement dysfunction. Physical therapists examine, treat and instruct individuals with physical disability, movement dysfunctions, bodily malfunctions, and pain from injury, disease and any other physical or mental conditions. Physical therapists administer, interpret and evaluate tests and measurements of body functions and structures; plan, administer, evaluate, and modify treatment and instruction, including the use of physical measures, activities, and devices for preventive and therapeutic purposes; and provide consultative, educational and other advisory services for the purpose of reducing the incidence and severity of physical disability, movement dysfunction, bodily malfunction and pain.

The Department of Physical Therapy offers two programs: an undergraduate program and a graduate program. The undergraduate program leads to a Bachelor of Science degree and is an entry level program into the profession. The graduate program leads to a Master of Science in Physical Therapy and is designed for physical therapists wishing to pursue an advanced degree.

Bachelor of Science in Physical Therapy

The undergraduate program is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Post-Secondary Accreditation. The emphasis is placed upon a student-centered approach whereby individuals progress through a variety of learning experiences designed to develop their evaluative and applied therapeutic skills in the treatment of musculoskeletal, neurologic, cardiovascular, and pulmonary disorders.

The undergraduate students receive experiential and didactic instruction from clinical physical therapists, physicians, and other medical professionals. Clinical education is conducted in accredited centers throughout the United States.

Graduates of the entry level program are prepared to assume employment in general hospitals, rehabilitation centers, private clinics, home health care facilities, school systems, sports medicine units, and in the self-employed sector.

Students who apply for admission to the undergraduate program must meet the physical therapy prerequisites and the general education requirements of the University. Acceptance must be determined both by the University and the Physical Therapy Department. Enrollment is limited and admission is selective.

Note: Students must contact the Physical Therapy Department directly for all applications and information materials before December 15. Deadline for receiving applications is February 15. Classes are selected in April to commence coursework in June.

Lower Division Preparation

At least 60 semester hours of an acceptable level of college credit work: which includes at least one semester of medical terminology (3 credits), one semester of statistics, one semester of human physiology plus lab and one semester of chemistry plus lab and the following prerequisite courses: at least one academic year of science coursework (including laboratory) in each of the areas of biology/zooloogy (Human or Vertebrate Anatomy is recommended), and physics as well as three courses in psychology (Human Growth and Development is REQUIRED) or two psychology and one sociology (a course on aging is recommended); a minimal GPA average of 2.75 in the prerequisite courses and a minimal overall GPA of 2.75 by December 31 of the year prior to the anticipated admission, or attainment of an overall GPA of less than 2.75, but with a prerequisite GPA of 3.0 or higher; completion of at least 50 clock hours of work in, observation of, or interviews with per-
sonnel in physical therapy clinics. The greater the number of hours of experience and the wider the variety, the better qualified the candidates become.

To be admitted into the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

At least 22 hours of prerequisites must be completed before December 31. All general education and prerequisites must be completed no later than the Spring semester.

Upper Division Program
Required Courses
Jr. Year
Summer Semester: (6)
ZOO 3733 Gross Anatomy I 3
ZOO 3733L Gross Anatomy Lab 1 2
PHI 3001 Professional Issues in Physical Therapy 1

Fall Semester: (17)
PHI 3122 Clinical Kinesiology 5
PHI 3122L Clinical Kinesiology Laboratory 1
PHI 3258 Basic Procedures 1
PHI 3258L Basic Procedures Lab 1
PHI 3812 Clinical Practicum I (Optional) 1
PCB 3703 Human Physiology I 3
ZOO 3734 Gross Anatomy II 3
ZOO 3734L Gross Anatomy Lab II 2

Spring Semester: (16)
PHI 3133 Musculoskeletal Evaluation 1
PHI 3133L Musculoskeletal Evaluation Lab 1
PHI 3141 Evaluation Through the Life Cycles 2
PHI 3141L Evaluation Through the Life Cycles Lab 1
PHI 3222 Therapeutic Exercise 1
PHI 3222L Therapeutic Exercise Lab 2
PHI 3150C Physical Therapy and Fitness 1
PHI 3310 Orthopedics 4
PCB 3704 Human Physiology II 3

Summer Semester: (12-15)
PHI 3216 Treatment of Pain 3
PHI 3216L Electrotherapy Lab 1

PHI 3134 Problem Solving in Musculoskeletal Disorders 1
PHI 3400 Emotional Aspects of Physical Disability 2
PHI 3813 Sections L1 and L2 Junior Clinical Internship 5
PHI 4905 Independent Study (optional) 1-3

Senior Year
Fall Semester: (16)
PHI 4160 Structural and Functional Aspects of Neurology 3
PHI 4710 Rehabilitation I 3
PHI 4710L Rehabilitation Lab I 1
PHI 4234 Neurorehabilitation 3
PHI 4234L Neurorehabilitation Lab 1
PHI 4300 Physical Therapy and Human Disorders 3
PHI 4600 Research Seminar 1
PHI 4814 Clinical Practicum II 1

Spring Semester: (19-21)
PHI 4233 Neurorehabilitation 3
PHI 4233L Neurorehabilitation Laboratory 1
PHI 4313 Clinical Neurology 3
PHI 4510 Organization and Administration 3
PHI 4601 Independent Research 2
PHI 4936 Current Topics 3
PHI 4711 Rehabilitation II 3
PHI 4711L Rehabilitation Lab II 1
Humanities Elective (Optional) 3

Summer Semester: (10)
PHI 4826 Senior Clinical Internship 5
PHI 4827 Senior Clinical Internship II 5

Fall Semester: (8)
PHI 4828 Senior Clinical Internship III 8

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
PCB and ZOO - Biological Sciences;
PHI - Physical Therapy
PHI 3001 Professional Issues in Physical Therapy (1). A survey of practice, legal and ethical issues affecting the current status and future direction of the profession of physical therapy. Prerequisite: Junior standing in PT program.

PHI 3122 Clinical Kinesiology (5). A study of the anatomical, physiological, and biomechanical principles as related to the analysis of motion of the normal human body, with direct correlation to the clinical situation.

PHI 3122L Clinical Kinesiology Lab (1). Laboratory experiences in identifying and palpating the various components of the human musculoskeletal system while the body is at rest and in motion.

PHI 3133 Musculoskeletal Evaluation (1). Theory and fundamentals of goniometry, joint mobilization, muscle testing, x-ray identification, and posture and gait evaluation. Prerequisites: PHI 3122, 3122L, and a course in Human Dissection Anatomy. Corequisite: PHI 3133L.

PHI 3133L Musculoskeletal Evaluation Lab (1). Laboratory practice in applied goniometry, joint mobilization, muscle testing, x-ray identification and posture and gait evaluation.

PHI 3134 Problem Solving in Musculoskeletal Disorders (1). A seminar class wherein students are assigned a clinical orthopedic problem and evaluate, goal set, treatment plan and role play the treatment application. Prerequisites: PHI 3122, 3122L, 3133, 3133L, 3222, 3222L, 3310.

PHI 3141 Evaluation Through the Life Cycles (2). A study of the neuromuscular systems through the life cycles; includes evaluation methods; a prerequisite to PHI 4233.

PHI 3141L Evaluation Through the Life Cycles Lab (1). Laboratory and field experiences will be utilized for practice of evaluation techniques. Corequisite: PHI 3141.

PHI 3150C Physical Therapy and Fitness (1). Lecture and laboratory experiences provide knowledge and skills in the development of physical therapy programs for people who seek optimal movement function. Focus on sports and fitness programs. Prerequisite: Junior standing in PT program. Corequisite: PCB 3704.

PHI 3216 Treatment of Pain (3). Application of current theories of the causes and management of acute and chronic pain to the use of electrotherapeutic modalities in physical therapy. Prerequisites: PHI 3258, PHI 3258L, and PHI 3222. Corequisite: PHI 3216L.
PTH 3216L Electrotherapy Lab. (1). Laboratory experience to develop competency with electrotherapeutic modalities in the treatment of pain. Includes low voltage and high voltage current, TENS, ultrasound, diathermy, iontophoresis, biofeedback. Corequisite: PHT 3216.

PTH 3222 Therapeutic Exercise (1). The principles and rationale for basic therapeutic exercise procedures are presented in lecture format. Prerequisites: PHT 3122, PHT 3258. Corequisite: PHT 3133.

PTH 3222L Therapeutic Exercise Lab (2). Laboratory experiences provide practice and evaluation of techniques in applying the principles of therapeutic exercise. Corequisite: PHT 3222.

PTH 3258 Basic Procedures (1). A lecture format is used to study the scientific rationale for basic physical therapy procedures including vital signs measurement, massage, and superficial heat. Prerequisite: Physical Therapy majors only.

PTH 3258L Procedures Lab (1). Laboratory experience and evaluation of skills in basic physical therapy procedures including vital signs measurement, massage, and superficial heat. Corequisite: PHT 3258.

PTH 3310 Orthopedics (4). Multimedia lectures and patient case studies presented on the evaluation and management (surgical and non-surgical) of the orthopedic patient, correlated with laboratory practice in evaluative and treatment skills. Prerequisites: ZOO 3733, ZOO 3734L, ZOO 3735, ZOO 3735L, PHT 3122, PHT 3122L.

PTH 3400 Emotional Aspects of Physical Disability (2). Examines attitudes of physical therapists toward disability, emotional reactions of patients to their own disability, and emotional disorders commonly seen in patients treated by physical therapists.

PTH 3812 Clinical Practicum I (1). A one day a week observation experience for physical therapy majors designed to orient the student to physical therapy clinical practice. Prerequisite: Junior standing in the PT program.

PTH 3813 Clinical Internship (5). Supervised full-time clinical experience, designed to offer the student experience in patient care, particularly musculoskeletal evaluation, application of basic physical techniques, and orthopedic planning and implementation. Prerequisite: Junior standing in P.T. program.

Orientation to Clinical Internship I (0). Supervised full-time clinical experience for physical therapy majors on extended programs of study. Designed to orient the student to physical therapy clinical practice. Prerequisite: Junior standing in the PT program.

PTH 4160 Structural and Functional Aspects of Neurology (3). Study of the structure and functions of those components of the central and peripheral nervous systems as they govern normalcy and evidence pathology. Prerequisites: ZOO 3733, ZOO 3733L, ZOO 3734, ZOO 3734L or two semesters gross anatomy with dissection.

PTH 4233 Neurohabilitation (3). Application of various exercise techniques to the treatment of individuals with neurodevelopmental deficits. Prerequisite: Majors only. Corequisite: PHT 4233L.

PTH 4233L Neurohabilitation Lab (1). Laboratory and field experiences will be utilized for practice of neurohabilitation techniques. Corequisite: PHT 4233.

PTH 4234 Neurorehabilitation (3). A lecture/discussion format is used to study various neurophysiological theories and principles which are applied in rehabilitation. Prerequisite: Majors only. Corequisite: PHT 4234L.

PTH 4234L Neurorehabilitation Lab (1). Laboratory experiences in application of the neurorehabilitation lecture material from PHT 4234. Corequisite: PHT 4234.

PTH 4300 Physical Therapy and Human Disorders (3). Study of systemic and organ-specific disease and the related medical terminology as they relate to the practice of physical therapy; explores the current literature in selected disease topics. Prerequisite: Course in medical terminology.

PTH 4313 Clinical Neurology (3). Emphasizes evaluation differential diagnosis, goal setting, and treatment planning for patients with neurologic disability. Presented by neurologists and by physical therapists who provide clinical experience in neurologic evaluation. Prerequisites: PHT 4160 and a course in Human Dissection Anatomy.

PTH 4510 Organization and Administration (3). A study in the management of physical therapy delivery systems and current health trends affecting the profession.

PTH 4600 Physical Therapy Research Seminar (1). This course will provide physical therapy students with the background of didactic information necessary for them to complete a research project in PHT 4601. Prerequisite: Senior standing in Physical Therapy.

PTH 4601 Independent Research in Physical Therapy (2). To allow students to collect data, analyze results, and submit findings in accepted written style; includes oral presentations to an audience of health professionals. Prerequisites: Senior PT standing, PHT 4600.

PTH 4710 Rehabilitation I (3). Explores evaluation and treatment planning for patients with spinal cord injuries and amputations. Prerequisite: Senior standing PT majors only. Corequisite: PHT 4710L.

PTH 4710L Rehabilitation I Lab (1). Lab practice in evaluation and treatment of patients requiring an orthosis/prosthesis and spinal cord injured patients as well as training in w/c fitting and use. Prerequisite: Majors only. Corequisite: PHT 4710.

PTH 4711 Rehabilitation II (3). This course addresses functional evaluation and treatment planning in the following areas: cardiac and pulmonary rehab, burns, oncology, work hardening, biofeed back, and home assessments. Prerequisites: PHT 4710, PHT 4710L. Corequisite: PHT 4711.

PTH 4711L Rehabilitation II Laboratory (1). Provides student with lab practice in cardiac and pulmonary rehabilitation, sub-maximal stress testing, burn care, oncology, and work hardening. Prerequisites: PHT 4710, PHT 4710L. Corequisite: PHT 4711L.

PTH 4814 Clinical Practicum II (1). A one day a week experience for senior physical therapy majors designed to enable the student to maintain clinical skills through clinical practice. Prerequisites: PHT 3813 and senior standing in the PT program.

PTH 4826 Senior Clinical Internship I (5). Supervised full-time clinical experience, designed to afford the student the opportunity to practice total patient care, as well as administration and supervision in physical therapy. Prerequisite: Senior student standing in Physical Therapy program.
Prosthetics and Orthotics

Ronald W. Spiers, Associate Professor and Chairperson
David W. Bilby, Prosthetic Program Coordinator

Prosthetics and Orthotics are health professions concerned with rehabilitating patients with disabling conditions. Prosthetics is the science of designing and fitting a replacement for an absent limb or limb segment, and orthotics is the science of designing and fitting supportive or corrective devices for an affected or abnormal functioning existing body segment. At the request of and in consultation with the physician, the prosthetist/orthotist assists in the formulation of prescription for the prosthesis/orthosis, and evaluates the patients' needs in relation to their particular condition, disease entity, and functional loss.

Prosthetics/orthotics basically requires a mechanical system be designed and fitted to a physiological system, such that the added mechanical device replaces a lost limb or supports or corrects an existing body segment abnormality. This illegal marriage of mechanical and physiological systems is reflected directly within the content of the course of study; the emphasis being placed on anatomy, physiology, pathology, kinesiology, biomechanics, and mechanical engineering. Concurrently with these topics prosthetics/orthotics science is also taught. Functioning in the clinical setting as an active member of a health care team, the prosthetist/orthotist collaborates with other health care professionals in the rehabilitation of patients with chronic, disabling illnesses and injuries or birth defects. Qualities that are necessary to be a successful prosthetist/orthotist include the ability to work with others, look at the totality of human performance, think creatively, problem solve, and direct the actions of others.

To be admitted to the program in prosthetics/orthotics, applicants must meet the requirements for admission to the University, have a cumulative GPA of 2.6 or higher, have completed the required prerequisites, lower division requirements including CLAST, and 60 semester hours of acceptable academic credit. Applicants must apply both to the University and to the prosthetic/orthotic department. Enrollment is limited and one class is selected each academic year to begin fall semester.

Bachelor of Science in Prosthetics and Orthotics

Lower Division Program

Required Courses

1. Biological or physical sciences, or both, six semester hours to include three semester hours of Biology with lab. Recommended Courses: Anatomy with Lab; Human Anatomy and Physiology with Lab.
2. Mathematics - six semester hours. Recommended courses: Trigonometry; Calculus with Analytic Geometry; Analytic Geometry.

Upper Division Program

Required Courses

First Year

Fall Semester: (16)
ZOO 3731 Human Anatomy 3
ZOO 3731L Human Anatomy Lab 1
EGN 3365 Materials in Engineering 3
OTH 4411 Pathology and Medical Surgical Disorders 3
PRO 3000 Introduction to Prosthetic and Orthotic 4
Electives 2

Spring Semester: (16)
OTH 3413 Applied Kinesiology 2
OTH 3413L Applied Kinesiology Lab 1
PRO 3300 Below Knee Prosthetics 3
PRO 3300L Below Knee Prosthetics Lab 3
PRO 3310 Lower Limb Orthotics I 2
PRO 3320 Lower Limb Orthotics II 2
PRO 3310L Lower Limb Orthotics Lab 3

Summer Semester: (6)
OTH 3007 Medical Terminology 1
PHT 3310C Orthopedics 2
PRO 3800 Field Work Experience Level I 3
Second Year

Fall Semester: (17)
PCB 3702 Intermediate Human Physiology 3
PRO 4330 Above Knee Prosthetics I 2
PRO 4340 Above Knee Prosthetics II 2
PRO 4330L Above Knee Prosthetics Lab 3
PRO 4350 Spinal Orthotics 2
PRO 4350L Spinal Orthotics Lab 2

Spring Semester: (16)
MAN 4802 Small Business Management 3
DEP 3402 Psychology of Adulthood 3
PRO 4360 Upper Limb Prosthetics 3
PRO 4360L Upper Limb Prosthetics Lab 2
PRO 4370 Upper Limb Orthotics 2
PRO 4370L Upper Limb Orthotics Lab 2

Summer Semester: (6)
PRO 4850 Clinical Internship: Supervised Setting 13 week placement 8

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
PRO-Prosthetics/Orthotics

PRO 3000 Introduction to Prosthetics and Orthotics (4). Lecture and demonstrations to introduce the student to prosthetic orthotic and biomechanical principles utilized during the clinical rehabilitation process. Prerequisites: Admission to program or permission of instructor, or both.

PRO 3000L Below Knee Prosthetics (3). Techniques of evaluation and design for all types of below knee amputations as well as instruction in fitting the amputee. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 3000L.

PRO 3310 Lower Limb Orthotics I (2). Focus is on the management of adult and juvenile patients with ankle/foot disabilities. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisites: PRO 3320, PRO 3310L.

PRO 3310L Lower Limb Orthotics Laboratory (3). Laboratory sessions focus on the orthotic management of juvenile and adult patients with lower limb disabilities. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisites: PRO 3310, PRO 3320.

PRO 3320 Lower Limb Orthotics II (3). Focus is on the orthotic management of adult and juvenile patients with conditions affecting hip and knee. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisites: PRO 3310, PRO 3310L.

PRO 3800 Field Work Experience (3). Clinical experience in an approved prosthetic or orthotic center, or both. Prerequisite: PRO 3000, PRO 3310L.

PRO 3880 Biomechanical Principles of Prosthetics & Orthotics (4). A non-calculus based presentation of biomechanical principles with relation to the prosthetic and orthotic health disciplines. Prerequisites: PHY 3053 or permission of instructor.

PRO 3881 Applications of Prosthetic & Orthotic Biomechanical Principles (2). A non-calculus based application of prosthetic and orthotic biomechanical principles presented in PRO 3880. Design of specific prosthetic and orthotic devices will be analyzed in this context. Prerequisites: PRO 3880 or permission of instructor.

PRO 4330 Above Knee Prosthetics I (2). Principles of fabrication, fit, dynamic alignment, techniques of evaluation, and education for suction suspended prostheses. Prerequisite: PRO 3300, PRO 3300L. Corequisites: PRO 4300L, PRO 4340.

PRO 4330L Above Knee Prosthetics Laboratory (3). Observation and supervised application of prosthetics for above knee amputee patients; assessment, device recommendation, and fabrication techniques. Prerequisites: PRO 3300, PRO 3300L. Corequisites: PRO 4330, PRO 4340.

PRO 4340 Above Knee Prosthetics II (2). Principles of fabrication, fit, dynamic alignment, techniques of evaluation and education for conventional non-suction prostheses. Prerequisites: PRO 3300, PRO 3300L. Corequisites: PRO 4330L, PRO 4330.

PRO 4350 Spinal Orthotics (2). Spinal and pelvic biomechanics and pathomechanics, components and techniques for fabrication of spinal orthosis. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4350L.

PRO 4350L Spinal Orthotic Laboratory (2). Application of principles and techniques presented in PRO 4350 to the construction of spinal orthosis. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4350.

PRO 4360 Upper Limb Prosthetics (3). Principles and techniques of prosthetic evaluation and design for all levels of upper extremity amputees. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4360L.

PRO 4360L Upper Limb Prosthetics Laboratory (2). Client assessment, device recommendation, and fabrication of upper limb prosthetic devices. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4360.

PRO 4370 Upper Limb Orthotics (3). Biomechanics and pathomechanics as applied to upper extremity orthotic components and materials. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4370L.

PRO 4370L Upper Limb Orthotics Laboratory (2). Application techniques and procedures described for upper limb orthotics, including evaluation of physical and functional deficits, measurement, fabrication, fitting and evaluation of devices. Prerequisite: PRO 3000. Corequisite: PRO 4370.

PRO 4850 Clinical Internship (6). Directed clinical experience in an approved prosthetic or orthotic center, or both. Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of previous didactic courses or consent of instructor.
The certificate programs in Medical Laboratory Sciences will be offered to students holding a bachelor's degree in the sciences and will provide the clinical courses required for categorical certification by State and National agencies. These programs were developed to alleviate the critical national and state-wide shortage of technologists in the various areas of laboratory medicine.

**Clinical Chemistry Certificate**

**Pre/Corequisite Courses**
- Bachelor’s Degree in the Sciences (including 24 semester hours of chemistry)
- One year General Chemistry with Lab
- One year Organic Chemistry with Lab
- One semester Quantitative Chemistry with Lab
- One semester Biochemistry

**Required Courses:** (18)
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 3605 Clinical Instrumentation 2
- MLS 3605L Clinical Instrumentation Laboratory 1
- MLS 4625 Clinical Chemistry Methods 4
- MLS 4625L Clinical Chemistry Methods Lab 4
- MLS 4630 Advanced Clinical Chemistry 3
- MLS 4820L Clinical Rotation/Chemistry 3

**Immunohaematology Certificate**

**Pre/Corequisite Courses**
- Bachelor's Degree in the Sciences (including 30 semester hours of biology or chemistry)
- One year General Biology with Lab
- One year General Chemistry with Lab
- One semester Immunology

**Required Courses:** (16)
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 4505 Clinical Immunology 1
- MLS 4505L Clinical Immunology Laboratory 2
- MLS 4534 Clinical Coagulation 1
- MLS 4534L Clinical Coagulation Laboratory 1
- MLS 4535 Immunohaematology 4
- MLS 4535L Immunohaematology Laboratory 3

**Clinical and Medical Microbiology Certificate**

**Pre/Corequisite Courses**
- Bachelor’s Degree in the Sciences
- One year General Biology with Lab
- One year General Chemistry with Lab
- One year Organic Chemistry with Lab
- One semester Biochemistry or One semester Immunology
- One semester General Microbiology with Lab

**Required Courses:** (17)
- MLS 2030 Introduction to a Medical Laboratory 1
- MLS 4405 Clinical Microbiology 4
- MLS 4405L Clinical Microbiology Laboratory 3
- MLS 4461 Advanced Microbiology 3
- MLS 3430 Medical Parasitology 2
- MLS 3430L Medical Parasitology Laboratory 1
- MLS 4821L Clinical Rotation/Microbiology 3

**Medical Record Coding Certificate**

The purpose of the certificate is to offer an ICD-9-CM Coding program for health care personnel within the community. Study shall include basic concepts of terminology, disease processes, and patient classification systems with major emphasis on ICD-9-CM. CPT is included also.

**Required Courses**
- Prerequisites: Anatomy and Physiology with Laboratory
- HSC 3531 Medical Terminology 3
- MRE 3202 Basic Coding Procedures 3
- MRE 3431 Fundamentals of Medical Science I 3
- MRE 4204 Advanced Coding 3
- MRE 4332 Fundamentals of Medical Science II 3
- MRE 4932 CPT-4 Coding

Students must complete their program of study within three years from the date of admission to the certificate program and receive a 'C' or higher in each course.
College of Health

Dean
William J. Keppeler

Chairpersons and Directors:
Dietetics and Nutrition
Susan P. Himburg

Health Information Management
Elizabeth M. Johnson

Medical Laboratory Sciences
Patrick Shen

Occupational Therapy
Gail H. Maguire

Physical Therapy
Awilda R. Haskins

Prosthetics and Orthotics
Ronald W. Splers

Public Health
Joseph Patterson

Faculty
Anderson, Barbara V., M.S., M.T. (ASCP), S.S.B. (Ohio State University), Assistant Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Anderson, Reba L., Ph.D., O.T.R./L., F.A.O.T.A., (University of Florida), Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy
Baker, Sherry B., P.T. (Florida A&M University), Instructor, Physical Therapy
Bash, Jerry A., Ph.D., M.T. (ASCP), (State University of New York at Buffalo), Associate Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Billing, David W., B.S.C.P. (University of Toledo), Instructor, Prosthetic Program Coordinator, Prosthetics and Orthotics
Curny, Katharine R., Ph.D., R.D., L.D. (Southern Illinois University), Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
D'Agati, Suzanne M., O.T.R./L. (University of Florida), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
Dezfouli, Mansour, Ph.D., M. (ASCP) (University of California), Associate Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Dudley, Suzie, M.S., O.T.R./L. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
Dunievitz, Burton J., Ed.D., P.T. (Nova University), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Easton, Penelope S., Ph.D., R.D. (Southern Illinois University), Professor Emeritus, Dietetics and Nutrition
Elbaum, Leonard, M.M., P.T. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Enrlone, Evelyn, Ph.D., R.D. (Purdue University), Associate Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Fisher, Karen B.S., P.T. (Florida International University), Instructor, Physical Therapy
Haskins, Awilda R., Ed.D., P.T. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Assistant Professor and Chairperson, Physical Therapy
Himburg, Susan P., Ph.D., R.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Dietetics and Nutrition
Johnson, Elizabeth M., B.S., RRA (Florida International University), Assistant Professor and Director, Health Information Management
Kaplan, Susan R., Ph.D., O.T.R./L. (University of Miami), Associate Professor and Graduate Coordinator, Occupational Therapy
Keane, Michele W., Ph.D., R.D. (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Keppeler, William J., Ph.D. Board Certified (University of Illinois), Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences, and Dean
Klarberg, Renee, MPS, RRA, (Florida International University), Instructor, Health Information Management
Lander, Jennifer, Ed.D., P.T. (Nova University), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Lineback, Janet A., Ph.D., M.T. (ASCP) (University of Miami), Assistant Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Magnus, Maclla, H., Ph.D., (Cornell University) Associate Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Maguire, Gail H., Ph.D., O.T.R./L., F.A.O.T.A., (University of Maryland), Professor and Chairperson, Occupational Therapy
McCoy, Virginia, Ph.D., (University of Cincinnati), Assistant Professor, Public Health
Michael, Patricia, M.P.H., O.T.R. (University of Oklahoma), Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
Patterson, Joseph, Dr. P.H. (University of California at Los Angeles), Professor and Director, Public Health
Revelja, Elizabeth O., Ed.D., P.T. (Nova University), Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
Rose-St. Prix, Colleen MSHA, Ph.T. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
Shen, Patrick F., Ph.D., M.T. (ASCP) (University of Arkansas), Associate Professor and

Chairperson, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Smith, Sylvia L., Ph.D., S.M. (AAM, ASCP) (University of Miami), Associate Professor and Chairperson, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Splers, Ronald W., M.Sc., C.P. (Strathclyde University), Assistant Professor and Chairperson, Prosthetics and Orthotics
Stempel, Robert, Dr. P.H., (University of California, Berkeley), Assistant Professor, Public Health
Thompson, Thomas J., Ph.D., M.P.H. (University of Rhode Island), Assistant Professor, Public Health
Warden, Beverly A., Ph.D., MT (ASCP), (Northeastern University) Assistant Professor, Medical Laboratory Sciences
Weddle, Dias, O., Ph.D., R.D. (University of Illinois), Assistant Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Wellman, Nancy S., Ph.D., R.D. (University of Miami), Professor, Dietetics and Nutrition
Wilson, Stanley H., M.S., P.T. (St. Thomas of Villanova University), Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
School of Hospitality Management

Anthony G. Marshall, Dean and Professor
Rocco M. Angelo, Associate Dean and Professor
Lee C. Dickson, Assistant Dean and Associate Professor
Elia Bellucci, Associate Professor
M. Chase Burritt, Adjunct Lecturer
Cheryl Carter, Adjunct Lecturer
Patrick J. Cassidy, Visiting Instructor
Perceval Darby, Assistant Professor
Richard Donnelly, Assistant Professor
Marcel Escottier, Visiting Assistant Professor
Peter Goffe, Associate Professor
Eric Green, Visiting Assistant Professor
David Grier, Instructor
Fritz G. Hagemeyer, Associate Professor
Albert J. Halebian, Associate Professor
T. Michael Hampton, Assistant Professor
William M. Hansen, Adjunct Lecturer
William Hebrank, Adjunct Lecturer
Michael E. Hurst, Professor
Charles L. Ivenzo, Associate Professor
Lendlal Kotschevar, Professor
Gerald W. Latfin, Professor Emeritus
Steven V. Moll, Associate Professor
Elisa Moncarz, Professor
Michael J. Moran, Lecturer
William J. Morgan, Jr., Professor
William O'Brien, Associate Professor
Alan J. Parker, Professor
Barry L. Perl, Visiting Associate Professor
Nestor Portocarrero, Associate Professor
Roger Probst, Lecturer
Joan S. Remington, Visiting Assistant Professor
Norman H. Ringstrom, Professor
J. Kevin Robson, Associate Professor
William Stanford, Lecturer
David M. Talty, Visiting Assistant Professor
Mary L. Tanke, Associate Professor
Andrew N. Vladimir, Assistant Professor
Jeffrey M. Wachtel, Associate Professor
Mickey Warner, Associate Professor
Theodore White, Lecturer

The School of Hospitality Management offers Bachelor's and Master's programs that combine practical experience with classroom theory to assist the student to gain the understanding, skills, and techniques needed to qualify for job opportunities, or to achieve his or her career goals in the hospitality industry.

With the cooperation of industry executives, the School has created an internship program which literally utilizes the hotels, motels, restaurants, clubs, airlines, travel agencies, and cruise lines as practice labs for students. The advanced phase of the internship program provides each student a structured and closely supervised management experience normally not available to a student until he or she has entered the industry after graduation.

An Industry Advisory Board - which includes outstanding executives in the hospitality industry, works regularly with the faculty, staff, and students of the School to formulate and update a curriculum that is current, flexible, and related to the needs of the hospitality industry.

The School has been designated a Program of Distinction by the Florida Board of Regents.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are subject to change, in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics, and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice. Please refer to the General Information section for the University's policies, requirements, and regulations.

Admission

Applicants to the School must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the School.

Undergraduate

Any student who has completed two years of college (60 semester hours) may apply for admission. Full credit will be granted for both Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees. One may enroll on either a full-time or a part-time basis.

It is not necessary to have been previously enrolled in a hotel or restaurant program. The curriculum will provide the specialized professional education to equip the student for a career in hospitality management. Students with training in liberal arts, business, education, or technology, for example, are qualified to enroll in the program.

Non-Degree Seeking Students

A number of persons currently employed in the hospitality field may not have the educational requirements to meet degree admission standards, but may be interested in enrolling in certain specific courses to improve their skills and to enhance their chances for promotion. Any person currently employed in the field may register as a Non-Degree Seeking Student for a total of 15 semester hours.

Certificate Program

The School has Certificate Programs in Lodging Management and Food Service Management. Each program consists of 12 courses (36 credit hours) and has a core requirement and electives to meet the specific needs of each candidate.

The programs are open to all students with a high school education and experience in the industry. The international student candidate must submit a satisfactory score on the TOEFL exam or its equivalent and a Certificate of Finances document.

Undergraduate Study

The School operates on a single major concept with a core of 48 semester credits required of all students and an additional 15 semester credits of hospitality management electives. Under this system, the student enjoys maximum flexibility in choosing areas of emphasis while being assured of a comprehensive coverage of all areas of hospitality management.

A maximum of 60 semester credits may be transferred from a junior or community college program. More credits may be transferred from a related upper-division program at a four-year institution.

There is a requirement that all students work at least 800 hours in the Hospitality Industry, in addition to the Advanced Internship.

Locations

The School is located on two campuses:

The North Miami Campus located at Biscayne Boulevard (U.S.1) and Northeast 151 Street, North Miami, Florida.

Broward Center located in Fort Lauderdale, at 3601 Southwest Davie Road, on the Central Campus of Broward Community College.
Bachelor of Science in Hospitality Management

Lower Division Preparation

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program. Transfer students should complete a minimum of 60 semester hours including general education requirements. General education requirements must be completed prior to graduation from the University.

Principles of Accounting I and II are prerequisites for taking course work in the accounting and finance areas. The student who has not taken these prerequisites will be required to take HFT 3403 during his or her first semester at the University.

Course Requirements: 63

Management, Accounting, Finance, and Information Systems: (12)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3423</td>
<td>Hospitality Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3453</td>
<td>Hospitality Industry Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 4464</td>
<td>Interpretation of Hospitality Financial Statements</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 4474</td>
<td>Profit Planning and Decision Making in the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Food and Beverage Management: (15)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3221C</td>
<td>Introduction to Commercial Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3232C</td>
<td>Intermediate Quantity Food Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3234C</td>
<td>Volume Feeding Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FSS 3243</td>
<td>Basic Meat Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3263</td>
<td>Restaurant Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Administration: (21)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3323</td>
<td>Physical Plant Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3503</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy - Phase I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3514</td>
<td>Marketing Strategy - Phase II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3603</td>
<td>Law as Related to the Hospitality Industry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3700</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Tourism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 3945</td>
<td>Advanced Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HFT 4223</td>
<td>Human Resources Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Electives: 15

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HFT 4224</td>
<td>Human Relations in the Hospitality Field</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Course Descriptions

**Definition of Prefixes and Suffixes**

FOS - Food Science; FSS - Food Service Systems; HFT - Hotel, Food, Tourism;

F-Fall semester offering; S-Spring semester offering; SS-Summer semester offering.

**FOS 4201 Sanitation in Food Service Operation** (3). The causes and prevention of food poisoning are stressed. Emphasis is placed on the current problems confronting the industry, with recent food developments as they relate to sanitation. Curriculum developed by the National Sanitation Foundation is included. (F)

**FSS 3211C Introductory Commercial Food Service Production** (3). Provides an introduction to commercial food preparation, nutrition, standard product identification, storage, and supervisory techniques in the area of food preparation. Course includes classroom instruction, demonstrations, and actual cooking experience. (F, S, S)

**FSS 3232C Intermediate Quantity Food Production Techniques** (3). An advanced commercial food production course which provides the student with the opportunity to achieve competence and to develop techniques in the garnishing, pastry, serving, and convenience food areas. Prerequisite: FSS 3211C or equivalent. (F, S, S)

**FSS 3234C Volume Feeding Management** (3). The facilities of various types of large quantity food operations are utilized to provide the student with both production and managerial experience. Students will be rotated through production stations and, as managers, will be required to plan menus, supervise preparation and service, handle customer relations, and keep accurate accounting records on the profit and loss phases of the operation. Staffing, merchandising, and cost control procedures are integral parts of the course. Prerequisites: FSS 3211C and FSS 3232C. (F, S, S)

**FSS 3241C Classical Cuisine** (3). Provides an opportunity for students skilled in cookery to expand their knowledge of food preparation into the area of world-respected traditional dishes. The course includes lecture, demonstration, and actual preparation of classical dishes. The students will utilize conventional methods of preparation as well as convenience foods. Prerequisites: FSS 3211C, FSS 3232C, and FSS 3234C.

**FSS 3243 Basic Meat Science** (3). Fundamentals of meat, poultry and seafood: quality yield, utilization of cuts, availability, costing, buying, inventorying, packaging, labor, and trends. (F, S)

**FSS 4105 Purchasing and Menu Planning** (3). Basic information on sources, grades and standards, criteria for selection, purchasing, and storage for the major foods, including the development of specifications. Consideration of the menu pattern with particular emphasis on costing, pricing, and the work load placed on the production staff. Item analysis and merchandising features are emphasized. (S)

**FSS 4245C Advanced Meat Science** (3). An advanced course which considers the variable factors of meat, poultry, and fish utilization. Emphasis is placed upon newer techniques in purchasing, maximizing yields, and providing products in unique form. The use of TVP and other analogues is considered, as are the functions of the specialized commodity-type of meat processing plants. Guest speakers will be utilized, and field trips to protein processing plants will be made to emphasize major points. Prerequisite: FSS 3243.

**FSS 4431 Food Facility Layout and Design** (3). Defines and explains concepts, principles, and procedures in evaluating and/or developing varied commercial food service facilities that will increase profit by reducing investment and operating cost and/or by increasing capacity. Actual installations are intensively reviewed. Current trends in food service methodology and technology are studied in detail, and food service equipment manufacturing processes and distribution economics are observed and evaluated.

**HFT 3000 Introduction to Hospitality Management** (3). A survey course providing an overview of the industry: its history, problems, and general operating procedures. Operating executives from the fields of hotel, restaurant, food service, travel, and tourism will be featured periodically. (F, S)
HFT 3203 Fundamentals of Management in the Hospitality Industry (3). A basic course in general management to acquaint the student with theories and principles of organization, the tools of managerial decision-making, and the management process, with particular reference to the hospitality industry. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3263 Restaurant Management (3). An analysis of the principal operating problems in the restaurant field. Procedures, approaches, and techniques of management are explored and developed as they relate to the various categories of restaurants ranging from fast food to gourmet. Industry leaders will present successful concepts of restaurant operation. (F)

HFT 3313 Hospitality Property Management (3). The problems of cost and operation of pest control, security, parking, general cleaning and upkeep, laundry, fire prevention, pools, tennis courts, and care of guest rooms and public space, with emphasis on equipment, personnel, and modern innovations. (SS)

HFT 3323 Physical Plant Management (3). A comprehensive survey of engineering, maintenance and efficiency control in hotels, restaurants, and institutions. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3343 Hotel and Restaurant Planning and Design (3). Consideration of design, evaluation, and scheduling of the economic, technical, aesthetic, and merchandising factors involved in the planning, programming and design stages of hotels and restaurants. Actual hotel and restaurant projects will serve as the basis for discussion and student project work.

HFT 3344 Fast Food Systems Management (3). A study of management systems in a wide range of fast food restaurants, including site criteria, design and layout, operations, marketing techniques and cost controls. (F)

HFT 3403 Introduction to Management Accounting for the Hospitality Industry (3). Introduction and practice in accounting processes, and the principles of hospitality management accounting. Prepares the student for work in advanced accounting and financial management. Required for students who have not completed an introductory accounting course. (F,SS)

HFT 3423 Introduction to Hospitality Information Systems (3). An introduction to the general concepts and equipment that support information management by computer within the hospitality industry. Data field handling and other information management techniques are stressed. Students are first required to write application programs, then to complete a series of assignments utilizing application programs relating to guest cycle management on the school’s computerized property management system. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3434 Club Operations Management (3). Lecture, discussion, case studies, and field trips specifically designed to expose the future club manager, golf professional, and turf manager to club operations. Introduction to the uniform system of accounts for clubs, annual club studies, for operating results, control systems, taxation, budgeting, and management reports. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3453 Operations Control (3). Study of the management tools available to control sales and expenses within hospitality operations. Detailed analysis of the responsibility centers using a cost managing approach. Case problems provide the students the opportunity to develop control systems for food and lodging organizations. Prerequisite: HFT 3403 (F,S,SS)

HFT 3454 Food and Beverage Cost Control (3). Fundamentals of food and beverage cost controls for hotel and restaurant operation. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3503 Marketing Strategy Phase I (3). Application of marketing principles to business operations within the hospitality industry, with particular emphasis on viewing marketing as a competitive strategy in domestic and international markets. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3505 Hospitality Buyer Behavior (3). An analysis of influences on buyer and the process involved in their purchase of hospitality services and the implications for marketing-strategy design and execution. Prerequisite: HFT 3503 or equivalent. (SS)

HFT 3514 Marketing Strategy Phase II (3). Consideration of all aspects of the advertising element of the promotion mix to execute the corporation’s or tourist destination’s marketing strategy. Prerequisite: HFT 3503. (F,SS)

HFT 3524 Sales Management for the Hospitality Industry (3). The course focuses on organizing sales and servicing effort and executing marketing strategy by developing sales strategies, plans and tactics for hospitality corporations and tourist destinations. Special emphasis is placed on group markets and gaining travel retailer support for destinations, hotel corporations, and cruises. The course may be followed by a sales management internship. Prerequisite: HFT 3503. (F,SS)

HFT 3603 Law as Related to the Hospitality Industry (3). A basic course in hotel, motel, and restaurant law. The student is introduced to the fundamental laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the hospitality industry. The case study approach is used to develop an awareness and understanding of the legal problems confronting the executive in his policy and decision making role. (F)

HFT 3700 Fundamentals of Tourism (3). An introduction to the broad fields of travel and tourism. Among the topics covered are cultural tourism, sociology of tourism, tourism components and supply, tourism development, the economic role of tourism demand, and the marketing of tourism. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3713 International Travel and Tourism (3). An introduction to the complete international scope of travel and tourism. A brief analysis of regional framework and specific regions of the world, the relationship between human society and the physical environment. Tourism as a factor in economic development and its cultural and sociological factors are explored. An analysis of the international organization of tourism and the facilitation procedures required for its successful implementations are highlighted.

HFT 3733 Creative Tour Packaging (3). A thorough study of the functions of the wholesale tour operation. Includes tour operations and development, sales methods used in selling group business, costing and contracting of group business, and in-depth study of the promotional aspects of tour packaging. (S)

HFT 3753 Convention and Trade Show Management (3). A course concentrating on organizing, arranging and operating conventions, trade shows, and conventions. Emphasis will be placed on the modes and methods of sales used in booking conventions and trade shows, as well as the division of administrative responsibility in their operation. (F)

HFT 3793 Sociology of Leisure (3). An introduction to the fundamental, psychological and sociological concepts and theories as they relate to
the motivation behind travel and tourism.

HFT 3871 Beverage Management (3). An introduction to the identification, use and service of wines and other alcoholic beverages, with an in-depth analysis of the various elements of beverage operations including purchasing, control, merchandising, and bar management. Field trips are made to hotels and restaurants to demonstrate salient operating principles. (F,S)

HFT 3872 Wine Technology, Merchandising, and Marketing (3). A course in the fundamentals of wine technology (viticulture and vinification methods). The major types of wine and the factors influencing their quality; principles of sensory evaluation; wine merchandising and marketing. (F,S)

HFT 3900-3905 Independent Studies (VAR). With permission from the Associate Dean, students may engage in independent research projects and other approved phases of independent study. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3941 Internship in Hospitality Management (3). Experience in all the major phases of hospitality operations. Reports are required. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor. (F,S,SS)

HFT 3945 Advanced Internship in Hospitality Management (1-3). Structured management experience in a specialized field in the hospitality industry. Programs include: food and beverage management; rooms division management, sales management, catering management, fast food service management, restaurant management, and club management. Structured management training and experience, report required. (F,S,SS)

HFT 4223 Human Resources Development in the Hospitality Industry (3). A course designed to provide specific applications of proven training systems and methods for managers in the hospitality industry. The case study method will be used. (F,S)

HFT 4224 Human Relations in the Hospitality Field (3). The problems faced by the supervisor and the executive in managing the human element in the hospitality field. Designed to give the student insight into the varied social and psychological factors present in any employee-employer relationship. (F,S)

HFT 4234 Union Management Relations in the Hospitality Industry (3). A comprehensive course covering labor legislation, union history, and the day-to-day administration of the labor contract. Emphasis is placed on collective bargaining and the business relationships between union and management.

HFT 4293 Restaurant Management Seminar (3). By permission of instructor only. A senior course reviewing current problems and practices, developing policies and procedures, and implementing same.

HFT 4295C Catering Management (3). A study of the techniques, logistics, and responsibilities involved in the management of on-premise and off-premise, and catering companies. Prerequisites: FSS 3221C and HFT 3263. (F,S,SS)

HFT 4404C Institutional and Contract Foodservice Management (3). Management systems, methods, and procedures related to the operation of foodservice and vended foodservice in plants and factories, office buildings, schools and colleges, and health care facilities. Both company and contracted operations.

HFT 4405 Recreational Food Service Management (3). Methods and systems of managing food service operations in recreational facilities, such as stadiums and coliseums, amusement parks, mutual (bidding) facilities, state and national parks, and other recreational areas. (F,S)

HFT 4413 Lodging Systems and Procedures (3). Detailed study of methods used in serving guests of a hotel. Contrasts traditions with modern systems. Demonstrates state-of-art concepts. Prerequisite: HFT 3423. (SS)

HFT 4445 Hotel Computer Systems (3). A seminar on computer systems within the hotel industry. An intensive study of a computerized property management system. All computer applications are examined from reservations to the back office through a series of assignments and projects. Prerequisite: HFT 3423 and permission of instructor. (F,S,SS)

HFT 4464 Interpretation of Hospitality Industry Financial Statements (3). An in-depth study of hospitality industry financial statements including consideration of the significant relationships between the various accounts found on financial reports. The statement of changes in financial position is studied, emphasizing funds as a means of payment. Major emphasis is placed upon trend analysis, ratio analysis, and comparisons using hospitality industry annual studies. Prerequisite: HFT 3453. (F,S,SS)

HFT 4474 Profit Planning and Decision-Making in the Hospitality Industry (3). Study of the decision-making process involved in the development of profit plans through analysis of hospitality industry studies. The establishment of short and long term goals and the means to reach these goals through profit plans. Emphasis on pricing decisions, responsibility centers, variance analysis, cost-volume profit analysis, capital budgeting, and tax considerations. Prerequisite: HFT 4464. (F,S,SS)

HFT 4476 Resort Development (3). Analysis of management systems and methods for development of full-service resorts. Comparison of specialized requirements for different types of resorts based on location, climate, activities, and lifestyle. Considers management responsibilities for feasibility analysis, project development, construction supervision, pre-opening requirements and operations.

HFT 4479 Food Service Systems Development (3). A lecture course presenting the systems and procedures to develop a food service operation from concept to opening. Prerequisites: HFT 3403 and HFT 3503.

HFT 4493 Food Service Computer Systems (3). Study of computer systems in restaurant industry. The student is required to implement a simulated restaurant. This simulation includes personnel files, daily management, menu explosion and analysis, and inventory tracking. In addition, a research project will be assigned. Prerequisites: HFT 3423 and permission of instructor. (F,S,SS)

HFT 4512C Hospitality Promotion Strategy (3). This course deals with the practical aspects of designing and implementing a hospitality advertising, public relations, and promotional program. Planning, budgeting, media, and campaign creation will be studied. (S)

HFT 4604 Legislation and the Hospitality Industry (3). A study of the legislative requirements imposed upon hospitality industry operators. Special emphasis is placed on the minimum wage law, sales tax, uniform provision and maintenance, tip credit, and the determination of what constitutes hours worked for
the various job categories, discrimination, and sexual harassment. Prerequisite: HFT 3603. (F,S,S)

HFT 4614 Food and Beverage Merchandising (3). This is an application of marketing and advertising principles to the specific area of food and beverage for hotels and restaurants. (F,S)

HFT 4654 Financial and Legal Aspects of Real Estate Development in the Hospitality Industry (3). A study of the legal implications and financing alternatives for development of new properties and conversions.

HFT 4714 Implementation and Management of Tourism Projects (3). Practical development, implementation, and management of tourism projects and programs with emphasis on international and development situations. Prerequisites: HFT 3700 and HFT 3793 or equivalent.

HFT 4880 In-Flight Food Service Management (3). An introduction to the concepts and managerial techniques specifically related to the in-flight food service segment of the hospitality industry. Students will be exposed to a comprehensive study of contract purchasing, contract negotiations, system menu planning, volume food production, staff scheduling, industry pricing methods, product specification factors, client and employee relations, and security control systems; and familiarized with specific and specialized food service equipment, equipment routing and balance, and transportation methods and procedures.

HFT 4936 Hotel Management Seminar (3). A senior course reviewing current problems and practices, developing policies and procedures, and implementing same. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

### School of Hospitality Management

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Anthony G. Marshall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Dean</td>
<td>Rocco M. Angelo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Dean</td>
<td>Lee C. Dickson</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Faculty

Angelo, Rocco M., M.B.A. (University of Miami), Professor, Management and Associate Dean

Bellucci, Ello, J.D. (Boston College), Associate Professor, Law

Burritt, M. Chase, B.S. (Cornell University), Adjunct Lecturer, Management

Carter, Cheryl (Florida International University), Adjunct Lecturer, Tourism

Cassidy, Patrick, B.S. (Florida International University), Visiting Instructor, Wine Technology

Darby, Percival, M.S. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor, Management

Dickson, Lee C., M.B.A. (Babson College), Associate Professor, Management and Marketing and Assistant Dean

Escoffier, Marcel M.A. (Florida International University), Visiting Assistant Professor, Information Systems Management

Goffe, Peter, J.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Marketing

Grier, David, Instructor, Beverage Management

Hagenmeyer, Fritz, G., M.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Hotel Engineering

Hallinan, Albert J., B.S. C.P.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance

Hampton, T. Michael, M.S. (Florida International University) Assistant Professor, Marketing

Hansen, William M., M.S. (Florida International University), Adjunct Lecturer, Food Management

Hebrank, William, B.S. (University of Illinois) Adjunct Lecturer, Wine Technology.

Hurst, Michael E., M.A. (Michigan State University), Professor, Management

Ilvento, Charles L., M.B.A., C.P.A. (Cornell University), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance

Kotschevar, Lenda, Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor, Management

Lattin, Gerald W., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Professor Emeritus Management

Marshall, Anthony G., J.D. (Syracuse University), Professor, Law and Dean

Moll, Steven V., M.S. (Florida International University), Associate Professor, Accounting and Information Systems Management

Moncarz, Elisa, B.B.A., C.P.A. (Bernard/Baruch College, City U. of New York), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance

Moran, Michael J., B.S. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Food Management

Morgan, William J., Jr., Ph.D. (Cornell University), Professor, Management

O'Brien, William M., S. (Florida International University), Associate Professor, Information Systems Management

Parker, Alan J., Ph.D. (Columbia University), Professor, Information Systems Management

Perl, Barry L., M.S., C.P.A. (Florida International University) Visiting Assistant Professor, Accounting and Finance

Portocarrero, Nestor, B.B.A. C.P.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Accounting and Finance

Probst, Roger, B.S. (University of New Haven), Lecturer, Food Management

Remington, Joan S., J.D. (Willamette College), Visiting Assistant Professor, Tourism and Marketing

Ringsstrom, Norman H., Ph.D. (State University of Iowa), Professor, Management

Robson, J. Kevin, M.S. (Florida International University), Associate Professor, Food Management

Stanford, William, Lecturer, Food Management

Talty, David M., B.S. (Florida State University), Visiting Assistant Professor, Management

Tanke, Mary L., Ph.D. (Purdue University), Associate Professor, Management

Vladimir, Andrew, M.S. (Florida International University), Visiting Assistant Professor, Management

Wachtel, Jeffrey M., Ph.D. (Georgia State University), Associate Professor, Management

Wanner, Mickey, Ed.D. (Florida International University).
Associate Professor, Food Management

White, Theodore, B.S. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Club Management
School of Journalism and Mass Communication

J. Arthur Helse, Professor and Dean
Lillian Lodge Kopenhaver, Professor and Associate Dean
Debra Miller, Assistant Professor and Assistant Dean
William Adams, Associate Professor
Gerardo Bolanos, Regional Director, Central American Journalism Program
James E. Couch, Associate Professor
Humberto Delgado, Associate Professor
Charles Fair, Associate Professor
Hernando Gonzalez, Associate Professor
Charles Green, Executive Director, CAJP
Kevin Hall, Editor-in-Residence
Laura Kelly, Assistant Professor
David L. Martinson, Associate Professor
Agatha Ogazon, Program Coordinator, CAJP
Patricia B. Rose, Associate Professor
Robert Ruttenberg, Associate Professor
Mel Stein, Creative Director-in-Residence
Lorna Verardi, Assistant Professor
Jack Virtue, Associate Executive Director, CAJP
Ana Cecelia With Coordinator, CAJP
William F. Wright, Associate Professor
Kak Yoon, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Science in Communication

The school of Journalism and Mass Communications is fully accredited by the Accrediting Council on Education in Journalism and Mass Communications.

The aim of the undergraduate communication program at the University is to prepare students who:

1. Are broadly educated, demonstrated by a grasp of the liberal arts and an appreciation of the value of knowledge and learning, including exploration in some depth of a specific field of knowledge outside communication;

2. Can think clearly and objectively about the complexities of the modern world, formulate concepts and effectively communicate this information to targeted audiences;

3. Are proficient in the basic skills necessary to meet professional requirements at the entry level in one of the sequences offered by the school. This shall include the ability to write English to professional standards and to master the mechanics of grammar, spelling, and punctuation; and

4. Understand the social, ethical, economic, philosophical, and political aspects of the communication profession in a global society.

The school offers sequences in advertising, broadcasting, public relations, and journalism. Approximately 25 percent of a student's course work is within the school. The purpose is to provide professional career entry skills as well as a broader understanding of communication processes and techniques and their impact on society.

Emphasis is placed on a broad range of knowledge. In keeping with the standards required of nationally accredited mass communication programs for graduation, all students must take a minimum of 90 semester hours outside the field of journalism and mass communication; a minimum of 65 of those hours must be in the liberal arts.

Additionally, students will select an area of concentration outside the field of communication to pursue in depth. Each sequence advisor will provide recommendations for students with particular career goals.

Typing ability is required of all students.

Lower Division Requirements

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Transfer students from an accredited two-year college or another accredited institution are required to have completed 48 semester hours in the liberal arts area. Students are strongly encouraged to take more than 48 hours in the liberal arts at the lower division. All previous course work will be evaluated to ascertain that the applicant to the school has met the university's General Education requirements as well as those of the school and sequence. All deficiencies must be completed within the first two semesters. The student must have a minimum GPA of 2.0 in all previous course work.

Admission Policy

All students are admitted to the school on a provisional basis. Continuation in the degree program is contingent upon successful completion of core courses in each sequence with at least a 2.5 GPA. The 12 hours must include: MMC 3101, the introductory course to the chosen sequence, MMC 3602, one other three-hour course in communication, and a mandatory orientation class.

Language Proficiency

All students are required to pass MMC 3101 with a grade of 'C' or higher before being admitted to offic- al major status in the school. A diagnostic English test will be administered prior to the first class of MMC 3101. Students who do not pass the test will not be allowed to take the course. English courses for those not passing the MMC 3101 diagnostic test will be recommended. Students who do not pass the MMC 3101 class may not enroll in more than nine other semester hours in the school. A passing grade of 'C' or higher in MMC 3101 is required to enroll in ADV 4100, JOU 3113, RTV 3100, or PUR 4100.

Transfer Credit

Transfer students entering the program may receive credit, with school approval, for a maximum of six semester hours of communication courses previously taken at another institution with a grade of 'B' or higher in each course. This does not include core course requirements, MMC 3101, MMC 4200, and MMC 3602.

Lower Division Students

Freshmen and sophomores planning to enter the school are encouraged to write or visit the school to discuss requirements, career opportunities, and their programs of study.

Acceptable Performance

Only grades of 'C' or higher in school courses, the student's area of concentration, and other courses required by the school shall apply for graduation. 'A-' is unacceptable. In order to take courses, students must have completed all prerequisites for the course with a grade of 'C' or better. Any student found not to have completed the specific requirements as stated in the catalog and the course outline will be given a "WF" grade if the student does not drop the course prior to the end of the drop period.
Graduation Policy
To be eligible for graduation, a student must have a minimum 2.5 GPA in all SJMC courses required for graduation.

Core Course Requirements
In addition to sequence requirements, each student must enroll in the following courses. Journalism students will take all except MMC 4200.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3101</td>
<td>Writing for Mass Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4200</td>
<td>Mass Communication Law and Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3602</td>
<td>Mass Media and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3000</td>
<td>Mass Communication Orientation</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Advertising

School Requirements
Students in the Advertising sequence are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours of core courses.

| Required Courses |
|------------------|----------------|
| ADV 3000         | Principles of Advertising 3 |
| ADV 3200         | Creative Concepts 3        |
| ADV 4801         | Advertising Campaigns 3    |
| ADV 4930         | Advertising Seminar 3      |
| RTV 3200         | TV Studio Production       |
| PUR 3000         | Principles of PR 3         |
| ADV 4100         | Advanced Print Concepts 3  |
| ADV 4103         | Radio/TV Concepts 3        |
| ADV 3500         | Advertising Strategy Research 3 |
| ADV 4300         | Media Planning 3           |

Departmental Elective: (3)
Students must select one of the following courses in addition to the above:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOU 3003</td>
<td>Principles of Journalism</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4208</td>
<td>Magazine Editing and Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4945</td>
<td>Communication Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Public Relations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4101</td>
<td>Publications Editing and Design</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Broadcasting</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3200</td>
<td>Video Studio Production</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Area of Concentration
In consultation with an advisor, students must elect a coherent series of five upper-division courses (15 semester hours) in a non-communication area related to their career emphasis.

Liberal Arts Requirements
Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts, 12 of which must be upper division courses.

- Students must select one course from each of the following subject areas: English, anthropology/sociology, psychology, visual arts/political science/statistics, international relations.

- Lower division courses are recommended in visual arts, drama, foreign language, history, literature, music, philosophy, religion, speech, anthropology, economics, geography, international relations, political science, sociology, and psychology.

Internship
Internships are available for advertising majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Students who have a 3.0 GPA in school course work and who have completed at least half of the required SJMC courses may elect an internship in consultation with their advisors. The internship requires a minimum of 300 hours of work.

Courses Outside the Field
A minimum of 90 semester hours must be taken outside the field of journalism and mass communication in order to graduate.

Minor in Advertising
Students are required to take the following four courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3101</td>
<td>Writing for Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3200</td>
<td>Creative Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4801</td>
<td>Campaigns</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

They must also choose either of the following two groups of courses for a total of 18 semester hours.

**Group I:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4100</td>
<td>Advanced Print Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4103</td>
<td>Radio/TV Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Group II:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV 3500</td>
<td>Advanced Strategy Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADV 4300</td>
<td>Media Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Broadcasting

School Requirements
Students in the Broadcasting sequence may choose the Production Track or the Management Track.

Students are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours of core courses:

**Production**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3100</td>
<td>Writing for Electronic Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Co-requisite: MMC 3101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3200</td>
<td>Video Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3201</td>
<td>Video Field Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3263</td>
<td>Video Post Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3207</td>
<td>Video Directing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3500</td>
<td>Programming Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 4206</td>
<td>Advanced Video Production Workshop</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prerequisites: RTV 3263 and RTV 3207)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 4800</td>
<td>Station Operation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Co-requisite: RTV 3207 and RTV 4206)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4262</td>
<td>New Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Management**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3000</td>
<td>Principles of Broadcasting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3100</td>
<td>Writing for Electronic Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prerequisite: MMC 3101)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3500</td>
<td>Broadcasting Programming Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prerequisite: RTV 3000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 3250</td>
<td>Media Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4262</td>
<td>New Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RTV 3200</td>
<td>Video Studio Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Electives**

Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4302</td>
<td>Comparative Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(Prerequisite: RTV 3000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4613</td>
<td>Effects of Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 4609</td>
<td>Public Opinion and the Mass Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MMC 4945 Communication Internship
   (Co or prerequisite: RTV 3500 and MMC 3250)
RTV 4800 Station Operation 3
   (Co or prerequisite: RTV 3500 and MMC 3250)

Area of Concentration
Students must take at least 15 upper division semester hours in a field outside the school. This field of study will be decided upon with the advisor, with appropriate consideration given to the student’s specialized needs.

Liberal Arts Requirements
Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts, 12 of which must be upper division.
   a. Upper Division Courses
      Students must select a total of 12 semester hours in the following subject areas: art (photography), art history, computer science, English, history, political science, philosophy, sociology or anthropology.
   b. Lower Division Courses
      Students may take the remaining liberal arts courses in the lower division, although only 10 semester hours of lower division at FL are allowed for students who transfer 60 lower division hours from other institutions.

Internship
The internship is important for broadcasting majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Therefore, students who have a 3.0 GPA in school course work and meet the curricular requirements outlined in the internship packet may select the internship in consultation with their advisor. The internship requires a minimum of 300 hours of work.

Courses Outside the Field
A minimum of 90 semester hours must be taken outside the field of journalism and mass communication in order to graduate.

Minor in Broadcasting

Required Courses: (15)
MMC 3602 Mass Media and Society 3
RTV 3000 Principles of Broadcasting 3
RTV 3100 Writing for the Mass Media 3
RTV 3200 Video Studio Production 3
RTV 3500 Telecommunication Programming Theory 3
   (Prerequisite: RTV 3000) or
MMC 3250 Media Management 3

Journalism
Students may choose the Print Journalism Track (for newspaper, magazine, or wire service careers), or the Broadcast Journalism Track (for television and radio careers). Students are required to take the following courses in addition to the core courses of MMC 3101, MMC 3602 & MMC 3000, and two three-credit SJMC electives:

Print Journalism
JOU 3003 Principles of Journalism 3
JOU 3113 Newsroom 6
   (Prerequisites: MMC 3101 and JOU 3003)
JOU 3114 Advanced Newsroom 6
JOU 3312 Data Base Reporting 1
JOU 3320 Reporting in a Multi-Ethnic Community 1
JOU 3321 Reporting from Public Records 1
JOU 4108 In-Depth Reporting 3
   (Prerequisite: JOU 3114)
JOU 4946 Communication Internship 1
JOU Electives 6

Broadcast Journalism
JOU 3003 Principles of Journalism 3
JOU 3113 Newsroom 6
JOU 3114 Advanced Newsroom 6
JOU 3120 Data Base Reporting 1
JOU 3320 Reporting in a Multi-Ethnic Community 1
JOU 3321 Reporting from Public Records 1
RTV 4108 News and Public Affairs Production 3
JOU 4946 Communication Internship 1
JOU Electives 6

Journalism Electives
JOU 3200 Editing and Makeup 3
JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Production 3

MMC 3250 Media Management 3
RTV 4323 Documentary Production 3

Requirements Outside Journalism
Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts courses, which are the core of a required 90 hours outside the School of Journalism and Mass Communication.

The following courses outside SJMC are required for all print and broadcast journalism students:
POS 2042 American Government 3
POS 3153 Urban Politics or a 3000/4000 POS course 3
GEO 3000 World Regional Geography 3
SYG 3010 Social Problems 3
ECO 3040 Consumer Economics or ECP 3613 Urban Economics 3
PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting 3
Two (2) 3000/4000 History Department courses 3
AML 4300 Major American Writers, Plus one 3000/4000-level AML course 3
PHI 3106 Critical Thinking 3

Minor in Journalism
The Minor in Journalism requires 16 hours.
MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3
JOU 3113 Newsroom 6
JOU 3114 Advanced Newsroom 6
JOU 3320 Reporting in a Multi-Ethnic Community 3

Public Relations
Students in the Public Relations sequence are required to take the following courses in addition to the nine semester hours of core courses:
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
Pur 4100 Writing for Public Relations 3
Pur 4101 Publications Editing and Design 3
Pur 4106 Advanced PR Writing 3
Pur 4800 Public Relations Campaigns 3
Pur 4934 Public Relations Seminar 3
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media 3
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising 3

Electives
Students must select one of the following courses:
RTV 3000 Principles of Broadcasting 3
JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Production 3
MMC 4945 Communication Internship 3

Area of Concentration
In consultation with an advisor, the student must take 15 upper division semester hours in one area of emphasis outside the school. These courses should relate to the student’s career expectations. Several traditional areas of specialization are as follows:
  - Governmental public communication (public administration, international relations, criminal justice, or political science)
  - Corporate public relations (marketing or management)
  - Non-profit public relations (social sciences or marketing)
  - Public relations for travel and tourism (hospitality management)

These groupings do not preclude other specialized areas of interest, including modern languages and the certificate programs available in the College of Arts and Sciences.

Liberal Arts Requirements
Students must earn a minimum of 65 semester hours in liberal arts, 12 of which must be upper division courses.

Students must select one course from each of the following subject areas: American or English literature, economics, political science and psychology.

Students may take the remaining liberal arts courses in the lower or upper division. Courses in the following subject areas are strongly recommended: English, psychology, sociology, international relations, and modern languages.

Internship
The internship is important for public relations majors who have not yet gained experience in the field. Therefore, students who have a 3.0 GPA in school course work and meet the curricular requirements outlined in the internship packet may select an internship in consultation with their advisors. This three-semester-hour course is one of the school electives. The internship pro-
gram requires a minimum of 300 hours of work.

Courses Outside of the Field
A minimum of 90 semester hours must be taken outside the field of journalism and mass communication in order to graduate.

Minor in Public Relations
The minor program requires 18 semester hours.

Required Courses
MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Communication 3
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations 3
PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations 3
PUR 4106 Advanced PR Writing 3
JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Production or
PUR 4101 Publications Editing and Design 3
PUR 4800 Public Relations Campaigns 3

Minor in Mass Communication
Required Courses: (15)
MMC 3602 Mass Media and Society 3
MMC 4200 Mass Communication Law and Ethics 3
MMC 4609 Public Opinion and the Mass Media 3
PUR 3000 Principles of Public Relations or
ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising or
RTV 3000 Principles of Broadcasting 3

Elective Course
One three-credit elective course at the 3000 level or higher in the school. (May include one of the two remaining courses above.)

Certificate Programs
Spanish Language Journalism
The objective of the Professional Certificate in Spanish Language Journalism is to develop skills and techniques that will allow working journalists to be more responsive to the demands of their profession as well as the opportunity to become more familiar with Spanish-language journalism in general. The focus of the program will be on reading, writing, and thinking. All courses will be taught in Spanish. Some courses may be offered off campus.

All applicants must have successfully completed at least two years of college-level courses, and be practicing journalism for at least two years. Students must be admitted to the program by invitation of the chairman of the Coordinating Committee of the Certificate Program. The program coordinator will serve as their faculty advisor.

Students who qualify for admission to the master’s degree in mass communication program will be able to transfer up to nine appropriate graduate credits from the certificate program.

Program of Studies: (15)
Required Courses: (6)
JOU 3114 Advanced Newsroom 3
JOU 4108 Public Affairs Reporting or
JOU 6931 Seminar on Special Topics 3

In addition to the required courses, the students must take three courses of which a maximum of two may be taken outside the department in an area of concentration. The Coordinating Committee of the program will choose from the following courses or others to be offered together in one semester.

Students must complete their program of study within one year from the date of admission. No grade lower than "C" will be accepted.

JOU 3300 Feature Writing
JOU 4004 Perspectives in Mass Communication
JOU 6196 Advanced Writing Techniques
JOU 6198 Advanced Public Affairs Reporting
MMC 5932 Special Topics Seminar
MMC 6402 Theories of Mass Communication
MMC 6635 Contemporary Issues in Mass Communication
CPO 4333 Central American Politics
ECS 3440 Central American Economics

Student Media Advising Certificate Program

This professional certificate program is designed primarily for journalism teachers and for student media advisers on all levels and for those aspiring to the profession. This program will satisfy the requirements of the certification, re-certification or incentive, credits for current public school teachers in the field. The Certificate in Student Media Advising requires 15 credits to be taken as follows:

Required Courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JOU 5806</td>
<td>Student Publications Supervision</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 5207</td>
<td>Ethical and Legal Foundations of the Student Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC 5205</td>
<td>Trends in Graphics and Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Elective Courses

Students must take two of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RTV 5936</td>
<td>Seminar in New Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6402</td>
<td>Theories of Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMC 6635</td>
<td>Contemporary Issues in Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 6196</td>
<td>Advanced Writing Techniques</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUR 4101</td>
<td>Publications Editing and Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOU 4208</td>
<td>Magazine Editing and Production</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or other courses upon approval of faculty advisor.

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

ADV-Advertising; FIL-Film; JOU-Journalism; MMC-Mass Media Communication; PGY-Photography; PUR-Public Relations; RTV-Radio-Television; VIC-Visual Communication.

ADV 3000 Principles of Advertising (3). Comprehensive survey of basic principles and practices of advertising emphasizing creative/media strategy decision processes and historical, social, economic, and social influences.

ADV 3200 Creative Concepts (3). Introduction to copywriting, graphic design and print production. Emphasis on terminology as well as message construction relative to strategy, style, and format.

ADV 3500 Advertising Strategy Research (3). Nature and application of research utilized in advertising. Emphasis on gathering and analyzing primary and secondary data to determine situation analyses and advertising strategies. Prerequisites: MMC 3101 and ADV 3000.

ADV 4100 Advanced Print Concepts (3). Advanced copywriting and graphic design. Lab exercises focusing on concept, layout, type specification and mechanical preparation of print advertising, including outdoor and direct response. Prerequisites: ADV 3000, ADV 3200, and MMC 3101.

ADV 4103 Radio/TV Concepts (3). Theory and practice of producing advertisements for radio and TV, including production of a radio and/or TV commercial. Prerequisites: MMC 3101, ADV 3000, ADV 3200.

ADV 4300 Media Planning (3). Planning, execution, and control of advertising media programs. Emphasis on characteristics of the media, buying and selling processes, and methods and techniques used in campaign planning. Prerequisite: ADV 3000, MMC 3101.

ADV 4801 Advertising Campaigns (3). Advanced course emphasizing all aspects in developing national and local campaigns. Extensive outside projects including research, creative/media strategy and tactics determination, budgeting, sales promotion, evaluation and presentation. Prerequisites: ADV 3500, and ADV 4300 or ADV 4100 and ADV 4103.

ADV 4930 Advertising Seminar (3). A variable topics seminar dealing with one selected area of advertising, such as international advertising, media sales, advertising in the services sector. Prerequisites: ADV 3500, and ADV 4300 or ADV 4103.

JOU 3003 Principles of Journalism (3). Study and discussion of the historical, ethical and legal principles of journalism in America.

JOU 3113 Newsroom (6). Intensive instruction and practice in the fundamentals of news writing, reporting and interviewing in print and broadcast formats. Prerequisites: MMC 3101 and JOU 3003.

JOU 3114 Advanced Newsroom (6). Intensive instruction and practice in advanced techniques of news writing, reporting and interviewing in print and broadcast formats. Prerequisite: JOU 3113.

JOU 3120 Data Base Reporting (1). Introduction to use of computers to research government records, census data and other materials available in libraries.

JOU 3200 Editing and Makeup (3). Editing news copy for accuracy, brevity, and clarity, including practice with AP style, copy and proofreading marks. Learning the role and function of the news editor. Design and layout of newspaper pages, including working with art, photographs and headlines, and editing and fitting news copy. Prerequisite: JOU 3114.

JOU 3300 Feature Writing (3). Writing the feature story: human interest, trends, personality profiles, sidebars, backgrounds, color. Prerequisite: JOU 3114.

JOU 3312 Specialty Journalism (1). Seminars in such topics as investigative, political, business, sports, or minority reporting, and editorial and commentary. Must be taken three times. Prerequisite: JOU 3003.

JOU 3320 Reporting In a Multi-Ethnic Community (1). Learning the political, social and economic back-grounds of ethnic communities in an urban area to improve the reporting of news from those populations and neighborhoods. Corequisite: JOU 3113.

JOU 3321 Reporting from Public Records (1). Using printed documents and data bases to research and analyze police, court, budgetary and other public records to enhance public affairs reporting. Corequisite: JOU 3114.

JOU 4004 Perspectives In Mass Media (3). Examination of contemporary issues in journalism, including legal, moral, and ethical questions and the impact of news on society. Must be taken in the senior year.

JOU 4108 In-Depth Reporting (3). Advanced instruction and practice in researching, reporting and writing a variety of complex news stories. Pro-
require: JOU 3114 Advanced News-
room.

JOU 4208 Magazine Editing and Pro-
duction (3). Develops skill in writing,
editing and design, and a knowl-
gedge of planning, typography and
graphics. Attention is given to devel-
op ing formats, selecting copy, pho-
tos, graphics, and type.

JOU 4946 Journalism Internship (1).
On-the-job learning in news radio or
TV newsrooms or wire service and
magazines. Prerequisite: Consent of
instructor.

JOU 5806 Student Media Advising
(3). Designed to assist teachers and
advisers of journalism at the high
school and junior college level, this
course emphasizes the technical as-
pects of producing student newspa-
sers, yearbooks, and magazines, as
well as the legal and ethical consid-
erations facing today's adviser. In
addition, attention is given to mat-
ters pertaining to curriculum and
methodology for effective journalis-
tic instruction.

MMC 3000 Mass Communication
Orientation (0). A course designed
to provide the students with a com-
prehensive overview of academic pol-
ices, procedures and require-
ments for matriculation and gradu-
ation from the School of Journalism
and Mass Communication.

MMC 3101 Writing for Mass Com-
munication (3). Instruction and prac-
tice in the techniques used by
reporters, ad copywriters and public
relations writers to produce clear
prose that informs, persuades and
entertains, with exercises aimed at
improving writing abilities.

MMC 3250 Media Management (3).
Reviews the organization of radio,
TV, magazine, and newspaper enter-
tprises.

MMC 3602 Role of Mass Media in So-
ciety (3). Investigation of the role
played in the U.S. by the mass com-
munication media as a cultural, so-
cial, informational, economic,
political, and educational force. The
interrelationship of all media and
their potential impact on the collec-
tive population will be studied.

MMC 4200 Mass Communication
Law and Ethics (3). An in-depth ex-
amination of legal and ethical issues
confronting professional communi-
cators. Focus on the responsibilities
and rights of communicators and
the implications for a society enter-
ing the 21st century.

MMC 4253 Advanced Media Man-
agement (3). A senior level course
dealing with case studies of media
organizations. Prerequisite: MMC
3250.

MMC 4262 New Technologies of
Communication (3). The principal
emphasis is upon new technologies
in the industry. Prerequisite: RTV 3000.

MMC 4302 Comparative Systems of
Mass Communication (3). An exami-
nation of various national and inter-
national mass communication
systems and the elements which de-
termine the type of systems currently
operating throughout the world. Pre-
requisite: RTV 3000.

MMC 4500 Media History (3). Devel-
opment of American media from
beginnings in Europe to present
day; freedom of the press and its re-
lationships to economic, political,
and social trends in society.

MMC 4609 Public Opinion and
the Mass Media (3). Study of the com-
munication process, persuasion,
and attitude change. Explores the
methods of measuring, analyzing,
changing, and/or maintaining the
public opinion for socially accept-
able causes.

MMC 4613 Effects of the Mass Media
(3). Reviews the effects of the me-
dia, with special attention to chil-
dren, minorities, terrorism, and Third
World countries.

MMC 4905 Independent Study (1-3).
Specialized intensive study in an
area of special interest to the stu-
dent. Consent of instructor is re-
quired. (Limit of three credits).

MMC 4936 Special Topics (VAR).
Intensive study for groups of students
of a particular topic or limited num-
ber of topics, not otherwise offered
in the curriculum. Consent of instruc-
tor or dean is required.

MMC 4940 Media Practicum (3).
Structured field-work experience in
media environment.

MMC 4945 Communication Intern-
ship (3). On-the-job learning in activ-
ity at selected and approved
organizations. Will include newspa-
sers, magazines, radio and TV sta-
tions, agencies, and non-profit
organizations. Prerequisite: Consent
of advisor.

MMC 5207 Ethical and Legal Foun-
dations of the Student Press (3). Ex-
a mines ethical and legal
foundations underlying the opera-
tion of the student press on Ameri-
can campuses, stressing both rights
and responsibilities and how to or-
ganize publications to protect both.

MMC 5445 Applied Research Meth-
ods in the Mass Media (3). An ad-
vanced course in the design,
execution, and utilization of re-
search studies by media practitio-
ners with special emphasis on
original proprietary studies.

MMC 5561 Minorities and the Mass
Media (3). A critical review of the
role of the mass media as it relat-
ates to ethnic, religious, and social minori-
ties in a pluralistic society.

MMC 5932 Special Topics Seminar
(3). A variable topic seminar dealing
with issues of interest to the com-
unity. Examples are rights of high
school journalists, cable TV, the use
of mini-computers in creative com-
munication.

PUR 3000 Principles of Public Rela-
tions (3). An introduction to the the-
ory, history, practice, and future of
public relations. A comprehensive
study of the field.

PUR 4100 Writing for Public Relations
(3). Practice in the preparation and
production of press releases, public
service announcements, media
memos and leases, backrounders
and proposals, letters, and brochure
and newsletter copy. Prerequisites:
PUR 3000 and MMC 3101.

PUR 4101 Publications Editing and
Design (3). Design, editing, and pro-
duction of materials in the area of
trade, corporate, organizational,
and technical press, with special at-
tention given to typography, style
and production of tabloid and
magazine format publications. Pre-
requisite: PUR 3000. PUR 4100, PUR
4106 or consent of instructor.

PUR 4106 Advanced PR Writing (3).
Development of skills related to the
writing of materials for special
events, feature topics, multimedia
presentations and ghostwriting of
speeches. Prerequisite: PUR 4100,
MMC 3101, PUR 3000.

PUR 4800 Public Relations Cam-
paigns (3). An advanced course in
application of theory to actual im-
plementation of public relations ac-
tivities, including preparing press
kits, press releases, special events,
brochures, and multimedia presenta-
tions. Prerequisite: PUR 3000, PUR
4100, PUR 4106, ADV 3000, MMC
4609 or consent of instructor.

PUR 4934 Public Relations Seminar
(3). Open to public relations-empha-
sis students only. A course designed
to allow the advanced public rela-

ions student to pursue a specially selected, specific area of public relations (i.e., political, medical, financial, government, corporate, educational, etc.) through in-depth study under a tutorial style of instruction and guidance. Prerequisites: All public relations sequence requirements or consent of instructor.

PUR 5406 Multi-Cultural Communications (3). Explores the multi-cultural dimensions of communications with diverse audiences in the United States and abroad. Prerequisite: PUR 3800, PUR 4800 or permission of instructor.

PUR 5607 Public Relations Management (3). Operations and objectives of organized public relations activities and programs. The role of management in corporate and agency public relations and policy formulation in the public process. Prerequisite: PUR 3000 and PUR 4100 and PUR 4800 or permission of instructor.

PTV 3000 Principles of Broadcasting (3). Review of broadcasting industries, organization, history, and practices.

PTV 3100 Writing for the Electronic Media (3). Emphasis placed on writing for broadcast and full program script preparation. Prerequisite: MMC 3101.

PTV 3200 Video Studio Production (3). Use of television studio equipment and techniques in production of programs, newscasts, documentaries, commercials, training and video productions. Introduction to basic video directing.

PTV 3201 Video Field Production (3). Use of ENG/EFP equipment and techniques in production of programs, newscasts, documentaries, music videos, commercials, training and video productions on location, including basic PP techniques. Emphasis on single camera techniques.

PTV 3207 Video Directing (3). Studio directing/technical directing and related techniques used in television entertainment shows, commercials, newscasts, documentaries, training and corporate video productions. Students are expected to solve media-related problems during actual productions. Prerequisite: PTV 3200.

PTV 3263 Video Post Production (3). Advanced post production techniques using A & B rolls, complex audio mixes and their preparation and execution. Prerequisite: PTV 3201.

PTV 3500 Telecommunication Programming Theory (3). Introductory course in programming, ratings, and audience analysis. Prerequisite: PTV 3000.

PTV 4206 Advanced Video Production Technique Workshop (3). Advanced course in field video production technique. Emphasis is to develop greater location video skills in narrative construction, including more complex narrative structures, more complex video and audio editing, field camera and sound-recording techniques. Hands-on course. Prerequisite: PTV 3263.

PTV 4323 Documentary Production (3). Advanced laboratory and field work to produce, report, write, and edit documentaries for television.

PTV 4324 News and Public Affairs Production (3). Reporting, writing, producing and editing hard and feature news stories and mini-documentaries for television. Prerequisite: JOU 3114.

PTV 4800 Station Operation (3). As the last course in the Broadcasting sequence, students learn the operation at a television station. Prerequisites: PTV 3207, PTV 4206.

PTV 5806 Telecommunication Management Structures (3). Intensive study of telecommunication management problems, theory of same, solutions of same through practical application and examination of case studies. Prerequisite: Graduate standing.

PTV 5935 Seminar in International Comparative Broadcasting Systems (3). Introduction to international telecommunication systems with special emphasis on broadcasting. Comparison with other countries. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

PTV 5936 Seminar in New Mass Communication Technologies (3). Discussion of new communication technologies and their influence on the society. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.
Rose, Patricia, M.B.A. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication

Ruttenberg, Robert, M.A. (New York University), Associate Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication

Stein, Mel, B.A. (Hofstra College), Lecturer/Creative Director-in-Residence, Journalism and Mass Communication

Veraldi, Lorna, J.D. (New York School of Law), Assistant Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication

Virtue, Jack, B.A. (Carleton University) Associate Executive Director, Central American Journalism Program

With, Ana Cecilia, B.A., (University of Costa Rica), Coordinator, Central America Journalism Program.

Wright, William, M.A. (Pennsylvania State University), Associate Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication

Yoon, Kak, Ph.D. (Michigan State University), Assistant Professor, Journalism and Mass Communication
School of Nursing

The School of Nursing offers a professional program of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN).

The School is accredited by the National League for Nursing and is approved by the Florida State Board of Nursing. It is open to generic and R.N. students. Upon graduation, generic students are eligible to write the State Board examination to become registered nurses.

The School offers also a Master of Science degree in Nursing.

Program Objectives

Upon completion of the BSN, graduates will be able to:

1. Synthesize scientific knowledge from nursing and related disciplines in the provision of care to clients within the health/illness continuum throughout the life span.
2. Analyze research findings from nursing and from other disciplines to improve or change nursing practice.
3. Evaluate nursing theories and concepts from other disciplines as a basis for nursing practice.
4. Pro-act to the legal, social, political, and economic forces and ethical considerations which impact on the role of the professional nurse and on clients.
5. Collaborate with members of the health care team in the delivery of individualized, economic and ethical health care services with accountability and responsibility for own practice.
6. Utilize creative leadership to promote quality health care in a rapidly changing multicultural, multi-ethnic, global environment.
7. Value learning as a lifelong process through independent pursuit of personal and professional growth.

Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN)

Admission Requirements

Applicants to the School of Nursing must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be admitted to the University before admission to the School. R.N. students must be licensed or eligible for graduate nurse (G.N.) status at the time of application, (Florida Statute 464.01).

All necessary admission documents must be submitted by April 1 of each year preceding the Fall Term admission or October 15 of each year preceding the Spring Term admission. Students interested in the nursing major should contact the School to make an appointment with an academic advisor as soon as possible. The School of Nursing is located on the North Miami Campus, telephone: (305) 940-5915. In addition, an R.N.-BSN completion program is offered at the Broward Program in Davie, telephone (305) 948-6747 (Miami number), or (305) 474-1402 (Broward number).

To be admitted to the program, applicants must have an overall GPA of 2.8 or higher, have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and be recommended for admission by the Nursing Admission Committee. The nursing program is selective. Limitations are set on enrollment on the basis of availability of qualified faculty, classroom and laboratory facilities, and clinical resources for student experiences.

Lower Division Preparation

The following courses are required for admission to the nursing major:

1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Natural Sciences:
   - Chemistry
   - Human Anatomy/Physiology
   - Microbiology
3. Social Science:
   - Introductory Sociology
   - Introductory Psychology
   - Language Elective
4. Nutrition
5. Human Growth & Development

Scholastic Requirements

To remain in good academic standing students must:

1. Maintain an overall cumulative GPA of 2.25 or higher.
2. Achieve a grade of 'C' or higher in the science and nursing courses. A student who earns less than a 'C' in any nursing course will be required to repeat the course in order to progress in the nursing program. A student may repeat a course one time only. No more than two nursing courses can be repeated in order to remain in the program.
3. Required Examinations: In addition to the University requirements (CLAST), the School also requires the following:
   a. RN's are required to complete selected equivalency examinations. (See RN - BSN Guidelines).
   b. Generic students are required to pass specific nursing achievement examinations (To be announced at the beginning of each academic term). In addition, generic students are required to pass a nursing synthesis (exit) exam as a prerequisite to the BSN degree. (This examination is usually given during the last semester of the program in the Senior Seminar courses).
   c. For educational research purposes, certain standardized examinations may be administered at selected points in the nursing curriculum.
4. The School reserves the right to terminate a student from the nursing program for reasons related to the inability to safely carry out professional responsibilities.

Note: The programs, policies, requirements, and regulations listed in this catalog are continually subject to review in order to serve the needs of the University's various publics and to respond to the mandates of the Florida Board of Regents and the Florida Legislature. Changes may be made without advance notice. Please refer to the General Information section for the University's policies, requirements, and regulations.

Required Nursing Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Junior Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3115</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IA: Foundations of Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3115L</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IA: Foundations of Nursing Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3065C</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IIB: Client Assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3826</td>
<td>Professional Nursing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3259</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IIA: Adult/Gerontological Physiological Nursing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3259L</td>
<td>Approaches to Nursing IIA: Adult/Gerontological Physiological Nursing Clinical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3125</td>
<td>Pathophysiologic Basis for Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 3148</td>
<td>Pharmacologic Basis of Nursing Practice</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Semester III
NUR 3535  Approaches to Nursing IIB: Adult/Gerontological Psychosocial Nursing 3
NUR 3535L Approaches to Nursing IIB: Adult/Gerontological Psychosocial Nursing Clinical 6
NUR 3826 Professional Nursing II 2
NUR 3827 Professional Nursing III 2
Elective 3

Senior Year

Semester I
NUR 4457  Approaches to Nursing I:III; Childbearing 3
NUR 4457L Approaches to Nursing I:III; Childbearing Family Clinical 3
NUR 4357 Approaches to Nursing IIIB: Childrearing 3
NUR 4357L Approaches to Nursing IIIB: Childrearing Family Clinical 3
NUR 4165 Professional Nursing IV 3
Elective 3

Semester II
NUR 4635 Approaches to Nursing IV; Community Nursing 2
NUR 4635L Approaches to Nursing IV; Community Nursing Clinical 3
NUR 4945L Approaches to Nursing IV: Leadership Practicum 4
NUR 4935 Professional Nursing V 2
Nursing Elective 2-3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes
NSP - Nursing Special Courses; NUR - Nursing Practice and Theory
NSP 4775 Perioperative Nursing (3). Introduction and exploration of perioperative nursing practice during the three phases of surgical intervention: pre-operative, intra-operative, and post-operative. Prerequisite: RN licensure or BSN senior standing.
NUR 3055 Transition to Professional Nursing (3). The role of the professional nurse is explored in applying the nursing process in assisting individuals and/or families with adaptation to potential and actual stressors. Prerequisite: Florida RN license.
NUR 3065C Approaches to Nursing IIIB: Client Assessment (3). The assessment and evaluation of physiological and psychosocial stressors of the individual as client is emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to major.
NUR 3115 Approaches to Nursing IIA: Foundations of Nursing (4). Introduction to the nursing process in assisting individuals with adaptation to potential and actual stressors which impact basic needs. Prerequisite: Admission to program. Corequisite: NUR 3115L.
NUR 3115L Approaches to Nursing IIA: Foundations of Nursing Clinical (3). In the clinical area, the nursing process is applied in assisting individuals with adaptation to potential and actual stressors which impact basic needs. Prerequisite: Admission to program. Corequisite: NUR 3115.
NUR 3125 Pathophysiologic Basis for Nursing Practice (3). The body’s adaptive responses to selected physiologic stressors are presented as a basis for assessment, nursing diagnosis, interventions, and evaluations. Prerequisite: NUR 3065C.
NUR 3148 Pharmacologic Basis for Nursing Practice (3). The body’s adaptive responses to selected pharmacological agents are presented as a basis for assessment, nursing diagnosis, interventions, and evaluations. Prerequisite: NUR 3065C.
NUR 3259 Approaches to Nursing IIA; Adult/Gerontological Physiological Nursing (4). The nursing process is applied in assisting adult/gerontological clients with adaptation to potential and actual physiological stressors. Prerequisites: NUR 3115, NUR 3115L, NUR 3259, NUR 3259L. Corequisites: NUR 3535L.
NUR 3259L Approaches to Nursing IIA; Adult/Gerontological Physiological Nursing Clinical (6). In the clinical area, the nursing process is applied in assisting adult/gerontological clients with adaptation to potential and actual physiological stressors. Prerequisites NUR 3115, NUR 3115L, NUR 3259; NUR 3259L. Corequisites: NUR 3535L.
NUR 3596 Crisis Intervention and Nursing (3). This course will examine the crisis state, what it is, when it occurs and how the nurse can aid the individual, family or group in crisis.
NUR 3825 Professional Nursing I: Socialization (2). Socialization into the role of professional nursing is introduced with emphasis on responsibilities as a direct care provider, teacher, learner, and collaborator. Prerequisite: Admission to the program.
NUR 3826 Professional Nursing II: Legal, Ethical and Cultural Dimensions (2). The advocacy role of the professional nurse is addressed with emphasis on legal, ethical, and cultural considerations. Prerequisite: NUR 3825.
NUR 3827 Professional Nursing III: Leadership (2). The leadership and change agent role of the professional nurse is analyzed in a variety of health care settings. Prerequisite: NUR 3825.
NUR 4040 Transcultural Issues and the Nurse (2). The course is designed to guide the student into direct relationships with individuals of ethnic and racial differences, and to facilitate the development of a therapeutic relationship.
NUR 4046 Nursing-An International Perspective (3). This course is designed to provide the student with a global view of nursing as it is defined, organized, and practiced. Prerequisites: Admitted to Nursing Program or Florida licensed R.N.
NUR 4165 Professional Nursing IV: Research (3). Interrelationship of problems solving, decision making, change and the nursing process are explored in identifying the role of the professional nurse as research consumer. Prerequisite: Statistics course.
NUR 4357 Approaches to Nursing IIB: Childbearing (3). The nursing process is applied in assisting childbearing families as client with adaptation to potential and actual stressors. Prerequisites: NUR 3259.
NUR 3259L, NUR 3538, NUR 3538L. 
Corequisite: NUR 4457L.

NUR 4357L Approaches to Nursing IIIA: Childbearing Family Clinical (3). In the clinical area, the nursing process is applied in assisting childbearing families as clients with adaptation to potential and actual stressors. Prerequisites: NUR 3259, NUR 3259L, NUR 3535, NUR 3535L. Corequisite: NUR 4457L.

NUR 4457 Approaches to Nursing IIIA: Childbearing (3). The nursing process is applied in assisting childbearing families as clients with adaptation to potential and actual stressors. Prerequisites: NUR 3259, NUR 3259L, NUR 3535, NUR 3535L. Corequisite: NUR 4457L.

NUR 4495 Women's Health Issues (3). This course is designed to acquaint the student with selected conditions impacting the health of women.

NUR 4635 Approaches to Nursing IV: Community Nursing (2). The nursing process is applied in assisting individuals, families, and communities as client with adaptation to potential and actual stressors. Prerequisites: NUR 4457, NUR 4457L, NUR 4357, NUR 4357L. Corequisite: NUR 4635L.

NUR 4635L Approaches to Nursing IV: Community Nursing: Clinical Experience (3). In the clinical area, the nursing process is applied in assisting individuals, families, and communities as client with adaptation to potential and actual stressors. Prerequisites: NUR 4457, NUR 4457L, NUR 4357, NUR 4357L. Corequisite: NUR 4635L.

NUR 4935 Professional Nursing V: Senior Seminar (2). Professional issues related to nursing as an autonomous professional practice are investigated. Focus is on the transition from student to beginning generalist nurse role. Prerequisite: NUR 3826, NUR 3827, NUR 4165.

NUR 4945L Approaches to Nursing V: Leadership Practicum (4). Transition from student to graduate role is provided through leadership experience in an elected setting which allows synthesis of knowledge, skills, and understandings. Assessment of nursing care modalities is emphasized. Prerequisite: Completion of all clinical nursing courses.

NUR 4947 Directed Field Experience in Nursing (3). Application and refinement of nursing in a clinical specialty area. Prerequisites: Florida RN and permission of instructor.

---

School of Nursing

Dean: Linda Agustin Simunek
Associate Dean Undergraduate Program: Jacqueline T. Hartley
Associate Dean Graduate Program: Luz S. Porter

Faculty

Belock, Shirley A., ARNP, Ed.D. (Nova University), J.D. (University of Miami), Professor
Blais, Kathleen, RN, Ed.D. (Florida Atlantic University), Associate Professor and Director Broward Program
Burke, Joel, ARNP, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Assistant Professor
Canby, Janie, RN, MS (University of Miami), Assistant Professor
Ellis, Avalia, ARNP, MS (Barry University), Instructor
Grossman, Divina, ARNP, Ph.D. (University of Pennsylvania) Associate Professor
Hartley, Jacqueyn, RN, Ph.D. (Florida State University) Associate Professor and Associate Dean, Undergraduate Program
Hayes, Janice, RN, Ph.D. (Purdue University), Visiting Professor
Jord, Marie Louise, ARNP, MPH (University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill), Instructor
Lizardo, Maria Lourdes, ARNP, Ed.D. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor
Lohr, Sandra, RN, M.S.N. (Barry University), Assistant Professor
Lowen, John, RN, MSN (Oral Roberts University), Visiting Instructor
Marchette, Lisa, RN, Ph.D. (University of Texas at Austin) Visiting Associate Professor
Morris, Linda Gay, RN, MSN (Texas Woman's University), Visiting Instructor
Phillips, Suzanne, RN, Ed.D. (Florida International University), Assistant Professor

Porter, Luz, RN, Ph.D. (New York University), Professor and Associate Dean, Graduate Program
Safian-Rush, Donna, ARNP, Ed.D. (Florida International University) Associate Professor
Simunek, Linda Agustin, RN, Ph.D., J.D. (Loyola University of Chicago), Professor and Dean
Thornton, Rosa N., ARNP, MPH (Florida International University), Academic Advisor
School of Public Affairs and Services

The School of Public Affairs and Services contributes directly to the overall mission of Florida International University as a comprehensive, multi-campus, urban institution for advancing higher education, research and service in an international community environment.

The School provides education, training and research that responds to the professional development, problem assessment, policy formulation, and program implementation needs of individuals, public service agencies and other organizations addressing important public policy problems and issues in the state, the nation and the Latin American regions served by the University.

The School offers degree programs of professional study which provide academic and applied courses for students interested in public and non-profit organizational needs, management, and research. The School is organized into the Departments of Criminal Justice, Health Services Administration, Public Administration and Social Work. Each of these Departments offers both the baccalaureate and master’s degrees. In addition, a Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) is offered by the Department of Public Administration, and a Ph.D. in Social Welfare is offered by the Department of Social Work.

Admission

Applicants to the School must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the School and Department.

Bachelor Degrees

Baccalaureate Admission Requirements

FIU freshman and sophomore students may be coded with an intended major in the School upon earning 24 semester hours.

They may be fully admitted to the School if they have earned 60 semester hours, have a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0, have passed the CLAST, and met the specific degree program admission requirements. Full admission to the School is accomplished by filing the form Request for Acceptance into Upper Division College/School.

A transfer student with an Associate of Arts degree from a Florida community college, or having completed the equivalent coursework at a four year institution with a minimum of 60 semester hours earned, having a cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0, having passed the CLAST, and having met the specific degree program requirements may be admitted to a program in the School. Applicants must submit an Application for Admission to the University and must follow the regular University procedures. Applicants must be eligible for admission to the University before admission to the School and Department.

All students are encouraged to seek advising as early as possible in the department/program of their choice, even if they have not yet been fully admitted into that major.

Academic Advisement

A student who has been accepted to a degree program in the School will be assigned an academic advisor by the Department in which the academic major is desired. Continued contact (at least once a semester) with the academic advisor is urged to review progress and select courses for each succeeding semester. Such contact is required until an approved program of study is completed.

Candidates to the bachelor’s degree must satisfy individual department requirements which are described in the appropriate departmental sections of this catalog.

Clinical and Field Experiences

As an integral part of the program curriculum, the student may be provided supervised learning experiences in community service agencies. The clinical and field work experience is one of orientation, observation, and practice in the particular program specialty of Public Affairs and is structured concurrently with relevant classroom experiences. Numerous community organizations provide opportunities for student internships and field practices.

Continuing Education and Special Programs

The School of Public Affairs and Services, in cooperation with the Division of Continuing Education, offers many credit, non-credit, and workshop courses in Off-Campus locations in Dade, Broward, and Monroe Counties. Courses and locations vary each semester and the depart-
Criminal Justice

Luis Salas, Professor and Director
Robert Clark, Professor
Jose Marques, Associate Professor
Regina Skeen, Associate Professor
Robert Snow, Associate Professor
Ray Surette, Associate Professor
W. Clinton Terry, Associate Professor
William Wilbanks, Professor

Criminal Justice is an area of study dealing with the formal mechanisms of social control by which society exercises constraint over its members. The study of criminal justice is interdisciplinary, it involves law, the social and behavioral sciences, crime, the reaction of society to the crime problem, and the means utilized in treating it.

A variety of career opportunities are available in criminal justice at all levels of government and the private sector. Due to its interdisciplinary approach, the study of criminal justice fills the needs of students seeking careers in teaching, research, law, and within the various agencies of the criminal justice system.

Bachelor of Science in Criminal Justice

Lower Division Preparation

Students majoring in criminal justice should consult with their academic advisor to ensure that the courses they selected meet program and degree requirements, and are consistent with their long range academic and career objectives.

Recommended Courses

Students intending to enroll in the criminal justice program are urged to complete an Associate in Arts degree at the lower division. Entering students are not required to have been enrolled in a pre-criminal justice program. Students having an Associate in Science degree or 60 semester hours will also be accepted, but must complete general education requirements before the bachelor's degree can be awarded.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all lower division requirements, including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Upper Division Program

Core Courses

Six courses are required of every student in criminal justice. A core course requirement can only be waived by the Director with the recommendation of the student's faculty advisor.

- CCJ 3011 Nature and Causes of Crime 3
- CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement Systems 3
- CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making 3
- CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice 3
- CCJ 3700 Methods of Criminal Justice Research 3
- CCJ 4252 Criminal Justice and the Constitution 3

Area of Interest

Eighteen semester hours at the 3000-level or above in criminal justice are required for criminal justice majors. Only nine semester hours of CCJ 4940 will count toward this requirement.

Specific Electives

Nine semester hours at the 3000-level or above in sociology anthropology, social work, psychology, political science, computer science, public administration, or statistics. Any combination of these courses is acceptable.

General Electives

Fifteen semester hours are required. No more than nine hours can be criminal justice courses. Relevancy of elective courses will be determined in consultation with the student's advisor or the Director. The faculty retains the prerogative to accept or reject electives taken without approval.

Remarks: Independent study and directed reading courses may not be taken outside of the Criminal Justice Department except with written permission of the Criminal Justice Director.

Coursework from disciplines outside of criminal justice will not be accepted to fulfill requirements in the criminal justice area of interest category.

Students are required to maintain a minimum GPA of 2.0 in the criminal justice area of interest and a minimum grade of 'C' in each of the criminal justice core courses.

Criminal justice majors are advised to complete all core requirements in the early stages of their study in order to insure completion for graduation.

Transfer Credit

A student transferring from a four year college may transfer up to 84 semester hours into the criminal justice program; however, the student must still have at least 60 semester hours at the 3000-level or above. All work transferred to FIU is subject to review and approval by the Criminal Justice Director. Criminal justice courses completed with a grade of 'D' will not be transferred.

Double Majors and Degrees

Students must complete the core courses (18 hours) plus 18 additional hours in Criminal Justice in order to:

1. Satisfy criminal justice requirements for a double major
2. Obtain a second degree with a major in criminal justice
3. Obtain two baccalaureate degrees simultaneously (provided requirements for two majors have been completed as certified by the appropriate academic units, and a minimum of 30 appropriate semester hours beyond the requirements of one degree have been earned).

Minor in Criminal Justice

A five course minor in criminal justice is available to baccalaureate degree-seeking students who are interested in careers in the criminal justice field. The courses that comprise the minor will provide students with the opportunity to relate to the special concerns of law enforcement, corrections, and the judicial systems. The minor is available on both campuses.

Requirements

Fifteen semester hours in criminal justice. The classes are to be selected from the following course list.

- CCJ 3011 Nature and Causes of Crime 3
- CCJ 3020 An Overview of Criminal Justice 3
- CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement Systems 3
- CCJ 3271 Criminal Procedure 3
- CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making 3
- CCJ 3291 Criminal Administration - Criminal 3
- CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice 3
### Certificate Programs

#### Law and Criminal Justice Certificate

The Law and Criminal Justice academic certificate is designed to provide legally-conscious students with concepts and information utilized by law professionals. Study shall include casework, procedures, court processes, research methods, and other introductory coursework designed to enhance careers in the legal profession.

**Admissions**

Students must be fully admitted to the Bachelor of Science degree in Criminal Justice or another bachelor degree program.

**Certificate Award**

The Certificate will be awarded upon completion of the required certificate courses and the bachelor degree requirements. The certificate will be posted on the student’s transcript at the time the completion of the bachelor degree requirements is posted.

#### Required Criminal Justice Courses

The student shall complete a minimum of 18 semester hours of the following selected criminal justice courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course. Core criminal justice courses will not count for Criminal Justice majors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3271</td>
<td>Criminal Procedure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3290</td>
<td>Judicial Policy Making</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 3291</td>
<td>Judicial Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4032</td>
<td>Crime and the Media</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4252</td>
<td>Criminal Justice and the Constitution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4280</td>
<td>Law and Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4282</td>
<td>Legal Issues in Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4331</td>
<td>Probation, Parole, and Community Programs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4440</td>
<td>Administration of Correctional Institutions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4453</td>
<td>Methods of Institutional Change</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4462</td>
<td>Human Relations Training</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4630</td>
<td>Criminal Justice: The International Perspective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4661</td>
<td>Terrorism and Violence in Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4662</td>
<td>Criminal Justice and the Minority Community</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCJ 4663</td>
<td>Women, Crime, and the Criminal Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Course Descriptions

#### Definition of Prefixes

CCJ: Criminology and Criminal Justice.


The course focuses on patterns and trends in crime and the extent to which current theories explain those patterns and trends.

CCJ 3020 An Overview of Criminal Justice (3). An in-depth survey/overview of the process of criminal justice focusing on that process as a system and the different models by which the system can be viewed. Focus will be on the role and interrelationship of the various components of the system.

CCJ 3101 Law Enforcement Systems (3). A study of the American police system that examines the origins, functions, and operations of policing modern society.

CCJ 3121 Introduction to Crime Prevention (3). To provide the student with the understanding of the scope and activities involved in crime prevention functions and its relationship to the total protection of the individual in society and the CCJ system.

CCJ 3220 Community Based Treatment (3). An examination of the various pre-trial and post-trial community based treatment and supervision programs. Emphasis will be placed on the impact of these programs on the criminal justice system and the offender.

CCJ 3271 Criminal Procedure (3). An in-depth study of the 4th through 8th Amendments of the Constitution, and their impact on the criminal justice process.

CCJ 3290 Judicial Policy Making (3). Analysis of the Federal and State judicial systems and their impact upon legal, social, and political environments. Emphasis shall be placed upon the roles of the prosecution, defense, and the judiciary in the processing of cases through the court system.

CCJ 3291 Judicial Administration-Criminal (3). Historical and contemporary overview of the concepts of court administration, organization, management, and delivery of court services. Primary emphasis shall be upon judicial roles, practices, decision-making, and accountability. Within this framework, this course focuses upon an in-depth consideration of both the federal and state court systems.

CCJ 3300 Correctional Philosophy, Theory and Practice (3). Critical analysis of contemporary correctional philosophy, theory and practice. Prisons, probation, parole, work-release, halfway house, com-
munity based corrections programs, and other practices are examined historically and in their current settings.

CCJ 3302 Correctional Treatment Programs (3). Study of the types of treatment programs and services that are provided to offenders in correctional institutions, with an emphasis on operational problems and the overall effectiveness of these programs.

CCJ 3341 Offender Counseling (3). The nature and function of counseling and casework in various correctional settings, including the theoretical basis for various approaches, individual and group methods of counseling, and the effectiveness and limitations of counseling.

CCJ 3450 Institutional Organization and Administration (3). Analysis of internal organizational structure and executive roles and functions in criminal justice agencies. Examines administrative and managerial concepts underlying decision making, policy formulation, operational strategies, and coordination and control procedures.

CCJ 3460 Human Resources in Criminal Justice (3). Concepts, issues, and applications of management styles and strategies within an organizational setting; leadership approaches; goal setting; career development and selection; motivation; communications and change; efficiency and effectiveness in measuring individual and group performance.

CCJ 3461 Developing Interpersonal Communication (3). The emphasis of this course is on the development of interpersonal communication practices that can be effectively utilized in a helping role and on the job, to improve interaction among employees and the public.

CCJ 3470 Criminal Justice Planning (3). Planning methods applicable to criminal justice agencies and crime control on local, state, regional and national levels. Theories, techniques, and applications of planning as a decision making process for criminal justice agencies and entire systems.

CCJ 3501 Juvenile Delinquency, Prevention and Control (3). Course focuses upon the nature of juvenile delinquency and on patterns of delinquency historically and currently and the theories that attempt to explain delinquency; a description and critique of the juvenile justice system.

CCJ 3700 Methods of Criminal Justice Research (3). A description and critique of research methodologies utilized to study the nature of crime and the operation of the criminal justice system. Focus on the understanding, use and interpretation of research methods and statistical techniques so that students can understand and evaluate published research.

CCJ 3934 Contemporary Issues in Criminal Justice (3). An extensive examination of selected contemporary issues in criminal justice. May be repeated.

CCJ 4032 Crime and the Media (3). An examination of the role of the media in reporting crime and the extent to which media coverage of crime and the criminal justice system impacts the commission of crimes and the operation of the system.

CCJ 4130 Police and the Community (3). Relationships between the police and the community with emphasis upon the police role in managing areas of tension and potential conflict, such as the problems of racial/ethnic minorities or civil disobedience.

CCJ 4252 Criminal Justice and the Constitution (3). A case law study of constitutional issues as they relate to the administration of criminal justice; emphasis on the establishment of case precedent and its impact upon the Criminal Justice System.

CCJ 4280 Law and Criminal Justice (3). An analysis of historical and contemporary legal dilemmas confronting the criminal justice system. Existing categories of law, sanctions, legal theories, and schools of jurisprudence shall be reviewed to assist practitioner in decision making and problem resolution.

CCJ 4282 Legal Issues in Corrections (3). An analysis of contemporary legal decisions regarding the rights and responsibilities of prisoners, correctional administrators, and correctional officers. Emphasis shall be placed upon legal problems involved in pre-sentence investigations, parole, incarceration, and loss and restoration of civil liberties.

CCJ 4331 Probation, Parole and Community Programs (3). History, organization, administration, and effectiveness of probation, parole and community programs for criminal offenders.

CCJ 4440 Administration of Correctional Institutions (3). Theories and techniques of administering correctional institutions; planning and decision making; correctional law; security and custody, physical plant, and inmate programs; the social structure of the prison community and inmates of correctional systems.

CCJ 4453 Methods of Institutional Change (3). A critical examination and analysis of external factors influencing the administration of justice; discussion of the impacts of public perceptions and attitudes, social values, political climate, legal constraints, and organized social movements upon all levels of criminal justice.

CCJ 4462 Human Relations Training (3). An experienced based course that will prepare selected students to present human relations training programs in criminal justice agencies.

CCJ 4630 Criminal Justice: The International Perspective (3). A comparative analysis of three types of criminal justice: common law systems (e.g., the U.S.); civil law systems (e.g., Germany); and socialist law systems.

CCJ 4640 Organized Crime (3). Historical development of organized crime in the U.S.; defining "organized crime" from U.S. and international perspective; patterns of criminal activity; critique of police and prosecutorial efforts to curb organized crime.

CCJ 4660 Crime and the Schools (3). Nature and extent of crimes committed against students, faculty and schools (arson, vandalism); patterns of drug abuse in the schools; characteristics of offenders and etiology of crime in the schools; description and critique of efforts by schools and juvenile justice systems to curb crime in the schools.

CCJ 4661 Terrorism and Violence in Criminal Justice (3). The nature and causes of terrorism within the western world; analysis of particular terrorist groups focusing on their cultural background and objectives; critique of political, military, and law enforcement efforts to curb terrorism.

CCJ 4662 Criminal Justice and the Minority Community (3). Patterns and trends in victimization and offending by different racial/ethnic
groups; explanations for racial/ethnic variations in offending and victimization; definitional issues involved in terms “racism”, “prejudice”, etc.; extent of discrimination/disparity at various points of the criminal justice system.

CCJ 4663 Women, Crime and the Criminal Justice System (3). Women as deviants, criminals, victims, and professionals in the criminal justice system.

CCJ 4752 Introduction to Legal Research (3). This course is designed to introduce students to basic legal research methods for use in a criminal justice agency or private para-professional setting. The reporter systems, shaphards citations, federal and state, etc. shall be emphasized.

CCJ 4900 Directed Readings in Criminal Justice (3). Extensive reading and analysis of selected criminal justice literature under faculty supervision. Permission of instructor and Department Director is required prior to course registration. One credit per semester with a 3 credit cumulative maximum.

CCJ 4910 Independent Research (1-3). A course designed to provide qualified students with the opportunity to perform meaningful research in areas of criminal justice under the direction of a faculty member. Permission of instructor required (6 credits cumulative maximum).

CCJ 4940 Field Work and Special Projects (1-12). A course designed to broaden the experiential base, and application of theoretical content to the criminal justice field. Advisor's approval required. (Pass/Fail grading).

CCJ 4949 Cooperative Education in Criminal Justice (1-3). Supervised full-time work semester for criminal justice academic majors who demonstrate their interest in and potential for developing practical field agencies experience. Limited to students admitted to Co-op Program with consent of advisor. Prerequisite: Senior academic standing.

### Health Services Administration

#### Administration

David Bergwall, Associate Professor and Director
Melissa Ahern, Assistant Professor
Fred Becker, Associate Professor
Gloria Deckard, Assistant Professor
Thomas Dunaye, Professor
Burton Dunlop, Associate Professor
Rosebud Foster, Professor
Frederick Newman, Professor
Martha Pelaez, Senior Lecturer
Max Rothman, Senior Lecturer
Kris Siddharthan, Assistant Professor
Vandon White, Professor

The Department of Health Services Administration offers graduate and undergraduate studies leading to Bachelor's and Master's degrees in Health Services Administration.

The baccalaureate program provides professional education which prepares mid-level and department administrators practicing various management functions in community based health care settings.

The management of health services occurs in an environment of organizational and technological change. Administrators charged with executive responsibilities must be grounded in a high degree of formal professional training followed by lifelong learning which fosters their continuous professional growth. Many of the same skills needed for executive management are now also required to provide administrative leadership in staffing, directing, coordinating, and controlling the organizational resources of administrative and clinical units in such organizations.

### Health Services Administration Programs

The Bachelor of Health Services Administration (BHS) qualifies students for entry-level management positions in health services delivery organizations. The program provides professional education for administrative occupations in various health care settings. The degree also prepares individuals for further study in health services administration. It is an excellent career development pathway for persons licensed in clinical health and medical care professions but lacking an undergraduate degree.

#### Nursing Home Administration

The BHS with the nursing home administration specialization is approved by State of Florida, Department of Professional Regulation, Nursing Home Administration Licensure Board. Students completing the degree with this specialization are eligible to sit for the state nursing home administrator licensure examination.

### Bachelor of Health Services Administration

#### Admissions Requirements

Students seeking admission into the bachelor's program must meet the following minimum requirements:

1. An Associate in Arts degree or its equivalent (e.g., Associate in Science) in lower-division coursework (60 semester hours) completed in the first two years of preparation at an accredited college or university, with a minimum 2.0 cumulative grade point average.

2. The maximum of lower-division transfer credits is 60 semester hours. Upper division credit hours from another institution or department may be transferred up to a maximum of 30 semester hours toward the fulfillment of required or elective courses in the program.

3. Admitted applicants must meet all general educational requirements of the University. Students with one deficiency will be admitted and applicants with two or more deficiencies will only be admitted with departmental approval.

4. Any other general admissions requirements of undergraduate programs at the University as found in the catalog of the current academic year.

5. Students who have not completed the admission process may register as Affiliated Students pending admission. A maximum of 15 semester hours taken as an affiliated student can be used toward a degree. Affiliated status does not guarantee admission to the bachelor's program.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

#### Program Requirements

All Department students completing the BHS are also subject to undergraduate student regulations and degree requirements governed by the policies of the School of Public Affairs and Services.
Areas of Specialization (one required)
Specialization courses should not be taken until students have completed all courses in Group 1 and Group 2.

Management Specialization: (Nine credits in addition to 15 credits of electives)
HSA 4183 Applied Management in Health Care Organizations 3
HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Services Delivery 3
MAR 3023 Marketing Management 3

Nursing Home Administration (15 credits in addition to nine credits of electives)
HSA 5225 Organization and Management in Nursing Home Administration 3
HSA 5226 Management in Long Term Care Systems 3
HSA 5227 Applied Management in Long Term Care 3
HSA 5816 Practicum in Long Term Care Management 3
HSA 5876L Administrative Residency in Nursing Home Setting 6

Elective Courses (Nine or 15 semester hours based on specialization)
HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Services Delivery 3
HSA 4113 Issues and Trends in Health Care Delivery 3
HSA 4183 Applied Management in Health Care Organizations 3
HSA 4905 Independent Study 3
HSA 4193 Automated Management and Information Systems 3
HSA 4700 Fundamentals of Health Research Methods 3
HSA 5455 Ethical Decision Making in Health Administration 3
HSA 5935 Special Topics in Health Services 3
HSA 4850 Administrative Internship 6
HSA 5876L Administrative Residency in Nursing Home Setting 6

Elective courses may include upper-division courses offered by other University departments with the approval of a Health Services Administration Advisor.

Non-Degree Seeking Student
Non-degree seeking students who wish to register for 5000-level courses may do so with the permission of the instructor. University regulations pertaining to non-degree seeking status must be observed.

Academic Warning, Probation and Dismissal
Refer to General Information section.

Internship Requirement
Students electing an administrative internship generally begin their internship in the final semester of the degree requirement. If this period of field placement is evaluated by the Department as successful, the student will graduate at the end of that semester provided that all other requirements have been met.

All students must achieve a GPA of 2.5 or higher in all upper-division coursework before they are permitted to enroll in the Administrative Internship (HSA 4850). Students must apply for the internship, be approved and placed in an agency by the Department in the semester before the administrative internship begins.

For further information regarding internship placements, reference should be made to the Department Policy and Procedures Statement on the Administrative Internship.

Minor in Health Services Administration
A five course minor in health services administration is available to baccalaureate degree seeking students who are interested in careers in health services administration or who wish to examine the administrative aspects of health services delivery.

Requirements
Fifteen hours in Health Services Administration are to be selected from the following list. (HSA 3103 and HSA 3180 or equivalent are required for the minor. The other nine hours may be selected from the following).

HSA 3103 Health and Social Service Delivery Systems 3
HSA 3180 Management for Health Professionals 3
HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Services  
Delivery  
3

HSA 4110 Health Care  
Organizational Behavior  
3

HSA 4140 Program Planning and Evaluation  
3

HSA 4150 People, Power and Politics in Health Care  
3

HSA 4170 Health Care Financial Management  
3

HSA 4184 Human Resources Management  
3

HSA 4183 Applied Management in Organizations  
3

HSA 4192 Health Management Systems Engineering  
3

HSA 4194 Health Care Computer Applications  
3

HSA 4420 Legal Aspects and Legislation in Health Care  
3

HSA 5225 Organization and Management of Nursing Homes  
3

HSA 5226 Management in Long Term Care Systems  
3

HSA 5227 Applied Management in Long Term Care  
3

HSA 5816 Practicum in Long Term Care Management  
3

HSC 4500 Principles of Applied Epidemiology  
3

HSC 4510 Statistical Methods in Health Care  
3

Course Descriptions

Definition of Prefixes

HSA - Health Services Administration;  
HSC - Health Sciences;

HSA 3103 Health and Social Service Delivery Systems (3). Students examine  
the history and current functions of health and social services delivery  
systems in the United States. Focus is on the components, their  
interaction and internal/external controls.

HSA 3123 Mental Health and Mental Retardation (3). The student will examine  
the community mental health services and services for the  
mentally retarded from a historical, policy, legislative, and systems  
perspective.

HSA 3180 Management for the Health Professions (3). Fundamental  
thories, principles, and concepts of management are surveyed to pre-
pare the student for a middle-management position in health care.  
Case studies are utilized for practical application.

HSA 4104 Team Approach to Health Service Delivery (3). Team formation, structure, composition, maturity, growth, and the process are identified. Team management in health facilities is discussed. Prerequisite: HSA 3180 or permission of instructor.

HSA 4110 Health Care Organizational Behavior (3). Analysis of organizational behavior and its implications for management in health care systems. Prerequisites: HSA 3103, HSA 3180.

HSA 4113 Issues and Trends in Health Care Delivery (3). Issues and trends in policy questions involving health care organizations, financing, quality control, and delivery of services are addressed.

HSA 4140 Program Planning and Evaluation (3). Basic concepts of planning and evaluation as the fundamental tools of program design and development are examined. Prerequisites: HSC 4510, HSA 4194, or permission of instructor.

HSA 4150 People, Power and Politics in Health Affairs (3). Community power structures are analyzed as to their function in politics and decisions governing health care. Health professional's role is studied with respect to the political process in health care. Prerequisites: HSA 3180, HSA 3103, or permission of instructor.

HSA 4170 Health Care Financial Management (3). Financial management methods and procedures for health care institutions. Prerequisites: Accounting, microeconomics, HSA 4194.

HSA 4183 Applied Management in Health Care Organization (3). Management theory and principles are examined in their application to the administrative process. Case studies are emphasized to illustrate operational conditions found in health care settings. Prerequisites: HSA 3180, HSA 4110, or permission of instructor.

HSA 4184 Human Resources Management and Supervision (3). The role of health care supervisors is examined with respect to interviewing, performance appraisal, disciplining, counseling, job orientation, in-service education and responsibilities. Prerequisites: HSA 3103 or permission of instructor.

HSA 4192 Health Management Systems Engineering (3). Introduction to health systems analysis and application of industrial engineering techniques including work systems, job analysis, space utilization, inventory control, and traffic patterns are studied. Prerequisite: HSA 3180, HSA 4110, HSA 4194 or permission of instructor.

HSA 4193 Automated Management and Information Systems (3). The analysis, design, and installation of management information systems in health care organizations is studied. Evaluation of computer systems from several perspectives are examined. Prerequisite: HSA 4192 or permission of instructor.

HSA 4194 Health Care Computer Applications (3). Computer applications for administrative analysis of various patient care, financial and program data typically found in health care is studied with design, interface, and data structures.

HSA 4420 Legal Aspects and Legislation in Health Care (3). Corporate structures and legal liabilities of health care institutions and professionals is studied from a local, state, and federal regulatory position. Prerequisites: HSA 4110, HSA 4150, or permission of instructor.

HSA 4700 Fundamentals of Health Research Methods (3). Introduction to health research methods tools including literature research, research report analysis covering research design, and data analysis and reporting. Writing are examined and practiced. Prerequisites: HSC 4510, HSC 4500, or permission of instructor.

HSA 4850 Administrative Internship (6). The student who has completed all required upper division course work is provided an opportunity to observe and engage in administrative practice in a health care setting. Prerequisite: Completion of all curriculum required course work and approval of the coordinator.

HSA 4905 Undergraduate Independent Study (1-3). Students take part in in-depth research or an action-oriented project under the supervision of their faculty advisor. Preparation and approval of the content must be made one semester in advance. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor.

HSA 5225 Organization & Management in Nursing Home Administration (3). Long term care facility organization and management are studied. Management implications
of the social, economic, financial, and regulatory environment of nursing homes are examined. Prerequisite: HSA 3180, HSA 4110.

HSA 5226 Management of Long Term Care Systems (3). Organizational, financial, and policy issues in the management of long term care systems in the U.S. with special emphasis on State of Florida.

HSA 5227 Applied Management In Long Term Care (3). Survey of theories of gerontic care for understanding the aging process. Focus is on the application of knowledge of the aging process to management and care giving in nursing homes.

HSA 5455 Ethical Decisions in Health Services Administration (3). This course will study ethical principles as they apply to areas of management, supervision and clinical practice in the delivery of health care. Emphasis is on managerial decision-making. Prerequisite: HSA 5125, HSA 6185.

HSA 5816 Practicum In Applied Management In Long Term Care (3). Students will spend 180 hours in supervised practice in a nursing home setting. They carry out managerial responsibilities related to the administration of the facility. Prerequisite: HSA 5227.

HSA 5876L Administrative Residency in Nursing Home Setting (6). 480 hours of supervised practice in a selected nursing home. To provide experience in organization and management within the nursing environment. Prerequisites: HSA 5816, HSA 5225, HSA 5226, HSA 5227.

HSA 5935 Special Topics Seminar In Health Services (3). Students investigate topics of interest in health care services through lectures by the faculty and guest speakers. May be repeated. Prerequisite: Permission of faculty advisor.

HSC 4202 Principles and Programs In Public Health (3). Analysis of public health programs and planning is studied. Public health history and philosophy focusing on a broad environmental and epidemiological problems are examined. Prerequisites: HSA 3103, or permission of instructor.

HSC 4500 Principles of Applied Epidemiology (3). Methods and techniques used by epidemiologists investigating the distribution and causes of diseases are studied. A holistic approach to principles of disease surveillance and control is studied. Prerequisite: HSC 4510.

HSC 4510 Statistical Methods for Health Care (3). Basic statistics and quantitative analysis are introduced to students for application with clinical and supervisory management problems encountered in health care settings. Prerequisite: College algebra or equivalent, HSA 4194.

Public Administration

Harvey Averch, Professor and Director
James Carroll, Professor
Milan Bluhy, Professor of Public Administration and Social Work
Howard Frank, Assistant Professor and MPA Coordinator
Jean-Claude Garcia-Zamor, Professor
Donald Klinger, Professor
Ralph G. Lewis, Associate Professor and Ph.D. Coordinator
Manny Lorenzo, Instructor
Carmen Mendez, Instructor
Gary Roberts, Assistant Professor, Undergraduate Coordinator
Allan Rosenthal, Professor and Dean
Ann D. Wilte, Professor
Barbara Yamold, Assistant Professor

Bachelor of Public Administration

The Bachelor of Public Administration (BPA) degree is offered for students interested in beginning a public service career upon completion of their undergraduate work and for those who wish to continue in public administration at the graduate level.

Admission Requirements

A student who has completed an Associate in Arts degree at a Florida public community college or has earned 60 semester hours of college credit at any other accredited institution at an acceptable performance level.

Students with an Associate in Science degree or 60 semester hours will be accepted but must complete the General Education requirements before the bachelor's degree can be awarded.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

Lower Division Preparation

It is recommended that applicants complete the Associate of Arts degree (60 semester hours) in the lower division and the General Education course requirements.

It is required that students have completed one course in American Government, one course in Microeconomics, once course in Statist-
tics, three credits in History, and three credits in Public Administration.

**Upper Division Program**

Students must complete 60 credit hours at the 3000 level or greater. Students are required to complete the following requirements with a grade of "C" or higher. A grade of "C-" must be repeated:

1. Eleven core courses.
2. Four courses in an administrative area of concentration to be taken within or outside the Department.
3. Four general electives.
4. A three credit internship (PAD 3949 or PAD 4949) and PAD 4934 Integrative Seminar in Public Administration.

**Core Courses:** (33)

- **Policy**
  - PAD 3034 Public Policy and its Administration 3
  - PAD 4034 Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation 3
- **Introduction to Public Economics**
  - 3
- **Quantitative Skills**
  - PAD 3702 Quantitative Techniques 3
  - Research Methods for Public Administrators 3
  - PAD 5716 Management Support Systems in Public Organizations 3

**Public Management**

- PAD 3104 Organization and Administrative Theory 3
- PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting 3
- PAD 4414 Personnel Skills for Administrators 3
- PAD 3438 Communication Skills for Public Administrators 3
- PAD 4040 Public Values, Ethics, and Morality in a Changing Environment 3

**Concentration Related Electives:** (12)

Four additional courses must be taken but may be completed within or outside the department. Those courses selected must be approved by the department as being related to the student’s program of study. These may be additional courses in the department or they may be outside the department including courses that constitute part of a minor or a certificate program in another department. Such a minor or certificate program should be relevant to the chosen administrative area of concentration.

**Additional Electives:** (12)

Four courses will consist of general coursework to be completed outside the Department. Students choosing a minor or a certificate program for their concentration-related electives may complete those program requirements as general electives for the BPA, if necessary.

**Internship or Integrative Seminar:** (3)

Students with no relevant employment experience are strongly encouraged to complete an internship in an appropriate public agency. All others must complete PAD 4934 Integrative Seminar in Public Administration.

**Minor in Public Administration**

A five-course minor in Public Administration is available to baccalaureate degree-seeking students who are interested in careers in public management. The courses that comprise this minor will provide students with the opportunity to develop specialized skills in such areas as urban administration, organizational change, personnel management, and budgeting and financial management. The minor is available on both campuses.

**Requirements**

Fifteen semester hours in Public Administration. Classes are to be selected from the following course list:

- PAD 3033 Administrators and the Legislative Process 3
- PAD 3034 Public Policy and Its Administration 3
- PAD 3104 Organization and Administrative Theory 3
- PAD 3413 Organizational Group Processes 3
- PAD 3430 Personal Growth and Administrative Development 3
- PAD 3702 Quantitative Techniques for the Public Sector 3
- PAD 3804 Government and Administration of Metropolitan Areas 3
- PAD 3834 International Comparative Administration 3

- PAD 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration 3
- PAD 4040 Public Values, Ethics and Morality in Changing Environment 3
- PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organization 3
- PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting 3
- PAD 4414 Personnel Skills for Administrators 3
- PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior 3
- PAD 4603 Administrative Law 3
- PAD 5041 Values and Technology in Modern Society 3
- PAD 5256 Public Economics and Cost Benefit Analysis 4
- PAD 5427 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector 3
- PAD 5435 Administrator and the Role of Women 3
- PAD 5443 Public Administrator and Media Relations 3

**Course Descriptions**

**Course Definitions**

PAD - Public Administration

- **PAD 3002 Introduction to Public Administration** (3). The course will provide an overview of the field of public administration by focusing on its development and importance in modern government operations. The course will also review operation of government at local, state, and federal levels.

- **PAD 3033 Administrators and the Legislative Process** (3). A study of executive-legislative interactions; the impact of legislation and legislative processes on administrative policy decision-making and implementation; the influence of administration on the legislative process.

- **PAD 3034 Public Policy and Its Administration** (3). Examines the formulation, implementation, and evaluation of governmental efforts at federal, state, and local levels.

- **PAD 3104 Organization and Administrative Theory** (3). Historical survey of theories of public organization and of contemporary and emerging theories and management issues. With special attention to the role of
bureaucratic theory and behavior. Case investigation of bureaucratic experience in federal, state and local levels will be conducted.

PAD 3413 Organizational Group Processes (3). The impact of various organizational climates, tasks, roles, and reward systems, on the behavior of both the individuals and groups of employees in public organizations. Particular attention is given to alienation and motivation in job effectiveness and Public Service.

PAD 3430 Personal Growth and Administrative Development (3). The administrator as a person. Development of interpersonal skills. Self evaluation and career planning. Training and education for the public service sector.

PAD 3438 Communication Skills for Public Administrators (3). Designed to enable students to develop oral and written skills required to communicate effectively in a public organization setting.

PAD 3702 Quantitative Techniques for the Public Sector (3). Quantitative techniques useful to public administration, non-parametric techniques, probability concepts, and decision techniques are presented, as well as concepts underlying the use of data systems.

PAD 3804 Government and Administration of Metropolitan Areas (3). An intensive analysis of administrative problems in large complex urban areas encompassing many political entities. Examines overlapping relations among municipalities with special attention given to Dade County as well as current trends in public management and future directions for change.

PAD 3834 International Comparative Administration (3). This course is an introduction to a wide range of scholarly and practical "applied" interests. Emphasis is on institution building and development administration, particularly within the Third World countries.

PAD 3949 Cooperative Education (3). Supervised work experience in public or quasi-public organization. Placement is made through the Office of Cooperative Education. Pre-requisites: Completion of required courses in public administration and consent of department Director required.

PAD 4024 Concepts and Issues in Public Administration (3). The function of administrative institutions in society. The growth of administration through the bureaucratic model both as an art and a science. Contemporary and comparative forms and theories of organization. Responsibilities of public servants.

PAD 4034 Public Policy Analysis and Program Evaluation (3). Provides an introduction to the analysis and evaluation of public policies and programs. The main tools and techniques of policy analysis will be discussed. Students will apply techniques to selected policy problems.

PAD 4040 Public Values, Ethics and Morality in Changing Environment (3). Theories of values; ethical systems and their influence on administration, behavior and process, the administrator as an ethical actor; value conflict and resolution; the philosophical basis of American thought.

PAD 4103 Politics of Administrative Organization (3). The role of political processes in relationship to public organizations and the types of intra- and inter-organizational politics which are unique to public organizations. Effects of these political processes upon organizational performance and their role in promoting or thwarting organizational change.

PAD 4223 Public Sector Budgeting (3). The theory and practice of various approaches to budgeting, including time-item, performance, PPBS budgeting. Special emphasis on the role of the budget in shaping the program and performance and policy direction of public organizations.

PAD 4414 Personnel Skills for Administrators (3). The general nature of public personnel administration; the development of the civil service system concepts and issues currently applicable at the federal, state, and local levels of government.

PAD 4432 Administrative Leadership and Behavior (3). Designed to expose students to a systematically related set of concepts for diagnosing human behavior in organizations; and to establish a positive value for the analysis of problems involving people, structure, environment, task technology, and situational climate.

PAD 4503 Administrative Law (3). Surveys the principles of law from the perspective of the public administrator; administrative procedure; procedural due process; delegation of legislative power; regulatory administration; conflict-of-interest statutes, etc.

PAD 4905 Independent Study in Public Administration (1-6). (Normally 3 credit hours) Individual conferences, supervised readings, reports on personal investigations, and similar undertakings. Prerequisites: Completion of required courses in public administration is expected. Consent of faculty sponsor and Department Director required.

PAD 4934 Integrative Seminar in Public Administration (3). The terminal course of the program. Students will integrate course work and theory into the analysis of a public policy or public management problem and produce a final seminar paper. Prerequisites: Complete core and Specialization.

PAD 4940 Public Administration Internship (3-6). (Normally 3 credit hours) Supervised work experience in a public or quasi-public organization. Involves a variety of professional and technical job duties depending on the agency. Prerequisites: Completion of required courses in public administration is expected. Consent of internship coordinator and department director required.

PAD 4949 Cooperative Education (3). Supervised work experience in public or quasi-public organization. Placement is made through the Office of Cooperative Education. Prerequisites: Completion of required courses in public administration, PAD 3949, and consent of department Director required.

PAD 5041 Values and Technology in Modern Society (3). Surveys personal and societal value assumptions in the context of the technological society. Examines organizational-societal value structures, and the ways in which technology creates rapid change and new alternatives in values. Also interrelationship of the past, present and future is explored, through futurism and forecasting techniques.

PAD 5043 Government and Minority Group Relations (3). Explores the pressing contemporary issue of the relationship between government and minorities. Examines the clash between established institutional values and minority group values, and surveys remedial programs aimed at dealing with the problem. Comparative case studies will be used to analyze public agencies' internal
relations with minorities (recruiting, selection, etc.), as well as their different responses to the minority groups they serve.

PAD 5256 Public Economics and Cost Benefit Analysis (4). This course provides the quantitative and qualitative tools and case material to solve allocation problems in the public sector. A rigorous introduction to applied microeconomic theory is provided as well as an introduction to welfare economics. Market and government failure are analyzed as are the public alternatives available. The economics of innovation is contrasted to the benefit-cost analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis and systems analysis presented. The ethics of applied practice are discussed via actual cases and the important skills of communicating with decision makers are taught. At the end of the course, every student presents orally their analysis of an important real world allocation problem or an actual cost-effectiveness analysis drawn from their own work situation or experience.

PAD 5416 Social Equity and Human Resource Management (3). The course deals with the human resource management issues arising from equity and affirmative action requirements in the workplace.

PAD 5427 Collective Bargaining in the Public Sector (3). The course deals with the nature and implications of collective bargaining for managers and employees in (and students of) public organizations. The course emphasizes similarities and differences between the private and public sectors, as they apply to collective bargaining.

PAD 5435 Administrator and the Role of Women (3). The course is designed for women and men who are interested in moving into management positions, or who have done so and want to broaden their understanding of the changing role of women. Classes will allow for experimental as well as academic exploration of the issues. The course will also explore design, implementation, and evaluation of affirmative action programs.

PAD 5443 The Public Administrator and Media Relations (3). Surveys the government-mass communication media relationship, and then concentrates on the ways in which public managers handle media relations. Emphasis throughout is placed on questions of information-handling unique to public organizations, involving, for example, adherence to Florida's Sunshine Law and the Federal Freedom of Information Act.

PAD 5460 Productivity Improvement (3). Provides measures to improve organizational and worker productivity using applied behavioral science.

PAD 5616 Contracting and Managing Third Party Governments (3). Examines the legal foundations, administrative and economic characteristics of government instrumentalities as they are used to pursue public policy. Analyzes how and why different combinations of instrumentalities are used in different policy areas.

PAD 5660C Applied Legal Context of Public Administrators (3). An overview of constraints and latitude the legal system grants to public administrators and managers. Provides the applied legal information required to make effective decisions in the public sector.

PAD 5661C Management of Court-Agency Relations (3). Examines applied judicial-administrative relations with particular emphasis on administrative policymaking. Covers the legal, environmental, and political factors that influence administrative strategy compliance. Prerequisite: PAD 5838.

PAD 5716 Management Support Systems in Public Organizations (3). The course examines a variety of computer-based management support applications used in public sector organizations. It also explores design and implementation issues endemic to the public sector.

PAD 5716L Information Systems for Public Organizations (1). This course will provide an overview of microcomputer and mainframe skills required for substantive coursework in personnel, budgeting, and other core public sector functions.

PAD 5934 Contemporary Issues in Public Administration (1-3). An analysis of major conceptual issues currently facing public administrators. May be repeated.

Social Work

Scott Bliar, Professor and Director
L. Yvonne Bacarisse, Associate Professor and Associate Dean
Beverly Black, Assistant Professor
Betty Byrle, Professor
Katharine Hooper Bliar, Professor
Milan J. Dluhy, Professor of Public Administration and Social Work
Mary Helen Hayden, Assistant Professor and Director of Field Instruction
Michael Kolevzon, Professor
Rosa Jones, Associate Professor
Monte Koppel, Professor
Sanford Kralitz, Distinguished Professor of Public Affairs
Marla E. Pulg, Lecturer
Magaly Queralt, Associate Professor
Antoinette Rodgers, Assistant Professor
Florence Safford, Associate Professor
Phyllis Singerman, Instructor and Graduate Field Coordinator
Betsy Smith, Associate Professor
Karen Sewers-Hoag, Associate Professor and Coordinator Undergraduate Program
Tony Tripodi, Professor and Ph.D. Coordinator

The Department of Social Work offers graduate and undergraduate studies leading to the Master's and Bachelor's degrees in Social Work. The Department also offers a Ph.D. in Social Welfare.

This profession requires a high degree of knowledge, skill, and dedication. The desire and ability to work effectively with people and to help solve social problems demands a scientific understanding of society and human behavior; skills of social work practice; and identification with values of the profession.

Bachelor of Science in Social Work

The program offers an integrated educational experience that combines the theoretical and the practical. It is designed to prepare the student for generalist practice as a beginning professional social worker, for entrance into a graduate school of social work, and for participation in society as an informed citizen.

The four semester program includes a sequence of academic courses and field instruction under qualified supervision in social agencies in South Florida.
The program is accredited by the Council on Social Work Education.

Lower Division Preparation
The student desiring to major in Social Work must have completed the Associate in Arts degree at a Florida public community college, or equivalent work from an accredited institution.

Required Courses
Before admission to the Social Work program the student must complete college-level courses in biology (including coverage of Human Biology) and statistics, 12 semester hours in the social and behavioral sciences, and eight to ten hours in a foreign language.

To qualify for admission to the program, FIU undergraduates must have met all the lower division requirements including CLAST, completed 60 semester hours, and must be otherwise acceptable into the program.

For additional information regarding the undergraduate social work program of study and degree program requirements, contact the department directly.

Upper Division Program (60)

Required Courses: (45)
- SOW 3113 Social Environment and Human Behavior I 3
- SOW 3122 Social Environment and Human Behavior II 3
- SOW 3232 Social Welfare Policy and Services I 3
- SOW 3233 Social Welfare Policy and Services II 3
- SOW 3302 Introduction to Social Work 3
- SOW 3313 Methods of Social Work Practice I 3
- SOW 3403 Social Work Research 3
- SOW 4322 Methods of Social Work Practice II 3
- SOW 4332 Methods of Social Work Practice III 3
- SOW 4511 Field Experience I 8
- SOW 4512 Field Experience II 8
- SOW 4522 Integrative Field Seminar I 1
- SOW 4523 Integrative Field Seminar II 1

Electives: With approval of the faculty advisor 15

Remarks: Students should be aware that courses in this program are sequenced. Students must check with their advisors for pre- and corequisite courses. A grade of ‘C’ or higher in all courses required for the major is necessary for graduation. A passing grade in field courses is required for continuation in the program. Field courses cannot be repeated.

Minor in Social Welfare
A five-course minor in social welfare is available to baccalaureate degree-seeking students who are interested in careers in the human services field or who wish to study how common human needs are addressed within social welfare programs. The courses that comprise the minor will provide students with the opportunity to relate to the special concerns of our region, including poverty, crime and delinquency, child abuse and neglect, and family instability. The minor is available at University Park and North Miami Campus.

- SOW 3113 The Social Environment and Human Behavior I 3
- SOW 3122 The Social Environment and Human Behavior II 3
- SOW 3232 Social Welfare Policy and Services I 3
- SOW 3233 Social Welfare Policy and Services II 3
- SOW 3302 Introduction to Social Work 3
- SOW 3350 Techniques of Interviewing 3
- SOW 3313 Methods of Social Work Practice I 3
- SOW 3801 Self-Awareness and Self-Modification for Practice 3
- SOW 4272 Social Welfare: Cross-Culture Comparisons 3
- SOW 4361 Behavioral Approaches to Social Work Practice 3
- SOW 4654 Child Welfare 3
- SOW 4658 Professional Values in the Human Services 3
- SOW 4684 Understanding the Processes of Aging 3

Course Descriptions
Definition of Prefixes
SOW - Social Work.

SOW 3113 The Social Environment and Human Behavior I (3). Study of the socio-cultural factors (including racial, ethnic, and gender and sexual orientation variables) affecting human development and behavior in families, groups, organizations, and communities. Prerequisites: Twelve semester hours of college level courses in the Social and Behavioral Sciences.

SOW 3232 Social Welfare Policy and Services I (3). Study of individual development, personality, and behavior from a bio-psychological and sociocultural perspective with emphasis on the life cycle, giving attention to racial/ethnic, gender and sexual orientation variables. Prerequisites: SOW 3113 or equivalent, and one college-level course in biology (including coverage of human biology).

SOW 3233 Social Welfare Policy and Services II (3). This course considers the major social welfare programs in the United States: how they emerged and developed, and how they operate today. Analysis of financial resources, decision-making processes, and structure of delivery systems serves as a basis for understanding policy assessment. Corequisite: SOW 3302 or equivalent.

SOW 3234 Social Welfare Policy and Services III (3). This course examines the frameworks and methods used to analyze social welfare policy and programs. Special attention is paid to current policy issues in the Social Welfare system and strategies that can be used to achieve policy change. Prerequisites: SOW 3232 and SOW 3302 or equivalent.
SOW 3302 Introduction to Social Work (3). An overview of the profession of social work within the institution of social welfare. Historical and philosophical development, field of practice, values, and ethics.

SOW 3313 Methods of Social Work Practice I (3). An overview of social work intervention for beginning generalist practice. Generic values, attitudes, processes, and skills in client-worker relationship-building are discussed and analyzed. Case material is utilized to acquaint students with assessment, modes of intervention, goals setting, and implementation. Prerequisites: SOW 3113, SOW 3232, SOW 3302, or equivalents. Corequisites: SOW 3122.

SOW 3350 Techniques of Interviewing (3). A competency-based course designed to provide students with basic interviewing skills. Emphasis is on acquisition of interview behavior rather than theory. Audio and videotaping, role-playing, simulations, and micro-counseling training methods will be utilized. Prerequisites: SOW 3113 and permission of instructor.

SOW 3403 Social Work Research (3). Introduction to the basic language, methods, and skills of scientific research for beginning social work practice. Problem formulation, literature review, definition of variables, sampling, data collection and analysis, and report writing are addressed. Prerequisite: STA 3013 or equivalent.

SOW 3801 Self-Awareness and Self-Modification for Practice (3). An experience-oriented course directed toward helping students become aware of their own interpersonal and interperson processes and how these may influence their skill and effectiveness as professional helping persons. Emphasis is on personal learning.

SOW 4272 Social Welfare: Cross-Culture Comparisons (3). A combination seminar and lecture course in which students will analyze and compare social welfare policy, problems, and programs in various countries. Prerequisite: SOW 3232 or permission of instructor.

SOW 4322 Methods of Social Work Practice II (3). This generic skills course is designed to provide students with the theories and techniques of social work practice as applied to small groups and families. Prerequisites: SOW 3122, SOW 3233, and SOW 3313, or equivalents.

Corequisites: SOW 4511 and SOW 4522.

SOW 4332 Methods of Social Work Practice III (3). Provides an understanding of planned change at the community level from a social work perspective, as well as strategies and methods utilized in community organization practice. Identification of generalist skills and prevalent models of groups and community organization in social work practice. Prerequisites: SOW 4322, SOW 4511, SOW 4522. Corequisites: SOW 4512 and SOW 4523.

SOW 4361 Behavioral Approaches to Social Work Practice (3). An introduction to the basics of learning theory as applied to social work settings. A review of principles of cognitive and learning theory applied to generalist practice. Prerequisite: SOW 3113 or permission of instructor.

SOW 4511 Field Experience I (8). This is the first 315 clock hour supervised social work practice experience in service to individuals, families, groups, and communities. Placement in an agency or institution is for the purpose of gaining a first-hand awareness of needs and behavioral responses, as well as knowledge of base of expectations, responsibilities, and activities involved in the delivery of social services. This experience facilitates the development of beginning generalist social work skills, and a continually growing awareness of self as a helping person. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 3122, SOW 3233, SOW 3302, SOW 3313, and SOW 3403, or equivalents. Corequisites: SOW 4222 and SOW 4522.

SOW 4512 Field Experience II (8). This second 315 clock hour supervised social work practice experience enables the student to progress toward a higher level of awareness and understanding of needs and behavioral responses. Generic skills are applied more selectively with increasing interest and proficiency in one or more practice areas. This second placement affords the student an opportunity to become a more effective part of the social service delivery system. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 4511, SOW 4522, and SOW 4522. Corequisites: SOW 4532, and SOW 4523.

SOW 4514 Field Experience III (4 or 8). This third supervised social work practice experience makes it possible for students to sharpen diagnostic skills and to refine planning and implementation of appropriate helping techniques as these relate to individuals, groups, and/or communities. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 4322, SOW 4512, and SOW 4523, or their equivalents.

SOW 4522 Integrative Field Seminar I (1). This course is a one-hour seminar, to be taken concurrently with SOW 4511 and SOW 4322, designed to analyze the field experience and integrate theory and practice. It provides an arena for students from various settings to come together in order to provide a richer understanding of social services on all levels. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 3122, SOW 3233, SOW 3302, SOW 3313, and SOW 3403, or equivalents. Corequisites: SOW 4322 and SOW 4523.

SOW 4523 Integrative Field Seminar II (1). This course is a one-hour seminar to be taken concurrently with SOW 4512, designed to analyze the field experience and integrate theory and practice. It provides an arena for students from various settings to come together in order to provide a richer understanding of social services on all levels. Majors only. Prerequisites: SOW 4322, SOW 4511, and SOW 4522, or equivalents. Corequisites: SOW 4322 and SOW 4521.

SOW 454 Child Welfare (3). Theories and models of intervention with children and adolescents will be examined within the context of the family. The main focus of the course will be on the special diagnostic and treatment skills necessary for the effective intervention with this client population. Prerequisites: SOW 3122 and SOW 3313 or permission of instructor.

SOW 4558 Permanency Planning in Child Welfare Services (3). Emphasis on those practice skills needed for implementing permanent plans for children "at-risk". Included are intervention strategies for developing contractual arrangements insuring a child's security. Prerequisites: SOW 3122, SOW 3233, SOW 4322, SOW 4554, or permission of instructor.

SOW 4684 Professional Values in the Human Services (3). This course is designed to assist students in identifying, exploring, and experiencing the values inherent in professionalism, as they are manifested in the various human service professions. Material will be presented in a didactic and experiential manner with emphasis upon student involvement in the
value clarification process. Prerequisite: Senior standing.

SOW 4905 Individual Study (1-3). Individually selected program of supervised study related to specific social work issues. Prerequisite: Permission of instructor.

SOW 5109 Crisis in the Lives of Women (3). An overview of special experiences in the lives of women which might lead women to seek professional assistance. Topics include pregnancy, rape, abortion, childbirth, sex discrimination, climacteric, widowhood. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate standing.

SOW 5354 Crisis Intervention in Social Work Practice (3). This course examines the etiology, structure, theory, and application of crisis intervention in social work practice. It provides assessment criteria for assignment to this form of treatment and techniques for intervention. Prerequisite: Senior or graduate level practice course, or permission of instructor.

SOW 5605 Medical Social Work (3). Principles of medical social work required in hospitals and community. Focus on the social worker as part of the health care team, with basic knowledge of medical problems of patients and their families. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing.

SOW 5624 Feminist Therapy in Social Work (3). Reviews basic principles of feminist therapy and focuses on the application of feminist therapy in clinical social work practice. Prerequisite: Graduate standing or permission of instructor.

SOW 5635 School Social Work Practice (3). Designed to assist students in developing knowledge and skills necessary for effective social work practice in school settings. Promotes understanding of SOW practice to improve the functioning of children. Prerequisites: SOW 5342 or permission of instructor.

SOW 5641 Understanding the Process of Aging (3). Study of the physical, psychosocial, and cultural factors affecting human development in late life, from a social work perspective. Prerequisites: Graduate or senior standing and permission of instructor.

SOW 5665 Animal Assisted Treatment for Social Work (3) An introduction to the human animal bond and animal assisted treatment. There will be illustrations of programs using small animals, horses, and dolphins. Prerequisites: SOW 3313 or SOW 5342 or permission of instructor.

SOW 5689 Social Work Practice with Sexual Problems (3). Skills applicable to sex-related concerns encountered in social work practice. Presents theories of the etiology of common sexual problems; explores treatment intervention modalities. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior level practice course or permission of instructor.

SOW 5710 Chemical Dependency and Social Work (3). An overview of chemical dependency in the social service delivery system including policy and program approaches, client assessment, treatment techniques and prevention issues. Prerequisites: SOW 4322 or SOW 5342 or permission of instructor.

SOW 5932 Seminar in Social Work (3). An exploration of various critical issues of concern to the social work profession. Prerequisite: Graduate or senior standing.

School of Public Affairs and Services

Dean Allan Rosenbaum
Associate Dean L. Yvonne Bacarisse
Assistant Dean and Director of Administration and Budget Manuel Lorenzo

Department Directors:
Criminal Justice Luis Salas
Health Services Administration David Bergwall
Public Administration Harvey Averch
Social Work Scott Briar

Faculty
Ahem, Melissa, Ph.D., (Florida State University), Assistant Professor, Health Services Administration
Askew, Reubin, Law (University of Florida), Distinguished Visiting Professor, Public Administration
Averch, Harvey, Ph.D. (University of North Carolina), Professor and Director, Public Administration
Bacarisse, L. Yvonne, M.S.W., A.C.S.W., L.C.S.W. (Tulane University), Associate Professor, Social Work and Associate Dean
Becker, Fred, Ph.D. (University of Oklahoma), Associate Professor, Health Services Administration
Bergwall, David, D.B.A. (George Washington University), Associate Professor and Director, Health Services Administration
Black, Beverly, Ph.D. (University of Texas, Austin), Assistant Professor, Social Work
Blythe, Betty, Ph.D. (University of Washington), Professor, Social Work
Briar, Katharine Hooper, D.S.W., A.C.S.W., (University of California, Berkeley), Professor, Social Work and Director, FIU-HRS CYF Professional Development Centre and The Institute for Children and Families
Briar, Scott, D.S.W., A.C.S.W., (Columbia University), Professor and Director, Social Work
Carroll, James, Ph.D. (Maxwell School, Syracuse University), J. D. (Syracuse University), Professor, Public Administration
Clark, Robert S., Ph.D. (New York University), Professor, Criminal Justice
Deckard, Gloria, Ph.D. (University of Missouri), Assistant Professor, Health Services Administration
Newman, Frederick, Ph.D. (University of Massachusetts), Professor, Health Services Administration

Pelaez, Martha, Ph.D. (Tulane University), Senior Lecturer, Health Services Administration, Associate Director, Southeast Florida Center on Aging

Pulig, Maria E., M.S.W. (Florida International University), Lecturer, Social Work and Coordinator, Title IV-E Program

Queralt, Magaly, Ph.D. (University of Miami), Associate Professor, Social Work

Roberts, Gary, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Public Administration

Rogers, Antolnette, Ph.D. (University of Pittsburgh), Assistant Professor, Social Work

Rosenbaum, Alan, Ph.D. (University of Chicago), Professor, Public Administration and Dean

Rothman, Max, J.D., LLM (George Washington University), Senior Lecturer, Health Services Administration, Director, Southeast Florida Center on Aging

Safford, Florence, D.S.W. (Hunter College), Associate Professor, Social Work

Salas, Luis P., J.D. (Wake Forest University), Professor and Director, Criminal Justice, Director, Center for the Administration of Justice

Shearn, Regina B., Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

Siddharthan, Krismaswami, Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon University), Assistant Professor, Health Services Administration

Singerman, Phyllis, M.S.W. (Columbia University), Instructor, Social Work

Smith, Betsy A., Ph.D. (State University of New York at Buffalo), Associate Professor, Social Work

Snow, Robert E., J.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

Sowers-Hoag, Karen, Ph.D., A.C.S.W. (Florida State University), Associate Director, Social Work and Undergraduate Program Coordinator

Surette, Raymond, Ph.D. (Florida State University), Associate Professor, and Acting Director, Criminal Justice

Terry, W. Clinton, Ph.D. (University of California), Associate Professor, Criminal Justice

Tripodi, Tony, D.S.W. (Columbia University), Professor and Ph.D., Coordinator, Social Work

White, Vandon E., Ph.D. (Purdue University), Professor, Health Services Administration

Wilbanks, William, Ph.D. (State University of New York), Professor, Criminal Justice

Witte, Ann D., Ph.D. (North Carolina State University), Professor, Public Administration

Yarnold, Barbara, Ph.D. (University of Illinois), J.D. (DePaul University), Assistant Professor, Public Administration
Military Programs

Aerospace Studies

Florida International University, in cooperation with the Department of Aerospace Studies, Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC), at the University of Miami, provides an opportunity for selected students to prepare for Air Force commissions while completing degree requirements. Two programs are offered:

1. The Four-Year AFROTC program is comprised of a two-year basic course in Air Force organization and the development of air power, and a two-year advanced course designed toward developing managerial skills and attitudes necessary for appointment as an Air Force officer.

2. The Two-Year AFROTC program (the last two years of the Four-Year program) is available for students in their last four semesters of college following successful completion of a six week summer Field Training course at selected Air Force bases.

In order to complete either program, all Air Force ROTC cadets must complete specified minimum requirements in English composition and mathematical reasoning.

Air Force ROTC scholarships for 2, 2-1/2, 3 and 3-1/2 years are available to qualified cadets on a competitive basis. The engineering curriculum, coupled with the Air Force ROTC program, requires a minimum of five years to complete degree requirements. Air Force ROTC Cadets must take 16 additional hours in Aerospace studies, along with an Air Force sponsored Summer Training Camp between their sophomore and junior years in college. This allows qualified engineering students to receive four year scholarships (maximum allowed by current legislation) even though already enrolled in college. All scholarship students must obtain at least three hours of college level credit in an Indo-European language (unless waived) in addition to the English and math requirements listed above. Scholarships cover tuition, fees, books, and $100 per month.

Cadets earn two credits for each basic year and six credits for each advanced year. Entry into the basic course entails no military obligation; entry into the advanced course usually leads to extended active duty as an Air Force officer. Call to active duty after graduation may be delayed for selected cadets who plan to attend graduate school.

Cadets are provided with uniforms and textbooks; the cadet corps collects a small activity fee each semester from each cadet to cover corps activities.

Selection for the advanced course is highly competitive. Cadets must be citizens of the highest personal and physical qualifications, chosen for their proven ability to lead.

Applicants who are veterans or who have completed Junior ROTC, may be considered for waiver of the basic course.

Advanced course cadets are paid $100 per month for 20 months. Basic cadets attend one hour of class each week. Advanced cadets attend three hours of class each week, and all cadets are involved in one hour of leadership laboratory each week. All classes are conducted at the University of Miami campus.

AFROTC cadets may participate in orientation flights in military aircraft. For more information, call 284-2870.

Course Descriptions

AFR 1101C First Semester Basic (1). Study of the doctrine, mission and organization of the United States Air Force; U.S. strategic offensive and defensive forces; their mission, function and employment of nuclear weapons.

AFR 1121C Second Semester Basic (1). U.S. general purpose and aerospace support forces; the mission, resources, and operation of tactical air forces, with special attention to limited warfare; review of Army, Navy, and Marine general purpose forces.

AFR 2130C Third Semester Basic (1). Changing nature of military conflict; factors leading to the development of air power; concepts and doctrine governing the employment of air power.

AFR 2131C Fourth Semester Basic (1). How technology has affected the growth and development of air power; the changing mission of the defense establishment, emphasizing the Air Force; how air power has been employed in military operations.

AFR 3220C Air Force Leadership (3). Air Force leadership in theory and practice; written and oral communications in the Air Force.


AFR 4210 Formulation and Implementation of U.S. Defense Policy (3). Political, economic and social constraints on the formulation of United States defense policy. Technological and international impact upon the overall defense policy-making process. The military justice system.

Army ROTC Program

The Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps at Florida International University offers a four-year and a two-year Office Training Program leading to a commission as a Second Lieutenant in either the United States Army Reserve or the Regular Army. Depending on the student's academic major his/her desires and the needs of the Army, this commission may be in any one of the Army's branches.

All textbooks, uniforms and equipment are furnished. The only cost is student activity fee of $5.00 per semester. During the two years of the Advanced Course, the student is paid $100.00 per month for up to ten months during each academic year by the U.S. Government. In addition, one-, two-, and three-year scholarships may be awarded to exceptional students. (For further information contact the Military Science Department.)

The course of instruction emphasizes the theoretical and practical leadership. It is divided into Basic (MS I and MS II) and Advanced (MS III and MS IV) Courses. Admission to the Basic Course is open to full-time students who will complete the four-year program prior to their 30th birthday and who are physically qualified. Admission to the Advanced Course is competitive. The Professor of Military Science must approve all applicants. In addition, all advanced students must pass mental and physical examinations and have received credit for the Basic
Course. A student who wishes to continue with post-graduate work may be deferred from call to active duty for up to four years after commissioning.

Credit for the Basic Course may be given for prior military service or for participation in three years of Junior ROTC during high school. Credit for the entire Basic Course may be received by attending a six-week Summer Camp at Fort Knox, Kentucky under the Two-Year ROTC Program. Students participating in this camp are paid approximately $540.00 plus travel costs, lodging, and food.

Additionally, the Army ROTC offers voluntary activity modules to all students. These modules allow the student to receive Military Care Credit hours (MCH) for his/her participation. The modules offered are:

**Bushmaster/Ralder:** Teaches small unit Ranger/Special Forces tactics, techniques, rappelling, survival, field crafts and leadership.

**Expert Field Cadet:** Teaches basic military skills and leadership. In addition to the above, students can receive Military Supplemental Credit Hours (MCCH) for participation in:

- **Rifle Marksmanship:** Training and firing of the .22 caliber rifle. All students fire and are eligible to compete in intercollegiate rifle matches.

- **Wargaming:** Teaches the evolution of warfare, strategy, tactics and logistics through the use of wargames such as Blitzkrieg and Squad Leader, as well as through the use of military miniatures and other RPGs.

**Class Hours Required**

First- and second-year students attend one hour of class per week. Third- and fourth-year students attend three hours per week. In addition, advanced students attend one six-week Advanced Summer Camp between his/her junior and senior years. Students will receive approximately $800.00 plus food, lodging and travel costs reimbursement for participation in this summer training. For any additional information concerning the Army ROTC Program, contact the Professor of Military Science at (305) 284-4673.

**Course Descriptions**

- **MIS 1300 First Year Basic (1).** Basic operations and tactics of Infantry and Mechanized Infantry as small unit level; military principles of war.

- **MIS 2106 Second Year Basic (1)**
  - **MIS 2106L Second Year Basic Laboratory (0).** Basic military skills in radio communication procedures; US and opposing forces Armor and Anti-Armor capabilities; security and intelligence reporting; nuclear, biological, and chemical battlefield; US Artillery weapons; and basic first aid. Required Laboratory, field training, and/or activity module participation.

- **MIS 2333 Second Year Basic (1)**
  - **MIS 2333L Second Year Basic Laboratory (0).** Map reading skills, determining distance, direction, and location; analysis of terrain; and indirect fires. Required Laboratory, Field Training, and/or Activity Module.

- **MIS 3310 Advanced Military Science III (3).** MIS 3310L Advanced Military Science III Laboratory (0). Advanced leadership and troop command procedures. Small unit tactics and communications. Map and compass skill. Patrolling, tactical operations. Required Leadership Laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of the PMS.

- **MIS 3423 Advanced Military Science III (3).** MIS 3423L Advanced Military Science III Laboratory (0). Management and leadership. Case studies in fact finding, decision making, planning, delegation, and interpersonal skills. Motivation training with emphasis on crisis-oriented organizations. Required Laboratory. Prerequisite: Permission of the PMS.

- **MIS 4120 Advanced Military Science IV (3).** Ethics and professionalism responsibilities of the military officer. The military law and justice system. The laws of war. Prerequisite: Permission of the PMS.

- **MIS 4410 Advanced Military Science IV (3).** The applied leadership techniques in counseling subordinates; written and oral communications; the command, staff, personnel, logistics, and training management systems; the role of NCO's.

**Marine Officer Programs**

Qualified students may apply for an officer program leading to a commission as a Second Lieutenant in the United States Marine Corps. Commissions are offered in both

ground and aviation components. The Platoon Leaders Course (PLC) is offered to freshmen, sophomores and juniors who attend pre-commissioning training during the summer. Financial assistance and Flight Indoctrination Programs are available. Qualified seniors and 12 weeks of training in the Officer Candidate Course (OCC) after graduation. For details, contact the Career Development and Placement Office, or the Marine Officer Selection Officer when he is on campus.
Index
Academic Affairs, Office of, 32
Academic Advising Center, 13
Academic Calendar, 2
Academic Degree Requirements, 20
Academic Honors, 23
Academic Information, General, 7
Academic Programs, 8
Academic Program and Course Regulations, 21
Academic Warning, Probation, Dismissal, 24
Acceleration Programs, Academic, 18
Accounting, 170
Accreditation and Memberships, University, 7
Admissions, Office of, 10, 41
Application Deadlines, 12
Application Process, 10
Freshman, 10
International Admissions, 12
Limited Access Programs, 11
Readmission, 10
Transfer Applicants, 10
Administration and Staff, 52
Advanced Placement Exams, 19
Advertising, 271
Aerospace Studies, 296
Affiliated Students, 20
Air Force - ROTC, 296
AIDS Policy, 40
Annual Estimate of Cost, 10
Alumni Affairs, 43
Anthropology, 134
Architectural Technology, 234
Army ROTC, 296
Art Education, 193
Art Museum, 35
Arts and Sciences, College of, 54
Biological Sciences, 55
Chemistry, 60
Computer Science, School of, 64
Economics, 67
English, 70
Environmental Studies, 75
Geology, 77
History, 81
Humanities, 85
International Relations, 88
Liberal Studies, 90
Mathematics, 93
Modern Languages, 96
Music, 106
Philosophy, 114
Physics, 117
Political Science, 119
Psychology, 125
Religious Studies, 131
Sociology/Anthropology, 134
Statistics, 138
Theatre and Dance, 141
Visual Arts, 146
Faculty, 162
Associate in Arts, 21
Athletic, Intercollegiate, 36
Auxiliary Services, 39
Biological Sciences, 55
Biology Education, 194
Board of Education, State, 6
Board of Regents, 6
Broadcasting, 271
Broward County Programs, 8
Business Administration, College of, 168
Accounting, School of, 170
Decision Sciences & Information Systems, 171
Finance, 172
Management and International Business, 172
Marketing and Business Environment, 173
Faculty, 182
Business and Finance, Division of, 39
Campus Ministry, 35
Campuses, University, 6
Career Planning and Placement, 35
Centers and Institutes,
Accounting, Auditing and Tax Studies, 43
Administration of Justice, Center for, 43
Banking and Financial Institutions, 44
Drinking Water Research Center, 45, 243
Economic Research and Education, 44
Elders Institute, 45
English Language Institute, 46
FAU-FIU Joint Center for Environmental and Urban Problems, 46
FIU Institute of Government, 46
HRS/Children, Youth and Families Professional Development Centre, 47
International Institute for Housing and Building, 47
Judaic Studies, 47
Labor Research and Studies, 44
Latin American and Caribbean Center, 48
Multilingual and Multicultural Studies Center, 49
Management Development, Center for, 45
Public Opinion Research, Institute for, 47
Public Policy and Citizenship Studies, 47
Small Business Development Center, 49
Southeast Florida Center on Aging, 49
Women's Studies Center, 50
Certificates,
Actuarial Studies, 149
American Studies, 149
Banking, 174
Clinical Chemistry, 262
Clinical and Medical Microbiology, 262
Consumer Affairs, 150
Environmental Studies, 150
Ethnic Studies, 151
Gerontological Studies, 151
Haematology, 262
Heating, Ventilation and A/C Design, 243
Immunohaematology, 262
Industrial Safety, 243
International Bank Management, 174
International Studies, 152
Labor Studies, 152
Labor Studies and Labor Relations, 153
Latin American and Caribbean Studies, 153
Law and Criminal Justice, 283
Legal Translation and Court Interpreting, 155
Linguistic Studies, 156
Managing Quality Health Care System, 174
Marketing, 173
Medical Laboratory Science, 262
Medical Record Coding, 262
Organizational Training, 199
Personnel Administration, 174
Production and Management, 243
Public Policy Studies, 156
Spanish Language Journalism, 273
Student Media Advising, 274
Training and Human Resource Development, 174
Translation Studies, 159
Tropical Commercial Botany, 159
Vocational Technical Teacher Education, 199
Western Social and Political Thought, 160
Women's Studies, 161
Certificate Students, 20
Change of Grade, 23
Civil and Environmental Engineering, 216
Construction Management, 237
Design, School of, 233
Electrical and Computer Engineering, 220
Industrial and Systems Engineering, 224
Mechanical Engineering, 227

English, 70
English Education, 194
English Language Institute, 46
Enrollment Support Services, Office of, 41
Environmental Health and Safety, 239
Environmental Engineering, 216
Environmental Studies, 75
Equal Opportunity Programs, 39
Exercise Physiology, 181

Facilities Management, 40
Faculty Scholars Program, 13
Fees, 31
Finance, 172
Financial Aid, 26, 41
Application Procedures, 29
Grants and Scholarships, 26
Loans, 26
Refunds, 30
Repayments, 30
Florida Educational Equity Act, 39
Florida International University, Officials, 6
Florida Prepaid Tuition Plan, 31
Florida Residency Information, 25
Foreign Language Requirement, 18
Forgiveness Policy, 23
French, 96
Freshman Placement, 13

General Education Requirements, 15
General Information, 6
Geology, 77
Gordon Rule, 14
Graduate Studies, Office of, 33
Grade Reports, 23
Grading System, 22
Graduation Application, 23
Grants and Scholarships, 26
Greek Organizations, 36

Health Education, 190
Health Information Management, 249
Health Occupations Education, 198
Health Services Administration, 285
Health, College of, 246

Dietetics and Nutrition, 246
Health Information Management, 249
Medical Laboratory Sciences, 251
Occupational Therapy, 254
Physical Therapy, 257
Prosthetics and Orthotics, 260
Faculty, 263
History, 81
History Education, 195
Home Economics Education, 197
Hospitality Management, School of, 264
Faculty, 268
Humanities, 85
Human Resources/Personnel, 40

Immunization, 22
Information Resource Management (IRM), 41
Incomplete Grade, 23
Industrial Engineering, 224
Instructional Media Services, 33
Intercollegiate Athletics, 36
Interior Design, 234
International Management Auditing, Office of, 40
International Admission, 12
International Baccalaureate, 19
International Business, 172
International Relations, 88
International Student Services, 37

Journalism and Mass Communications, School of, 270
Faculty, 276

Labor Studies, 91
Legal Affairs, Office of, 40
Legal Certificate Program, 34
Leisure Service Management, 190
Liberal Studies, 90
Libraries, 33
Limited Access Program, 11
Loans, Students, 24

Majors, dual, 21
Management and International Business, 172
Management Information System, 171
Marine Officers Program, 297
Marketing, 173
Mathematics Education, 185
Mathematical Sciences, 93
Mathematics, 93
Mechanical Engineering, 227

Media Relations, Office of, 43
Medical Laboratory Sciences, 251
Minority Student Programs, 37
Minors, 9, 21
Modern Languages, 96
Modern Languages Education, 195
Music, 106
Music Education, 196

New World School of the Arts, 7
Non-Degree Seeking Students, 20
North Miami, Budget, and Support Services, 41
North Miami Campus Degree Programs, 8

Nursing, School of, 278
  Faculty, 280

Occupational Therapy, 254
Off-Campus Courses, 34
Organizational Training, 198
Orientation, 37

Parks and Recreation Management, 181
Past Due Accounts, 32
Personnel Management, 172
Personnel Relations, Office of, 40
Philosophy, 114
Physical Education, 191
Physical Plant, Department of, 40
Physics, 117
Physics Education, 196
Physical Therapy, 257
Political Science, 119
Precollegiate Programs, 37
Pre-Medical Advisement, 19
Pre-Law Advisement, 19, 120
Print Journalism, 270
Prosthetics and Orthotics, 260
Psychology, 125

Public Affairs and Services, School of, 281
  Criminal Justice, 282
  Health Services Administration, 285
  Public Administration, 288
  Social Work, 291
  Faculty, 294
  Public Relations, 272
  Public Safety, 37
  Publications, 43
  Purchasing Services, 40
  Readmissions, 12
  Refunds, Fees, 32
  Registrar’s Office, 20, 42
  Registration Procedures, 21
  Reinstatement of Classes, 31
  Religious Studies, 131
  Residency, Florida, 25
  Scholarships, 26
  Sexual Harassment/Educational Equity, 40
  Social Studies Education, 197
  Social Work, 291
  Sociology, 134
  Southeast Florida Educational Consortium, 7
  Southeast Regional Data Center (SERDAC), 42
  Spanish, 97
  Special Education Programs, 187
  Sponsored Research and Training, 34
  Sports Management, 192
  Statewide Course Numbering System, 50
  Statistics, 138
  Student Accounts, 31
  Student Activities, 37
  Student Affairs, Office of, 35
  Student Classification, 20
  Student Counseling Services, 37
  Student Government Association, 38
  Student Health Services, 38
  Student Housing, 38
  Student Judicial Affairs, 38
  Student Records, 24
  Students Right-to-Know, 13
  Summer Enrollment, 21
  Telecommunications, Office of, 42
  Telephone Registration, 22
  Theatre and Dance, 141
  Therapeutic Recreation Tract, 191
  Training and Development, 41
  Transfer Credit, 18
  Transient Students, 20
  Transcripts, 24
  Undergraduate Studies, Office of, 13, 32
  University Budget Planning Office, 342
  University Centers, 38
  University Communication, Office of, 43
  University Computer Services, 41
  University Events, Office of, 43
  University Honors Program, 19
  University Learning Center, 14
  University Officials, 6
  University Relations and Development, 43
  Urban Education, 174
  Varying Exceptionalities Tract, 178
  Vehicle Registration Fee, 31
  Veteran’s Affairs, 25
  Visual Arts, 146
  Vocational Home Economics Education, 187
  Vocational Industrial Education, 197
  Withdrawal, Student, 22
  Women’s Studies Center, 50
Florida International University

University Park
Miami, Florida 33199

North Miami Campus
North Miami, Florida 33181

Broward Center
at Broward Community College/Central Campus
Building 12
3501 SW Davie Road
Davie, Florida 33314

University Tower
220 SE 2nd Avenue
Room 822
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33301